MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands

Version 2 Release 3
Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page 473.
COPYTRC subcommand — copy trace entries or records ........................................ 101
COUPLE subcommand — analyze cross-system coupling data ................................ 105
CTRACE subcommand — format component trace entries .................................. 108
DOCPU subcommand — obtain stand-alone dump data for multiple processors ........ 118
DIVDATA subcommand — analyze data-in-virtual data ......................................... 120
DLFDA subcommand — format data looksaside facility data ................................ 123
DROPDUMP subcommand — delete source description data .................................. 125
DROPMP subcommand — delete storage map records .......................................... 127
DROPSYM subcommand — delete symbols ......................................................... 129
END subcommand — end an IPCS session .......................................................... 130
EPTRACE subcommand — using 72-byte save areas .......................................... 131
EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol .......................................................... 132
EVALDEF subcommand — format defaults ....................................................... 135
EVALDUMP subcommand — format dump attributes ......................................... 137
EVALMAP subcommand — format a storage map entry ....................................... 140
EVALPROF subcommand — format PROFILE subcommand options ..................... 144
EVALSYM subcommand — format the definition of a symbol ............................. 145
EVALUATE subcommand — retrieve dump data for a variable ............................. 149
CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option ................................................................. 151
Default option ................................................................................................. 152
CHECK option ................................................................................................. 153
FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump ...................................................... 153
FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name .............................................. 158
FINDSWA subcommand — locate a scheduler work area (SWA) block ............. 159
FINDCUB subcommand — locate a UCB ............................................................ 160
GO subcommand — resume IPS/PCS trap processing ....................................... 161
GRSDATA subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data ............ 161
GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records .................................... 165
HELP subcommand — get information about subcommands ............................. 171
INTEGER subcommand — format or list a number ............................................ 172
IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data .................................... 173
IPCDATA subcommand — request a report about IPS/PCS activity .................. 179
IPLDATA subcommand — request IPL reports ............................................... 185
ISPEEXEC subcommand — request an ISPF dialog service ............................... 186
LIST subcommand — display storage ................................................................ 186
LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory ................................ 186
LISTEDIT subcommand — format the eligible device table (EDT) ..................... 189
LISTMAP subcommand — list storage map entries .......................................... 197
LISTSYM subcommand — list symbol table entries ....................................... 199
LISTTOD subcommand — list TOD clock image ............................................ 201
LISTUCB subcommand — list UCBs ................................................................. 203
LITERAL subcommand — assign a value to a literal ......................................... 205
LOGGER subcommand — format system logger address space data .................. 207
LPAMAP subcommand — list link pack area entry points ................................ 207
MERGE and MERGE-END subcommands — merge multiple traces ................. 209
NAME subcommand — translate an STOKEN .................................................. 212
NAMETOKEN subcommand — display the token from a name/token pair .......... 213
NOTE subcommand — generate a message ..................................................... 216
OMVSMDATA subcommand — format z/OS UNIX data .................................. 218
OPCODE subcommand — retrieve operation code ............................................. 220
OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS ............................. 222
PATCH subcommand ...................................................................................... 225
Adding or replacing a patch ............................................................................. 226
Deleting patches .............................................................................................. 227
Listing patches ................................................................................................. 227
Return codes ..................................................................................................... 228
PROFILE subcommand — set preferred line and page size defaults ................. 228
RENUM subcommand — renumber symbol table entries ................................ 232
RSMCDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data ...................... 233
RUNARRAY subcommand — process an array of control blocks ..................... 248
RUNCHAIN subcommand — process a chain of control blocks ....................... 249
RUNCPOOL subcommand — process a CPOOL Example .................................. 254
SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries .......... 259
SETDEF subcommand — set defaults ............................................................. 262
SMFDATA subcommand — obtain system management facilities records ....... 271
SSIDATA subcommand — display subsystem information ............................... 272
STACK subcommand — create a symbol in the stack ....................................... 272
STATUS subcommand — describe system status ............................................. 273
STRDATA subcommand — format coupling facility structure data ................. 283
SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields ............................ 293
SMDATA subcommand — display an entry in the system symbol table ........... 303
SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries ............................... 303
TCBEXIT subcommand — run a TCB exit routine ......................................... 312
TRAPLIST subcommand — list the status of IPCS traps ................................. 314
TRAPOFF subcommand — deactivate IPCS traps ............................................ 316
TRAPON subcommand — activate IPCS traps ............................................... 318
|
|

TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command . .
VERBEXIT subcommand — run an
installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit
routine . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand — list jobs
waiting for devices . . . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format
auxiliary storage manager data . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format
availability manager data . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand — format
system initialization data . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT CBDATA subcommand — format
component broker data . . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format
dump analysis and elimination data . . . . . .
VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format
Global Resource Serialization data . . . . . .
VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB subcommand — format SVC
dump system-scope statistics . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand — format SVC
dump measurements and statistics report . . . .
VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand — list ENF
listeners . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand — list pending
XCF work for tape allocation . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand — list global
tape device information . . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand — format data
for JES XCF component . . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand — format
Language Environment data . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format
logrec buffer records . . . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand — format
MVS message service data . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format
master trace entries . . . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map
modules in the nucleus . . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format
stand-alone dump message log . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format
System Resource Manager data . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format
SVC summary dump data . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand — format
symptom string . . . . . . . . . . . .
VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format
virtual storage management data . . . . . . .
VLFDATA subcommand — format virtual
lookaside facility data . . . . . . . . . .
WHERE subcommand — identify an area at a
given address . . . . . . . . . . . . .
WLMDATA subcommand — analyze workload
manager data . . . . . . . . . . . . .
XESDATA subcommand — format cross system
extended services data . . . . . . . . . .

322

324
328
328
328
328
329
330
331
334
335
340
340
341
342
342
345
348
348
349
353
353
354
355
356
359
361
368
370

Chapter 6. IPCS dialog controls . . . 381
Using dialog controls .

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

. 381

Commands, PF keys, and codes for panels . . .
Selection and data entry panels . . . . . .
Pointer and storage panels . . . . . . . .
Dump display reporter panels . . . . . . .
IPCS inventory panel . . . . . . . . . .
Storage panel . . . . . . . . . . . .
IPCS dialog primary commands . . . . . . .
ALIGN primary command - display data on a
X'10' or X'20' boundary . . . . . . . . .
ASCII primary command — display characters
as ASCII . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CANCEL primary command — end the
BROWSE option . . . . . . . . . . .
CBFORMAT primary command — format a
control block . . . . . . . . . . . .
CONDENSE primary command - display data
using condensing technique . . . . . . .
DOWN primary command — scroll data
forward . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EBCDIC primary command — display
characters as EBCDIC . . . . . . . . .
END primary command — end a subcommand
or panel . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EQUATE primary command — create a
user-defined symbol . . . . . . . . . .
EXCLUDE primary command — exclude lines
from display. . . . . . . . . . . . .
FIND primary command — search for a
specified value . . . . . . . . . . . .
IPCS primary command — invoke an IPCS
subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec . . . . .
LEFT primary command — scroll data left . .
LOCATE primary command — scroll the
display to show specific data . . . . . . .
MORE primary command — scroll data . . .
OPCODE primary command — display
operation code . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOALIGN primary command — display data
without aligning . . . . . . . . . . .
RENUM primary command — renumber
symbol entries . . . . . . . . . . . .
REPORT primary command — process IPCS
output streams . . . . . . . . . . . .
RESET primary command — remove pending
commands . . . . . . . . . . . . .
RETURN primary command — display the
IPCS primary option menu . . . . . . . .
RFIND primary command — repeat the FIND
command . . . . . . . . . . . . .
RIGHT primary command — scroll data right
SELECT primary command — select a pointer
to display storage . . . . . . . . . . .
SORT primary command — sort an IPCS report
STACK primary command — create an
IPCS-defined symbol . . . . . . . . . .
UP primary command — scroll data backward
VERBOSE primary command — display all data
without condensing . . . . . . . . . .
WHERE primary command — identify an area
at a given address . . . . . . . . . . .
IPCS dialog line commands . . . . . . . .

383
383
384
385
386
386
387

Contents

v

387
388
388
388
389
390
390
391
391
392
393
397
399
400
402
402
403
403
404
407
408
408
408
409
410
411
412
413
413
415


### Figures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Example output from LIST subcommand</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Example output from LIST subcommand (using EP parameter)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Example output from ANALYZE command (ASID contention)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Example output from ANALYZE command (resource contention)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Example output from ANALYZE command (exception contention)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Example output from ANALYZE command (lockout)</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Example output from ARCHECK command (specific central processor)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Example output from ARCHECK command (specific access register)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Example CBFFORMAT command output (formatting CSD)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Example CBFFORMAT command output (formatting captured UCB)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Example CBFFORMAT command output (formatting base UCB)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Example CBFFORMAT command output (formatting alias UCB)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Example CBSTAT command output</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Example CBSTAT command output (analyze a TCB)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Example CBSTAT command output (analyze an ASCB)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Example CBSTAT command output (view data about NIP RIMs)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Example COMCHECK command output (obtain UCEM addresses)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Example output CTRACE COMP command</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Example output CTRACE COMP command</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Example output CTRACE TALLY command</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>LISTUCB command report for device 0410</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>PROFILE-Defined Defaults</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Example: SELECT output</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Example: SELECT output (storage map entries)</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>IBM-supplied values for global SETDEF-defined defaults</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Example: results of changing IPCS-defined values</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Example output from STATUS SYSTEM command</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Example output from STATUS CPU command</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Example output from STATUS WORKSHEET command</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Example of an SDUMP parameter list for an SVC dump</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Example output from STATUS FAILDATA command</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Sample output from SUMMARY KEYFIELD CURRENT command</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Sample output from SUMMARY FORMAT CURRENT command</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Example output from SUMMARY TCBSUMMARY CURRENT</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Example output from SUMMARY JOBSUMMARY CURRENT</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Example output from SYSTRACE STATUS</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Example of trace table snapshots</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Using FIND on the Dump Display Reporter Panel</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Result of Using FIND</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Result of Using PF5/RFIND</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Using E on the Pointer Panel</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Pointer Editing Panel</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Result of Using Edit</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>JCL required to run IPCS in batch mode</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables

1. Sources from which IPCS processes contents .......................... 1  
2. Destination of IPCS Output ............................................. 3  
3. Additional types of messages that may appear in an IPCS session ............................................. 4  
4. Summary of IPCS syntax conventions .................................. 6  
5. Summary of TSO/E commands and tasks ............................... 37  
6. Standard subcommand return codes and explanations ............. 46  
7. Examples of valid date and time formats ............................. 104  
8. Structures recognized by EPTRACE ................................. 132  
9. Effect of DECIMAL and HEXADECIMAL on the other parameters ............................................. 142  
10. Return codes for the CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option .......... 152  
11. Return codes for the Default option ............................... 153  
12. Return codes for the CHECK option ............................... 153  
13. GRS resource status values ............................................ 164  
14. EXCLUDE parameter naming conventions .......................... 230  
15. Address space parameter and AREA(name) ........................ 261  
16. Defaults for the STATUS report type ............................... 276  
17. Example of queue and entry positions ............................... 292  
18. Example of entries considered as a separate queue ...................... 293  
19. ASCB, TCB, RB key fields associated with specified address spaces ............................................. 294  
20. Examples of valid date and time formats .......................... 307  
21. Summary of processor status information .......................... 310  
22. Verb name summary .................................................... 325  
23. Selection and Data Entry Panels - Commands and PF Keys .............. 383  
24. Pointer and Storage Panels - Commands and PF Keys .............. 384  
25. Dump display reporter panel - commands and PF keys .............. 385  
26. Command codes to manage inventory panel .......................... 386  
27. IPCS selection codes ................................................... 386  
28. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions ............................... 445  
29. IPCS special symbols ................................................... 453  
30. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan .............. 455  
31. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary .............................. 463
About this information

The interactive problem control system (IPCS) is a tool provided to aid in diagnosing software failures. IPCS provides formatting and analysis support for dumps and traces produced by MVS™ and other program products and applications that run on z/OS.

The following reference information about using IPCS is presented, in alphabetic order:

- TSO/E commands for IPCS
- IPCS subcommands
- IPCS primary commands
- IPCS line commands
- IPCS CLISTs and REXX execs

It also gives examples of output generated by subcommands.

Who should use this information

This document is for anyone who analyzes unformatted dumps and traces on an MVS system.

z/OS information

This information explains how z/OS references information in other documents and on the web.

When possible, this information uses cross document links that go directly to the topic in reference using shortened versions of the document title. For complete titles and order numbers of the documents for all products that are part of z/OS, see [z/OS Information Roadmap](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW/welcome).

To find the complete z/OS® library, go to [IBM Knowledge Center](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW/welcome).
How to send your comments to IBM

We appreciate your input on this documentation. Please provide us with any feedback that you have, including comments on the clarity, accuracy, or completeness of the information.

Use one of the following methods to send your comments:

Important: If your comment regards a technical problem, see instead “If you have a technical problem.”

- Send an email to mhvrdfs@us.ibm.com
- Send an email from the Contact z/OS web page (www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/webqs.html)

Include the following information:
- Your name and address
- Your email address
- Your phone or fax number
- The publication title and order number:
  z/OS MVS IPCS Commands
  SA23-1382-30
- The topic and page number or URL of the specific information to which your comment relates
- The text of your comment.

When you send comments to IBM®, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the comments in any way appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

IBM or any other organizations use the personal information that you supply to contact you only about the issues that you submit.

If you have a technical problem

Do not use the feedback methods that are listed for sending comments. Instead, take one or more of the following actions:

- Visit the IBM Support Portal (support.ibm.com)
- Contact your IBM service representative.
- Call IBM technical support.
Summary of changes

This information includes terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations for the current edition are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Summary of changes for z/OS MVS IPCS Commands for Version 2 Release 3 (V2R3)

The following changes are made for z/OS Version 2 Release 3 (V2R3).

New

- The VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB subcommand was added to format SVC dump system-scope statistics. For more information, see “VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB subcommand — format SVC dump system-scope statistics” on page 334.
- New symbols for Guarded-Storage Facility added in “IPCS symbol definitions” on page 445 and Appendix B, “IPCS special symbols for system control blocks,” on page 453.
- New GSCB control block for Guarded-Storage Facility added in Appendix C, “Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted,” on page 455 to the list of control blocks and data areas in system dumps that the CBFORMAT subcommand can scan, create a storage map entry for, or format.

Changed

- The VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand was updated to add parameters that indicate which statistics are displayed. For more information, see “VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand — format SVC dump measurements and statistics report” on page 335.
- The SYSTRACE subcommand was updated to add parameters for specific message suppression. For more information, see “SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries” on page 303.

Summary of changes for z/OS MVS IPCS Commands for Version 2 Release 2 (V2R2) as updated September 2016

The following changes are made for z/OS Version 2 Release 2 (V2R2) as updated September 2016.

New

- The REGVEC and REGVECNnn symbols were added. For more information, see “IPCS symbol definitions” on page 445, Appendix B, “IPCS special symbols for system control blocks,” on page 453, and Appendix C, “Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted,” on page 455.
- Information about system symbols was added. For more information, see “Symbols” on page 15.

Changed

- Return codes were added to the EVALSYM subcommand. For more information, see “EVALSYM subcommand — format the definition of a symbol” on page 145.
Summary of changes for z/OS MVS IPCS Commands for Version 2 Release 2

The following changes are made for z/OS Version 2 Release 2 (V2R2).

**Changed**

- The address space selection parameters of the IPCS SELECT subcommand were updated for ACTIVE storage. For more information, see "SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries" on page 259.
- The XESDATA subcommand is updated to add the TRACE parameter and the TROPTS additional data selection parameter. For more information, see "XESDATA subcommand — format cross system extended services data" on page 370.

z/OS Version 2 Release 1 summary of changes

See the Version 2 Release 1 (V2R1) versions of the following publications for all enhancements related to z/OS V2R1:

- z/OS Migration
- z/OS Planning for Installation
- z/OS Summary of Message and Interface Changes
- z/OS Introduction and Release Guide
Chapter 1. Introduction

This book describes the functions and facilities of the interactive problem control system (IPCS). IPCS provides an interactive, online facility for diagnosing software failures. Using data sets and active system storage, IPCS analyzes information and produces reports that can be viewed at a Time Sharing Option Extensions (TSO/E) terminal or can be printed.

IPCS processing sources facilities, and modes

- **Sources for IPCS processing**
  
  As [Table 1](#) shows, IPCS processes the contents of the following sources.

  **Table 1. Sources from which IPCS processes contents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVC dump data set</td>
<td>Dump written to a data set on DASD or tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSMDUMP dump data set</td>
<td>ABEND dump written to data sets defined by SYSMDUMP DD statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand-alone dump</td>
<td>Dump written by the stand-alone service aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace data set</td>
<td>Data set created by the generalized tracing facility (GTF) or by component trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active system storage</td>
<td>The following in central storage:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Storage for the address space in which IPCS is currently running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Private storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Any common storage accessible by an unauthorized problem-state program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data sets</td>
<td>Virtual storage access method (VSAM) data sets and other data sets for browsing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> For information about how to reference VSAM objects, see “Address processing parameters” on page 23.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **IPCS processing facilities**
  
  IPCS can browse and analyze the records in any of these data sets using general purpose facilities. Special purpose facilities are also included to process two groups of these data sets:
  - The dump data sets and active system storage — for these sources, you can:
    - Browse virtual and other system storage, and control information placed in dumps by the dump-writing program.
    - Request various types of dump data reports.
    - Selectively format trace records found in the dump.
    - Run your own special purpose analysis and reporting CLISTs, REXX execs, Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF) dialogs, and exit routines.
  - Trace data sets — IPCS provides specialized processing to facilitate formatting trace data sets. See the [z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide](#) for further information.

- **IPCS processing modes**
  
  Using IPCS, you can process dumps in:
- Full screen mode during an interactive TSO/E session, a session during which line mode messages are shown immediately when written, where interactive ISPF services are also available.
- Line mode from any terminal supported by TSO/E. See “Starting IPCS.”

Recommendations
The information in this section is intended as a ‘quick path’ into IPCS. The z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide provides more detailed usage information. It is recommended as an introduction and refresher to using IPCS as your installation’s dump analysis tool.

Starting IPCS

The procedure you follow to start IPCS depends on the specific customization, if any, that you or your installation have provided. z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide contains a more detailed description of procedures for starting IPCS, and z/OS MVS IPCS Customization explains how to customize access to IPCS.

Starting IPCS with customized access
There should be an option on an ISPF selection panel for starting the IPCS dialog. To start the IPCS dialog, select the appropriate option.

Starting IPCS without customized access
If access to IPCS has not been customized, you can use the following procedure:
1. Logon to TSO/E.
2. (Optional) — Unless you want to use IPCS in line mode, you can skip this step. To start IPCS in line mode, do the following:
   a. AddSYS1.SBLSCLI0 to the SYSPROC concatenation:
      ALTLIB ACTIVATE APPLICATION(CLIST) DA('SYS1.SBLSCLI0')
   b. Enter the IPCS command:
      IPCS
      At this point, you can enter IPCS commands in line mode. You do not need to proceed to the next step unless you want to start the IPCS dialog from IPCS line mode.
3. Start the ISPF dialog:
   ISPF
4. Choose the TSO/E commands option from the ISPF menu.
5. Start the IPCS dialog by entering the following at the prompt:
   EX 'SYS1.SBLSCLI0(BLSCLIBD)'

Directing IPCS output
Depending on which message routing parameters are in effect (PRINT, NOPRINT, PDS, NOPDS, TERMINAL, NOTERMINAL) and depending in which mode (full-screen, line, batch) you are using IPCS, the output can be directed to different mediums. Note that certain non-report type messages are always routed to the terminal or the SYSTSPRT data set.
Table 2 provides a summary of the output destination possibilities.

Table 2. Destination of IPCS Output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message routing parameters</th>
<th>Using IPCS in line or full-screen mode, the output is directed to:</th>
<th>Using IPCS in batch mode, the output is directed to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT data set, IPCSPDS data set, and Terminal</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT, IPCSPDS, and SYSTSPRT data sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT, PDS, and NOTERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT and IPCSPDS data sets</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT and IPCSPDS data sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT, NOPDS, and TERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT data set and Terminal</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT and SYSTSPRT data sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT, NOPDS, and NOTERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT data set</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT data set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPDS data set and Terminal</td>
<td>IPCSPDS and SYSTSPRT data sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPRINT, PDS, and NOTERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPDS data set</td>
<td>IPCSPDS data set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPRINT, NOPDS, and TERMINAL</td>
<td>Terminal</td>
<td>SYSTSPRT data set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPRINT, NOPDS, and NOTERMINAL</td>
<td>Terminal</td>
<td>SYSTSPRT data set</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Unless a different ddname is used on the OPEN subcommand, IPCS associates PRINT with the IPCSPRNT data set.

### Attention processing in IPCS

To cancel any IPCS processing, use the attention interrupt key. When you press the attention interrupt key during an IPCS session, IPCS indicates that you have suspended mainline IPCS processing and have initiated an attention interrupt by displaying a message.

#### Attention processing for IPCS subcommands and CLISTS

- For subcommands and CLISTS running in IPCS line mode, IPCS displays the following message:
  
  IPCS*

- For subcommands and CLISTS running in the IPCS dialog, IPCS displays the following message:
  
  Processing suspended--Enter a null line, TIME, END, or ABEND

You can do the following in response to either attention message:

- Resume processing by entering a null line after the attention interrupt. If you are using session manager support at your terminal, press the ERASE EOF key and then press Enter to enter a null line.
- Enter the TSO/E TIME command. The command runs without ending the interrupted processing and the attention interrupt remains in effect.
- Enter the TSO/E ABEND command. The IPCS session abnormally ends with an IPCS user code of X'072' (decimal 114). The abend produces a dump if you have a SYSABEND, SYSUDUMP, or SYSDUMP data set allocated to your session.
- Enter the TSO/E END command. IPCS ends the interrupted processing.
Attention processing

- Perform other processing by entering any other TSO/E command or an IPCS subcommand or CLIST. This causes IPCS to end the interrupted processing and run the new command, subcommand, or CLIST.

If you interrupt and end a subcommand that modifies the problem directory or the data set directory, the modification to the directory might be incomplete.

The ATTN statement of CLIST processing is not supported under IPCS. The scheduling of the attention interrupt causes the IPCS attention exit to be bypassed and control reverts to the terminal monitor program (TMP) level.

Attention processing for IPCS REXX Execs

For REXX execs running in IPCS line mode, the system displays message IRX0920I:
ENTER HI TO END, A NULL LINE TO CONTINUE, OR AN IMMEDIATE COMMAND

You can do the following in response to this message:
- Enter the HI command to end the exec. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system allows the subcommand to run to completion before ending the exec.
- Enter a null line after the attention interrupt to resume processing.
- Enter an immediate command. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system allows the subcommand to run to completion before processing the immediate command. See z/OS TSO/E REXX Reference for information about immediate commands.

For REXX execs running in the IPCS dialog, IPCS displays the following message:
Enter HI to end, a null line, TIME, or an immediate command

You can do the following in response to this message:
- Enter the HI command to end the exec. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system also ends the subcommand.
- Enter a null line after the attention interrupt to resume processing.
- Enter the TSO/E TIME command. The command runs without ending the interrupted processing and the attention interrupt remains in effect.
- Enter an immediate command. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system allows the subcommand to run to completion before processing the immediate command. See z/OS TSO/E REXX Reference for information about immediate commands.

Messages and user completion codes

Messages that appear during an IPCS session can come from many sources. Table 3 identifies the three major types of messages that appear during an IPCS session and the information units where you will find explanations for those messages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message type</th>
<th>Information units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPCS</td>
<td>z/OS MVS Dump Output Messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSO/E</td>
<td>z/OS TSO/E Messages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3. Additional types of messages that may appear in an IPCS session (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message type</th>
<th>Information units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVS BCP</td>
<td>z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 8 (IEF-IGD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User completion codes indicate a problem with IPCS processing. See the IPCS topic in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for explanations of the codes.

Using IPCS parameters

A typical IPCS function invocation is divided into two parts: the operation, or command or subcommand name, followed by the operand, which consists of parameters. The operation can be a TSO/E command, IPCS subcommand, IPCS primary command, or IPCS line command.

The parameters that are used with the TSO/E commands, IPCS subcommands, and IPCS primary commands are of two types: positional and keyword.

- **Positional parameters**
  Positional parameters follow the command name in a certain order. In the command descriptions within this book, the positional parameters are shown in lowercase characters. In the following example, iosvirba is a positional parameter on the FINDMOD subcommand:
  ```
  FINDMOD iosvirba
  ```

- **Keyword parameters**
  Keyword parameters are specific names or symbols that have a particular meaning to IPCS. You can include these parameters in any order following the positional parameters. In the command descriptions, the keywords are shown in uppercase characters and any variables associated with them are shown in lowercase characters. However, the keywords may be entered in either uppercase or lowercase:
  ```
  TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL
  FILE(ddname)
  ```

Long keywords such as TERMINAL and NOTERMINAL might make syntax easier to read, but it might be a burden to type long keywords. IPCS primary commands, IPCS subcommands and TSO/E commands that are supplied with IPCS provide two ways to allow abbreviating long keywords:

- Some keywords that you tend to use often support explicit, short aliases. For example, you can type C for CHARACTER.
- All keywords support unambiguous truncations. For example, you can enter LEN for LENGTH, because this truncated form is currently unambiguous on all the subcommands that support the LENGTH keyword.

If you are composing a command procedure that you hope will remain useful for a long time, do not truncate keywords in it. As IPCS responds to new demands, new keywords are introduced that might make the previous acceptable truncations

Chapter 1. Introduction  5
IPCS parameters

ambiguous. Use truncations only when you type commands manually, or when you compose command procedures for short-term use.

Many parameters are unique to an IPCS subcommand. However, two different sets of parameters are used by many subcommands:

- Parameters in the Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17
- Parameters defined through “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262

Syntax conventions

For IPCS subcommands, IPCS primary commands, IPCS line commands, and TSO/E commands, the syntax in this book uses the conventions shown in Table 4.

Note: The defaults for the SETDEF-defined parameters are not shown in each subcommand syntax diagram because they are individually set by each IPCS user. Unless a special situation is noted for a particular subcommand, see “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262 for an explanation of each SETDEF-defined parameter.

Table 4. Summary of IPCS syntax conventions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Syntax example</th>
<th>Sample entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPPERCASE</td>
<td>Uppercase indicates the item must be entered using the characters shown. Enter the item in either uppercase or lowercase.</td>
<td>SUMMARY KEYFIELD</td>
<td>summary keyfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lowercase</td>
<td>Lowercase indicates a variable item. Substitute your own value for the item.</td>
<td>LENGTH(length)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>Apostrophes indicate a parameter string. Enter the apostrophes as shown.</td>
<td>VERBX VSMDATA 'parameter,parameter'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>Parentheses must be entered as shown.</td>
<td>FLAG(severity)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ }</td>
<td>Single braces represent group-related items that are alternatives. You must enter exactly one of the items.</td>
<td>{ COMCHECK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Single brackets represent single or group-related items that are optional. Enter one or none of the items.</td>
<td>GTFTRACE [DEBUG]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( { )</td>
<td>Stacked braces represent group-related items that are alternatives. You must enter exactly one of the items.</td>
<td>{ ASCBEXIT } { pgmname } { ASCBX } { * }</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Stacked brackets represent group-related items that are optional. Enter one or none of the items.</td>
<td>[ TERMINAL ] [ NOTERMINAL ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Underscore indicates a default option. If you select an underscored alternative, you need not specify it when you enter the command.</td>
<td>SCAN [ SUMMARY ] [ NOSUMMARY ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Or-sign indicates a mutually-exclusive choice. When used with brackets, enter one or none of the items. When used with braces, you must enter one of the items.</td>
<td>RDCM[[ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notation</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td>Syntax example</td>
<td>Sample entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>Ellipsis indicates that the preceding item or group of items can be repeated one or more times.</td>
<td>SUB((subname[,subname]...))</td>
<td>sub((sub1. func2.svc3))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syntax conventions
Chapter 2. Literal values

This section describes the following types of literal values that can be used with IPCS subcommands and primary commands.

- **“Positive integers” on page 10.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe</th>
<th>Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Positive binary numbers</td>
<td>B'bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive decimal numbers</td>
<td>nnnnnnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive hexadecimal</td>
<td>X'xxxxxxxx' or X'xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxxx'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An underscore (_) might be used between hexadecimal digits to improve legibility for values greater than 32 bits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **“Signed integers” on page 10.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe</th>
<th>Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed binary numbers</td>
<td>B'[+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed decimal numbers</td>
<td>[+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed hexadecimal numbers</td>
<td>X'[+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An underscore (_) might be used between hexadecimal digits to improve legibility for values greater than 32 bits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **“General values” on page 10.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe</th>
<th>Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fullword pointers</td>
<td>A'xxxxxxxx' or A'(Ln)xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxxx'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBCDIC character strings</td>
<td>C'c...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed binary fullwords</td>
<td>F'[+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed binary halfwords</td>
<td>H'[+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture strings</td>
<td>P'p...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII character strings</td>
<td>Q'q...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any string of characters</td>
<td>'...' or &quot;...&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII text strings</td>
<td>S's...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBCDIC text strings</td>
<td>T't...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uppercase or lowercase</td>
<td>blank, 1 sign, or comma before and after the value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letters or numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexadecimal strings</td>
<td>X'xx...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previously entered search</td>
<td>valid only for the FIND primary command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **“Symbols” on page 15.**
Lit. Values

Positive integers

Whenever an IPCS subcommand requires a number between 0 and $2^{31}$, that number can be entered in any of the following ways:

**nnnnnnnnnn**

This notation describes a decimal number. The value, *nnnnnnnnnn*, is a positive 1- to 10-digit decimal number.

**Note:** The maximum value that can be entered using decimal notation is 2147843647 ($2^{31}-1$), one less than the maximum positive integer that IPCS can process (for example, as a data length or a page size). In order to designate the maximum value to IPCS, hexadecimal or binary notation must be used.

**X’xxxxxxxx’ or X’xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxxx’**

This notation describes a hexadecimal number. The value, *xxxxxxxx*, is a positive 1- to 8-digit hexadecimal number, preceded by X. Hexadecimal digits A through F can be entered using either uppercase or lowercase letters.

An underscore (_) might be used between hexadecimal digits to improve legibility for values greater than 32 bits.

**B’bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb’**

This notation describes a binary number. The value, *bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb*, is a positive 1- to 31-digit binary number preceded by B.

Signed integers

When an IPCS subcommand requires a number between $-2^{31}$ and $2^{31}-1$, you can specify the number using any of the following notations:

**[+]nnnnnnnnnn**

This notation describes a decimal number. The value, *nnnnnnnnnn*, is a 1- to 10-digit decimal number preceded by an optional plus (the default) or minus sign.

**F’[+]nnnnnnnnnn’**

**F’-nnnnnnnnnn’**

This notation describes a 1- to 10-digit decimal number preceded by an F and an optional plus (the default) or minus sign.

**X’[+]xxxxxxxx’**

**X’-xxxxxxxx’**

This notation describes a hexadecimal number. The value, *xxxxxxxx*, is a 1- to 8-digit hexadecimal number preceded by X and an optional plus (the default) or minus sign. Hexadecimal digits A through F can be entered in either uppercase or lowercase.

**B’[+]bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb’**

**B’-bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb’**

This notation describes a binary number. The value, *bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb*, is a 1- to 31-digit binary number preceded by B and an optional plus (the default) or minus sign.

General values

When an IPCS subcommand accepts a literal value that can describe a string and a number, that value can be expressed as follows:
Literal Values

- Preceded by a letter indicating the type of literal and an apostrophe. The letter can be entered in uppercase or lowercase.
- Followed by an apostrophe.

When the primary commands in the IPCS dialog accept a literal value that can describe a string and a number, that value can be expressed in the same manner as described for the IPCS subcommands and as follows:
- Preceded or succeeded by a letter indicating the type of literal value. The letter can be entered in uppercase or lowercase.
- The literal value can be delimited by either quotation marks or by apostrophes. If the delimiter character is used as part of the value, then each delimiter that is represented in the value must be doubled.
  
  For example, if you want to find the EBCDIC character string dump’s, enter:
  
  FIND C’dump’s’ or FIND C“dump’s”

IPCS accepts 64-bit addresses and signed binary values. The explicit length notation is indicated by an expression within parentheses beginning with the letter “.L” in upper or lower case and followed by a length expressed in decimal. Standard TSO/E separator characters may be used between parts of the expression. The total length of the expression may not exceed 256 characters. See type codes A, F, and H for examples.

IPCS supports the following types of values:

A’[(Ln)]xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxxx'
This notation describes a fullword pointer. The value, xxxxxxx_xxxxxxxx, is a 1- to 16-digit hexadecimal expression. IPCS provides leading zeros if you enter fewer than 16 digits.

The length may be explicitly specified as 1-8 bytes or will default to 4 bytes.

Example:
A’(L8) F4'
A’(L8) 00000000_000000F4'

C'c....'
This notation describes an EBCDIC character string containing one to 256 characters. The value, c...., is subjected to editing as follows:
- Data entered manually from a terminal may be translated by the TSO/E Terminal I/O Controller.
- IPCS translates each pair of adjacent apostrophes into a single apostrophe.
- The FIND primary command accepts either ‘ABC’C or C’ABC’ as the same search value.

Note: Lowercase letters are not translated to uppercase when the search argument is formed.

Example:
find C’aBc'

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of aBc.

F'[(Ln)][+]nnnnnnnnnn'
F'[(Ln)]-[nnnnnnnnnn' 
This notation describes a signed binary fullword. The value, [+|-]nnnnnnnnnn, is a 1- to 10-decimal digit number preceded by an optional plus (the default) or minus sign. IPCS provides leading zeros if you enter fewer than ten digits.
Example:
F'(L8) 124'

H'[(L'n)][+|nnnnn]
H'[(L'n)]-nnnnn

This notation describes a signed binary halfword. The value, [+|−]nnnnn, is a 1- to 5-decimal digit number, preceded by an optional plus (the default) or minus sign. IPCS provides leading zeros if you enter fewer than 5 digits.

Example:
H'(L8) 75'

P'p...'

This notation describes a picture string containing one to 256 characters. With picture strings you can enter the type of string to be found instead of the exact characters to be found. Each character p can be any of the following:

• Blank
• Alphabetic character
• Decimal digit

or it can be a symbol used to represent a class of characters, as follows:

Symbol Description of Class
= Any character
@ Alphabetic characters
# Numeric characters
$ Special characters
¬ Non-blank characters
. Invalid characters
- Non-numeric characters
< Lowercase alphabetics
> Uppercase alphabetics

Use of picture strings results in either an equal or an unequal condition.

Note: Picture strings can be used only in a search argument or in a comparison. They cannot be used to specify:

• A PAD value on a COMPARE subcommand
• A MASK value on a COMPARE, EVALUATE, or FIND subcommand or on a FIND primary command
• A symbolic literal on a LITERAL subcommand

Example 1:
find p'aBc'

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of string aBc.

Example 2:
FIND P'¬->'

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of a string consisting of a non-blank character followed by an uppercase letter.

Q'q...'}
This notation describes an ASCII character string containing one to 256 characters. The value, Q..., is subjected to editing as follows:

- Data entered manually from a terminal may be translated by the TSO/E Terminal I/O Controller.
- IPCS translates each pair of adjacent apostrophes into a single apostrophe.
- The FIND primary command accepts either ‘ABC’Q or Q’ABC’ as the same search value.
- The characters entered are interpreted as ISO-8 ASCII characters and are limited to those characters for which corresponding EBCDIC graphics are supported.

**Note:** Lowercase letters are not translated to uppercase when the search argument is formed.

*Example:*

```plaintext
find Q'aBc'
```

*Result:* IPCS finds the first occurrence of aBc.

**quoted-string**

When the FIND primary command is used from the storage panel of IPCS browse, the character translation currently being employed determines how a quoted string is interpreted:

- If characters are being shown in EBCDIC, the quoted string is interpreted as a text string T't...'.
- If characters are being shown in ASCII, the quoted string is interpreted as an ASCII text string S'...'.

**S'S...'**

This notation describes ASCII text strings containing one to 256 characters. ASCII text strings are phrases without regard to case. Either uppercase or lowercase is processed. Use of ASCII text strings results in either an equal or unequal condition.

**Note:** ASCII text strings may only be used in a search argument or a comparison. They CANNOT be used to specify:

- A pad value on a COMPARE subcommand.
- A MASK value on a COMPARE, EVALUATE, or FIND subcommand or an a FIND primary command.
- A symbolic literal on a LITERAL subcommand.

*Example:*

```plaintext
find S'ABC'
```

*Result:* IPCS finds the first occurrence of any of the following possibilities:

- abc
- Abc
- ABc
- ABC
- aBC
- abC
- aBc
- AbC
This notation describes text strings containing one to 256 characters. Text strings are phrases without regard to case. Either uppercase or lowercase is processed. Use of text strings results in either an equal or an unequal condition.

**Note:** Text strings can be used only in a search argument or in a comparison. They **cannot** be used to specify:

- A PAD value on a COMPARE subcommand
- A MASK value on a COMPARE, EVALUATE, or FIND subcommand or on a FIND primary command
- A symbolic literal on a LITERAL subcommand

**Example:**

```plaintext
find 'ABC'
```

**Result:** IPCS finds the first occurrence of any one of the following possibilities:

- abc
- Abc
- ABc
- ABC
- aBC
- abC
- aBc
- AbC

**word**

When the FIND primary command is used from the storage panel of IPCS browse, the character translation currently being employed determines how a word is interpreted:

- If characters are being shown in EBCDIC, the quoted string is interpreted as a text string T't...'.
- If characters are being shown in ASCII, the quoted string is interpreted as an ASCII text string S'...'.

You determine whether characters are shown in EBCDIC or ASCII by using the EBCDIC and ASCII primary commands.

**X'xx...'**

This notation describes a hexadecimal string containing one to 256 characters. The value, xx..., must contain two hexadecimal digits for each byte described. For legibility, you can place one or more TSO/E separator characters between groups of hexadecimal digits, such as:

- Blanks (X'40')
- Commas (X'6B')
- Tabs (X'05')

Each group divided in this manner must describe one or more complete bytes.

**This notation** (the asterisk), which is accepted only by the FIND primary command in the IPCS dialog, specifies the repetition of the same search value that was used on the preceding FIND primary command.
Symbols

When an IPCS subcommand accepts a literal value, the value can be entered as a symbol. The definition of the symbol and the data associated with the symbol are contained in the dump directory. You can use symbolic literals so that IPCS can manage many dumps and traces without having to allocate and open the dump and trace data sets frequently.

- Defining a Symbol

Define a symbol using a LITERAL subcommand. For example:

```c
literal a c'ABCDE'
```

If the EVALUATE subcommand requests a storage key for a symbolic literal, IPCS returns the FF value used when the storage key is not available.

**Note:** IBM does not recommend using a symbolic literal as the basis for indirect addressing. IPCS will accept such an indirect address and try to resolve it to the appropriate dumped central storage, but may not be able to resolve it depending on the dump and the local and global defaults in effect.

If you define a symbol based on a literal symbol, the resulting definition is an independent copy of the literal data. For instance:

```c
literal a c'X'
equate b a
literal a c'Y'
```

This sequence leaves symbol A associated with C'Y' and symbol B associated with C'X', rather than C'Y'. This sequence is consistent with the following EQUATE subcommands, which leave symbol F with the same definition as symbol ASVT and symbol G with the same definition as symbol CVT.

```c
equate f cvt
equate g f
equate f asvt
```

- Referring to a Symbolic Literal

An IPCS command or subcommand refers to the name of the address space containing the literal as LITERAL and refers to the literal by its symbol. For example:

```c
literal(a)
```

- Location of a Symbol

IPCS treats each literal value as residing in the first 1 through 256 bytes of an address space that it shares with no other literals. Because an address space contains $2^{31}$ bytes, most or all bytes in the address space for a symbolic literal are not available. The following sequence of subcommands associates symbol Y with an address space in which no bytes are available:

```c
literal x c'Q'
equate y x position(10) length(10) character
```

Only the first byte of the address space was populated by the LITERAL subcommand. The EQUATE subcommand tries to define symbol Y with 10 bytes of storage that are not available.

- System Symbols

System symbols can be used in IPCS command processing. When IPCS sees an '&' character, it checks the system symbol service to see if there are any symbolic substitutions to perform.

See *What are system symbols? in z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference* for more information on system symbols.
Literal Values
Chapter 3. Data description parameter

You describe storage in a dump by using the data description (data-descr) parameter.

Parts of the data description parameter

The parts of the data-descr parameter are:
- An address (required when data-descr is explicitly specified on a subcommand)
  Types of addresses are:
  - Symbolic address
  - Relative address
  - Literal address
  - General-purpose register
  - Floating-point register
  - Indirect address
- Address processing parameters (optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe an address in:</th>
<th>Specify the parameter:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absolute storage</td>
<td>ABSOLUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual storage</td>
<td>ASID(asid) [CPU(cpu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A data space</td>
<td>ASID(asid) DSPNAME(dspname) [SUMDUMP]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical block number</td>
<td>BLOCK(block-number)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component data</td>
<td>COMPDATA(component-id)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary dump data</td>
<td>DOMAIN(domain-id)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The header record</td>
<td>HEADER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative byte address group number</td>
<td>RBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central storage</td>
<td>REAL [CPU(cpu)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the CPU status records</td>
<td>STATUS [CPU(cpu)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The physical block</td>
<td>TTR(ttr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A dump source</td>
<td>ACTIVE, MAIN, STORAGE, DSNAME(dsname), DATASET(dsname), FILE(ddname), DDNAME(ddname), or PATH(hfspath)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- An attribute parameter (optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe an address in:</th>
<th>Specify the parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An area</td>
<td>AREA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A bit string</td>
<td>BIT or HEXADECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A character string</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A signed binary number</td>
<td>SIGNED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An unsigned binary number</td>
<td>UNSIGNED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A pointer</td>
<td>POINTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To describe an address in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specify the parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODULE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTION EP(hexadecimal address)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZONED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Array parameters (optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specify the parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTRIES(xx [yy])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIMENSION(nnn) [ENTRY(xx)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCALAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- A remark parameter (optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specify the parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REMARK(‘text’)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOREMARK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Address, LENGTH, and POSITIONS parameters**

An address, which is required, and LENGTH and POSITIONS parameters, which are optional, specify the three properties of the data:

- An address is the logical origin of the data, the address passed between programs to indicate where it is and thus, the location at which the data is said to reside.

  Depending on the subcommand’s syntax, address can be a positional or keyword parameter.

  An example of specifying address as a **positional** parameter is:

  ```
  list 54.%% length(9) asid(22)
  ```

  An example of address as a **keyword** parameter is:

  ```
  find address(54.%%) length(9) asid(22)
  ```

  Address may be expressed as a single address, an address expression, or a range of addresses.

**Note:** The DROPMAP, LISTMAP, and SCAN subcommands are exceptions to the rule that an address is required in a data description. These subcommands accept address processing parameters without an address and interpret that to mean all addresses contained within an address space.

- LENGTH is the number of bytes spanned by the data (or a single entry in an array); its size in IPCS terms.

- POSITIONS is the signed offset between the logical origin of the data and its physical origin.

  Where the offset is negative (as it is with system CVTs, RBs, TCBs, and UCBs), the data is said to have a prefix.
If the address is a **positional parameter**, the syntax is as follows:

```
address[:address] [LENGTH(length)] [POSITIONS(position[:position])]
```

If the address is a **keyword parameter**, the syntax is as follows:

```
{ ADDRESS(address[:address]) }
{ RANGE(address[:address]) }
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ POSITIONS(position [:position ] ) ]
```

**address [: address]**

**ADDRESS(address : address )**

**RANGE(address : address )**

**address expression**

Specify the address as:

- A single address
- A range of addresses
- An address expression

A **single address** is a symbolic address, relative address, literal address, general-purpose register, floating-point register, or indirect address.

*Example:*

```list +73```

*Result:* LIST displays a relative address, X’73’ bytes beyond X, the current address.

A **range of addresses** is any pair of addresses, address expressions, and registers (general-purpose and floating-point), separated with a colon. A range of addresses includes both end-points of the range. If you specify a range of addresses and LENGTH, the length of the range overrides the LENGTH value.

*Example:*

```scan range(7819B::8019b.) asid(6)```

*Result:* SCAN processes only the storage map entries for ASID 6 that originate between X’7819B’ and X’8019B’ inclusive.

An **address expression** is an address followed by any number of expression values. An address expression has the format:

```address[{%|?}...]=value[{%|?}...]&cont;
[value[{%|?}...]]```

**address**

A symbolic address, relative address, literal address, indirect address, or general-purpose register. You cannot use floating-point registers (and it is not advisable to use general-purpose registers) in an address expression. For any symbol that has a positive or negative origin point, be sure to use the +0 displacement for indirect addressing.

**value**

An address modifier that is either:

- A 1- to 19-digit decimal number followed by the letter N. The N may be in uppercase or lowercase.
**Data Description Parameter**

- A 1- to 16-digit hexadecimal number that is not followed by a period. Underscores may be used between pairs of hexadecimal digits to improve legibility.

Value must be preceded by a plus (+) or a minus (-) sign and cannot be the first value in an address expression. You can use address modifiers with general-purpose registers but you cannot use address modifiers with floating-point registers.

**Types of addresses**

An address can be any one of the following types:

**Symbolic address**

A symbolic address is a symbol consisting of at least one and no more than 31 characters. The first character must be a letter or the following characters:

- $ (X'5B')
- # (X'7B')
- @ (X'7C')

The same characters plus the decimal digits, 0 through 9, may be used for any of the remaining characters.

**Note:**

1. A symbolic address provides a complete description of a block of storage to IPCS:
   - Address, LENGTH, and POSITIONS parameters
   - Address processing parameters
   - An attribute parameter
   - Array parameters
   - A remark parameter

2. A symbolic address can be defined and used by the same IPCS subcommand if the following conditions are met:
   - The symbolic address conforms to IPCS naming conventions. See [Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 445](#) for a list of the IPCS naming conventions supported. The diagnostic guides for other products that you have installed may supplement this list.
   - IPCS is able to associate the symbolic address with the type of AREA, MODULE, or STRUCTURE required by IPCS naming conventions. This will occur if, for example, you enter
     ```
     list ascb1
     ```

     or you enter
     ```
     list ascb1 structure(ascb)
     ```

     It will not occur if you enter
     ```
     list ascb1 structure
     ```

**Example:**

```
list x
```

**Result:** LIST displays X, the current address.
**Relative address**
A relative address value can designate a maximum of 16 hexadecimal digits. Underscores (_) can be used as separators when the value is entered.

**Literal address**
Before OS/390® Release 10, a literal address is a maximum of eight hexadecimal digits. If the initial digit is a letter A through F, the literal address must end with a period. Otherwise, the period can be omitted. The maximum address is ‘7FFFFFFF’.

The following list explains valid literal address ranges.
- If the address is absolute, real, or virtual, the address can range from 0 through 2^64-1.
- If the address is in the status record, the address can range from 0 through 4095.
- If the address is in the dump header record, the address can range from 0 through 4159.

*Example:*
where fe2b8.

*Result:* WHERE identifies the area in storage in which the address resides.

Underscores (_) can be used as separators when the value is entered. IPCS accepts literal addresses beginning with a decimal digit without regard to the presence of a trailing period.

**General-purpose register**
A general-purpose register is designated as a decimal integer followed by an R. The decimal integer can range from 0 through 15.

With OS/390 Release 10 and higher, 64-bits of general-purpose registers are recorded as part of an unformatted dump. When dumps are produced on OS/390 Release 10 on processors lacking support for the z/Architecture® instruction set and 64-bit registers, the fullword values actually available are prefixed with 32 bits of binary zeros.

*Example:*
list 0r:15r terminal

*Result:* LIST displays the contents of all 16 general-purpose registers as they were at the time of the dump to the terminal.

**Floating-point register**
A floating-point register is designated as a decimal integer followed by a D for double precision. The decimal integer can be 0 through 15.

*Example:*
list 0d:6d

*Result:* LIST displays the seven floating-point double precision registers in hexadecimal.

**Note:**
1. Single precision floating point register notation, a decimal integer followed by an E, is accepted but interpreted as a reference to the corresponding double precision floating point register.
2. Two or three decimal digit values ending in D or E are going to be interpreted as precise instances of floating point registers, so it is very important that you end an address with a period if you want it to be literal.

**Indirect address**

An indirect address is a symbolic, relative, or literal address, or a general-purpose register followed by a maximum of 255 percent signs (%) or question marks (?). The address may include up to a maximum of 255 exclamation points (!) to indicate a 64-bit address value.

Each percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point indicates one level of indirect addressing. Indirect addressing is a method of addressing in which one area of dump data is used as the address of other dump data. The address preceding the percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point is used to locate a pointer in the dump as follows:

- If the address preceding the percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point is a symbolic address that describes a pointer, the contents of the pointer are retrieved from the dump.
- If the address preceding the percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point is not a symbolic address that describes a pointer, IPCS verifies that the addressed storage is acceptable for indirect addressing:
  - If the addressed storage begins on a fullword or doubleword boundary, IPCS accepts the fullword or doubleword pointer.
  - If not, IPCS checks the data type of the address storage. If the addressed storage has a data type of POINTER, IPCS accepts the pointer, even though it does not begin on a fullword or doubleword boundary.

Once IPCS accepts a pointer, it retrieves the contents of that pointer from the dump. The pointer is interpreted to form an address as follows:

- If the address is followed by a percent sign, the pointer is interpreted as a 24-bit address. If a fullword pointer was retrieved from the dump, nonzero bits in the first byte are set to zeros to form the address.
- If the address is followed by a question mark, the pointer is interpreted as a 31-bit address. If a fullword pointer was retrieved from the dump, the initial bit is set to zero to form the address.
- If the address is followed by an exclamation point, the pointer is interpreted as a 64-bit address.

It is not recommended that you use registers in indirect addresses. For compatibility with TSO/E TEST, general-purpose registers will be accepted in an address expression, but the resolution of the expression by IPCS will generally prove unsatisfactory. You cannot use floating-point registers in an address expression.

**LENGTH(length)**

The length of the area beginning at the specified address. The length can be specified in decimal (nnn), hexadecimal (X’xxx’), or binary (B’bbb’) notation.

The following list explains valid address length ranges.

- If the address is absolute, real, or virtual, the length can range from 1 through $2^{34}\cdot1$.
- If the address is in the status record, the length can range from 1 through 4096.
• If the address is in the dump header record, the length can range from 1 through 4160.

If you specify the LENGTH parameter and a range of addresses, the length of the range overrides the LENGTH value. If the length exceeds the upper limit for an addressing mode, the length is adjusted to include the last valid address for that addressing mode.

If you omit the LENGTH parameter, the subcommand uses the default length.

Note: When STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter is specified, IPCS can supply a preferred length that overrides the default length. See “Attribute parameters” on page 29 for more details.

Example:
equate abc a72f4. length(80) area

Result: EQUATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X’A72F4’.

POSITIONS(position[:position])
The offset of the initial and, optionally, the final byte of the area. The offsets can be specified in signed decimal ([+ | -]nnn or F’[+ | -]n’n’), signed hexadecimal (X’[+ | -]xxx’), signed binary (B’[+ | -]b’). 

Example 1:
list 400. position(30) length(10) structure

Result: LIST displays locations X’41E’ (decimal 1054) through X’427’. IPCS uses offset caption +000001E for the line of storage displayed.

Example 2:
list asvt positions(512:519)

Result: LIST displays the cross section of the ASVT containing fields ASVTASVT and ASVTMAXU. The ending position is an alternate means to designate the length of the storage.

Example 3:
list +5 position(0) length(5)

Result: LIST performs the following steps:
1. The definition of the current symbol, X, is retrieved.
2. The POSITION(0) specification in conjunction with the explicit offset specification, +5, causes 5 to be added to the address of X before 0 is stored as a new offset.
3. The LENGTH(5) specification causes the updated definition of X to be stored with a length of 5 bytes.
4. The 5 bytes of storage are displayed.

This combination of explicit offset and the POSITION parameter can be used to move down (or up) within storage, in increments.

Address processing parameters

Address processing parameters are optional. They describe an address space within which the data to be processed resides.
Data Description Parameter

Note: Address processing parameters DSNAME, FILE, BLOCK, and RBA are the only address processing parameters you can use when referencing VSAM data sets.

[ ABSOLUTE
  [ ASID(asid) [CPU(cpu)|NOCPU] [SUMDUMP] ]
  [ ASID(asid) DSPNAME(dspname) [SUMDUMP] ]
  [ BLOCK(block-number) ]
  [ COMPDATA(component-id) ]
  [ DOMAIN(domain-id) [CPU(cpu)] ]
  [ HEADER ]
  [ RBA [([0]|rba-group)] ]
  [ REAL [CPU(cpu)] ]
  [ STATUS [CPU(cpu)] ]
  [ TTR(ttr) ]
  [ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
  [ DSPNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
  [ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
  [ PATH(hfsopath) ] ]

ABSOLUTE
The storage at the address or address range is in absolute storage in a system dump or ACTIVE storage (that is, the LPAR in which IPCS is running).

Access to the absolute storage in ACTIVE requires READ authority to FACILITY class resource BLSACTV.SYSTEM. Without such authority, all ABSOLUTE storage are treated as inaccessible.

ASID(asid)
The storage at the address or address range is in an address space or a data space. IPCS accesses the storage differently, depending on the type of information source:

• For dumps, IPCS accesses address spaces using a valid ASID.
• For ACTIVE storage, IPCS accesses storage from the system where it is executing on demand as an enabled application. Access to sensitive storage is restricted by proper authority to FACILITY class resources BLSACTV.ADDRSPAC or BLSACTV.SYSTEM. See supported keywords for more discussions about the FACILITY class authority.
• For stand-alone dumps, IPCS simulates dynamic address translation or central storage prefixing, depending on the parameter you specify. (See the descriptions for the CPU and NOCPU parameters.)

The ASID can range from 1 through 65,535. You can specify the ASID in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx’...), or binary (B’bbb’...).

Example:
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area

Result: EQUATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC, associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X’A72F4’. ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage and IPCS simulates dynamic address translation.

BLOCK(block-number)
The storage at the address or address range is in physical block number “block-number” as follows:

BLOCK(0) is the first physical block.
BLOCK(1) is the second physical block.
BLOCK(2) is the third physical block.
BLOCK(3) is the fourth physical block.

The block number can range from 0 through $2^{24}-1$. You can specify the block number in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

For VSAM data sets, BLOCK(0) is the first control interval, BLOCK(1) is the second, and so on.

**COMPDATA(component-id)**

The storage supplied as part of a dump to facilitate analysis of a specific component. Use the LISTDUMP subcommand to find the COMPDATA records available in a dump. For example, the stand-alone dump program can produce the following COMPDATA records:

**AMDSAMSG**

Requests display of messages displayed at the operator’s console during the dumping process.

**AMDSA001 - AMDSA005**

Request display of self-dump information from stand-alone dump when it detects errors in its own processing.

**AMDSA009**

Request display of internal control blocks used by stand-alone dump during its processing.

See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](#) for more information about stand-alone dump COMPDATA records.

Records written by a stand-alone dump use `component-ids` that begin with the same prefix characters as that component’s module names (“AMDSA”). This is true for all IBM-supplied components.

**CPU(cpu)**

The storage within the CPU address that provides the context for the ASID, DOMAIN, REAL, or STATUS parameter. The CPU parameter applies only to stand-alone dumps.

- For the ASID and REAL parameters, this is the processor whose prefix register is used when IPCS simulates prefixing.
- For the STATUS parameter, this is the processor whose registers were saved by a store-status operation during the dumping of the operating system.

The CPU address can range from 0 to 63 and may be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). If you specify this parameter and omit ASID, REAL, and STATUS, the subcommand uses the default ASID. See supported keywords for more details.

**DOMAIN(identifier)**

The dump storage that supplements the storage pages that record system status. The valid `domain-ids` are:

**DOMAIN(VECTOR)**

The vector registers recorded by stand-alone dump. Stand-alone dumps might contain vector registers that are for each processor in the configuration. If you do not use the CPU parameter to specify the address of the CPU containing vector records you want, IPCS uses a default CPU address.
Data Description Parameter

**DOMAIN(SDUMPBUFFER)**

The diagnostic data in the SDUMP buffer. The requester of a system-initiated dump puts the data in the SDUMP buffer.

**DOMAIN(SUMDUMP)**

The highly volatile diagnostic data that is useful for problem determination.

**DSNAME**(dspname)

The data space dsname that is associated with the specified ASID. If the dump is not a stand-alone dump, and the DSPNAME and SUMDUMP parameters are specified or are the default, IPCS accesses only that data space information which was collected in DOMAIN(SUMDUMP) records.

As of z/OS V1R9, IPCS users can access data spaces via ACTIVE storage:

- Without special authority, the data spaces that are visible to an authorized application can be accessed.
- Authority to the FACILITY class resources BLSACTV.ADDRSPAC and BLSACTV.SYSTEM can provide access to the data spaces that are not directly accessible by an authorized application.

**HEADER**

The storage at the address or address range is in the header record for a system dump or ACTIVE storage. When you use this parameter, the subcommand accesses data in the header record from offset 0. That is, the subcommand processes data in the header record at the address you specify.

**NOCPU**

The storage at the address or address range is in virtual storage in a system stand-alone dump. IPCS is to simulate dynamic address translation and use the results to directly access absolute storage without the use of prefix registers. If you specify the NOCPU parameter and omit ASID, the subcommand uses the default ASID.

**RBA[(0|rba-group)]**

The storage at the address or address range is in relative byte address group number "rba-group." Each relative byte address group consists of up to $2^{31}$ bytes from a data set as follows:

- RBA(0) contains the first $2^{31}$ bytes.
- RBA(1) contains the second $2^{31}$ bytes.
- RBA(2) contains the third $2^{31}$ bytes.
- RBA(3) contains the fourth $2^{31}$ bytes.

Note: IPCS interprets RBA(0) (or just RBA) as the first $2^{64}$ bytes of a data set. The group number can range from 0 through $2^{24}$-1. If the group number is omitted, it defaults to 0. You can specify the group number in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

For VSAM data sets, IPCS masks the boundaries between control intervals, allowing them to be referenced as part of a single address space.

**REAL**

The storage at the address or address range is in central storage in a system stand-alone dump. IPCS is to simulate prefixing for the specified or current default CPU. If you specify the REAL parameter and omit the CPU parameter, the subcommand uses the default CPU.
STATUS
The storage at the address or address range is in one of the CPU status records in a system stand-alone dump. Stand-alone dumps contain a CPU status record for each CPU that was active on the system at the time of the dump. The CPU status record for a particular CPU contains an image of a 4096-byte prefixed save area (PSA) just after a STORE STATUS operation was performed from the CPU to the PSA. The status information stored by the STORE STATUS operation includes the current PSW and the general registers. IPCS supports access to each CPU’s status as a 4096-byte CPU status address space.

When you use STATUS, the parameter accesses data in the status records from offset eight. That is, the parameter processes data in the status record eight bytes beyond the address you specify. See the AMDDATA mapping macro for more information.

If you specify this parameter and omit CPU, the subcommand uses the default CPU.

Example:
list 100 status cpu(0) length(8)
Result: LIST displays the PSW that is placed in the store status record at X’100’ of a stand-alone dump.

SUMDUMP
The dump storage containing the DOMAIN(SUMDUMP) records, provided that the dump is not a stand-alone dump. For dumps other than stand-alone dumps, the SUMDUMP parameter can be specified or may be the default.

Note: The SUMDUMP parameter does not apply to stand-alone dumps.

TTR(ttr)
The storage at the address or address range is in the physical block that has the relative track and record address of “ttr”. The value of ttr can range from 0 through 2^32-1. You can specify the ttr in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx...’), or binary (B’bbb...’).

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE
DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)
FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)
Specifies the source that contains the address space or address range. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS uses your current source.

Note: Do not use these parameters for:
• Volatile common or private storage
• Prefixed storage

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE specifies that the address or address range is in the central storage in which IPCS is currently running.

A header record similar to those used for system dumps is supplied by IPCS to enable common dump analysis programs to function.

Storage is accessed incrementally on demand, and IPCS generally remains enabled. As a result, ACTIVE storage might be subject to frequent changes, which can prevent the analysis programs from producing useful results.

ABSOLUTE, ASID, DSPNAME, and HEADER keywords are supported. Access to sensitive storage areas, such as ABSOLUTE, is limited using facility classes. When the user does not have the authority, the access attempts are handled as though the storage in question was not included in a dump.
With no special authority, IPCS can access the following storage:
- The common and private storage in its own ASID visible to a key 8 application
- The data spaces owned by its own ASID and visible to a key 8 application

Before z/OS V1R9, no data space access was supported.

With read authority to facility class BLSACTV.ADDRSPAC, IPCS can look at the following storage (in addition to those storage areas it can access with no special authority):
- The common and private storage visible to a key 0 application
- All data spaces owned by its own ASID

Before z/OS V1R9, no data space access was supported.

With read authority to facility class BLSACTV.SYSTEM, IPCS can look at the following storage (in addition to those storage areas it can access with no special authority):
- The ABSOLUTE storage
- Other ASIDs
- The data spaces owned by other ASIDs

BLSACTV.SYSTEM support was added in z/OS V1R9.

**Note:** IPCS artificially attributes CADS ownerships to ASID(1) as it also does for the page frame table space, ASID(1) DSPNAME(IARPFT). Consistent with this perspective BLSACTV.SYSTEM authority is required to access these data spaces.

**DSNAME** or **DATASET** specifies that the address or address range is in the cataloged data set *dsname*.

For VSAM data sets, you can:
- Access the data portion of the cluster by:
  - Specifying the cluster data set name for *dsname*
  - Specifying the optional data portion data set name for *dsname*
  - Specifying *dsname* in pseudo-PDS notation, providing a member name of “data”, as in
    
    DSNAME(vsam.cluster.dsname(data))
  - Access the index portion of the cluster by:
    - Specifying the optional index portion data set name for *dsname*
    - Specifying *dsname* in pseudo-PDS notation, providing a member name of “index”, as in
      
      DSNAME(vsam.cluster.dsname(index))

**FILE** or **DDNAME** specifies that the address or address range is in the data set *ddname*.

*z*/*OS UNIX files can be referenced with this notation.
- Those *z*/*OS UNIX files whose size is a multiple of 4160 bytes will be treated as *z*/*OS unformatted dumps.
- No trace formatting support is provided for GTF or component traces that have been copied into *z*/*OS UNIX files.
- RBA access is supported for any *z*/*OS UNIX file.
For VSAM data sets, allocate the data or index portions of the VSAM cluster to use the FILE parameter in pseudo-PDS notation. For example, specify FILE(vsam.cluster.dsnname(data)) or FILE(vsam.cluster.dsnname(index)). Specifying the name of the required portion with the DSNAME parameter instead avoids allocating the portions.

**PATH(hfsPath)**

Specifies a valid path name.

- You can reference path names directly. There is no need to associate a path with a dsnname before asking IPCS to process a z/OS UNIX file path.
- Fully qualified path names are limited to 44 characters. Enclosing apostrophes or quotation marks are not counted toward the limit.
- You can use partially-qualified path names. IPCS will determine the fully-qualified names.

You can enter PATH as follows:

**PATH('/pathname')**

**PATH("/pathname used in IPCS dialog")**

You can always enter path names within apostrophes. Quotation marks can be used as an alternative to apostrophes when supplying a source name to the defaults or browse options of the IPCS dialog. The rules for entering a path name within quotation marks are standard:

- If the path name contains an apostrophe and you used that punctuation to delimit the name, two adjacent apostrophes need to be entered.
- If the path name contains a quotation mark and you used that punctuation to delimit the name, two adjacent quotation marks need to be entered.

Always use quoted string notation when your path name contains blanks, commas, horizontal tabulation characters (EBCDIC X'05'), apostrophes (single quotation marks), or quotation marks.

**PATH('/x/y/z')**

Quoted string notation is not always required. You can enter most path names without enclosing them with punctuations.

**PATH(partially-qualified-name)**

IPCS accepts existing z/OS UNIX file paths that can be qualified when they are entered, as if the fully-qualified name had been entered.

**Note:** Path names are case-sensitive. Path names “/ABC”, “Abc”, and “abc” refer to three different paths.

### Attribute parameters

Attribute parameters are optional. They designate the type of data and thus, the way IPCS should format the storage in which the data resides. If you omit all attribute parameters, the default is AREA.
**AREA[(name)]**

The storage indicated by the address or in the range is an area of storage (a subpool, a buffer, and so on.) that is not a module or control block.

If you display or print the area, each line contains four or eight words, depending on line width, in hexadecimal format followed by their character equivalent. This parameter is frequently used when creating a symbol table entry for the storage at the address or in the address range. The symbol table entry is created with the specified length parameter.

If you specify a name, IPCS automatically creates a storage map entry for it. The name can be a maximum of 31 alphanumeric characters and the first character must be alphabetic. To determine the length of the storage map entry, IPCS will first check a list of known lengths from parmlib and other sources. If the Area name is unknown to IPCS, IPCS will use the session default length established by SETDEF. The storage map entry is used by IPCS for WHERE processing.

*Example 1:*

```plaintext
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area
```

*Result:* EQUATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X’A72F4’. ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage. No storage map entry is created for symbol ABC.

*Example 2:*

```plaintext
setdef length(x’100’)
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area(ABC)
```

ABC is not a recognized structure by IPCS.

*Result:* EQUATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X’A72F4’. ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage. A storage map entry is created beginning at address X’A72F4’ for length x’100’ because ABC is not recognized by IPCS.

**BIT or HEXADECIMAL**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is bit string data. If you display or print the data, it is shown in hexadecimal format. B or X is the abbreviation.

**CHARACTER**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is character string data. If you display or print the data, it is shown in character format. C is the abbreviation.

*Example:*

```plaintext
list abc+80n length(20) c
```
Data Description Parameter

Result: LIST displays a 20-byte field following a symbolic address in character format.

FLOAT
The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a floating point number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a string of hexadecimal digits.

If you specify LENGTH, it must be 4, 8 or 16. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA. If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is not 4, 8 or 16, the subcommand changes the length to the nearest shorter length, if possible, or to 4 otherwise.

INSTRUCTION [EP(hex address)]
The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an instruction stream. If you display or print the data, the output format depends on HLASM services that provide formatting support. Only contiguous streams of instructions guarantee correct formatting.

Example: Use the LIST subcommand to display the instruction stream at the given address EP9:
list ep9 instr

Result: Figure 1 shows the output of the LIST subcommand.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EP9 LIST 02CC48, ASID(X'01AA') LENGTH(X'69') INSTRUCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0002CC48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC4C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC4E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC5E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC6C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC7A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC7E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 1. Example output from LIST subcommand

You can use the optional EP(hex address) parameter to give IPCS an address of the beginning of a module. In this case, an additional column containing the relative address of every instruction from the beginning of the module will be displayed.

Example: Use the LIST subcommand to display the instruction stream at the given address 000007AE and the address of the beginning of the module 000007B8:
list 000007AE length(x'64') instr EP(000007B8)

Result: Figure 2 on page 32 shows the output of the preceding LIST subcommand.
The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a module. If you display or print the data, each line contains four or eight words, depending on line width, in hexadecimal format followed by their character format. This parameter is frequently used when creating a symbol table entry for the storage indicated by the address or in the address range.

If you omit the name, the storage is given the attribute of MODULE to distinguish it from AREA and STRUCTURE.

If you specify a name, IPCS automatically creates a storage map entry for it. The name can be a maximum of 31 alphanumeric characters and the first character must be alphabetic.

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a signed packed decimal number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a string of hexadecimal digits.

If you specify LENGTH, it must be 1 through 16. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA. If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is greater than 16, the subcommand changes the length to 16.

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a pointer or pointers. If you display or print the data, it is shown in hexadecimal format.

If you specify LENGTH, it can range from 1 through 4. If you specify any other length, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA.

If you omit the length, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length exceeds four, the subcommand uses a length of four. PTR is the abbreviation.

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a signed binary number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a signed number or numbers translated to decimal.

If you specify LENGTH, the length must be two or four. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA.

If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is not
two or four, the subcommand changes lengths of one or three to two and changes lengths greater than four to four. F is the alias.

**STRUCTURE**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a control block. If you display or print the data, each line contains four or eight words, depending on line width, in hexadecimal format followed by their character format. This parameter is frequently used when creating a symbol table entry for the storage indicated by the address or in the address range.

If you omit *cbname*, the storage is given the attribute STRUCTURE to distinguish it from AREA and MODULE. No storage map entry is created.

If you specify a *cbname*, IPCS automatically creates a storage map entry for it to assess whether the instance of STRUCTURE(cbname) that you have identified is a usable one, and to supply a preferred length that overrides the default length. (An explicit LENGTH or range supplied in the data description can, in turn, override the preferred length for the symbol entry but not the storage map entry.) The following sources of this information are consulted, selecting the first one listed.

1. A scan exit routine is used.
2. A model is used if one is available and the model has described a control block identifier and a control block length.
3. A table of z/OS data area lengths is consulted regarding a default data length.
4. The default data length established by SETDEF is used.
5. Storage map entries are used in WHERE processing.

The CBFORMAT subcommand requires specification of the STRUCTURE parameter, except with its own MODEL and FORMAT parameters. The CBSTAT subcommand always requires the STRUCTURE(cbname) parameter. The parameter may be omitted for either, however, if the referenced symbol already exists in the symbol table and if the referenced symbol contains the attribute STRUCTURE(cbname).

The CBSTAT subcommand can use another value, STORESTATUS, in place of *cbname*. See "CBSTAT subcommand — obtain control block status" on page 78 for a description and an example.

**Example 1:**
cbstat 7fa030. structure(tcb)

*Result:* CBSTAT displays the status for the TCB control block at the given address.

**Example 2:**
equate mytcb 522c0. structure(tcb)

*Result:* EQUATE explicitly verifies that the storage at X’522C0’ is a TCB and makes a symbol table entry for MYTCB and a storage map entry for location X’522C0’. The storage map entry and symbol table entry use the length from the IBM supplied TCB formatter. In verifying the TCB, IPCS checks various pointers in the TCB to other control blocks, such as RBs, CDEs, and so on. In the process, these control blocks may also be validated and entered in the storage map but not in the symbol table.

**Example 3:**
setdef length(x’0F00’)
equate nick 10000. structure(nick) length(x’1000’)
NICK is not a recognized structure by IPCS.

Result: EQUATE creates a storage map entry at x'10000' but is unable to locate a formatter for NICK. The entry is created with the SETDEF length of X'0F00'. A symbol table entry is then created for symbol nick at X'10000' using the defined length parameter x'1000'.

UNSIGNED

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an unsigned binary number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as an unsigned number or numbers translated to decimal.

If you specify LENGTH, it can range from one through four. If you specify any other length, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA.

If you omit the length, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length exceeds four, the subcommand uses a length of four.

ZONED

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is signed zoned decimal number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a string of hexadecimal digits.

If you specify LENGTH, the length must be 1 through 31. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA. If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is greater than 31, the subcommand changes the length to 31.

Array parameters

Array parameters are optional. They indicate whether the data consists of a single item (SCALAR) or consists of adjacent, similar items (ENTRIES).

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{ENTRY}(\text{xx}[:\text{yy}]) & \quad \text{or} \quad \text{ENTRIES}(\text{xx}[:\text{yy}]) \\
\text{SCALAR} & \quad \text{or} \quad \text{DIMENSION}(\text{nnn}) \quad \text{or} \quad \text{MULTIPLE}(\text{nnn}) \\
\end{align*}
\]

ENTRY(\text{xx}[:\text{yy}]) or ENTRIES(\text{xx}[:\text{yy}])

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an array. You specify the number of elements in the array with the values xx and yy. The value xx must be less than or equal to yy. These values can range from \(-2^{31}\) to \(2^{31}-1\) and can be specified using signed decimal \((\pm \text{nnn})\), hexadecimal \((X'\pm \text{xxx}')\), or binary \((B'\pm \text{bbb}')\). (Plus is the default.) The size of the total array is the length of storage in the specified address range or specified with the LENGTH parameter, multiplied by the number of array elements.

The number of elements in the array can range from \(-2^{63}\) to \(2^{63}-1\). The difference between the lower and the upper values can be no more than 15 decimal digits.

If you specify an array whose size exceeds the upper limit for the addressing mode, the subcommand changes the array to a scalar and adjusts its length to include the last valid address for that addressing mode. If you specify ENTRY or ENTRIES and SCALAR, the subcommand uses the SCALAR parameter and ignores ENTRY or ENTRIES.

Example:
list 7FFFD018. length(4) entries(6:10)

Result: Assuming that you have located a segment table at X'7FFFD000', LIST displays five segment table entries beginning at X'7FFFD018' (each segment table entry is four bytes). The total length of the five entries is 20 bytes.

**DIMENSION(nnn) or MULTIPLE(nnn)**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an array of dimension nnn. The number nnn can be a maximum of 2^31 and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). Each array element occupies the length of storage in the specified address range or the length specified with the LENGTH parameter. The total size of the array is the size of an element, multiplied by nnn. The dimension may be no longer than 15 decimal digits.

If you specify an array whose size exceeds the upper limit for the addressing mode, the subcommand changes the array to a scalar and adjusts its length to include the last valid address for that addressing mode.

Example:
equate sgt001 5d7c00. absolute length(4) dimension(256)

Result: Assuming that the master segment table is located at X'5D7C00' in absolute storage with a length of 4 and a dimension of 256, EQUATE defines the master segment in the symbol table with these attributes.

**SCALAR**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a single entity with non-repeating fields. If you omit all array and scalar parameters, the default is SCALAR.

If you specify SCALAR and either ENTRY or ENTRIES, the subcommand uses the SCALAR parameter and ignores ENTRY or ENTRIES.

Example:
list a72f4. asid(1) length(x'50') area scalar

Result: LIST displays the storage as a single entity of non-repeating fields, beginning at the absolute address X'A72F4' for a length of 80 (X'50') bytes.

### Remark parameters

Remark parameters are optional. They associate a description with the data consisting of up to 512 characters of text.

```plaintext
[ REMARK('text') | NOREMARK ]
```

**REMARK(text)**

A textual description of the storage indicated by the address or in the address range. The description must be entered within apostrophes, and any apostrophes which appear within the description must be paired. The text can be a maximum of 512 characters. The remark is stored in the symbol table.

Example:
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area scalar + remark('input params from EXEC statement')

Result: IPCS creates a symbol table entry for the symbol ABC. EQUATE associates the entry with an 80-byte area beginning at the absolute address X'A72F4'. The ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage and IPCS
Data Description Parameter

simulates dynamic address translation for ASID(1). AREA indicates that the symbol is neither a module nor a control block. SCALAR indicates that the symbol is a single block of storage, not an array. REMARK is your description of the 80-byte area.

NOREMARK
No textual description is to be associated with the storage. This parameter may be used when equating a new symbol to one previously defined. It will prevent IPCS from copying the remark text stored with the existing symbol.

Example:
equate abc+73 asid(1) length(80) area scalar + noremark

Result: Assuming symbol, ABC, already exists in the symbol table, EQUATE overlays the new address and attributes for ABC but does not delete the existing remark.
Chapter 4. TSO/E commands

This chapter describes the TSO/E commands that perform IPCS functions. It also describes those TSO/E commands that have special considerations when they are entered from an IPCS session.

Entering TSO/E commands

The following TSO/E commands can be processed at any time during a TSO/E session. Except for the IPCS command, which starts an IPCS session, you can also run TSO/E commands during an IPCS session.

To run a TSO/E command whose name does match an IPCS subcommand, use the IPCS subcommand named TSO (see “TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command” on page 322). To run a TSO/E command whose name does not match an IPCS subcommand, type the command and press ENTER.

Task directory of TSO/E commands for IPCS

Table 5 identifies the TSO/E commands by the tasks they perform.

Table 5. Summary of TSO/E commands and tasks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Begin an IPCS session</td>
<td>“IPCS command — start an IPCS session” on page 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify libraries of CLISTs and REXX EXECs</td>
<td>“ALTLIB command — identify libraries of CLISTs and REXX EXECs”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialize a dump directory</td>
<td>“IPCSDDIR command — initialize a user or sysplex dump directory” on page 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View dump titles</td>
<td>“SYSDSCAN command — display titles in dump data sets” on page 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass control to TSO command processors</td>
<td>“BLS9 command — session of TSO commands” on page 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass control for a System/370 interface</td>
<td>“BLS9CALL command — call a program” on page 39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALTLIB command — identify libraries of CLISTs and REXX EXECs

Use the ALTLIB command to identify libraries of CLISTs or REXX EXECs. The function, operands, and syntax of the ALTLIB command are the same as those documented in z/OS TSO/E Command Reference. However, the following special considerations apply for using ALTLIB in an IPCS session.

- Using ALTLIB in the IPCS Dialog
  - When you activate the IPCS dialog for an ISPF logical screen, the system creates an ALTLIB environment for IPCS that will be used whenever you ask IPCS to process a CLIST or REXX EXEC. This ALTLIB environment is separate from the following ALTLIB environments:
    - The ALTLIB environment maintained by ISPF
    - The ALTLIB environment maintained by another IPCS dialog logical screen
TSO/E command ALTLIB

- The ALTLIB environment used in IPCS line mode
To display or update the ALTLIB environment for the IPCS dialog logical screen, use the following command with appropriate operands:
IPCS ALTLIB
You can also enter ALTLIB without the IPCS prefix from option 4 of the IPCS dialog. You cannot use the QUIET option of the ALTLIB command. The QUIET option requires ISPF services, which are not made available to TSO/E commands by IPCS.
Changes that you make to the ALTLIB environment for that logical screen will remain in effect until the next ALTLIB command is entered or until you exit the IPCS dialog.

Note: The following command is a request to display or update the separate ALTLIB environment maintained by ISPF, not the ALTLIB environment maintained by the IPCS dialog:
TSO ALTLIB

- Using ALTLIB in IPCS line mode or batch mode
When you use IPCS in line mode or batch mode, IPCS continues to use the same ALTLIB environment in effect when it received control. ALTLIB commands entered before the use of IPCS remain in effect. ALTLIB commands entered during the IPCS session will display or update this environment. This ALTLIB environment is not affected by ending IPCS.

BLS9 command — session of TSO commands

Use the BLS9 command to pass control to a succession of unauthorized TSO command processors. A “temporary steplib” can be specified for the duration of the BLS9 command session.

Authorized TSO commands are supported through linkage that ignores any TASKLIB data sets in effect for unauthorized commands.

- Related subcommand
  - END

- Syntax

```
BLS9
  [ TASKLIB(dsname ...) ]
  [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Operands

  TASKLIB(dsname ...)
  TASKLIB(dsname) specifies a list of load module libraries to be searched for unauthorized command processors invoked during the BLS9 session and for any modules the unauthorized command processors invoke using system-aided linkages.

  TEST
  NOTEST
  TEST specifies than any ABEND that occurs during a BLS9 session is to be permitted to continue so that the TSO TEST command can be used.
Note: TSO TEST and TSO TMP will describe the situation as “BLS9 ENDED DUE TO ERROR+” whether the ABEND occurred in BLS9 command processing or in the processing of a command invoked by the BLS9 command.

NOTEST specifies that the BLS9 command is to intercept and briefly diagnose any ABEND that occurs during a BLS9 session, allowing a SYSABEND, SYSMDUMP, or SYSUDUMP data set to be produced to document the error but blocking the use of TSO TEST.

BLS9CALL command — call a program

Use the BLS9CALL command to pass control to a processing program that expects the interface established by the IBM System/370 standard linkage conventions. Such processing programs include assemblers, compilers, and data set utilities among others.

- Related commands
  - ATTCHMVS REXX host command environment
  - CALL command of the z/OS TSO/E element
  - CALLMVS REXX host command environment
  - JCL EXEC PGM=program

- Syntax

```
BLS9CALL program [ parm ]
[ HEADING(heading) | TITLE(title) | NOHEADING | NOTITLE ]
[ LIBRARY(library ...) | NOLIBRARY ]
[ MEMBER(member) ]
[ PAGE(page) ]
[ STATUS | NOSTATUS ]
[ SYSIN(sysin) ]
[ SYSLIB(syslib) ]
[ SYSLIN(syslin) ]
[ SYSLMOD(syslmod) ]
[ SYSPRINT(sysprint) ]
[ SYSPUNCH(syspunch) ]
[ SYSTERM(systerm) ]
[ SYSUT1(sysut1) ]
[ SYSUT2(sysut2) ]
[ SYSUT3(sysut3) ]
[ SYSUT4(sysut4) ]
```

- Operands

  - program
    - program specifies the 1-8 character name of the command processor to be given control. The program can reside in a library specified on the BLS9CALL command, the job pack area, the logon procedure steplib, the link pack area, or the system link library.

  - parm
    - Specifies a character string to be passed to the processing program. Enclose the character string with apostrophes. If not specified, the default is a null string.

    - **HEADING(heading)**
    - **TITLE(title)**
    - **NOHEADING**
NOTITLE
  Specifies the heading or title to be passed to the processing program. Enclose
  the heading or the title in apostrophes.

LIBRARY(library ...) NO LIBRARY
  Specifies the libraries to be searched before the logon procedure steplib and
  the system link library when searching for an unauthorized program and
  any modules it invokes using system-aided linkages.

  Note: These libraries are not searched when an authorized program is
  invoked.

MEMBER(member)
  Specifies a member of the SYSLMOD library. The member is typically an
  argument passed as a parameter to a linkage editor.

PAGE(page)
  Specifies a page number to be passed to the processing program.

STATUS NOSTATUS
  Specifies whether the completion status of the processing program is to be
  displayed if the program terminates without an abend. (On abend, the status
  always is displayed.)

SYSIN(sysin)
  Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used
  instead of SYSIN.

SYSLIB(syslib)
  Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used
  instead of SYSLIB.

SYSLIN(syslin)
  Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used
  instead of SYSLIN.

SYSLMOD(syslmod)
  Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used
  instead of SYSLMOD.

SYSPRINT(sysprint)
  Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used
  instead of SYSPRINT.

SYSPUNCH(syspunch)
  Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used
  instead of SYSPUNCH.

SYSTERM(systerm)
  Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used
  instead of SYSTEM.

SYSUT1(sysut1)
  Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used
  instead of SYSUT1.

SYSUT2(sysut2)
  Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used
  instead of SYSUT2.
SYSUT3(sysut3)
   Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSUT3.

SYSUT4(sysut4)
   Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSUT4.

IPCS command — start an IPCS session

Use the IPCS command to start an IPCS session. IPCS is a TSO/E command that initializes the IPCS environment. Once the IPCS command is processed, you may use the IPCS subcommands. Before running the IPCS command, you must allocate a dump directory.

- Related subcommands
  - END
  - SETDEF

- Syntax

```
IPCS
   [ PARM(nn|00) | NOPARM ]
   [ TASKLIB(dsname) | NOTASKLIB ]
```

- Operands

**PARM(nn|00)**

PARM(nn) specifies the member of parmlib that IPCS uses as its initialization parameters for this session. The first six characters of the member name are “IPCSPR” and nn is the 2-digit decimal number that is appended to it. When specifying the number, a leading zero is optional.

The IPCSPRnn member specifies parameters for problem management and data set management facilities. See [z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSD255_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos.r22.ics.u.pfa.pdf) for the syntax of the IPCSPRnn parmlib member.

NOPARM specifies that no IPCSPRnn member of parmlib should be accessed for this IPCS session. If NOPARM is specified, IPCS facilities for problem analysis may be used during the session, but those for problem management and data set management may not be used.

The default is PARM(00), which causes IPCSPR00 to be used.

**TASKLIB(dsname)**

TASKLIB(dsname) specifies a list of load module libraries to be searched for analysis programs. The libraries must be cataloged and will be searched in the order entered.

NOTASKLIB specifies that only the standard load module libraries should be searched for analysis programs during the IPCS session.

For example, request that IPCS search the load libraries IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD and IPCSU1.DIAGNOS.LOAD, enter:

```
ipcs tasklib('ipcsu1.debug.load' 'ipcsu1.diagnos.load')
```

IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD will be searched for programs before data set IPCSU1.DIAGNOS.LOAD.
You may enter each data set name using one of the following notations:

- Enter a fully-qualified data set name within apostrophes. For example, to specify data set IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD, enter:
  
  ```
  ipcs tasklib('ipcsu1.debug.load')
  ```

- A data set name beginning with your TSO/E prefix qualifier and ending with the qualifier “LOAD” may be designated by entering the qualifiers between them. If your TSO/E prefix is IPCSU1 and you want to specify data set IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD, enter:
  
  ```
  ipcs tasklib(debug)
  ```

  The data set name entered is edited in three ways:
  - Lowercase letters are changed to uppercase.
  - The TSO/E prefix qualifier is added before the entered name.
  - The final qualifier “LOAD” is appended to the name.

- A data set name beginning with your TSO/E prefix qualifier and ending with the qualifier “LOAD” may also be designated by entering the qualifiers including the final qualifier. For example, if your TSO/E prefix is IPCSU1, the following command specifies data set IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD:
  
  ```
  ipcs tasklib(debug.load)
  ```

  The following command specifies data set IPCSU1.LOAD:
  
  ```
  ipcs tasklib(load)
  ```

  The data set name entered is edited in two ways:
  - Lowercase letters are changed to uppercase.
  - The TSO/E prefix qualifier is added before the name.

---

**IPCSDDIR command — initialize a user or sysplex dump directory**

Use the IPCSDDIR command to:

- Initialize a user dump directory or a sysplex dump directory
- Reset a directory to contain only initialization records

To initialize the directory, the IPCSDDIR command writes two records to it: one with a key of binary zeros (0) and the other with a key of binary ones (1). Once the directory is initialized, you do not need to reinitialize it.

Initialization of the directory is required before IPCS subcommands can use it.

- **Syntax**
  
  ```
  IPCSDDIR  dsname
   [REUSE | NOREUSE ]
   [CONFIRM | NOCONFIRM ]
   [ENQ | NOENQ ]
  ```

- **Operands**
  
  - **dsname**: The name of the data set for the dump directory.
  - **REUSE**: REUSE requests that the system delete all records from the data set and
write the initialization records to the data set. The directory must have the VSAM REUSE attribute to use this option.

NOREUSE requests that the system write the initialization records to the data set. When using IPCSDDIR NOREUSE, the data set should contain no records; if the initialization records are already present, the command will fail.

**CONFIRM**

CONFIRM causes the IPCS user to be prompted before IPCS runs a IPCSDDIR REUSE command.

**NOCONFIRM**

NOCONFIRM authorizes immediate processing of an IPCSDDIR REUSE command.

**ENQ**

ENQ causes IPCSDDIR to serialize access to the dump directory during its initialization. This is the default and the recommended option.

**NOENQ**

NOENQ suppresses ENQ processing that is intended to block other instances of IPCS from using the directory being prepared for use by IPCSDDIR. IPCS itself uses this option when it has already established the needed serialization. Manual use of this option is not recommended.

### Return Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Attention, command completed with a condition that might be of interest to the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Error, command encountered an error condition that might be of interest to the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe, an error condition or user request forced early end to the command processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SYSDSCAN command — display titles in dump data sets

Use the SYSDSCAN command to display the titles of the dumps in dump data sets. The date and time when each dump was produced is included in the display.

**Syntax**

```
SYSDSCAN [ xx [:yy] | 00:09 ]
```

**Operands**

`xx[:yy]`

Specifies one or a range of SYS1.DUMPnn data sets. xx and yy can be any positive decimal numbers from 00 through 99. A leading zero is optional and xx must be less than or equal to yy. If you omit this operand, the default range is 00:09.

**Return Codes**
## TSO/E command SYSDSCAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>Either a nonzero return code from IKJPARS or a nonzero return code from dynamic allocation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands

This topic presents a task directory for and descriptions of the individual IPCS subcommands.

Entering subcommands

Enter a subcommand as directed by the syntax diagrams. See “Syntax conventions” on page 6 for more information.

- Entering subcommands in IPCS line mode
  Enter a subcommand at the IPCS prompt. For example:
  
  IPCS
  ANALYZE CONTENTION

- Entering subcommands from an IPCS batch job
  After the batch job has established an IPCS session, you can enter subcommands as you do from IPCS line mode. The following example shows how to enter a subcommand from the JCL or TSO/E job stream:
  
  //SYSTSIN DD *
  IPCS
  ANALYZE CONTENTION
  */

- Entering subcommands from the IPCS dialog
  There are two ways to enter subcommands from the IPCS dialog:
  - Choose option 4 (COMMAND) and enter the subcommand on the command line:
    
    ===> ANALYZE CONTENTION
  - Use the IPCS primary command to prefix the subcommand invocation from any command or option line of the IPCS dialog. For example:
    
    COMMAND ===> IPCS ANALYZE CONTENTION

Abbreviating subcommands and parameter operands

You can enter subcommands and parameter operands spelled exactly as they are shown or you can use an acceptable abbreviation (also referred to as an alias). When abbreviating enter only the significant characters; that is, you must type as much of the parameter as is necessary to distinguish it from the other parameters. Most minimal abbreviations are indicated.

Overriding defaults

Some subcommands allow you to override the SETDEF-defined defaults for the processing of that single subcommand. Once the subcommand completes processing, the original defaults are in effect.

The syntax diagram will indicate what, if any, SETDEF-defined parameters are allowed for that subcommand. For an explanation of those parameters, see “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.
Online help

During an IPCS line mode or dialog session, you can use the HELP subcommand to obtain information about any IPCS subcommand. This information includes the function, syntax, and operands of a subcommand. For example, to get the syntax and operands of the ANALYZE subcommand, enter:

HELP ANALYZE

Standard subcommand return codes

Most IPCS subcommands use the return codes listed in Table 6. Additional return codes or special reasons for using the defined return codes are presented with the description of each subcommand.

Table 6. Standard subcommand return codes and explanations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Attention, subcommand completed with a condition that may be of interest to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Error, subcommand encountered an error condition that may be of interest to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error, an error condition or user request forced an early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early ending of subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Task directory for subcommands

The following tables organize the IPCS subcommands by the tasks they perform. These tasks are grouped into the following areas:

- "Analyze a dump"
- "View dump storage” on page 47
- "View trace information“ on page 47
- "Check system components and key system areas” on page 48
- "Retrieve information in variables” on page 50
- "Maintain the user dump directory or sysplex dump directory” on page 50
- "Perform utility functions” on page 50
- "Debug a dump exit program” on page 51

Analyze a dump

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Check resource contention</td>
<td>“ANALYZE subcommand — perform contention analysis” on page 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display access register data</td>
<td>“ARCHECK subcommand — format access register data” on page 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display ASCB-related data areas</td>
<td>“ASCBEXIT subcommand — run an ASCB exit routine” on page 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS UNIX) address spaces and tasks</td>
<td>“OMVS DATA subcommand — format z/OS UNIX data” on page 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you want to</td>
<td>Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format selected control blocks</td>
<td>&quot;CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block&quot; on page 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check the status of a control block or unit of work</td>
<td>&quot;CBSTAT subcommand — obtain control block status&quot; on page 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for a module by name</td>
<td>&quot;FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name&quot; on page 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for a UCB</td>
<td>&quot;FINDUCB subcommand — locate a UCB&quot; on page 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display a map of the link pack area</td>
<td>&quot;LPAMAP subcommand — list link pack area entry points&quot; on page 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translate an STOKEN</td>
<td>&quot;NAME subcommand — translate an STOKEN&quot; on page 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display the token from a name/token pair.</td>
<td>&quot;NAMETOKN subcommand — display the token from a name/token pair&quot; on page 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair data residing in a dump or manage the list of patches in effect for a dump.</td>
<td>&quot;PATCH subcommand&quot; on page 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify address spaces satisfying specified selection criteria.</td>
<td>&quot;SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries&quot; on page 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display system status at the time of the dump</td>
<td>&quot;STATUS subcommand — describe system status&quot; on page 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display formatted control blocks</td>
<td>&quot;SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields&quot; on page 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display TCB-related data areas</td>
<td>&quot;TCBEXIT subcommand — run a TCB exit routine&quot; on page 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify area(s) containing a given address</td>
<td>&quot;WHERE subcommand — identify an area at a given address&quot; on page 361</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**View dump storage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Locate data in a dump</td>
<td>&quot;FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump&quot; on page 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display storage</td>
<td>&quot;LIST subcommand — display storage&quot; on page 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display the eligible device table (EDT)</td>
<td>&quot;LISTEDT subcommand — format the eligible device table (EDT)&quot; on page 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display one or more UCBs</td>
<td>&quot;LISTUCB subcommand — list UCBs&quot; on page 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search through a chain of control blocks</td>
<td>&quot;RUNCHAIN subcommand — process a chain of control blocks&quot; on page 249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**View trace information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display component trace data</td>
<td>&quot;CTRACE subcommand — format component trace entries&quot; on page 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you want to</td>
<td>Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display data-in-virtual trace data</td>
<td>“DIVDATA subcommand — analyze data-in-virtual data” on page 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display program control flow</td>
<td>“EPTRACE subcommand — using 72-byte save areas” on page 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display GTF trace data</td>
<td>“GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records” on page 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merge several trace data reports</td>
<td>“MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands — merge multiple traces” on page 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display trace data in the master trace table</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries” on page 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display system trace entries</td>
<td>“SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries” on page 303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Check system components and key system areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To obtain a diagnostic report for</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC) component</td>
<td>“APPCDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS component data” on page 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPC/MVS transaction scheduler</td>
<td>“ASCHDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS transaction scheduler data” on page 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary storage manager (ASM) component</td>
<td>“ASMCHECK subcommand — analyze auxiliary storage manager data” on page 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability management component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data” on page 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications task component</td>
<td>“COMCHECK subcommand — analyze communications task data” on page 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-system coupling facility (XCF)</td>
<td>“COUPLE subcommand — analyze cross-system coupling data” on page 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross system extended services (XES)</td>
<td>“XESDATA subcommand — format cross system extended services data” on page 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data-in-virtual component</td>
<td>“DIVDATA subcommand — analyze data-in-virtual data” on page 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data lookaside facility (DLF) component</td>
<td>“DLFDATA subcommand — format data lookaside facility data” on page 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dump analysis and elimination (DAE) component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data” on page 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global resource serialization component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data” on page 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Management System (IMS™) product</td>
<td>See IMS/ESA® Utilities Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMS resource lock manager (IRLM) product</td>
<td>See IMS/ESA Utilities Reference or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To obtain a diagnostic report for</td>
<td>Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/output supervisor (IOS) component</td>
<td>“IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data” on page 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job entry subsystem 2 (JES2) component</td>
<td>See z/OS JES2 Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job entry subsystem 3 (JES3) component</td>
<td>See z/OS JES3 Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGREC buffer records</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records” on page 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS message service (MMS) component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand — format MVS message service data” on page 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modules in the nucleus</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus” on page 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real storage manager (RSM) component</td>
<td>“RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data” on page 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand-alone dump message log</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log” on page 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage management subsystem (SMS) component</td>
<td>See z/OS DFSMSdfp Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System logger component</td>
<td>“LOGGER subcommand — format system logger address space data” on page 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System resource manager (SRM) component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data” on page 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System symbol table (which is different from the IPCS symbol table - it contains system symbols for general system use)</td>
<td>“SYMDEF subcommand — display an entry in the system symbol table” on page 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsystem Interface (SSI) component</td>
<td>“SSIDATA subcommand — display subsystem information” on page 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structures of the coupling facility</td>
<td>“STRDATA subcommand — format coupling facility structure data” on page 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC summary dump data</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data” on page 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symptom string</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand — format symptom string” on page 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Sharing Option Extensions (TSO/E) product</td>
<td>See TSO/E V2 Diagnosis: Guide and Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual lookaside facility (VLF) component</td>
<td>“VLFDATA subcommand — format virtual lookaside facility data” on page 359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual storage manager (VSM) component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data” on page 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Telecommunication Access Method (VTAM)® product</td>
<td>See VTAM Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workload manager (WLM)</td>
<td>“WLMDATA subcommand — analyze workload manager data” on page 368</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Retrieve information in variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format IPCS default values</td>
<td>“EVALDEF subcommand — format defaults” on page 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format a dump data set name or information regarding a dump data set</td>
<td>“EVALDUMP subcommand — format dump attributes” on page 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format information regarding an entry in the storage map for a dump data set</td>
<td>“EVALMAP subcommand — format a storage map entry” on page 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format information regarding an entry in the symbol table for a dump data set</td>
<td>“EVALSYM subcommand — format the definition of a symbol” on page 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format dump storage or protection keys</td>
<td>“EVALUATE subcommand — retrieve dump data for a variable” on page 149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintain the user dump directory or sysplex dump directory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add a source description to a dump directory</td>
<td>“ADDDUMP subcommand — add a source description to a dump directory” on page 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete records in a source description from a dump directory</td>
<td>“DROPDUMP subcommand — delete source description data” on page 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete records of control blocks that have been located in a dump</td>
<td>“DROPMAP subcommand — delete storage map records” on page 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete IPCS symbols from the IPCS symbol table</td>
<td>“DROPSYM subcommand — delete symbols” on page 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create an IPCS symbol with a user-defined name</td>
<td>“EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol” on page 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List dumps represented in a dump directory</td>
<td>“LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory” on page 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List storage map entries</td>
<td>“LISTMAP subcommand — list storage map entries” on page 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List attributes of symbols in the IPCS symbol table</td>
<td>“LISTSYM subcommand — list symbol table entries” on page 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assign a value to an IPCS symbol in the symbol table</td>
<td>“LITERAL subcommand — assign a value to a literal” on page 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renumber all stack symbols in the IPCS symbol table</td>
<td>“RENUM subcommand — renumber symbol table entries” on page 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validate control blocks</td>
<td>“SCAN subcommand — validate system data areas” on page 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create storage map entries for address spaces satisfying specified selection criteria</td>
<td>“SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries” on page 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add an IPCS symbol (Znnnnn) to the IPCS pointer stack</td>
<td>“STACK subcommand — create a symbol in the stack” on page 272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perform utility functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Change the dsname of a directory entry</td>
<td>“ALTER subcommand — change a name in the IPCS inventory” on page 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you want to</td>
<td>Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End the use of resources by IPCS</td>
<td>“CLOSE subcommand — release resources in use by IPCS” on page 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform logical data comparisons</td>
<td>“COMPARE subcommand — compare dump data” on page 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy records describing a dump data set from one dump directory to another</td>
<td>“COPYDDIR subcommand — copy source description from dump directory” on page 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy dump data from one data set to another</td>
<td>“COPYDUMP subcommand — copy dump data” on page 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy trace data to a data set from one or more dump or trace data sets</td>
<td>“COPYTRC subcommand — copy trace entries or records” on page 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End an IPCS session</td>
<td>“END subcommand — end an IPCS session” on page 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obtain descriptive information about the IPCS command and its subcommands</td>
<td>“HELP subcommand — get information about subcommands” on page 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format an integer using decimal digits, hexadecimal digits, or four EBCDIC characters</td>
<td>“INTEGER subcommand — format or list a number” on page 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request ISPF dialog services</td>
<td>“ISPEXEC subcommand — request an ISPF dialog service” on page 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Produce messages and control spacing and pagination</td>
<td>“NOTE subcommand — generate a message” on page 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare resources for use by IPCS</td>
<td>“OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS” on page 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control session output format</td>
<td>“PROFILE subcommand — set preferred line and page size defaults” on page 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set, change, and display IPCS session defaults</td>
<td>“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer system management facility (SMF) records to a preallocated SMF (VSAM) data set or log stream</td>
<td>“SMFDATA subcommand — obtain system management facilities records” on page 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoke a non-IPCS TSO/E command or subcommand function</td>
<td>“TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command” on page 322</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Debug a dump exit program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resume trap processing from a STOP trap</td>
<td>“GO subcommand — resume IPCS trap processing” on page 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display the status of currently active traps</td>
<td>“TRAPLIST subcommand — list the status of IPCS traps” on page 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectively disable traps</td>
<td>“TRAPOFF subcommand — deactivate IPCS traps” on page 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectively enable traps</td>
<td>“TRAPON subcommand — activate IPCS traps” on page 318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADDDUMP subcommand

ADDDUMP subcommand — add a source description to a dump directory

Use the ADDDUMP subcommand to add a source description to a dump directory. The description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The directory is allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

If the source is a dump, IPCS does not initialize it, as this is a process that takes time. If IPCS can access the dump and it is an unformatted dump from an z/OS MVS system or an MVS/ESA SP 5.2 or 5.2.2 system, IPCS accesses it to define symbols for the dump and place them in the symbol table in the record. For information about the symbol table, see z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide. IPCS defines the following symbols, as appropriate; for information about these symbols, see Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 445.

- DUMPINGPROGRAM
- DUMPORIGINALDSNAME
- DUMPREQUESTOR
- DUMPTIME
- DUMPTOD
- ERRORID
- INCIDENTTOKEN
- PRIMARYSYMPTOMS
- REMOTEDUMP
- SECONDARYSYMPTOMS
- SLIPTRAP
- TITLE

Related subcommands
- DROPDUMP

Syntax

ADDDUMP

--------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ---------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

- [ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE]
- [DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname)]
- [FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)]
- [PATH(path-name)]
- [FLAG(severity)]
- [TEST | NOTEST]

Parameters

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE
DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)
FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)
ADDUMP subcommand

PATH(path-name)
Specifies the source storage or data set to be represented by the source description. One of these parameters is required.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies a cataloged data set.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname of a data set.

PATH specifies the path of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file.

• Return codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the ADDUMP subcommand.

• Example: Add a dump to your user dump directory.
  – Action
    adddump dsname('sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00001')
  – Result
    IPCS creates in your user dump directory a source description for the dump with the data set name of sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00001. IPCS accesses the dump but does not initialize it.

ALTER subcommand — change a name in the IPCS inventory

Use the ALTER subcommand to change the name of a dump or trace data set in an IPCS dump directory.

• Syntax

```
ALTER
{DSNAME(dsname)|DATASET(dsname)|FILE(ddname)|DDNAME(ddname)}
NEWNAME({DSNAME(dsname)|DATASET(dsname)|FILE(ddname)|DDNAME(ddname)})
```

---------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters  -------------------------
Note: You must specify one of the following SETDEF parameters:

- [ DSNAME(dsname) ]
- [ DATASET(dsname) ]
- [ FILE(ddname) ]
- [ DDNAME(ddname) ]
- [ PATH(path-name) ]

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

**DSNAME**
Designates the current *dsname* or *ddname* of the dump or trace.

**NEWNAME**
Designates the new dsname or ddname of the dump or trace. The ALTER subcommand does not actually change the name of any data sets, only the association between dump directory data and a name.

For consistency with the TSO (and IDCAMS) ALTER command, you can use NEWNM as an abbreviation of the NEWNAME keyword.

The ALTER subcommand requires that the dump whose description is to be affected be explicitly specified.
ANALYZE subcommand — perform contention analysis

Use the ANALYZE subcommand to gather contention information from component analysis exits and format the data to show where contention exists in the dump. ANALYZE obtains contention information for I/O, ENQs, suspend locks, allocatable devices, real frames, global resource serialization latches, and other resources.

ANALYZE produces different diagnostic reports depending on the report type parameter or parameters. Specify one or more of these parameters to select the information you want to see. If you do not specify a report type parameter, you receive an EXCEPTION report.

- **EXCEPTION** displays contention information when a unit of work holds at least one resource for which contention exists and that unit of work is not waiting for another resource.
  
  When applicable, ANALYZE displays a resource lockout report following the EXCEPTION report when a unit of work holds a resource and is waiting for another resource that cannot be obtained until the first resource is freed. See [Example 3](#) for an example of an EXCEPTION report and [Example 4](#) for an example of a lockout analysis report.

- **RESOURCE** displays contention information organized by resource name. See the allocation/unallocation component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for an example of a RESOURCE report.

- **ASID** displays contention information organized by ASID. Parts of this report are also produced by the STATUS CPU CONTENTION subcommand. See [Example 1](#) for an example of an ASID report.

- **ALL** displays all contention information.

**Obtaining contention information**

IPCS gathers contention information once for each dump. ANALYZE invokes each ANALYZE exit routine specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCECT parmlib member. When contention information has not been previously gathered, IPCS issues this message:

```
BLS01000I  Contention data initialization is in progress
```

The amount of time required to gather contention information depends on the size of the dump, how many address spaces it contains, the number of I/O devices, and the amount of contention in the dump. IPCS recommends that you run the ANALYZE subcommand in the background as part of a preliminary screening report. (See [z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide](#) for information about running IPCS subcommands in the background.)

In the event that no contention information is detected, IPCS issues:

```
BLS01002I  No resource contention detected. Undetected contention is possible.
```

But if contention information is present, IPCS stores this data in the dump directory. When the contention information in the dump directory is inconsistent with the current exit routine list, this message is issued:

```
BLS01004I  ANALYZE exit list in PARMLIB member BLSCECT has changed. Correct BLSCECT member or issue DROPDUMP RECORDS TRANSLATION.
```

If the BLSCECT parmlib member is correct, enter:

```
COMMAND ===/> DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION)
```

This command deletes all contention information from the dump directory and lets you reenter the ANALYZE subcommand to gather the contention data again.
To perform its processing, the ANALYZE subcommand uses the contention queue element (CQE) create service to obtain contention data. The CQE service is IBM-supplied and can be used when writing your own dump exit. See z/OS MVS IPCS Customization for information about these services and for information about writing ANALYZE exits.

**Syntax**

```
ANALYZE

-------- Report Type Parameters -------------------------------
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ RESOURCE ]
[ ASID ]
[ ALL ]
[ XREF | NOXREF ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

**Report type parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is EXCEPTION.

**EXCEPTION**

Specifies that contention information is to be reported only for units of work that have been determined to be “exceptions”. A unit of work is considered an “exception” when all of the following conditions apply:
- The unit of work holds at least one resource for which contention exists
- The unit of work is not waiting for another resource

The EXCEPTION report, which is organized by ASID, identifies the units of work that appear to be preventing work from being accomplished in the system. A second section of the EXCEPTION report can be produced (when applicable) indicating resource lockouts. The lockout analysis report lists all units of work that are involved in a circular chain of resource ownership.

**RESOURCE**

Specifies that the contention analysis report is to be organized by resource name. All resources are listed regardless of whether they are involved in contention.

**ASID**

Specifies that the contention analysis report is to be organized by ASID. The report uses the ASID number, the control block type and address, the CPU address and the system name (SYSNAME) to identify a unit of work that holds or is waiting for a resource. All units of work are listed regardless of whether they are involved in contention.

**ALL**

Specifies that all contention-related information found for this dump is to be reported. Noncontention information, such as all active I/O and all holders
of LOCAL and CMS locks, is also included. The ALL parameter includes EXCEPTION, RESOURCE and ASID. These other parameters can be specified with ALL, but do not change the contents of the generated output.

**XREF or NOXREF**
XREF specifies that additional cross referencing information about resources held and resources waited for are to be displayed. NOXREF specifies that this additional information is to be suppressed, and is the default.

**Return codes**
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the ANALYZE subcommand.

**Example 1:** Produce an ASID contention report.
- **Action**
  
  ```command
  COMMAND ==> analyze asid xref
  ```
- **Result**
  
  Figure 3 shows the report that is produced.

---

**Figure 3. Example output from ANALYZE command (ASID contention)**

1. **CONTENTION REPORT BY UNIT OF WORK**
   
   JOBNAME=S1202  ASID=000E  TCB=009FA950

   **JOBNAME=S1202**  HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
   
   ```resource
   RESOURCE #0004:
   NAME=Device Group 0015
   DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330B,SYSALLDA
   ```

   RESOURCE #0004 IS WAITED ON BY:
   
   ```resource
   JOBNAME=S1203  ASID=000F  TCB=009FA950
   ```

2. **JOBNAME=S1203**  IS WAITING FOR RESOURCE(S):

   ```resource
   RESOURCE #0004:
   NAME=Device Group 0015
   DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330B,SYSALLDA
   ```

   RESOURCE #0004 IS HELD BY:
   
   ```resource
   JOBNAME=S1202  ASID=000E  TCB=009FA950
   ```

3. **JOBNAME=S1301**  ASID=0011  TCB=009FA950

   **JOBNAME=S1301**  HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):

   ```resource
   RESOURCE #0003:
   NAME=Device Group 0014
   DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330A,SYSALLDA
   ```

   RESOURCE #0003 IS WAITED ON BY:
   
   ```resource
   JOBNAME=S1302  ASID=0012  TCB=009FA950
   ```

---

1. Names the contention report type, ASID. The report is organized by ASID.

2. Identifies the unit of work by jobname, and lists the resource(s) it holds. If it holds more than one resource, they are displayed in the order in which they were encountered. When XREF is specified the report shows for each held resource:
- Other units of work that share the resource.
- Units of work that are waiting for the resource.

Resources that the job is waiting for are listed. XREF was specified, so the report identifies the unit of work that currently owns the resource.

3 and 4
Lists other units of work experiencing contention.

• Example 2: Produce a RESOURCE contention report.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> analyze resource
  – Result
    [Figure 4] shows the report that is produced.

Figure 4. Example output from ANALYZE command (resource contention)

1 Names the contention report type, RESOURCE. The report is organized by resource name.

2 Identifies a resource experiencing contention. The report shows:
- NAME - The name of the resource
- Information about each job that either owns or is waiting to obtain the named resource:
  • JOBNAME - The job name
  • ASID - The associated home ASID
  • TCB - The address of the task control block (TCB) for the task that owns or is waiting to obtain the resource
  • DATA - Additional information that describes the named resource.

3 Identifies a resource experiencing contention. Because the resource shown in the example report is associated with a lock, the report shows:
- NAME - The name of the resource
- Information about each job that either owns or is waiting to obtain the named resource:
  • JOBNAME - The job name
  • ASID - The associated home ASID
  • TCB - The address of the task control block (TCB) for the task that owns or is waiting to obtain the resource
  • DATA - Additional information that describes the named resource.

4 Identifies a resource experiencing contention. Because the resource shown in the example report is associated with a latch, the report shows:
- NAME - The latch set name
- ASID - The identifier of the primary address space at the time the latch set was created
- LATCH# - The number of the latch that has contention. This is followed by a ':' and the LATCHID String. Up to 255 characters of the LATCHID string will be displayed. If more than 255 characters exist, "T" will be appended after the 255th byte.
- Information about each job that either owns or is waiting to obtain the latch:
  • JOBNAME - The job name
  • ASID - The associated home ASID
  • TCB - The TCB address of the requester, if the requester is a task; the value '00000000', if the requester is an SRB
  • DATA - Indicates whether the job requested exclusive or shared access to the resource
  • RETADDR - The contents of general purpose register (GPR) 14 at the time the requester called the Latch_Obtain service
  • REQID - The requester ID (an 8-byte field that identifies the latch requester) that was specified by the RequestId value on the Latch_Obtain service.
  • REQUEST - Time when the latch obtain was requested.
  • GRANT - Time that the latch was granted ownership. This time is in only provided for owners.
Additional information about latch resource values; for example, Latch#, REQID, and LATCHID, that are provided by the latch set creator can be found in the z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

When XREF is specified:
- For each job that holds one or more resources, the report lists other resources that are held. These other resource names are truncated to fit on a single line. The full resource names are available in other sections of the report.
- For each job that is waiting on one or more resources, the report gives the name of the resources.

Resources that the job is waiting for are listed. XREF was specified, so the report identifies the unit of work that currently owns the resource.

- **Example 3:** Produce an EXCEPTION contention report.
  - **Action**
    COMMAND ===> analyze exception
  - **Result**
    Figure 5 shows the report that is produced.

```
1 CONTENTION EXCEPTION REPORT
2 JOBNAME=S1202  ASID=000E  TCB=009FA950

3 JOBNAME=S1202  HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):

3 RESOURCE #0004: There are 0001 units of work waiting for this resource
   NAME=Device Group 0015
   DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330B,SYSALLDA

4 STATUS FOR THIS UNIT OF WORK:
   IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM WAIT queue.
   IRA10104I The reason for swap-out is long wait (3).

5 JOBNAME=S1301  ASID=0011  TCB=009FA950

5 JOBNAME=S1301  HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):

5 RESOURCE #0003: There are 0001 units of work waiting for this resource
   NAME=Device Group 0014
   DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330A,SYSALLDA

6 STATUS FOR THIS UNIT OF WORK:
   IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM WAIT queue.
   IRA10104I The reason for swap-out is long wait (3).

6 JOBNAME=MEGA  ASID=0014  TCB=009C0E88

6 JOBNAME=MEGA  HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):

6 RESOURCE #0006: There are 0002 units of work waiting for this resource
   NAME=DB3.XMITDATA.LATCH.SET
   ASID=001D  Latch#=1
   DATA=EXCLUSIVE RETADDR=82C63F6E
   REQID=00AC41A000000000

7 STATUS FOR THIS UNIT OF WORK:
   IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM IN queue.

7 BL501005I No resource lockouts were detected for this dump
```

**Figure 5. Example output from ANALYZE command (exception contention)**

1 Names the contention report type, EXCEPTION.
2 Identifies the unit of work, by jobname, that holds a resource for which contention exists.

3 Lists the resources held by this unit of work. If more than one resource is held, the resources are displayed in the order in which they were encountered.

4 Indicates the status of this unit of work.

5 and 6 Identify other units of work that hold resources for which contention exists.

7 Indicates that no lockouts were detected. Therefore, a lockout analysis report will not appear at the end of this EXCEPTION report.

• Example 4: Produce a lockout analysis report.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> analyze exception
  – Result
    [Figure 6 on page 61] shows the report that is produced.
Figure 6. Example output from ANALYZE command (lockout)

1 Indicates that this is a lockout analysis report, which is organized by ASID. A lockout occurs when a unit of work holds a resource and is waiting for another resource that cannot be obtained until the first resource is freed. The lockout report follows the EXCEPTION report with the lockout heading repeated for each unique set of resources involved.

2 Identifies IPCSJOB as the unit of work that holds a resource for which contention exists. The resources that are held and are waited for are displayed.

3 and 4 List the two other units of work and the resources that are held and are waited for. These resources caused IPCSJOB to become part of a lockout condition.
APPCDATA subcommand

APPCDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS component data

Use the APPCDATA subcommand to generate reports about the Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC) component of MVS. This subcommand provides information about the following topics:

- Status of the APPC component
- Configuration of local logical units (LU)
- Local transaction programs (TPs) and their conversations
- Allocate queues and their associated APPC/MVS server address spaces.
- TP FMH-5 attach requests
- APPC component trace status

See the APPC/MVS component topic in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for examples of APPCDATA output.

- Syntax

```
APPCDATA

-------- Report Type Parameters ---------------
[ ALL ]
[ CONFIGURATION ]
[ CONVERSATIONS[(asid|ALL)] ]
[ SERVERDATA ]
[ CTRACE ]
[ FMH5MANAGER ]
[ STATUS ]

-------- Data Selection Parameters ---------------
[ DETAIL ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ SUMMARY ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ---------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.
[ ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname)|DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname)|DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Report type parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. You can specify as many reports as you want. If you omit these parameters, the default is ALL.

**ALL**
Requests that information for all the APPCDATA options be presented.

**CONFIGURATION**
Requests information about the configuration of local LUs in terms of their connections to partner LUs. The configuration summary report displays the following information:
- Local LU name and its status
- Number of partner LUs with which the local LU had sessions
- Number of partner/mode pairs for which sessions were established.
- VTAM generic resource name or *NONE*
- Local LU resource manager name and token
- Number of units of recovery (URs)
- Total expressions of interest

The configuration detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information for each partner LU:

- Partner LU name
- Number of modes that defined session characteristics
- Logon name for each mode.
- URIDs and expressions of interest for each UR
- Diagnostic information

CONVERSATIONS[(asid|ALL)]
Requests information for each local TP and its conversations for either a particular address space, specified as an address space identifier (ASID), or all address spaces. For this parameter, asid is a 1- to 4-character hexadecimal value. If no ASID is specified, information for all address spaces is displayed.

The conversations summary report displays for each address space the following information:

- A scheduler name
- Local TP name or *UNKNOWN*
- TP_ID
- Local LU name through which the session was established
- Work unit ID
- Number of conversations in which the TP was engaged

The conversations detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information for each conversation:

- Conversation identifier
- Conversation correlator
- Partner TP name or *UNKNOWN*
- Attach user identifier
- Conversation type
- Sync level
- Unit of recovery identifier (URID)
- Logical unit of work identifier (LUWID)
- Resource manager name
- LU name of the partner TP
- Logon mode
- The current state
- Time of day (TOD)

SERVERDATA
Requests information about allocate queues and their associated APPC/MVS server address spaces.

The SERVERDATA summary report displays the following information about allocate queues and APPC/MVS server address spaces.
For each allocate queue:
- Name of the TP whose allocate requests are being queued
- Name of the LU at which the server resides
- Userid that was specified on the allocate request
- Profile of the security group to which the userid belongs
- Name of the LU at which the client TP resides
- Number of servers for the allocate queue
- Number of allocate requests (elements) on the allocate queue
- Total number of allocate requests that have been added to the allocate queue (includes allocate requests that have been received from the allocate queue)
- Number of pending calls to the Receive_Allocate service
- Keep time (the amount of time APPC/MVS is to maintain the allocate queue in the absence of servers)
- Time at which the allocate queue was created
- Time at which an allocate request was last received from the allocate queue
- Time at which a server last called the Unregister_For_Allocates service to unregister from the allocate queue.

For each APPC/MVS server:
- Address space identifier (ASID) of the server address space
- An indication of whether the server has an outstanding call to the Get_Event service
- Number of events on the server’s event queue
- Number of allocate queues for which the server is currently registered.

The SERVERDATA detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information:

For each APPC/MVS server for a given allocate queue:
- Address space identifier (ASID) of the server address space
- Time at which the server registered for each allocate queue
- Time at which the server last issued the Receive_Allocate service
- Time at which a Receive_Allocate request was last returned to the server
- Total number of allocate requests returned to the server.

For each pending Receive_Allocate request for a given allocate queue:
- The address space identifier (ASID) of the server with the pending Receive_Allocate request.

For each inbound allocate request for a given allocate queue:
- Conversation identifier
- Access method conversation identifier
- Conversation type (basic or mapped)
- Conversation correlator
- Logon mode
- Partner LU name
- Sync level (“none” or “confirm”)
- Userid
- Security profile
- Time at which the system placed the request on the allocate queue
- Address of the access method control block (ACB) for the LU at which the APPC/MVS server resides.

- For each server event for a given server:
  - Event ("min" or "max")
  - Event object (the allocate queue token of the allocate queue to which the event pertains)
  - Event qualifier.

- For each allocate queue for a given server:
  - Allocate queue token
  - Minimum and maximum one-time event threshold
  - Minimum and maximum continuous event threshold.

**CTRACE**
Displays the status of component trace for APPC, trace options, and other trace-related information. The CTRACE summary report displays the following information:

- Trace status
- Most recently specified trace options
- User IDs, ASIDs, and job names used as filters

The CTRACE detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following details:

- Console identifiers of the operator who most recently started or stopped the trace
- Message-routing command and response token (CART)
- Information about the trace table

**FMH5MANAGER**
Requests information about the transaction program FMH-5 attach requests that are either waiting to be processed or are currently being processed.

The summary report displays the number of TP FMH-5 attach requests that are waiting to be processed and the number of requests currently being processed.

The detail report lists, for both types of requests, the LU names and the total number of requests they received. For each LU name, the requests are broken down into the number of requests originating from a specific partner LU name. If the request was being processed and dump data is available, the report displays the data.

**STATUS**
Displays a message about the overall status of the APPC component at the time of the dump.

**Note:** The reports generated by the APPCDATA subcommand contain information for IBM diagnostic use. The IBM Support Center might ask for this information for use in problem determination.

• **Data Selection Parameters**
Data selection parameters limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is to present a summary report for all of the following topics:
APPCDATA subcommand

**DETAIL**
Requests detailed information for each of the selected topics.

**EXCEPTION**
Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each topic. The list of exceptions contains information for IBM diagnostic use.

**SUMMARY**
Requests summary information for each of the requested topics.

- **Return codes**
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the APPCDATA subcommand.

---

ARCHECK subcommand — format access register data

Use the ARCHECK subcommand to format access register data associated with system control blocks, the active processors described by a stand-alone dump, or the processors described by an SVC dump.

- **Syntax**

```
ARCHECK  
   { data-descr  }  
   { CPU(nn)STATUS  }  
   { HEADER  }  
   { AR(nn|ALL)  }  
   { ALET(aletvalue)  }  
   { TRANSFORM | ANALYZE  }
```

---

**SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

```
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname)  ]  
[ FILE(ddname) | DNAME(ddname)  ]  
[ PATH(path-name)  ]  
[ FLAG(severity) ]  
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]  
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]  
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

- **data-descr**

  Specifies the data description parameter, which supplies the location of the control block or access list you want. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
  - An address (required)
  - Address processing parameters (optional)
  - An attribute parameter (see the following note)
  - Array parameters (optional)
  - A remark parameter (optional)

  Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

  **Note:** The STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter is required; all other attribute parameters are optional. Use one of the following values for cbname:
  - ACCESSLIST
When you specify \texttt{STRUCTURE(ACCESSLIST)}, the \texttt{ALET} parameter is required to associate access registers with the access list.

\textbf{CPU(nn) STATUS}

\texttt{CPU(nn) STATUS} is for stand-alone dumps and requests formatting of the access registers in the \texttt{STORE STATUS} record associated with the specified CPU. The display shows the access register information at the time of the error.

\textbf{HEADER}

\texttt{HEADER} is for SVC dumps and produces the same output as \texttt{CPU(nn) STATUS}.

\textbf{AR(\texttt{nn} \mid \texttt{ALL})}

Requests processing of either a specific access register or all non-zero access registers and is the default. The \texttt{nn} is a decimal number ranging from 0 to 15. If you do not supply a number, \texttt{ALL} is the default. When you specify \texttt{AR(ALL)}, the contents of the access registers appears first, followed by more detailed information. The nature of the rest of the information you will see depends on whether you specify \texttt{TRANSLATE} or \texttt{ANALYZE}.

\textbf{ALET(\texttt{alet value})}

Specify an 8-character hexadecimal \texttt{ALET} value instead of one of the saved access registers, to process a specific access list entry and control the use of the \texttt{PASN} or work unit access list. \texttt{ALET} is required with \texttt{STRUCTURE(ACCESSLIST)}.

\textbf{TRANSLATE}

\texttt{TRANSLATE} identifies the target address space or data space for an \texttt{ALET} or access register and is the default. \texttt{TRANSLATE} works for stand-alone dumps only.

\textbf{ANALYZE}

\texttt{ANALYZE} formats the access list entry (ALE) and the address space second table entry control blocks. The \texttt{ARCHECK} service uses these control blocks to achieve access register addressability.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{Return codes}

  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the \texttt{ARCHECK} subcommand.

  \item \textbf{Example 1}: Display the contents of access register 5 for the RB at AD8BE0, in address space number 12 (X'000C').

  Action

  \texttt{COMMAND} \texttt{===> archeck address(00ad8be0) asid(X'000C') structure(rb) ar(5)}

  Result

  The display identifies the requested access register and the address space or data space associated with it.

  \item \textbf{Example 2}: Get detailed information from a stand-alone dump about all the access registers associated with a central processor.

  Action

  \texttt{COMMAND} \texttt{===> archeck cpu(00) status ar(all) analyze}

  Result

\end{itemize}
ARCHECK subcommand

IPCS produces the report shown in Figure 7 for the specified central processor.

1. ACCESS REGISTER VALUES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Value 1</th>
<th>Value 2</th>
<th>Value 3</th>
<th>Value 4</th>
<th>Value 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-3</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-7</td>
<td>FFFFFFFF</td>
<td>00000007</td>
<td>00100008</td>
<td>FFFFFFFF</td>
<td>FFFFFFFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-11</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00010006</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-15</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ALET TRANSLATION

AR 04 VALUE: FFFFFFFF
IEA11016I There are non-zero reserved bits in the ALET.
AR 04 Not translatable

AR 05 VALUE: 00010007
IEA11013I The WORKUNIT access list is being used for translation.
ALE: 7FFFD970
+0000 OPTB1... 00 SN...... 01 EAX..... 0001
+0008 ASTE.... 00026140 ASTSN... 00000001
ASTE REAL ADDRESS: 00026140
+0000 ATO.... 00C0F000 AX...... 0001 ATL..... 0030
+0008 STD..... 0040C07F LTD..... 0B412000 PALD.... 00CA9F00

AR 05 addresses ASID (X'0004')

Figure 7. Example output from ARCHECK command (specific central processor)

1. Shows the contents of the access registers.
2. Shows how the ALETs are translated and listed in numeric order with information about the translation results (described in items 3 through 5).
3. Shows the output message indicating an untranslatable ALET. An ALET is typically not translatable when errors are detected or dump data is insufficient for translation.
4. Shows the translation results for a translatable ALET. Related information might include the access list entry used for translation processing and, if the ALET is addressing an address space, the address space second table entry (ASTE) control block.
5. For translatable ALETs, a message indicates which space is accessible using the related access register.

• Example 3: Obtain information about a particular access register using an access list you supply.
  - Action
  Command:
  ```
  ==> archeck address(7fffd900) asid(12) str(accesslist) alet(x'00010006') analyze
  ```
  - Result
  IPCS produces the report shown in Figure 8 on page 69
ARCHECK subcommand

ALET TRANSLATION

---

1. ALET VALUE: 00010006
2. The message that identifies the specified access list (address 7fffd900 in the command) as the WORKUNIT access list.
3. and
4. The formatted ALE and ASTE control blocks used for translation.

Note: The ASTE only appears of the ALET addresses an address space.
5. Identifies the space that the translated ALET addresses.

Figure 8. Example output from ARCHECK command (specific access register)

- Identifies the ALET value used for translation.
- The message that identifies the specified access list (address 7fffd900 in the command) as the WORKUNIT access list.
- The formatted ALE and ASTE control blocks used for translation.

ARCHECK subcommand — run an ASCB exit routine

Use the ASCBEXIT subcommand to run an installation-provided ASCB exit routine.

- Syntax

```
{ASCBEXIT } { pgmname | * } 
{ASCBX } 
 asid 
 [ AMASK(mask) ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ---------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

pgmname or *

pgmname specifies the name of an installation-provided exit routine that must reside in a library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library. For information about writing ASCB exit routines, see [Z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/library/ ascbexi.html)
ASCBEXIT subcommand

* specifies that the list of installation-provided ASCB exit routines (identified in the BLSCUSER parmlib member) receives control.

Note: The z/OS MVS system does not supply any ASCB exit routines.

asid
Specifies the address space identifier (ASID) to be passed to the exit routine. The ASID can range from 1 through 65535. You can specify the ASID in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx...’), or binary (B’bbb...’).

AMASK(mask)
Specifies an integer mask that ASCBEXIT is to AND to the dump addresses passed by the exit to the storage access and format service routines. Only X’7FFFFFFFF’, X’00FFFFFF’, or the corresponding decimal or binary values will be accepted.

• Return codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error; an error condition or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error; an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>An exit-generated return code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Example: Invoke an installation-provided ASCB exit.
  – Action
    COMMAND ==> ascbexit chekascb 7
  – Result
    This command runs the installation-provided routine, CHEKASCB, and passes it ASID 7. Note that CHEKASCB must be identified in the BLSCUSER parmlib member.

ASCHDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS transaction scheduler data

Use the ASCHDATA subcommand to generate reports about the APPC/MVS transaction scheduler. This subcommand provides the following information:

• Status of the scheduler
• Subsystem name
• Default scheduler class
• Generic initiators, if any
• Summary information for each class

See the APPC/MVS component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for examples of ASCHDATA output.

Note: The reports generated by ASCHDATA contain information for IBM diagnostic use. The IBM Support Center might ask you to provide this information for use in problem determination.

• Syntax
• Report type parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. Specify only one; ASCHDATA produces the report type for each topic specified by a data selection parameter. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is ALL.

**CLASS([classname|ALL])**

Requests APPC transaction scheduler information for either a particular scheduler class or all scheduler classes. For this parameter, *classname* is a valid 1- to 8-character scheduler class name. If no class name is specified, information for all scheduler classes is displayed.

The class summary report displays the following information for each scheduler class:
- Class name and status of each class, including:
  - Maximum and minimum number of initiators
  - Expected response time
  - Message limit
- Total number of jobs waiting for processing
- Total number of active initiators
- Total number of active waiting multi-trans initiators
- Total number of idle initiators

The class detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information:
- For each job waiting to run, the job identifier, local LU name, partner LU name, TP name, FMH5 userid, and time the job started waiting to run.
- For each active initiator, the address space identifier (ASID), TP start time, TP name, current job identifier, local LU name, partner LU name, and FMH5 userid.
- For each active waiting multi-trans initiators, the ASID and TP name.
- For each idle initiator, the ASID.

• Data selection parameters
ASCHDATA subcommand

Data selection parameters limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is to present a summary report for all of the following topics:

DETAIL
Requests detailed information for each of the selected topics.

EXCEPTION
Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each topic. The list of exceptions contains information for IBM diagnostic use.

SUMMARY
Requests summary information for each of the requested topics.

• Return codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the ASCHDATA subcommand.

ASMCHECK subcommand — analyze auxiliary storage manager data

Use the ASMCHECK subcommand to analyze and validate data associated with the auxiliary storage manager (ASM) to produce a report.

See the ASM component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference] for an example of the ASMCHECK report and more information about diagnosing ASM problems.

• Syntax

```{ASMCHECK | ASMK }

------ SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 263.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Return codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the ASMCHECK subcommand.

CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block

Use the CBFORMAT subcommand to format and display a control block or data area that is defined in the exit data table. CBFORMAT can also be used to test and run user-written formatting routines and control block models. Appendix C, “Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted,” on page 455 lists the control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT formats.

The maximum size of the control block or data area is 64 kilobytes.

After successful processing, CBFORMAT sets X, the current address, to the starting address of the data area being formatted. If a data area has no IPCS formatting
support, IPCS issues message BLS17004I, which identifies the requested control block or data area name specified with the STRUCTURE parameter.

You can use the CBFORMAT subcommand to format literal data as if it was a valid instance of a control block. IBM does not recommend this use unless:

- The control block involved remains valid when removed from its original setting.
- You recognize that it is inappropriate, for example, to ask the service to format a symbolic literal as a task control block (TCB) and then to use the formatted TCB for diagnosis.

**Syntax**

```
{ CBFORMAT | CBF }

  data-descr
    [ EXIT | NOEXIT ]
    [ FORMAT(name [level]) ]
    [ MODEL(name) ]
    [ VIEW(fieldlist) ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

    [ FLAG(severity) ]
    [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
    [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
    [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

**Parameters**

- **data-descr**
  
  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
  - An address (required)
  - Address processing parameters (optional)
  - An attribute parameter (see the following note)
  - Array parameters (optional)
  - A remark parameter (optional)

  See Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 for the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

  **Note:** The STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter is required, except with FORMAT and MODEL. All other attribute parameters are optional.

- **EXIT or NOEXIT**

  EXIT processes all formatting exits defined in the exit data table for a given control block, after the control block has formatted successfully. NOEXIT requests no formatting exits, and is the default.

- **FORMAT(name[level])**

  FORMAT identifies the user-written formatter program to be used to format the data. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization] for details about formatting exits.

  The level option can be one of the following:

  **HBB3310**

  It causes a BLSRESSY to be passed in ABITS(31) format.
CBFORMAT Subcommand

**HBB7703**

It causes a BLSRESSY to be passed in ABITS(64) format. If level is omitted, the default is HBB7703 for compatibility with CBFORMAT.

**Note:** FORMAT is intended for use during program development of new formatter support. It does not require use of the STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter.

**MODEL(name)**

Identifies the user-written control block model to be used to format the data. 

z/OS MVS IPCS Customization describes how to use formatting models.

**Note:**
1. MODEL is intended for use during control block model development of new formatter support. It does not require use of the STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter.
2. MODEL does not influence how IPCS resolves the data description. If a MODEL is used in resolution, it is the one that would have been used to support formatting STRUCTURE(cbname) except for this override.
3. When MODEL(name) supplies a control block length, the length is compared with the default length generated by the data-descr, and the longer of the two lengths is used during formatting.

**VIEW(fieldlist)**

VIEW sets the view control field of the format parameter. Values for fieldlist can be any combination of the following options:

- **hex value**
  A 4-digit hexadecimal value that displays a particular field you have defined in your model.

- **ALL**
  Displays all the control block fields.

- **DEFINED**
  Displays only the defined control block fields and is the default.

- **FLAGS**
  Displays significant bits in the flag bytes with explanations.

- **KEYFIELDS**
  Displays the key fields of defined control blocks.

- **LINK**
  Displays the control block linkage field and uses it to display attached blocks.

If VIEW is not specified, CBFORMAT uses a default of VIEW(DEFINED).

**Return codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Attention, subcommand completed with a condition that may be of interest to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Error, subcommand encountered an error condition that may be of interest to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error, an error condition or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CBFORMAT Subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error, CBFORMAT did not recognize the control block type specified with the STRUCTURE parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 1:** Format the CVT.
  - Action
    ```
    COMMAND ===> cbformat cvt structure(cvt)
    ```
  - Result
    This example formats the CVT. (No display is shown here because of the control block’s size.) Note that the STRUCTURE parameter can be omitted from this example because IPCS always defines the CVT as a symbol and has STRUCTURE as part of its definition. If a symbol is defined in the IPCS symbol table and if that symbol has the STRUCTURE attribute assigned, the STRUCTURE parameter does not need to be specified.

- **Example 2:** Format the CSD.
  - Action
    ```
    COMMAND ===> cbformat f632d0. structure(csd)
    ```
  - Result
    CBFORMAT generates the formatted control block with offsets, as [Figure 9](#) shows.

```c
CSD: 00F63200
+0000 CSD...... CSD CPUJS.... 8000 CHAD..... 0000
+0008 CPUAL.... 8000 CPUOL.... 0001 SCFL1.... 00
+000D SCFL2.... 00 SCFL3.... 00 SCFL4.... 00
+0010 AXPAL.... 0000 AXPOL.... 0000 MF1CP.... 0000
+0016 ACR........ 00 FLAGS.... 80 MAFF..... 00000000 000000
+0020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0033 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0068 RV044.... 0000 DORCT..... 0000 GDCC..... 00000001
+0070 GDINT.... 000000001 GOTOD..... 00000001 TCNT..... 00000000
+0077 UCNT..... 00000000 MASK..... 80004000 20001000 00004000 0200010
+0090 00800040 00200010 00800004 00020001
+00A0 IOSID..... 00 IOML...... 02 CPUVF.... 0000
+00A8 CMT...... 019C5708
```

**Figure 9. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting CSD)**

- **Example 3:** Format a captured unit control block (UCB).
  - Action
    ```
    COMMAND ===> cbformat 006f0028. structure(ucb)
    ```
  - Result
    CBFORMAT generates the formatted UCB with offsets, as [Figure 10 on page 76](#) shows. The actual UCB Common Segment Address field is useful when you input a captured UCB address and want to learn the UCB’s actual address. In this example, the captured UCB provides a view of the actual UCB at address 01D0E028.
Example 4: Format a base UCB of a parallel access volume.

- Action
  
  COMMAND ===> cbformat 00F0B800. structure(ucb)

- Result
  
  CBFORMAT generates the formatted base UCB with offsets, as Figure 11 on page 77 shows. After the formatted base UCB, the report provides information about each alias UCB associated with the base UCB. The information includes the alias UCB's device number, address, and whether it is available for I/O requests. In this example, the alias UCB with device number 01BC at address 01D42448 is not available for I/O requests.
Example 5: Format an alias UCB of a parallel access volume.

- Action
  COMMAND ===> cbformat 01d422e8. structure(ucb)

- Result
  CBFORMAT generates the formatted alias UCB with offsets [Figure 12 on page 78]. After the formatted alias UCB, the report states whether the alias UCB is available for I/O requests and provides information about the base UCB.
CBSTAT Subcommand

Use the CBSTAT subcommand to analyze a specific control block. IBM provides exit routines that process ASCBs and TCBs; the exit routines are specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCECT parmlib member. CBSTAT generates a report for ASCBs that encompasses address space level information. Similarly, CBSTAT generates a report for TCBs that contains task level information about control blocks other than the TCB.

You can also use CBSTAT to get information about resource initialization modules (RIMs) that fail during IPL/NIP processing. Specify the STRUCTURE attribute parameter, but instead of a control block name, specify STORESTATUS. CBSTAT returns the name of the failing RIM(s) with corresponding abend and reason codes. (See the example on viewing data about failing NIP RIMs.)

IPCS may issue the accompanying messages when:

- No CBSTAT report is generated.
  BLS01040I No errors were detected by the CBSTAT exits
- CBSTAT does not analyze a requested control block, where yyyyyyy is the name of the specified control block that CBSTAT does not analyze, such as the ASXB.
The CBSTAT exits defined in BLSCET do not process
STRUCTURE(yyyyyyyy)

- The CBSTAT subcommand syntax check fails. This may occur when the address
  for the requested control block is not in virtual storage or when the
  STRUCTURE parameter is omitted.

- The specified address cannot be accessed.

- The control block identified in the STRUCTURE parameter fails the validity
  check.

To perform its processing, the CBSTAT subcommand uses the CBSTAT service. This
service is IBM-supplied and can be used when writing your own dump exit. See
z/OS MVS IPCS Customization for information about these services and for
information about writing CBSTAT exits.

- Syntax

   CBSTAT data-descr

   --------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters  --------------

   Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See
   "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

       [ FLAG(severity) ]
       [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
       [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
       [ TEST | NOTEST ]

- Parameters

   data-descr

   Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
   - An address (required)
   - Address processing parameters (optional)
   - An attribute parameter (see the following note)
   - Array parameters (optional)
   - A remark parameter (optional)

   Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and
   syntax of the data description parameter.

   Note: The STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter is required; all other
   attribute parameters are optional. The following values are valid for cbname:
   - ASCB
   - CSRCPOOL
   - SSRB
   - STORESTATUS
   - TCB

- Return codes
CBSTAT Subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Attention, subcommand completed with a condition that may interest you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Error, subcommand encountered an error condition that may interest you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error, no CBSTAT exits exist for the requested control block type or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error, the identified control block failed the validity check.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 1**: Analyze the ASCB in the master scheduler address space.
  - **Action**
    COMMAND ===> cbstat ascb1 structure(ascb)
  - **Result**
    CBSTAT generates the output (see Figure 13) for the master scheduler address space, after accessing and validity checking the ASCB. IPCS invokes the CBSTAT exits for ASCBs. Note that if the symbol, ascb1, is defined in the IPCS symbol table and if that symbol has the STRUCTURE attribute defined, the STRUCTURE parameter can be omitted from the example.

```
STATUS FOR STRUCTURE(ASCB) AT 00FCB800. NOCPU ASID(X'0001')
IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM IN queue.
```

*Figure 13. Example CBSTAT command output*

- **Example 2**: Analyze a TCB at a specified address.
  - **Action**
    COMMAND ===> cbstat 7fa030. structure(tcb)
  - **Result**
    CBSTAT generates the output for the specified TCB (Figure 14). IPCS invokes the CBSTAT exits for TCBs.

```
STATUS FOR STRUCTURE(TCB) AT 007FA030. ASID(X'07D1')
IEA21005I Task is in recovery processing, LIFO summary of active recovery environments follows:
IEA21007I In ESTAE at IGC0006C+010D70 for S003F at IGC0006C+01045A, SDWA at 007B0B40
```

*Figure 14. Example CBSTAT command output (analyze a TCB)*

- **Example 3**: Analyze an ASCB at a specified address.
  - **Action**
    COMMAND ===> cbstat f62180. structure(ascb)
  - **Result**
    CBSTAT generates the output for the ASCB (Figure 15 on page 81).
Example 4: View data about failing NIP RIMs.
- Action
  COMMAND ==> cbstat structure(storestatus)
- Result
  CBSTAT generates the output shown in Figure 16.

Figure 15. Example CBSTAT command output (analyze an ASCB)

CLOSE subcommand — release resources in use by IPCS

Use the CLOSE subcommand to end the use of a source or data set by IPCS. CLOSE can end the use of the following:
- Dump data sets
- Trace data sets
- User dump directory
- Sysplex dump directory (for users with access authority)
- Central storage
- Print and table of contents (TOC) data sets

Note: When you end an IPCS session, IPCS automatically closes these data sets, except the sysplex dump directory.

See z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for information about closing the print and TOC data sets.

- Syntax

  CLOSE {
    ALL } {
    ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE }
  { DNAMEn(dslist) | DATASET(dslist) } {
    FILE(ddlist | IPCSDIR) | DNAMEn(ddlist) } {
    PATH(path-name ... ) }
  [ CONDITIONALLY | UNCONDITIONALLY ]
  [ PRINT ]

  ----------- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----------
  Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
  See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.
  [ TEST | NOTEST ]

- Parameters

  ALL
  ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE
CLOSE Subcommand

**DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)**

Specifies one or more source or print data sets to be closed. If you specify ALL and other source parameters, IPCS processes CLOSE ALL and ignores the other source parameters. If you omit these parameters, IPCS closes your current source data set.

- **ALL**: Directs IPCS to close all data sets it is using.
- **ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE**: Directs IPCS to release resources that were needed to access the central storage that was specified as the source.
- **DSNAME or DATASET**: Specifies one or more names of cataloged data sets that IPCS is to close. The CLOSE subcommand closes the data sets in the order in which they are specified.
- **FILE or DDNAME**: Specifies one or more ddnames of data sets that IPCS is to close. The CLOSE subcommand closes the data sets in the order in which they are specified.

When specifying more than one data set name or ddname, separate the names with a comma or a blank.

**PATH(pathname)**

Specifies one or more paths of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file.

**CLOSE FILE(IPCSDDIR)** indicates that you want to close your current dump directory. You have to specify its ddname; specifying a range for ddlist does not include your dump directory.

**Default Values:** You can change your current dump directory by closing it and opening another. This substitution has no effect on the local or global default values. IPCS establishes the local and global defaults when a session starts, using defaults from the dump directory available when the session started.

If you update your local or global defaults, IPCS records the updated defaults in your current dump directory. Depending on when you make the update, the updated dump directory will be the original directory used when the session started or the substitution dump directory.

**CONDITIONALLY or UNCONDITIONALLY**

Determines how IPCS should handle a data set that is already closed when the CLOSE subcommand is processed. For CONDITIONALLY, IPCS does not issue messages about the data set being closed. For UNCONDITIONALLY, IPCS issues messages about the data set being closed. UNCONDITIONALLY is the default.

**PRINT**

PRINT directs IPCS to close the print data set and the table of contents (TOC) data set, if it is open. In the process of doing a CLOSE PRINT, the default message routing parameter is set to NOPRINT so that subsequent subcommands do not attempt to write to a closed data set.

- **Support of dump directory substitution**
  - IPCS supports substitution when the change of dump directories is made while you are not using the IPCS dialog.
  - IPCS supports substitution while you are using the IPCS dialog when the dialog activity is not using the original dump directory.
  - IPCS does not allow substitution while you are using the IPCS dialog when the dialog activity is using the original dump directory. The reason is that
unpredictable errors can potentially damage the new directory, because IPCS has data from the original directory and the data is not necessarily present in the new directory.

- **Return codes**
  
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the CLOSE subcommand.

- **Example**: Close the TOC data set.
  
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ==> close print
  
  - **Result**
    
    Both the TOC and print data sets are closed. Note that when you end an IPCS session, IPCS closes both of these data sets automatically.

### COMCHECK subcommand — analyze communications task data

Use the COMCHECK subcommand to generate reports about the attributes and status of the communications task (COMMTASK) at the time of a dump. You can request information for the following:

- MCS consoles
- Extended MCS consoles
- System console
- Subsystem console
- SMCS console
- Device independent display operator console support (DIDOCOS) resident display control modules (RDCM)
- DIDOCOS pageable display control modules (TDCM)
- Message queues and console management

You can select information for one or all MCS consoles and RDCM, TDCM, and UCME control blocks. You can request the addresses of control blocks or formatting of the blocks.

See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for examples of COMCHECK reports and more information about diagnosing problems with communications task.

- **Syntax**
Report type parameters
Use these parameters to select the type of report. Specify only one. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is MCSINFO.

MCSINFO
Requests summary communications task information for console activity. MCSINFO analyzes the control blocks used to queue messages and manage consoles. MCSINFO produces the following statistics:
- The number of queued messages in the system at the time of the dump.
- The WTO limit (MLIM) in the dumped system.
- The number of messages that are queued to each console.
- Pending WTOR messages.
MCSINFO is the default when COMCHECK is specified without any other parameters.

DATABLKS((LIST | address])
Requests summary information that the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

ID(iiiiiiiii)
Requests summary information for a console. Specify the console’s 4-byte ID assigned by the system.

LISTNAMES(keyname)
Requests a list of extended MCS console names defined to a 1- to 8-character keyname.

NAME(nnnnnnnn)
Requests summary information for a console. Specify the console’s 2- to 8-character symbolic name.
NAMELIST
Requests a list of all console names defined in a sysplex.

RDCM[(ALL | LIST | address)]
Requests summary control block information for RDCMs.

  ALL
  Gives the status of all active and defined RDCMs.

  LIST
  Lists the address of each RDCM in the dump.

  address
  Gives the status of one RDCM at the specified address.

SBC
Requests information about the delayed issue queue and additional information that the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination. It formats the supplemental branch entry console control block (SBC).

SYSCONS
Requests information about the status of the system console, including:
  - The console name and ID
  - The console's attributes
  - The console's availability
  - Message suppression for the console

SYSPLEX[(CNTRLMEM | SYSMEM)]
Requests summary information for the members of the sysplex. SYSPLEX with no delimiter prints the current number of sysplex members, the maximum number of members allowed in this sysplex, and additional information the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

  CNTRLMEM
  Requests information for each sysplex control member that the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

  SYSMEM
  Requests the names of the systems defined to the sysplex and additional information the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

TDCM[(ALL | LIST | address)]
Requests summary control block information for TDCMs.

  ALL
  Gives the status of all active and defined TDCMs.

  LIST
  Lists the status of each TDCM in the dump.

  address
  Gives the status of one TDCM at the specified address.

UCM
Requests summary control block information for the unit control module (UCM) base, prefix, and extension.
COMCHECK Subcommand

**UCME[(ALL | LIST | address)]**
Requests the status of an MCS, SMCS, or subsystem console at the time of the dump. It formats the unit control module individual device entries (UCMEs).

**ALL**
Gives the status of all active and defined MCS, SMCS, and subsystem consoles. It formats all console information.

**LIST**
Lists the address of each UCME in the dump.

**address**
Gives the status of one MCS, SMCS, or subsystem console. It formats the UCME at the specified address.

**UPDATES[(ALL | LIST | address)]**
Requests summary information that IBM might request for problem determination.

- **Return codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the COMCHECK subcommand.

- **Example:** Find the status of an MCS console at the time of a dump.
  - First Action
    Obtain a list of UCME addresses by entering on the command line:
    ```
    COMMAND ===> COMCHECK UCME
    ```
  - Result
    COMCHECK produces a list of UCME addresses, similar to the example in Figure 17.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONSOLE NAME</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCSY13E0</td>
<td>00FD64C0</td>
<td>MCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCSY13D1</td>
<td>00FD6510</td>
<td>MCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCSY13D2</td>
<td>00FD6560</td>
<td>MCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSYS2</td>
<td>00FDFBEC</td>
<td>SUBSYSTEM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Figure 17. Example COMCHECK command output (obtain UCME addresses)*

  - Second Action
    To look at the UCME at address 00FD64C0, enter on the command line:
    ```
    COMMAND ===> COMCHECK UCME(00FD64C0)
    ```
  - Result
    COMCHECK produces a report for the MCS console represented by that UCME. *[z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference]* shows a sample UCME report and explains the contents of the fields.
COMPARE subcommand — compare dump data

Use the COMPARE subcommand to compare two data items. COMPARE makes the results of the comparison known to a CLIST or REXX exec by a return code and, optionally, makes the results known to you by a message. Each data item can be specified as a value or as the address of a data item.

• Numeric comparison

Numeric comparison is performed if the PAD parameter is specified and both items to be compared have POINTER, SIGNED, or UNSIGNED data types.

- Numeric comparison between two unsigned (POINTER or UNSIGNED data types) items is accomplished by providing leading zero bytes to pad both items to a fullword (32-bit) precision and comparing the unsigned results.
- Numeric comparison between two SIGNED items is accomplished by propagating the sign bit to pad both items to a fullword (31-bit) precision and comparing the signed results.
- Numeric comparison between a SIGNED item and one that is unsigned is reduced to the following cases:
  - If the SIGNED value is negative, that number is less than any unsigned value.
  - Otherwise, a positive SIGNED value may be treated as unsigned, and the comparison completed as though unsigned numeric comparison had been requested.

• String comparison

String comparison is performed whenever numeric comparison is inappropriate. Comparison of strings whose lengths differ may be performed in two ways:

- The longer string may be truncated to the length of the shorter before comparison (TRUNCATE parameter).
- The shorter string may be padded to the length of the longer before comparison (PAD parameter). The character used for padding may be explicitly specified. If it is not, an EBCDIC blank (X'40') is used for data described as CHARACTER data or data described using a general value of types C or T. If the data was described using a general value associated with ISO-8 ASCII CHARACTER data (types Q or S), padding is performed using an ISO-8 ASCII blank (X'20'). Padding with a null character (X'00') is used for all other types of data.

• Syntax

```
(COMPARE | COMP)
   [ data-descr | ADDRESS(X) | (VALUE(value)) ]
   [ WITH | (data-descr) | (ADDRESS(X)) | (VALUE(value)) ]
   [ LIST | NOLIST ]
   [ MASK(mask) | NOMASK ]
   [ PAD((value)) | TRUNCATE ]
```

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters �� 宀 團
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters
**COMPARE subcommand**

`data-descr`  
`ADDRESS(X)`  
`VALUE(value)`  

Specifies the first operand for the comparison. The length of the comparison is determined by the length of the data described by this parameter or by the mask, if you specify one. The maximum length is $2^{31}$ bytes or, if you use a mask, 256 bytes.

The `data-descr` specifies the data description parameter, which designates dump data as the first operand for the comparison. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
- An address (required when `data-descr` is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

[Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17](#) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

`VALUE(value)` designates a literal value as the first operand; it may be specified as a:
- Positive integer
- Signed integer
- General value

See [Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 9](#) for more information, the syntax and examples.

If you specify `VALUE`, you cannot specify data description parameters with it. They will be ignored and processing will continue. IPCS issues the following message, where `n` is either 1 or 2, to indicate which operand is in error.

`BLS18032I` Operand `n` uses both the value parameter and data description parameters. The data description parameters are ignored.

If you omit this parameter, the default is `ADDRESS(X)`, the most recently accessed address.

WITH [((data-descr) | (ADDRESS(X)) | (VALUE(value)))]

Specifies the second operand for the comparison.

**Note:** The rules for specifying the `VALUE` parameter on this operand are the same as those for specifying `VALUE` on the first operand.

**LIST or NOLIST**

`LIST` directs the subcommand to display the results of the comparison at your terminal. `NOLIST` suppresses the display of the results of the comparison at your terminal.

**MASK(mask) or NOMASK**

`MASK(mask)` defines a value that is logically ANDed with both compare operands before performing the comparison. The mask must be the same size as the data items being compared. The `mask` value must be a general value. See [Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 9](#) for information about specifying a general value. `NOMASK` suppresses masking.
PAD[(value)] or TRUNCATE

PAD authorizes numeric comparison and comparison of operands of differing lengths by padding the shorter compare operand before comparison. PAD(value) specifies a 1-byte value to be used to pad data before comparison. Either a character (C‘c’) or a hexadecimal (X’xx’) value may be specified.

TRUNCATE specifies that a string comparison be performed and that comparison of operands of differing length be performed by truncating the longer compare operand to the length of the shorter before comparison.

- **Return codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>The operands are equal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>The first operand is low.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>The first operand is high.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The comparison is incomplete.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example:** In the BLSSCOMP CLIST, instructions find the address space vector table (ASVT) from field CVTASVT in the communications vector table (CVT). A COMPARE subcommand compares the ASVT identifier field, ASVTASVT, with the character string ‘ASVT’. If the comparison returns a nonzero completion code, the CVTASVT field that points to the ASVT might be damaged. The COMPARE subcommand is:

```
COMPARE ADDRESS(&ASVT+200) CHARACTER LENGTH(4)/* ASVTASVT */+
  WITH(VALUE(C‘ASVT’)) /* Expected, normal value */
```

See the BLSSCOMP member in the IBM-supplied SYS1.SBLSCL0 library for the complete listing.

---

**COPYCAPD subcommand — copy captured dump data**

Use the COPYCAPD subcommand to generate a report showing all captured dumps present in a standalone dump and then copy the captured dump data to an output data set. The generated report contains the following information:

- An ordinal number arbitrarily associated with the captured dump.
- The time when the dump capture process was started.
- The dump title.
- If present, the name of the dump data set to which part of the captured dump was written.

- **Syntax**
COPYCAPD subcommand

COPYCAPD
{ captured-dump-number }
{ OUTDSNAME(dsname)|OUTDATASET(dsname)|ODS(dsname) }$^1$
{ OFILE(ddname)|OUTDDNAME(ddname) }$^1$
{ SPACE(nnnn[,mmmm]) }$^1$

$^1$ Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------

* Parameters

**captured-dump-number**
Selects the captured dump to be copied. If this is omitted, COPYCAPD only produces a report describing captured dumps.

**OUTDSNAME(dsname) or OUTDATASET(dsname) or ODS(dsname)**
**OFILE(ddname) or OUTDDNAME(ddname)**
Specifies the output data set into which the dump is to be copied. An output data set must be specified. OUTDSNAME, OUTDATASET, or ODS specifies the name of the output data set. After copying, IPCS closes and deallocates the data set.

If the designated data set exists, it must be cataloged. It is dynamically allocated and used by COPYCAPD. If the data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.

If the designated data set does not exist, the system allocates a new data set with the specified name and the defaults RECFM=FBS, LRECL=4160, and system-determined BLKSIZE are used.

**SPACE(nnnn[,mmmm])**
Specifies the primary space allocation, nnnn, and the secondary space allocation, mmmm, if a new data set is created. Space is allocated in units of 4160-byte dump records. Excess space is released at the completion of COPYCAPD processing.

If you omit this parameter, both the primary allocation and the secondary allocation defaults are 1500 records. If only the primary allocation is specified, the secondary allocation defaults to the primary allocation.

* Return codes
COPYCAPD subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>End of file reached. The input data set has been closed and a dump has been copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Subcommand processing ended after detection of a problem in the IPCS processing environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Subcommand processing ended as a result of an attention interruption you generated. The input data set has been closed. The output data set has been loaded with part of a dump.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 1:** Request a report only. Normally, an IPCS user will first request a report to determine the available dump titles and time stamps. Once that information has been evaluated, the user can request another COPYCAPD subcommand to select a specific dump.

- **Action**
  
  ```
  COMMAND ==> COPYCAPD
  ```

- **Result:**
  
  When title text will not fit on the first line, it is broken at a blank or comma and continued under the time stamp.

```
copycapd
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Time stamp</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 captured dump processed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 2:** Request to report and copy the captured dump.

- **Action**
  
  ```
  COMMAND ==> COPYCAPD 1 SPACE(5000) OUTDSN(my.captured.dump)
  ```

- **Result**
COPYDDIR subcommand

Use the COPYDDIR subcommand to copy one or more source descriptions. A description is a reference to a source of data, a dsname, ddname, or path. Additional, optional records may also be present and copied:

- Some records may help you understand the significance of the source.
- Other records may enable IPCS to assist in analysis and formatting of its contents.
- A few records may serve dual roles, symbols allowing you to refer to important data by name and allowing IPCS to locate the same important data and check its validity just once in the course of analyzing a dump.

COPYDDIR can perform three similar types of operations:

1. Copy operations transcribe records to the current session dump directory from another dump directory. You designate the source directory via INDATASET, INDDNAME, or aliases of those keywords. Multiple descriptions may be selected for transcription in a single operation.

2. Import operations transcribe records to the current session dump directory from a RECFM=VB data set. You designate the source RECFM=VB data via INDATASET, INDDNAME, or aliases of those keywords. No selectivity is supported. One description is copied.

3. Export operations transcribe records from either the current session dump directory or another dump directory to a RECFM=VB data set.
   - You imply the use of the current session dump directory by omitting INDATASET, INDDNAME, and their aliases.
   - You designate the source directory via INDATASET, INDDNAME, or aliases of those keywords.

You designate the target RECFM=VB data set via the EXPORT keyword. The same selection options supported for COPY may be used to select a single description to be exported.
The main purpose of the COPYDDIR subcommand is to place the source description of a dump or trace into your current user dump directory, so that you can format and analyze the dump or trace.


### Syntax

```
COPYDDIR [ Indataset(dsname)|indsname(dsname) ]
[ infilename(ddname)|indddname(ddname) ]
[ export { (dsname)| (dataset(dsname)) } ]
[ { (file(ddname)) | (ddname(ddname)) } ]
[ summary | nosummary ]
[ dsname(dslist) | dataset(dslist) ]
[ file(ddname-range-list) | ddname(ddname-range-list) ]
[ path(path-name ...) ]
```

---

## SETDEF-Defined Parameters

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

```
[ test | notest ]
```

### Parameters

Use a DSNAMEx, DATASET, FILE, DDNAME, or PATH parameter to specify the source for the source description to be copied. You can request copying of more than one source description. Note that you can also use a SCREEN keyword with INDATASET or INFILEx while the IPCS dialog is active in order to display the COPYDDIR inventory panel for the input dump directory selected.

- **INDATASET(dsname) or INDSNAME(dsname)**
  - Specifies the input for copy or import operations. One of these parameters is required except when the EXPORT option is selected. EXPORT uses the current session directory as a source of records when neither input dsname nor input ddname are specified.

  **Note:** Do not specify your current dump directory. Do not specify IPCSDDIR as the ddname.

  INDATASET or INDSNAME specifies the input directory by its data set name.

  INFILEx or INDNNNAME specifies the ddname of the input data set.

- **EXPORT(DSNAMEx(dsname)) or EXPORT(DATASET(dsname))**
  - Specifies a RECFM=VB data set to receive dump directory records pertaining to one source. RECFM=VB data sets must have a LRECL of 3076 or larger.

- **SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**
  - SUMMARY indicates that a summary line containing the total number of dump descriptions copied should be displayed and is the default.

  NOSUMMARY suppresses the summary line unless one or more source descriptions were not copied, for example, if error conditions exist, or if the description already exists in the output directory. You might use NOSUMMARY when running COPYDDIR within a CLIST or REXX exec.

- **DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)**
COPYDDIR subcommand

FILE(ddname-range-list) or DDNAME(ddname-range-list)
Specifies one or more data sets for the source descriptions to be copied. If one of these parameters is not specified, the default is the SETDEF-defined default source data set.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the data set name or a list of data set names of cataloged data sets. The dslist can include a wildcard character (*) to represent any name. A data set name can contain a single asterisk in place of any qualifier except the first. For example, DSNAME (A,*C) specifies all names with 3 qualifiers that have A as the first qualifier and C as the third qualifier.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname, a list of ddname, or a range of ddnames for the data sets. For example, FILE(A:C) specifies all ddnames from A to C, including A, AA, ABC, B, C, and so on.

When specifying more than one data set name or ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks. When specifying a range of ddnames, separate the first and last ddname with a colon.

PATH specifies the path-name or list of path-names of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file.

• Return codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the COPYDDIR subcommand.

• Example 1: Copy the source description for the dump data set MY.DUMP from the sysplex dump directory, SYS1.DDIR, to your current user dump directory.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> COPYDDIR INDSNAME(SYS1.DDIR) DSNAME(MY.DUMP)
  – Result
    IPCS copies the source description for MY.DUMP from SYS1.DDIR into your current user dump directory and displays a summary of the processing.

• Example 2: Copy source descriptions for multiple data sets to your current user dump directory:
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> COPYDDIR FILE(W:X) DSNAME(MY.DUMP2) INDSNAME(DUMPDIR)
  – Result
    IPCS copies the source descriptions from the DUMPDIR directory for all data sets beginning with W or X and data set MY.DUMP2 into your current user dump directory. IPCS displays a summary of the processing.

COPYDUMP subcommand — copy dump data

Use the COPYDUMP subcommand to copy a single unformatted dump from one data set to another. COPYDUMP also allows you to:

• Extract a single dump from a string of dumps in a data set
• Copy the records of multi-volume SADMP data sets, retaining the priority order used during dumping.
• Reunite the portions of dump data that was previously split.
• Obtain a summary of all the dump titles in the data set
• Reduce the size of a dump by copying dump records from a specified list of address spaces
COPYDUMP subcommand

Applications, such as IMS, can write several contiguous SYSMDUMPs in a single data set. COPYDUMP can list the title of each dump in the data set and extract one of the dumps from the data set.

SADMP to DASD uses the volumes of multi-volume data sets in parallel, writing to each as rapidly as it is prepared to accept dump records. COPYDUMP recognizes this and creates a copy in which the first data captured by SADMP appears in the first records written without regard to which volume blocks were written.

SADMP to DASD can exhaust the pre-allocated space associated with the initial data set. You can designate second and subsequent data sets to cause a complete SADMP to be written. COPYDUMP accepts a list of data set names and can create a single dump data set for analysis from the several dump data sets to which SADMP wrote.

You can use filtering options to produce a copy that has less records than the original dump. This is particularly useful with a stand-alone dump. Specify ASIDLIST, JOBLIST, or EASYCOPY to select ASIDs that are useful for your dump analysis, leaving ASIDs that are usually not needed to analyze a problem. The following types of copies may be produced:

• A primary copy, filtered if ASIDLIST, JOBLIST, or EASYCOPY options are specified. (Note that these filtering options will remove available pages of the system dumped by SADMP.)
• A FULL copy.
• A COMPLEMENT copy that contains those dump record removed from the primary copy via filtering.

Each type of copy is optional. See the OUTDSNAME and OUTDDNAME options for more information. See the specific filtering options regarding their use to balance importance against size of the copy.

The output data set, into which the dump is copied, is closed after copying is completed. The input data set, from which the dump was copied, is closed when an end of file is encountered. If COPYDUMP completes without reaching an end of file, an option determines whether the input data set is closed or remains open. If it remains open, the input data set is positioned for another COPYDUMP subcommand to resume processing with the next dump.

• Syntax
**COPYDUMP subcommand**

```
COPYDUMP
  { OUTDSNAME(outds-spec) | OUTDATASET(outds-spec) | ODS(outds-spec) }
  { OUTFILE(outdd-spec) | OFILE(outdd-spec) | OUTDDNAME(outdd-spec) }
  [ INFILE(ddname_list) | IPCSINDD | IFILE(ddname_list) | IPCSIND ]
  [ INODNAME(ddname_list) | IPCSIND ]
  [ OUTDDNAME(ddname_list) | IPCSIND ]
  [ DEFAULT ]
  [ SPACE(nnnn[,mmmm]|1500,1500) ]
  [ CLOSE | LEAVE ]
  [ ASIDLIST(ddddd[,dddd][ddddd]) ]
  [ JOBLIST(j1[,j2][,j3]..[,jn]) ]
  [ NOPkip | SKIP([nnn]|EOF) ]
  [ NOCLEAR | CLEAR ]
  [ EASYCOPY ]
```

where

- **outds-spec**: dname [ INITIALIZE | INITAPPEND ] NULLFILE
  [ COMPLEMENT(dname | NULLFILE) ]
  [ FULL(dname [INITIALIZE]) | NULLFILE]

- **outdd-spec**: ddname [ INITIALIZE | INITAPPEND ]
  [ COMPLEMENT(ddname) ]
  [ FULL(ddname [INITIALIZE]) ]

S—— SETDEF-Defined Parameters S-----------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

```
[ CONFIRM | NOCONFIRM ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

**Parameters**

- `OUTDSNAME(outds-spec) or OUTDATASET(outds-spec) or ODS(outds-spec)`
  Specifies the output data set into which the subset dump, complementary dump and full dump are to be copied. At least one output data set must be specified, unless SKIP(EOF) is specified; if SKIP(EOF) and any output data set are both specified, IPCS ignores the output data set. If NULLFILE is specified for any output dataset, then IPCS ignores that output dataset. NULLFILE can be specified only for dnames and not for ddnames.

- `OUTFILE(outdd-spec) or OFILE(outdd-spec) or OUTDDNAME(outdd-spec)`
  Specifies the ddname of the output data set. The COMPLEMENT and the FULL data sets can be specified only if ASIDLIST or JOBLIST is specified. The COMPLEMENT data set contains the complement of the subset dump. The FULL data set contains the input dump specified. If a list of input data sets is specified, the input dump is merged and written into the FULL data set. After copying, IPCS closes and deallocates the data set.

If the designated data set exists, it must be cataloged. It is dynamically allocated and used by COPYDUMP. If the data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.

If the designated data set does not exist, the system allocates a new data set with the specified name and the defaults RECFM=FBS, LRECL=4160, and system-determined BLKSIZE are used. Use the SPACE parameter to indicate the amount of space to be allocated. If the SPACE parameter is omitted, COPYDUMP uses default amounts.

- `OUTFILE`, `OFILE` or `OUTDDNAME` specifies the ddname of the output data set. This data set must be allocated by JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE
command before COPYDUMP is entered. The COMPLEMENT and the FULL data sets can be specified only if ASIDLIST or JOBLIST is specified. The COMPLEMENT data set contains the complement of the subset dump. The FULL data set contains the entire dump specified. If a list of input dumps is specified, the input dump is merged and written into the FULL data set.

After copying, COPYDUMP closes the data set, but does not directly deallocate it. You must use the JCL option FREE=CLOSE to release the data set at the earliest possible moment.

If the INITIALIZE option is specified with any of the output data sets or ddnames, then IPCS will create the dump directory entries and perform dump initialization for those output dump data sets. INITIALIZE cannot be specified when NULLFILE is specified and is not used with COMPLEMENT data sets.

If the INITAPPEND option is specified with output data sets or ddnames, IPCS performs the following actions; these allow IPCS to avoid repeated initialization in the future:
- create the dump directory entries
- perform dump initialization for those output dump data sets
- add the dump directory entries to the end of the output data set

INITIALIZE and INITAPPEND cannot be specified with the NULLFILE operand. If specified together, you will receive message BLS18159I or BLS18259I respectively. INITAPPEND is not used with COMPLEMENT data sets. If both INITIALIZE and INITAPPEND options are specified, then INITAPPEND is preferred. If the INITAPPEND option is specified for an appended dump, the dump description will be refreshed using the current DDIR.

The specified or resulting output data set should not match any specified or resulting input data set or data sets. Trying to copy a dump to itself can result in a loss of data.

INDSNAME(dsname_list) or INDATASET(dsname_list) or IDS(dsname_list)
INFILE(ddname_list|IPCSINDD) or IFILE(ddname_list|IPCSINDD) or INDDNAME

Specifies one or more input data sets from which the dump is copied. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS takes the following actions:
- If an open data set is available, COPYDUMP resumes processing the open data set.
- If no open data set is available, COPYDUMP opens the default input data set, IPCSINDD, and begins processing with the first record.

INDSNAME, INDATASET, or IDS specifies the input data set or a list of input data sets. The designated data sets must exist and must be cataloged. After copying, COPYDUMP closes and deallocates the input data sets.

If a prior COPYDUMP subcommand left a designated data set open, processing of the data set is resumed where it left off. Note that INDNAME or INDATASET cannot be used to resume processing of a data set initially opened using INFILE or IFILE or INDDNAME.

If a designated data set is not open, it is dynamically allocated, opened, and processed beginning with the first record.

If a designated data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.
INFILE, IFILE or INDDNAME specifies the ddname, or a list of ddname of the input data sets. The designated data sets must be allocated by JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command before COPYDUMP is entered. After copying, COPYDUMP closes the input data sets, but does not directly deallocate them. You must use the JCL option FREE=CLOSE to release the data sets at the earliest possible moment.

If a prior COPYDUMP subcommand left a designated data set open, processing of the data set is resumed where it left off. Note that INFILE or IFILE or INDDNAME may not be used to resume processing of a data set initially opened using INDNAME or INDATASET.

If a designated data set is not open, it is dynamically allocated, opened, and processed beginning with the first record.

Note: You can specify the ddname_list option to combine STANDALONE or TDUMP dumps that have been taken to more than one dataset.

The specified or resulting output data set should not match any specified or resulting input data set or data sets. Trying to copy a dump to itself can result in a loss of data.

PATH(path-name ...)
Specifies a path-name or list of path-names of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file to be processed.

DEFAULT
Specifies that the output data set is to become the current source. If the subcommand specifies a data set name with a password, the data set name and password become the name of the current source.

IPCS changes the current source in both the local and global defaults. If you omit this parameter, or if the subcommand fails, the current source is not changed in the defaults.

Note: If the output data set is specified by OUTFILE or OFILE or OUTDDNAME, the function of the DEFAULT parameter is nullified.

SPACE(nnnn[,mmmm])
Specifies the primary space allocation, nnnn, and the secondary space allocation, mmmm, if a new data set is created. Space is allocated in units of 4160-byte dump records. Excess space is released at the completion of COPYDUMP processing. If you omit this parameter, both the primary allocation and the secondary allocation defaults are 1500 records. If only the primary allocation is specified, the secondary allocation defaults to the primary allocation.

CLOSE or LEAVE
CLOSE directs COPYDUMP to close the input data set immediately after the dump has been copied. LEAVE directs COPYDUMP to allow the input data set to remain open if processing of the subcommand completes before reaching an end of file. The input data set is always closed if COPYDUMP completes after reaching the end of file. If the IPCS session ends, the input data set is automatically closed.

ASIDLIST(asid[:asid])
Specifies ASIDs for the address spaces and their associated data spaces to be copied; dump records for other address spaces and their associated data spaces are not copied.
The *asid* can be a single ASID or an ASID range. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASID in the range with a colon. An ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X’asid’ or in decimal. An unqualified number is assumed to be decimal.

**Note:** No matter what ASID you specify on this parameter, COPYDUMP always copies the dump records for address spaces 1 through 4 to the output data set. Correspondingly, when you analyze a copied dump, you might see common storage for an ASID not specified on the ASIDLIST parameter because common storage is stored in a dump with ASID(X’0001’).

**JOBLIST** *(j1[,j2],[j3]...[,jn])*  
Specifies job names for the address spaces and their associated data spaces to be copied; dump records for other address spaces and their associated data spaces are not copied. The JOBLIST can contain a single job name or a list of job names. When you specify a list, separate the job names with a comma. The job name can be 1 to 8 characters.

**Note:** No matter what job name you specify on this parameter, COPYDUMP always copies the dump records for address spaces 1 through 4 to the output data set. Correspondingly, when you analyze a copied dump, you might see common storage for a job name not specified on the JOBLIST parameter because common storage is stored in a dump with ASID(X’0001’).

**SKIP** *(nnn | 1 | EOF) or NOSKIP*  
SKIP(nnn) specifies the number of dumps, nnn, in the input data set to be skipped before copying begins. Each dump title encountered in the input data set is displayed when it is read.

If you enter SKIP but no number, one dump is skipped.

If you specify SKIP(EOF), COPYDUMP skips to the end of the data set, displaying all dump titles that are encountered during that process; however, no copying is performed. Also, the output data set is not needed if SKIP(EOF) is specified.

NOSKIP specifies that no dumps are to be skipped before copying begins.

**NOCLEAR or CLEAR**  
NOCLEAR specifies that the input data set should not be cleared after the copy. CLEAR directs COPYDUMP to clear the input data set after the dump has been copied.

**Note:** Because IPCS allocates the input data set with a disposition of SHR, use caution if the input data set is being used by other users. Do not clear the dump data set while other users are still using it.

**EASYCOPY**  
If EASYCOPY is specified, one of following events will occur depending on z/OS release, which produced selected source dump:

- For z/OS V1R10 dumps, the JOBLIST and ASID RANGE fields will be ignored, and a JOBLIST entry created with a predefined list of system address space names. The JOBLIST includes the following fourteen job names: ALLOCAS, ANTAS000, ANTMAIN, CATALOG, CONSOLE, DEVMAN, DUMPSRV, IEFCHAS, IOSAS, IXGLOGR, JESXCF, JES2, JES3, and OMVS.

- For z/OS V1R8 and V1R9 dumps, the JOBLIST and ASID RANGE fields will be ignored, and an ASID entry created with a range of 1 to 20.
Note: COPYDUMP always copies the dump records for address spaces 1 through 4 to the output data set. Correspondingly, when you analyze a copied dump, you might see common storage for an ASID not specified because common storage is stored in a dump with ASID(X'0001').

CONFIRM or NOCONFIRM
CONFIRM specifies that the subcommand is to request your confirmation before performing the copy operation. The subcommand displays the title of the dump to be copied. It then requests your confirmation.

- If you enter Y, the subcommand copies the dump into the output data set and drops any existing records in the dump directory associated with the output data set.
- If you enter N, the subcommand ends without copying the dump into the output data set, and ignores the DEFAULT parameter, if specified. The LEAVE/CLOSE parameter determines if the input data set is left open.

NOCONFIRM specifies that the subcommand is not to request your confirmation before copying the dump into the output data set and dropping any entries in the dump directory that are associated with the specified dump name.

If you omit both CONFIRM and NOCONFIRM, the subcommand uses the default (established through SETDEF) for this parameter.

Restriction: When using IPCS in the background or while in the IPCS full-screen dialog, you may not specify CONFIRM. Specify NOCONFIRM either on this subcommand or on the SETDEF subcommand.

• Return codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>End of file reached. The input data set has been closed and a dump has been copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>End of dump reached. The input data set has been left open, positioned immediately after the dump copied by this subcommand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>End of file reached before reaching the dump to be copied. (This return code is always produced if SKIP(EOF) is specified and COPYDUMP reaches end of file.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 12   | Subcommand processing ended for one of the following reasons:  
|      | • COPYDUMP requested your confirmation and confirmation was not received. The CLOSE option was in effect.  
|      | • The COPYDUMP subcommand cannot be interpreted. No input data set was left open by a prior run of COPYDUMP.  
|      | • You generated an attention interrupt before any COPYDUMP processing. No input data set was left open by a prior run of COPYDUMP.  
|      | • COPYDUMP read an incorrect dump header record as the initial record of the input data set. The CLOSE option was in effect. The input data set has been closed, and the output data set (if any) has not been altered. |
| 16   | Subcommand processing ended after detection of a problem in the IPCS processing environment. |
| 20   | Subcommand processing ended as a result of an attention interruption you generated. The input data set has been closed. The output data set has been loaded with part of a dump. |
COPYDUMP subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Subcommand processing ended for one of the following reasons:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COPYDUMP requested your confirmation and confirmation was not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>received. The LEAVE option was in effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The COPYDUMP subcommand cannot be interpreted. An input data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set was left open by a prior run of COPYDUMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• An attention interruption was generated by you during COPYDUMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>skip processing. The LEAVE option was in effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COPYDUMP read an incorrect dump header record as the initial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>record of the input data set. The LEAVE option was in effect. The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>input data set has been left open, and the output data set (if any) has</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>not been altered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>An error occurred when COPYDUMP attempted to open the input data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set for output with the CLEAR option in effect. The input data set was</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>copied to the output data set, but the input data set was not cleared.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COPYTRC subcommand — copy trace entries or records

Use the COPYTRC subcommand to copy GTF trace records to an output data set from trace data sets or trace buffers in dump data sets. You can also use COPYTRC to copy component trace entries to an output data set from trace data sets or trace buffers in dump data sets. You can use COPYTRC to:

• Combine trace data sets, or trace entries or records in dump data sets, or both, into a single data set.
• Extract trace entries or records from buffers in SVC and stand-alone dumps.
• Combine trace entries or records from multiple systems. When COPYTRC combines trace entries or records from several systems into a single data set, it marks the system of origin for each trace entry or record in the output data set.
• Extract trace entries or records for a specified list of systems from combined trace entries or records.

You can run COPYTRC by entering the subcommand or using the panels on option 5.3 of the IPCS dialog.

The main function of the COPYTRC subcommand is to aid in processing multiple trace sources. Suppose you have multiple GTF data sets from a run on a single system. Before using GTFTRACE to process all of the trace data, you must combine all GTF trace records into a single data set using COPYTRC.

Note:

1. To process multiple GTF data sets from multiple systems, you can either:
   • Combine the trace records into a single data set with COPYTRC
   • Keep the trace data sets separate and use the MERGE subcommand to format the traces

2. COPYTRC cannot process GTF trace records and component trace entries at the same time. So, for COPYTRC input sources, specify all GTF trace sources, or all component trace sources, but not a mix of both traces. To see GTF trace records and component trace entries chronologically in a single report, use the MERGE subcommand.

COPYTRC does not have a default input or output data set name or ddname.
COPYTRC subcommand

After the entries or records are copied, COPYTRC closes both the input and output data sets and displays a summary of the trace entries or records that were copied.

- **Related subcommands**
  - CTRACE
  - GTFTRACE
  - MERGE

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
COPYTRC [ TYPE(GTF|CTRACE) ]
  { INDATASET(dslist) | INDSNAME(dslist) | IDS(dslist) }
  { INFILE(ddlist) | INDDNAME(ddlist) }
  { OUTDATASET(dsname) | OUTDSNAME(dsname) | ODS(dsname) }
  { OUTFILE(ddname) | OUTDDNAME(ddname) }
  [ SPACE(pppp[,]ssss)][50,50] ]

-------- Data Selection Parameters --------------------------
  [ OPTIONS((ALL|filters)) ]
  [ START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
  [ STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
  [ SYSNAME(sysname[,sysname]...) ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

  [ FLAG(severity) ]
  [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
  [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
  [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

**TYPE(GTF | CTRACE)**

Specifies the type of trace data to be copied. COPYTRC will copy trace data generated by either GTF or component traces. These two types of traces may not be combined. If the TYPE parameter is omitted, COPYTRC tries to copy GTF trace records.

**INDATASET(dslist) or INDSNAME(dslist) or IDS(dslist)**

**INFILE(ddlist) or INDDNAME(ddlist)**

Specifies the data sets containing the traces to be copied. Use these parameters in any combination. All data sets should contain the same type of trace. To specify multiple input data sets, use any combination of the following data sets:
- Trace data sets created by GTF or CTRACE
- Trace data sets created by COPYTRC
- SVC, stand-alone dump, and SYSDUMP dump data sets

An example of a combination of parameters follows:

```plaintext
COMMAND ===> COPYTRC INFILE(GTFDINDD) INDATASET(MY.GTFDATA1,MY.GTFDATA2) ...
```

**INDATASET, INDSNAME, or IDS** specifies the input data set or sets. When specifying more than one data set name, separate the names with commas or blanks. IPCS dynamically allocates each input data set. If a data set is not open, COPYTRC opens the data set after it is dynamically allocated.

Each designated data set must exist and must be cataloged to allow the system to locate it. If a data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.
After copying, IPCS closes and deallocates each data set. When the SETDEF-defined default source is specified as an input data set, IPCS does not close or deallocate the data set.

INFILE or INDDNAME specifies the ddname of the input data set or sets. Before using INFILE or INDDNAME, you must allocate each data set using JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command. IPCS opens the data sets.

When specifying more than one ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks.

When IPCS finishes copying, it closes the data set, but does not directly deallocate it. You can use the JCL FREE=CLOSE to release each data set. When the SETDEF-defined default source is specified as an input data set, IPCS does not close or deallocate it.

OUTDATASET(dsname) or OUTDSNAME(dsname) or ODS(dsname) OUTFILE(ddname) or OUTDDNAME(ddname) or OFILE(ddname) Specifies the output data set into which the traces are to be copied. The COPYTRC subcommand must specify an output data set.

OUTDATASET, OUTDSNAME, or ODS specifies the output data set. If the designated data set exists, it is dynamically allocated and used by COPYTRC. The data set must be cataloged. If the data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.

If the designated data set does not exist, the system allocates a new data set with the specified name. Use the SPACE parameter to indicate the amount of space to be allocated. If the SPACE parameter is omitted, COPYTRC uses default amounts.

After the copying, IPCS closes and deallocates the data set.

OUTFILE or OUTDDNAME specifies the ddname of the output data set. Before using COPYTRC, you must allocate this data set using JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command.

After the copying, IPCS closes the data set but does not directly deallocate it. COPYTRC processing might open and close the output data set more than once. Do not use options on the DD statement, such as RLSE or FREE=CLOSE that conflict with the multiple open and close operations.

IBM recommends to use the same BLOCKSIZE for the output data set as for the input data set. Using different BLOCKSIZE may cause some data not to be captured when START or STOP times are specified.

\texttt{SPACE(pppp[,ssss] | 50,50)}

Specifies the number of tracks for the primary space allocation, \texttt{pppp}, and the secondary space allocation, \texttt{ssss} for a new data set. The system releases excess space at the completion of COPYTRC processing. If you omit this parameter, both the primary allocation and the secondary allocation defaults are 50 tracks. If only the primary allocation is specified, the secondary allocation defaults to the primary allocation.

\textbf{Data Selection Parameters}

All data selection parameters are optional. If specified, COPYTRC copies only trace entries or records that meet the specified data selection requirement.

\texttt{OPTIONS((ALL | filters))}

Specifies filtering options for a particular component trace. ALL indicates
COPYTRC subcommand

That COPYTRC is to copy all component traces. *filters* lists the trace names to be used as filters; *filters* has the following syntax:

```
COMP(name) [SUB(name[,name]...)][,...]
```

You may specify complete trace names or partial trace names. Separate each partial or complete trace name by a comma. If you specify a partial trace name, COPYTRC copies each trace that matches the partial trace name.

For example, if you specify `OPTIONS((COMP(COMP1) SUB(ASID(0200))))`, the following traces match this partial trace name:

- COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3
- COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC1.SVC3

Note: You must specify TYPE(CTRACE) to use the OPTIONS parameter.

**START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)**

Specifies the beginning date and time for the trace entries or records to be copied. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts at the beginning of the trace entries or records. Specify the date and time in mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd format.

- **mm** represents months
- **dd** represents days
- **yy** represents years
- **hh** represents hours
- **mm** represents minutes
- **ss** represents seconds
- **dddddd** represents decimal fractions of seconds

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:
- You must specify a date and time on the START parameter.
- The month and day can be specified in either single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time must be Greenwich mean time (GMT).
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it will default to 00:00:00.000000 (midnight).

Table 7 shows examples of valid date and time formats.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valid date formats</th>
<th>Valid time formats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>m/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss.dddddd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss.dd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
<td>h.m.s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)**

Specifies the ending date and time for the trace entries or records to be
COPYTRC subcommand

copied. When you do not specify STOP, IPCS stops copying after the last trace entry or record. For guidelines on how to specify the date and time, see the START parameter.

SYSNAME(sysname[,sysname]...)

Requests that the trace entries or records should be copied only if the trace's system name matches one of the system names in the list. SYSNAME accepts up to 16 system names in the list.

• Return codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>End of file reached. The input data set has been closed and all trace entries or records have been copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>No valid trace entries or records meeting the selection criteria were found. No trace data was copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>A processing error occurred. Some, but not all trace entries or records were copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>An error occurred in COPYTRC processing. No trace entries or records were copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Dynamic allocation of the output data set failed. No trace entries or records were copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>The COPYTRC subcommand has a syntax error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>The COPYTRC subcommand has a semantic error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COUPLE subcommand — analyze cross-system coupling data

Use the COUPLE subcommand to generate reports about the cross-system coupling facility (XCF). This subcommand provides information about the following:

• Groups and members in the sysplex
• Sysplex couple datasets
• XCF signaling service
• XCF storage use
• Status of systems in the sysplex
• XCF internal diagnostic information
• Coupling Facility Resource Management (CFRM)
• Automatic restart management

The COUPLE subcommand does not process active storage.

The reports generated by the COUPLE subcommand contain information for IBM diagnostic use. IBM might ask you to report this information for use in problem determination.

See the XCF component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for COUPLE output.

• Syntax
COUPLE Subcommand

COUPLE

-------- Report Type Parameters --------------------------
[ GROUP ]
[ SERIAL ]
[ SIGNAL ]
[ STORAGE ]
[ SYSPLEX ]
[ XCFSTACK ]
[ CFRM ]
[ ARM ]

-------- Data Selection Parameters ------------------------
[ DETAIL ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ SUMMARY ]

-------- Address Space Selection Parameters ---------------
[ ASID(asidlist) ]
[ JOBNAME(joblist) ]

-------- Additional Filter Parameters ----------------------
[ CFNAME(cfname) ]
[ STRNAME(strname) ]
[ SYSNAME(sysname) ]
[ GRPNAME(grpname) ]
[ DEVICE(device) ]
[ TYPE(type) ]
[ ELEMENT(element) ]
[ RSTGROUP(rstgroup) ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Report type parameters
Use these parameters to select the type of report. You may specify more than one; COUPLE produces a report for each specified parameter. If you omit these parameters, the default is to present a report for all of the following parameters:

GROUP
Requests information about the groups in the sysplex and the status of members within each group.

SERIAL
Requests information about the XCF couple data sets.
SIGNAL
Requests information about XCF signaling services. This report includes information about signaling paths, transport classes, message buffers, list structures, and devices in use.

STORAGE
Requests information about XCF storage use.

SYSPLEX
Requests information about the status of each system in the sysplex. This includes sysplex failure management (SFM) information.

XCFSTACK
Requests internal diagnostic information. This information may be requested by the IBM Support Center.

CFRM
Requests information about coupling facility resource management.

ARM
Requests information about elements and restart groups for the system where the dump was taken.

• Data selection parameters
Data selection parameters limit the scope of the data in the report. The default is to present a summary report.

SUMMARY
Requests summary information for each of the requested topics.

EXCEPTION
Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each topic. The list of exceptions contains information for IBM diagnostic use.

DETAIL
Requests a report showing detailed information for each of the selected topics.

• Address Space Selection Parameters
Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs).

ASID(asidlist)
Specifies the ASID for the address space to be included in the report. The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X’nnn’ or decimal, nnn.

JOBNAME(joblist)
Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be included in the report. Use commands to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of a job name as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

• Additional filter parameters
Use these parameters to select the information for the report.

CFNAME(cfname)
Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility be
COUPLE Subcommand

included in the report. cfname may also be a list of coupling facilities. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of cfname as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

STRNAME(strname)
Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility structure be included in the report. strname may also be a list of coupling facility structures. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of strname as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

SYSNAME(sysname)
Requests that only information about the specified system be included in the report. sysname may also be a list of systems. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of sysname as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

GRPNAME(grpname)
Requests that only information about the specified group be included in the report. grpname may also be a list of groups. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of grpname as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

DEVICE(device)
Requests that only information about the specified device be included in the report. device may be a list or range of devices. You must specify hexadecimal values.

TYPE(type)
Requests that only information about the specified couple data set be included in the report. type may also be a list of couple data sets.

ELEMENT(element)
Requests that only information about the specified element be included in the report. element may also be a list of elements.

RSTGROUP(rstgroup)
Requests that only information about the specified restart group be included in the report. rstgroup may also be a list of restart groups.

* Return codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the COUPLE subcommand.

CTRACE subcommand — format component trace entries

Use the CTRACE subcommand to process component trace entries in a dump or trace data set. CTRACE has two basic functions:

* Identify components and applications that have component trace entries in a dump or trace data set. The QUERY parameter provides this function.
* Process the trace entries in a dump or trace data set.

To process trace entries, CTRACE allows you to:

* Select the traces to be processed
* View formatted trace entries
* Limit the information displayed for each formatted trace
* List entry identifiers for a trace
• Count the number of occurrences of each trace entry

Additional data selection can be done with a component-supplied or user-written routine. You can use the OPTIONS parameter to pass parameters to data selection and formatting routines.

The following books provide more information:
• z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids tells how to request and format IBM-supplied component traces and shows trace output from IBM-supplied traces.
• z/OS MVS IPCS Customization describes the steps needed to set up formatting for your application’s traces with CTRACE.

• Syntax

CTRACE

[ QUERY[[compname] [SUB((name{name}))]] ]
[ [SYSNAME(name)] COMP(name) [SUB((name{name}))]] ]

-------- Report Type Parameters --------------------------
[ SHORT ]
[ SUMMARY ]
[ FULL ]
[ TALLY ]

-------- Data Selection Parameters -------------------------
[ GMT|LOCAL ]
[ START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
[ STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ LIMIT(nnnnnnnn) ]
[ ENTIDLIST(entidlist) ]
[ USEREXIT(exitname) ]
[ OPTIONS((component routine parms)) ]

-------- Address Space Selection Parameters ----------------
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist)|JOBNAME(joblist) ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMES(dsnames) | DATASET(dsnames) ]
[ FILE(ddnames) | DNAMENAMES(ddnames) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

Note: The PATH keyword is only intended to refer to a dump data set, not an external trace.
• Parameters
CTRACE subcommand

**QUERY**(\(\text{name} \[.\text{name}\]...))]

Requests component trace status information based on the level of the request and the number of traces within an available component.

Specify QUERY with no component name to request a list of the names of components or applications that have traces defined in a dump or trace data set. For multiple-trace components, the report lists each SUB level trace name for that component.

To request various summary trace reports for a component, do the following:

- **For single-trace components**, specify QUERY with a component name.
  The output lists the date and time of the first and last entries for that trace. If that trace is in a dump data set, specify FULL to list the trace options that were active for the trace at the time of the dump.

- **For multiple-trace components**, you may request a list of traces defined to a HEAD level or summary trace information for a single trace.
  - For a list of traces defined to a HEAD level, specify QUERY either with the HEAD level component name or with the component name and HEAD name on the SUB parameter.
  - For summary trace information for a single trace, specify QUERY with the component name and complete SUB name of the trace. The report lists the date and time of the first and last entries for that trace. If that trace is in a dump data set, specify FULL to list the trace options that were active for the trace at the time of the dump.

GMT, LOCAL and OPTIONS are the only data selection parameters that may be specified with QUERY. GMT is the default.

QUERY is the default parameter on the CTRACE subcommand. If you specify CTRACE with no additional parameters, IPCS will process a general query request.

**[SYSNAME(name)] COMP(name) [SUB((name[.name]...))]**

Specifies the trace to be processed. If the trace to be processed comes from a component or application that uses a single trace, use only the COMP parameter to identify that trace. Use the SUB parameter with COMP to identify a trace that is part of a multiple-trace component.

The SYSNAME parameter allows only trace entries from a particular system to be processed for a particular trace.

Do not specify a partial trace name for formatting.

Report type parameters, data selection parameters, and address space selection parameters control the output produced by this parameter.

To identify components for which you can view component trace entries, use QUERY. [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids] identifies the value for the COMP parameter for each component that supports tracing.

**Report type parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SHORT.

**SHORT**

Requests that one line of output be produced for each requested trace entry.
The line includes the component mnemonic, entry identifier, date and time, and a description of the entry.
SUMMARY
Requests that key fields from each qualifying trace entry be printed following the date, time, and entry description.

FULL
Requests that all the data in each qualifying trace entry be formatted following the date, time, and entry description line.

TALLY
Requests a list of trace entry definitions for the component and counts how many times each trace entry occurred.
If you need only to format entry identifier definitions, specify a small number in the LIMIT parameter to avoid reading all the trace entries. Otherwise, if you do not place a limit on the number of trace entries processed, TALLY finds the number of occurrences of each trace entry and the average interval, in microseconds, between occurrences.

Data selection parameters
Use these parameters to limit the number of trace entries. All data selection parameters are optional.

GMT or LOCAL
GMT indicates that the time specified is Greenwich mean time. LOCAL indicates that the time specified is local time.

START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddde)
Specifies the beginning date and time for the trace entries to be formatted. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts at the beginning of the trace entries. Specify the date and time in mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddde format.

mm represents months
dd represents days
yy represents years
hh represents hours
mm represents minutes
ss represents seconds
dddde represents decimal fractions of seconds

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:
- The date section can be specified as an asterisk (*) to use the date from the first trace entry in the dump or trace data set.
- The month and day can be specified in either single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time can be GMT, by default or specified in a GMT parameter, or local, if specified in a LOCAL parameter.
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it will default to 00:00:00.000000 (midnight).

Some examples of valid date formats are:
**CTRACE subcommand**

```
* 
m/dd/yy
mm/d/yy
m/d/yy
mm/dd/yy

Some examples of valid time formats are:

hh.mm.ssdddddd
hh.mm.ss.dd
hh.mm.ss
h.m.s
hh.mm
hh

**STOP(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd)**

Specifies the ending date and time for the trace entries to be formatted. When you do not specify **STOP**, IPCS stops formatting after the last trace entry. For guidelines on how to specify the time and date, see the **START** parameter.

**EXCEPTION**

Requests that qualifying exceptional trace entries be formatted.

*Note:* Not all components support **EXCEPTION** processing.

**LIMIT(nnnnnnnnn)**

Limits the number of trace entries that **CTRACE** will process. The specified number (nnnnnnnn) can range from 1 to 999,999,999.

**ENTIDLIST(entidlist)**

Specifies a list of format entry identifiers to be used as filters for a trace. Specify the list of entry identifiers using standard TSO/E notation. For example:

```
ENTIDLIST(X'00800020',3,X'12345678':X'22000000')
```

*Note:* To obtain a list of allowable entry identifiers for a component, enter **CTRACE TALLY LIMIT(1)**.

**USEREXIT(exitname)**

Specifies an optional user exit routine that gets control:

- When **CTRACE** begins to process each trace entry
- After **CTRACE** processes the last trace entry

This exit routine can select, gather, and format entries. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/STGQYR_2.4.0/com.ibm.zos.mv5.doc/ctrace_userexit.html) for more information about user exits.

**OPTIONS((component routine parms))**

Identifies parameters to pass to the component-owned **CTRACE** filter analysis routine or **CTRACE** buffer-find exit routine. These options are shown in the heading of the report. To determine which parameters the routine accepts, see [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/STGQYR_2.4.0/com.ibm.zos.mv5.doc/cfzdiag.html) or the related product documentation.

- **Address space selection parameters**

  Use these parameters to obtain data from specific address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is **ALL**. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/STGQYR_2.4.0/com.ibm.zos.mv5.doc/ctrace_address_space_select.html).

  *Note:*
1. If both ASIDLIST and JOBNAME or JOBLIST parameters are in effect, then a match for either allows the trace entry to be processed.

2. Not all components support ASIDLIST processing.

3. Not all components support JOBNAME or JOBLIST processing.

**ALL**
- Specifies processing of the applicable trace entries for all address spaces in the dump.

**CURRENT**
- Specifies processing of the trace entries for each address space that is active when the dump is generated.

**ERROR**
- Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

**TCBERROR**
- Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Entries for address spaces with an error indicator are not formatted.

**ASIDLIST(asidlist)**
- Specifies the list of ASIDs for which you want to process trace entries. The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

  The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X’nnn’, F’nnn’, or B’nnn’. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

**JOBNAME(joblist) or JOBLIST(joblist)**
- Specifies the list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed for trace entries. Use commas or spaces to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

- **Return codes**
  - See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the CTRACE subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Request a list of traces defined in a dump.
  - **Action**
    - COMMAND ==> ctrace query
  - **Result**
    - CTRACE produces the following output. The report shows the complete name of all traces defined in a dump, organized by component names. In this example, COMP1 is a HEAD level component name for a multiple trace component. Five traces are defined under COMP1.
**CTRACE subcommand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPONENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 2:** Produce a QUERY report for the COMP1 multiple-trace component trace in Example 1.
  - Action
    `COMMAND ==> ctrace query(COMP1)`
  - Result
    CTRACE produces the following output. The report is similar to the general query report, listing only the traces from the COMP1 component name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPONENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 3:** Produce a QUERY report for the COMP1.ASID(0200) HEAD level.
  - Action
    `COMMAND ==> ctrace query(COMP1) sub((ASID(0200)))`
  - Result
    CTRACE produces the following output.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPONENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 4:** Produce a QUERY report for the COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace.
  - Action
    `COMMAND ==> ctrace query(COMP1) sub((ASID(0200).func2.svc3))`
  - Result
    CTRACE produces the following output.
**Example 5:** Produce a QUERY FULL report for the COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace.

- **Action**
  
  ```plaintext
  COMMAND ===> ctrace query(COMP1) sub((ASID(0200).func2.svc3)) full
  ```

- **Result**
  
  CTRACE produces the following output.

**Example 6:** Produce a SHORT form report for RSM trace entries.

- **Action**
  
  ```plaintext
  COMMAND ===> ctrace comp(sysrsm) lim(10)
  ```

- **Result**
  
  CTRACE produces the following output.

**Example 7:** Produce a SUMMARY form report for RSM trace entries.

- **Action**
  
  ```plaintext
  COMMAND ===> ctrace comp(sysrsm) lim(10) summary
  ```

- **Result**
  
  CTRACE produces the following output.
CTRACE subcommand

**Figure 19. Example output CTRACE COMP command**

- **Example 8:** Produce a FULL form report for RSM trace entries.
  
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===&gt; ctrace comp(sysrsm) lim(10) full
  
  - **Result**
    
    CTRACE produces the following output.

    **COMPONENT TRACE FULL FORMAT**
    
    COMP(sysrsm)
    
    **** 01/05/90

    MNEMONIC       ENTRY ID       TIME STAMP   DESCRIPTION
    --------------- ----------- ------------------
    RSNGSNG 00000006  14:37:48.926973 Get Single Frame
    JOB1. CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084001 CPU...... 0001
    JOB2. CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
    REPG 00000008  14:37:48.927078 Enqueue Pageable Frame
    JOB1. CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084001 CPU...... 0001
    JOB2. CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
    XEPEXIT 00000002  14:37:48.927177 External Entry Point Exit
    JOB1. CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084001 CPU...... 0001
    JOB2. CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
    XEPEXIT 00000002  14:37:48.927177 External Entry Point Exit
    JOB1. CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084001 CPU...... 0001
    JOB2. CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
    RSNGSNG 00000006  14:37:48.927853 Get Single Frame
    JOB1. CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084003 CPU...... 0001
    JOB2. CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
    REPG 00000008  14:37:48.927953 Enqueue Pageable Frame
    JOB1. CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084003 CPU...... 0001
    JOB2. CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
    XEPEXIT 00000002  14:37:48.928052 External Entry Point Exit
    JOB1. CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084003 CPU...... 0001
    JOB2. CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
    XEPEXIT 00000001  14:37:48.928554 External Entry Point Exit
    JOB1. CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084003 CPU...... 0001
    JOB2. CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
    RSNGSNG 00000006  14:37:48.928668 Get Single Frame
    JOB1. CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084003 CPU...... 0001
    JOB2. CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
    REPG 00000008  14:37:48.928772 Enqueue Pageable Frame
    JOB1. CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084003 CPU...... 0001
    JOB2. CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000

---

116  z/OS MVS IPCS Commands
CTRACE subcommand

RSEPA 00000008 14:37:48.927078 Enqueue Pageable Frame
Funct... VSMGETMN VSM Getmain Service
JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88004001 CPU..... 0001
JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88004000
Key..... 0036 Addr.... 01B2DC0 ALET.... 00000000
1900
Key..... 0001 Addr.... 012A6000 ALET.... 00000000
01A12AAC 0129A7E0 81C00000 03000000 00000000A 00989000 01B77F00 00000000
XEPEXIT 00000002 14:37:48.927177 External Entry Point Exit
Funct... VSMGETMN VSM Getmain Service
JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 80000001 CPU..... 0001
JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 80000000
Key..... 0036 Addr.... 01B2DC0 ALET.... 00000000
1900
Key..... 0016 Addr.... 00000000 ALET.... 00000000
XEPENTRY 00000001 14:37:48.927734 External Entry Point Entry
Funct... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 80000003 CPU..... 0001
JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 80000000
Key..... 0036 Addr.... 01B2DC0 ALET.... 00000000
0400
Key..... 002F Addr.... 0098A000 ALET.... 00000000
Key..... 0032 Addr.... 00F2B088 ALET.... 00000000
070C2000 B1EDB1AE
RSEPA 00000008 14:37:48.927953 Enqueue Pageable Frame
Funct... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 80000003 CPU..... 0001
JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 80000000
Key..... 0036 Addr.... 01B2DC0 ALET.... 00000000
0400
Key..... 0016 Addr.... 00000004 ALET.... 00000000
Key..... 0017 Addr.... 04000100 ALET.... 00000000
Key..... 0027 Addr.... 77F14228 ALET.... 00000000
Key..... 0002 Addr.... 012A60A ALET.... 00000000
XEPEXIT 00000002 14:37:48.928052 External Entry Point Exit
Funct... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 80000003 CPU..... 0001
JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 80000000
Key..... 0036 Addr.... 01B2DC0 ALET.... 00000000
0400
Key..... 002F Addr.... 0098B000 ALET.... 00000000
Key..... 0032 Addr.... 00F2B088 ALET.... 00000000
070C2000 B243D124
RSNSG 00000006 14:37:48.928668 Get Single Frame
Funct... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084003 CPU..... 0001
JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
Key..... 0036 Addr.... 01B2DC0 ALET.... 00000000
04001200
Key..... 0001 Addr.... 0129E7E0 ALET.... 00000000
01292A00 0125F8EC FFC00000 03000000 000000000 02F10000 01B77700 00000000
RSEPA 00000008 14:37:48.928772 Enqueue Pageable Frame
Funct... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS.. 88084003 CPU..... 0001
JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS.. 88084000
Key..... 0036 Addr.... 01B2DC0 ALET.... 00000000
0400
Key..... 0001 Addr.... 0129E7E0 ALET.... 00000000
01A12AAC 012A26A0 81C00000 03000000 00000000A 0098B000 01B77700 00000000

Example 9: Produce a TALLY form report.

- Action

  COMMAND === ctrace tally comp(sysrm) lim(22)
CTRACE subcommand

- Result

CTRACE produces the output shown in Figure 20.

Note: The trace record with mnemonic TRACEB has an average interval greater than or equal to 1000 seconds. IPCS supplies the message ] 16 min. for all trace entries with average intervals greater than or equal to 1000 seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FMTID</th>
<th>COUNT</th>
<th>INTERVAL</th>
<th>MNEMONIC</th>
<th>DESCRIBE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00000001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>XEPENTRY</td>
<td>External Entry Point Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>944</td>
<td>XEPEXIT</td>
<td>External Entry Point Exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000003</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>FIX</td>
<td>Page Being Fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000004</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td>Page Being Freed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000005</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSGDBL</td>
<td>Get Double Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000006</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>RSGSSG</td>
<td>Get Single Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000007</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSEFIX</td>
<td>Enqueue Fixed Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000008</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>RSEPAG</td>
<td>Enqueue Pageable Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000009</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSESQA</td>
<td>Enqueue SQA Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000010</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSESBUF</td>
<td>Enqueue Storage Buffer Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000008</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSEDEFEF</td>
<td>Enqueue Deferred Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000007</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSEVRW</td>
<td>Enqueue V-R Waiting Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000006</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDFIX</td>
<td>Dequeue Fixed Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000005</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>RSDPAG</td>
<td>Dequeue Pageable Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000004</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RDSOSQ</td>
<td>Dequeue SQA Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000003</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RDSBUF</td>
<td>Dequeue Storage Buffer Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000002</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDDEFEF</td>
<td>Dequeue Deferred Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDVRW</td>
<td>Dequeue V-R Waiting Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDFIX</td>
<td>Dequeue Fixed Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDFDBL</td>
<td>Free Double Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDFSG</td>
<td>Free Single Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDGET</td>
<td>Get Expanded Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSESEQ</td>
<td>Enqueue Expanded Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSEDEQ</td>
<td>Dequeue Expanded Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSEFREE</td>
<td>Free Expanded Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RPEGRA</td>
<td>Page Request Real to Auxiliary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RPEG2P</td>
<td>Page Request Real to Permanent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RPEG2E</td>
<td>Page Request Real to Expanded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGER2R</td>
<td>Page Request Real to Real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGEA2R</td>
<td>Page Request Auxiliary to Real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGEP2R</td>
<td>Page Request Permanent to Real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGEP2R</td>
<td>Page Request Expanded to Real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGEEL</td>
<td>Page Request Related</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGEDEF</td>
<td>Page Request Deferred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>FUNCREQ</td>
<td>Function Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>] 16 min. TRACEB Trace Buffer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total trace entries: 22

Figure 20. Example output CTRACE TALLY command

DOCPU subcommand — obtain stand-alone dump data for multiple processors

Use the DOCPU subcommand to gather stand-alone dump data for tasks that need to be repeated for each of the specified processors. For example, to display contents of a processor-related control block for a group of processors. With this command, you can obtain processor-related diagnostic data from a stand-alone dump with one command rather than repeating the command for each processor.

- Syntax for DOCPU:
• Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit these parameters (CPU, CPUTYPE, and CPUMASK), all processors are included as the default.

**CPU (cpu-address-range-list)**

Specifies the processors (CPU) that are selected for to run the specified IPCS subcommand. The cpu-address-range-list is a processor number, a range of processor numbers, or a combination of both. You can specify the processor number in either decimal or hexadecimal format (X'...'). You can use a colon to indicate a range of processors, and use a space or comma as a delimiter. For example:

- CPU(0)
- CPU(5:10)
- CPU(0 5:10)
- CPU(0,3,5:10)
- CPU(X'A')

**Note:** You can combine CPU, CPUTYPE, and CPUMASK as a union of sets.

**CPUTYPE ((ZAAP|ZA) | (ZIIP|ZI) | (STANDARD|CP|S))**

- Specifying ZAAP or ZA selects all ZAAP processors in the configuration.
- Specifying ZIIP or ZI selects all ZIIP processors in the configuration.
- Specifying STANDARD or CP or S selects all standard processors in the configuration.

You can combine the ZAAP, ZIIP, and STANDARD options in any order to select a combination of CPU types. For example, CPUTYPE(ZAAP STANDARD). You can use spaces or commas as a delimiter.

**CPUMASK(CPU hexadecimal mask)**

Specifies processors in a string of hexadecimal characters. Each hexadecimal character identifies four processors. The maximum number of processors supported by z/OS defines the maximum length of this hexadecimal string. Currently, the maximum number of processors supported by z/OS is 256, so the maximum length of the hexadecimal mask is 64. The leftmost bit designates the lower processor address starting from zero. For example:

- CPUMASK(FFF)
- CPUMASK(F0F0)
- CPUMASK(80) CPU
You can combine CPUTYPE and CPUMASK as a union of sets. If all of the processors are omitted, the default is to include all processors.

EXEC((ipcs subcommand))

Runs the IPCS subcommand for each CPU you specify by appending CPU(xxx) to the IPCS subcommand. The DOCPU subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter.

- **Return Codes**
  
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the DOCPU subcommand.

- **Examples**
  
  - To display four bytes of storage at 414 in every PSA, enter the following command:
    
    ```
    DOCPU EXEC((L 414 LEN(4)))
    ```
  
  - To format the PSA of processor 0,1,2,3,8,9,10,11, enter the following commands:
    
    ```
    DOCPU CPUMASK(F0F0) EXEC((CBF 0 STR(PSA)))
    ```

You can delete symbols when you want to free space in the dump directory.

**DIVDATA subcommand — analyze data-in-virtual data**

Use the DIVDATA subcommand to request:

- Validation, formatting, and display of the data-in-virtual control blocks
- Formatting and display of the data-in-virtual trace table

DIVDATA produces different diagnostic reports depending on the report type parameters and the address space selection parameters specified. By specifying one or more report type and address space selection parameters, you can selectively display the information you want to see.

- **Report Type Parameters**
  
  - DETAIL displays all data-in-virtual control blocks.
  - SUMMARY displays a summary of the data-in-virtual control blocks.
  - EXCEPTION displays diagnostic error messages for not valid data-in-virtual control blocks.
  - TRACE displays the data-in-virtual trace table by the specified address space selection parameter(s).
  - FULLTRACE displays the entire data-in-virtual trace table.

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**
  
  - ALL processes all address spaces.
  - CURRENT processes active address spaces of the dump.
  - ERROR processes any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.
  - TCBERROR processes any address space containing a task with an error indicator.
  - ASIDLIST processes address spaces associated with ASID(s).
  - JOBLIST or JOBNAME processes address spaces associated with job names.
Several address space selection parameters can be specified and an address space might meet more than one selection criterion. The selection criterion (or criteria) that is met for each address space appears in the output. No address space is processed more than once.

- **Syntax**

```
DIVDATA

----------- Report Type Parameters  -----------------
[ DETAIL ]
[ SUMMARY ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ TRACE  { OLDEST(n) } ]
[ FULLTRACE  { NEAREST(n) } ]

----------- Address Space Selection Parameters  ---
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist) ]

----------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters  ------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is EXCEPTION.

**DETAIL**

Specifies the report type that:
- Validates and formats all of the data-in-virtual control blocks
- Produces a data-in-virtual trace table statistics report, which contains information about the trace table and trace table entries

**SUMMARY**

Specifies the report type that validates certain control blocks and produces a summary table showing the data-in-virtual object ranges that are mapped and the virtual storage ranges they are mapped into.

If the DETAIL parameter is not also specified, SUMMARY also produces a data-in-virtual trace table statistics report, which contains information about the trace table and trace table entries. Additionally, IPCS validates, formats, and displays certain control blocks.

**EXCEPTION**

Specifies the report type that validates all of data-in-virtual control blocks
and displays diagnostic error messages for incorrect control blocks. A condensed version of the data-in-virtual trace table statistics report is also produced.

**TRACE**

**FULLTRACE**

Specifies the report type for formatting and displaying the data-in-virtual trace table entries.

TRACE specifies formatting and displaying of trace entries based on the address space selection parameters.

FULLTRACE specifies formatting and displaying the entire data-in-virtual trace table entries regardless of any specified address space selection parameter.

The trace table entries are processed based on the specified order parameters, OLDEST or NEWEST.

**OLDEST(n)**

**NEWEST(n)**

Specifies the order in which the trace table entries are to be formatted and displayed.

OLDEST specifies processing from the oldest entry toward the newest.

NEWEST specifies processing from the newest entry toward the oldest.

The \( n \) indicates the number of trace entries to be processed. The \( n \) can range from 1 through \( 2^{31} \) and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). If \( n \) exceeds the total number of trace table entries or is omitted, the entire trace table is formatted and displayed.

If you omit both OLDEST and NEWEST, the default is OLDEST.

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by the address spaces identifier (ASID). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

**ALL**

Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for all address spaces in the system at the time the dump is generated.

**CURRENT**

Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for each address space that is active (for example, dispatched on some central processor) when the dump is generated.

**ERROR**

Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

**TCBERROR**

Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

**ASIDLIST(asidlist)**

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be in the report.
The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed using the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

This subcommand does not process summary dump records (ASID X'FFFFA').

**JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)**

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be in the report. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

**Return Codes**

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the DIVDATA subcommand.

**Example**

See the data-in-virtual component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for examples of the DIVDATA subcommand output.

---

**DLFDATA subcommand — format data lookaside facility data**

Use the DLFDATA subcommand to generate diagnostic reports about activity by the data lookaside facility (DLF). Use the report type parameters to choose the information you want to see.

---

### DLFDATA Report Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Report Type Parameters -----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS(classname)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCEPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS(classname)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORAGE(classname)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER(Classname)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Address Selection Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIDLIST(list)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCBERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBLIST(list)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SETDEF-Defined Parameters

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNNAME(dsname)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE(ddname)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH(path-name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAG(severity)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DLFDATA subcommand

- **Report Type Parameters**
  Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

  **Note:** In the parameter values, `classname` is 1 through 7 characters, which are alphanumeric or the following:
  
  `$` (X'5B')
  `#` (X'7B')
  `@` (X'7C')

  **CLASS(classname)**
  Produces a report with information pertaining to the DLF class specified by `classname`.

  **OBJECT(objname)**
  Is an optional CLASS report parameter. Specify OBJECT to produce information about an object stored in DLF.

  **EXCEPTION**
  Produces messages related to any inconsistencies IPCS finds in the DLF data.

  **STATS(classname)**
  Produces a report with statistics about DLF activity. If you specify `classname`, only statistics for the specified class are produced.

  **STORAGE**
  Produces a report with information about the storage management of DLF data spaces. If you specify a `classname`, only storage management information for the specified class is produced.

  **SUMMARY**
  Produces a report with overall information for each of the classes known to DLF. This is the default report.

  **USER(classname)**
  Produces a report with information relating to an address space that was using DLF facilities. If you specify `classname`, only information related to the specified class is produced.

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**
  Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

  **ASIDLIST(asidlist)**
  Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be included in the report. The `asidlist` can be a single ASID or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

  **CURRENT**
  Specifies that address spaces considered to be current by the select ASID exit service are to be included in the report.

  **ERROR**
  Specifies processing for any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

  **TCBERROR**
  Specifies processing for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Entries for address spaces with an error indicator are not formatted.
JOBLIST(list) or JOBNAME(list)

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be included in the report. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the DLFDATA subcommand.

• Example

See the virtual lookaside component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for examples of the DLFDATA subcommand output.

DROPDUMP subcommand — delete source description data

Use the DROPDUMP subcommand to delete a source description or records in a source description from a dump directory. The description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The directory is allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Some reasons for using DROPDUMP are to:

• Delete the description for a source that is no longer needed
• Delete the description for a partially initialized dump
• Delete source descriptions to free space in the directory
• Delete translation records from one or more source descriptions

• Related subcommands

– ADDDUMP
– LISTDUMP

• Syntax

\{(DROPDUMP) \{RECORDS \{(ALL | ANALYSIS | TRANSLATION)\}\}\}
\{DROPDUMP \{SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY\}\}

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters --------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

\[[ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE]\]
\[[DSNAME(dslist)|DATASET(dslist)]\]
\[[FILE(ddlist)|DDNAME(ddlist)]\]
\[[TEST | NOTEST]\]

• Parameters

RECORDS(ALL)
RECORDS(ANALYSIS)
RECORDS(TRANSLATION)

Designates the type of records to be deleted from a source description.

RECORDS(ALL) directs IPCS to delete all of the records in a source description.

RECORDS(ANALYSIS) directs IPCS to delete only analysis records.
RECORDS(TRANSLATION) directs IPCS to delete only records generated by an IPCS translation process. Translation records are generated by, for example, the simulation of System/390® prefixing or dynamic address translation.

The following are ways to use RECORDS(TRANSLATION):

- When IPCS first processes storage for a central processor in a stand-alone dump, IPCS locates the prefixed storage area (PSA) for the processor. IPCS constructs a central storage map using the absolute storage record map for the dump.
  If IPCS used an incorrect PSA, you may correct the definition of the PSAnnn symbol in the symbol table. Then, you can run DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) to delete the incorrect translation records from your user dump directory. When IPCS next processes the storage in the dump, IPCS uses the corrected symbol to build a correct record map.

- When IPCS first processes an address space in a stand-alone dump, IPCS locates the segment table for the address space. IPCS constructs a virtual storage record map for the referenced page using the absolute storage record map or the central storage map for the dump.
  If IPCS used an incorrect segment table, you may correct the definition of the SGThnnnn symbol in the symbol table. Then, you can run DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) to delete the incorrect translation records from your user dump directory. When IPCS next processes the address space in the dump, IPCS uses the corrected symbol to build a correct record map.

- When you first enter an ANALYZE or STATUS CPU CONTENTION subcommand, IPCS places the following contention records in the source description:
  - The contention queue (CQ)
  - The contention resource (CR)
  - Program history (PH)
  These records are incorrect if the symbols for the control blocks are incorrect or if the ANALYZE exit routines specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCECT parmlib member have been redefined. If you determine that the contention records are incorrect, enter DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) to delete all contention records. Then you can run ANALYZE or STATUS CPU CONTENTION to have IPCS gather the contention records again.

DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) does not edit the symbol table or the storage map. For editing, use DROPMAP, DROPSYM, or EQUATE subcommands.

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)

FILE(ddlist) or DDNAME(ddlist)

Specifies storage or one or more data sets. IPCS is to delete the source description or records in the source description for the storage or data sets.
If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS deletes the source description or records from the source description for your current source data set.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies that the source description is for the active storage that was accessed.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies that the source description is for the cataloged data set or sets named in dslist. When specifying more than one data set name, separate the names with commas or blanks.

FILE or DDNAME specifies that the source description is for a data set or sets with the ddname or ddnames in ddlist. When specifying more than one ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks.

- **Return Codes**
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the DROPDUMP subcommand.

- **Example 1**: Delete a source description for a specific dump.
  - Action
    COMMAND ==> dropdump dsname('sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00000')
  - Result
    IPCS deletes from your user dump directory the source description for the dump in the data set named sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00000. IPCS issues the following summary output.
    BLS18206I All records for 1 dump dropped

- **Example 2**: Delete records generated by translation processes,
  - Action
    COMMAND ==> dropdump records(translation)
  - Result
    The contention information from a STATUS CPU CONTENTION subcommand for the current dump data set appears to be incorrect. IPCS deletes this information, displays the following output, and permits the STATUS subcommand to be entered again to obtain new contention data.
    BLS18206I Translation records for 1 dump dropped

**DROPMAP subcommand — delete storage map records**

Use the DROPMAP subcommand to delete records from the storage map in a source description for a dump. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

- **Related subcommands**
  - LISTMAP
  - SCAN

- **Syntax**
**DROPMAP subcommand**

```
{DROPMAP } {RANGE (address:address)} [data-descr]

[ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262

[ TEST | NOTEST ]

- **Parameters**

  **RANGE(address:address)**
  Specifies that the range of addresses in the dump for which map records exist are to be deleted. The range can be specified as an address and a length or as a range of addresses.

  If you omit the range parameter, the subcommand deletes all map records for the dump.

  If a map record describes an address within the range, the subcommand deletes the map record.

  **data-descr**
  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
  - An address (required with the RANGE parameter and when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
  - Address processing parameters (optional)
  - An attribute parameter (optional)
  - Array parameters (optional)
  - A remark parameter (optional)

  Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

  If you specify address processing parameters (which are optional) but omit the address (which is required), the subcommand deletes all map records for the address space.

  **SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

  SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

  NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

- **Return Codes**

  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the DROPMAP subcommand.

- **Example 1**: Delete all storage map records.
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ==> dropmap
  
  - **Result**
    
    DROPMAP produces the following summary output.
    
    BLS18114I 42 RECORDS ERASED

- **Example 2**: Delete storage map records within an address range for the same ASID.
DROPSYM subcommand — delete symbols

Use the DROPSYM subcommand to delete symbols from the symbol table in a source description for a dump. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

You can delete symbols when you want to free space in the dump directory.

- Related subcommands
  - EQUATE
  - LISTSYM
  - RENUM
  - STACK

- Syntax

```
(DROPSYM) (symbol-list) *

(DROPS)

[ DROP|NOPURGE ]
[ NODROP ]
[ PURGE ]
[ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

**symbol-list or ***

Specifies the symbols to be deleted. You can specify one symbol, a range of symbols, a list of symbols, a combination of these, or, with an asterisk (*), all symbols in the symbol table. Enclose more than one symbol or range of symbols in parentheses. The list can contain up to 31 symbols, ranges, or both.

The symbols follow the IPCS naming conventions for symbols. See `Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 445`. If you specify a single symbol or a list of symbols, the subcommand deletes only the specified symbol or symbols.

If you specify a range of symbols, the symbol name must follow the naming conventions for symbols. See `Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 445`. IPCS deletes all symbols whose names begin with the first character string...
through all symbols whose names begin with the second character string. A range of symbols is inclusive: the subcommand deletes all the symbols in the range and at both ends of the range.

**DROP or NODROP**

**NOPURGE or PURGE**

Defines which symbols are eligible for deletion. The default is NOPURGE.

DROP and NOPURGE specify that only symbols with the DROP attribute are to be deleted.

NODROP specifies that only symbols with the NODROP attribute are to be deleted.

PURGE specifies that the NODROP attribute is ignored and all specified symbols are deleted.

**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

**ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**

**DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)**

**FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)**

Specify the source of the source description containing the symbol. If one of these parameters are not specified, the source is your current source.

- **Return Codes**

  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the DROPSYM subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Delete a range of ASCB symbols.
  - Action
    ```
    COMMAND ==> dropsym (ascb00001 : ascb00050) nodrop
    ```
  - Result
    DROPSYM deletes the ASCB symbols for ASID 1 through 50.

- **Example 2:** Delete all symbols in the symbol table.
  - Action
    ```
    COMMAND ==> dropsym * purge
    ```
  - Result
    DROPSYM deletes every entry in the symbol table, including X, for the current dump. If you omit the PURGE parameter, this example deletes all symbols except those with the NODROP attribute.

---

**END subcommand — end an IPCS session**

Use the END subcommand to end:

- **An IPCS session.**
  Any default values specified with the SETDEF subcommand are canceled. The subcommand closes and deallocates the data set directory, problem directory, and any dumps allocated to the user. The subcommand closes but does not deallocate your user dump directory and the print output data set.

- **A session initiated by entering the IPCS TSO subcommand with no operands.**
During a TSO subcommand session, a command such as LIST causes the TSO/E command associated with the command to be processed, not the IPCS subcommand associated with it. When END is entered during a TSO subcommand session, IPCS resumes its normal interpretation of commands.

- CLIST or REXX exec processing initiated with the EXEC parameter of the RUNCHAIN subcommand.
- CLIST or REXX exec processing initiated with the IPCS primary command of the IPCS dialog.
- CLIST or REXX exec processing initiated through option 4 of the IPCS dialog.

**Related subcommands**
- IPCS
- SETDEF

**Syntax**

```
END
```

**Return Codes**

When the END subcommand ends an IPCS session, IPCS returns the highest return code that was issued during the session.

---

**EPTRACE subcommand — using 72-byte save areas**

Use the EPTRACE subcommand to generate reports on the control flow between programs as indicated by 72-byte save areas.

**Related subcommands**

- “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262

**Syntax**

```
EPTRACE
```

**Parameters**

- **KEYFIELD or SAVEAREA**
  
  Selects the report formatting to be performed for each entry point. KEYFIELD is the default.
Note: The KEYFIELD report of EPTRACE is enhanced in z/OS V1R8 IPCS to consider additional linkage mechanisms:
- Linkages that employ the linkage stack to save status.
- Linkages that mark the initial word of caller’s save areas to indicate how status is saved.

**ORDER(RETURN) or ORDER(ENTRY)**
Selects the order of processing. ORDER(RETURN) causes the GPR 13 current GPR 13 value to be used to locate the active save area, and displays information to be displayed for calling programs later. ORDER(RETURN) is the default because it provides information needed for problem analysis early in the report. ORDER(ENTRY) causes information about the first entry point entered to be listed first.

**DATA(symbol)**
Specifies an IPCS symbol that is associated with one of the structures shown in Table 8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>Use by EPTRACE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCB</td>
<td>The first program of interest is the highest one active for the task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRB, SVRB, TIRB</td>
<td>The first program of interest is the highest one active for the RB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGSAVE</td>
<td>The first program of interest is the one to which this 72-byte save area was passed. Use of this data type limits EPTRACE processing to 72-byte save areas. No attempt is made to identify a related linkage stack.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The default, DATA(TCBCURRENT), is a symbol for which z/OS R5 support is supplied. An IPCS find routine is supplied that will attempt to determine whether an obvious current task can be identified within the dump. If it can be determined, the symbol TCBCURRENT is defined and associated with that TCB. Otherwise, the symbol is undefined. When the symbol explicitly or implicitly cannot be defined or that symbol is defined but is not associated with a supported data type, EPTRACE will generate an error message and will terminate.

- **Return Codes**
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the EPTRACE subcommand.

---

**EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol**

The EQUATE subcommand allows you to:
- Create a symbol in the symbol table and to associate an address and storage attributes with the symbol
- Change the attributes of a symbol that is already defined in the symbol table
- Create storage map entries
- Set X, the current address, to a specific address

The symbol is in a symbol table that is part of a source description. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.
On the EQUATE subcommand, specify the name of the symbol followed by any address and other storage attributes that you want associated with the symbol. If the specified symbol already exists in the symbol table, the new address and storage attributes overlay the previous address and storage attributes.

**Note:** Because the EQUATE subcommand can be used either to create a new symbol or redefine an existing symbol, it can be used to create a symbol for a system control block that has failed the validity check during IPCS processing.

See the [z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide](https://pubs.novell.com/zz/ibm/zos/zos/mvsicphos.html) for information about maintaining symbol tables and storage map entries and about creating and validating your own symbol definitions.

- **Related subcommands**
  - DROPSYM
  - LISTSYM
  - RENUM
  - STACK

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
{ EQUATE } [ symbol | X ] [ data-descr | X ]
{ EQ }                [ DROP | NODROP ]
```

---

**SETDEF-Defined Parameter**

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262](https://pubs.novell.com/zz/ibm/zos/zos/mvssetd.html)

- **Parameters**

  - **symbol or X**
    
    Specifies the symbol being defined. The symbol name is 1 through 31 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter or one of the following characters:
    
    - $ (X'5B')
    - # (X'7B')
    - @ (X'7C')
    
    If you omit this parameter, the default is X, which is the most recently accessed address.

  - **data-descr or X**
    
    Specifies the address and attributes to be associated with the symbol being defined through the data description parameter. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
    
    - An address (required when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
    - Address processing parameters (optional)
    - An attribute parameter (optional)
    - Array parameters (optional)
    - A remark parameter (optional)

    [Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17](https://pubs.novell.com/zz/ibm/zos/zos/mvssetd.html) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.
If you omit this parameter, the default is X, which is the most recently accessed address.

**DROP or NODROP**

Specifies how the DROPSYM subcommand can delete the symbol.

DROP specifies that the symbol can be deleted from the symbol table by the DROPSYM subcommand without using the PURGE parameter.

NODROP specifies that the symbol not be deleted from the symbol table by the DROPSYM subcommand. This can be overridden by the PURGE parameter on the DROPSYM subcommand.

**Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the EQUATE subcommand.

**Example 1:** Define a symbol for a TCB that caused a dump.

- **Action**
  
  equate failingtcb 51368. length(360) +
  x remark('tcb that caused the dump')

- **Result**
  
  This subcommand defines FAILINGTCB at address X'51368'. It is identified as a TCB, and its size is 360 bytes (decimal). If the TCB is displayed or printed, it is in hexadecimal format. Because the NODROP parameter is not specified, this name can be deleted from the symbol table.

**Example 2:** Define a symbol table entry at the current address.

- **Action**
  
  equate jstcb

- **Result**
  
  This subcommand creates a symbol table entry for JSTCB. By default, the address and attributes associated with JSTCB are those associated with X, which is the current address.

**Example 3:** Set X to a specific address.

- **Action**
  
  equate x 522836

- **Result**
  
  This sets X to address X'522836'.

**Example 4:** Define a symbol, then change its attributes.

- **Action**
  
  equate buffer1 55280. length(80) asid(3) drop
  equate buffer1 buffer1 nodrop cpu(2)

- **Result**
  
  The first EQUATE creates the symbol BUFFER1 and gives it certain attributes. The second EQUATE changes the DROP attribute to NODROP and specifies a central processor in the CPU parameter. You can change the attributes of any symbol in the symbol table whether you created it or whether IPCS subcommands created it for you.

**Example 5:**

- **Action**
  
  setdef length(x'0F00')
  equate nick 10000. structure(nick) length(x'1000')

  NICK is not a recognized structure by IPCS.
EQUATE subcommand

- Result
  EQUATE creates a storage map entry at x'10000' but is unable to locate a formatter for NICK. The entry is created with the SETDEF length of X'0F00'. A symbol table entry is then created for symbol nick at X'10000' using the defined length parameter x'1000'.

EVALDEF subcommand — format defaults

Use the EVALDEF subcommand to retrieve SETDEF-defined default values and format the values in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables. The default values can be for:

- Local defaults. These values are currently in use for an ISPF screen in the IPCS dialog, for a batch IPCS session, or for an IPCS interactive line-mode session.
- Global defaults. These values are used to establish the local defaults when IPCS processing starts in an ISPF screen, a batch IPCS session, or an IPCS interactive line-mode session.

The default values are part of a source description. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update GLOBAL CLIST variables. See z/OS TSO/E CLIST for information.

- Related subcommands
  - EQUATE
  - EVALDUMP
  - EVALMAP
  - EVALSYM

- Syntax

```
EVALDEF { LOCAL | GLOBAL }
   { CLIST(var-list) }
   { DIALOG(var-list) }
   { REXX(var-list) }
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameter  --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

[ TEST | NOTEST ]

- Parameters

  **LOCAL or GLOBAL**
  Identifies the type of default values to be retrieved.
  LOCAL requests the default values that are currently used.
  GLOBAL requests the default values to be used when local values are not specified.

  **CLIST(var-list)**
  **DIALOG(var-list)**
  **REXX(var-list)**
  Specifies how the default values are to be formatted.
EVALDEF subcommand

CLIST(var-list) designates that the values be formatted into CLIST variables.

DIALOG(var-list) designates that the values be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the values be formatted into REXX variables.

The syntax for var-list is as follows:

```
[ DECIMAL | F ]
[ HEXADECIMAL | X ]
[ CONFIRM(confirm) ]
[ DISPLAY(display) ]
[ FLAG(flag) ]
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ PRINT(print) ]
[ PROBLEM(problem) ]
[ QUALIFICATION(qualification) ]
[ SOURCE(var-name)|DATASET(var-name)|DSNAME(var-name) ]
[ TERMINAL(terminal) ]
[ TEST(test) ]
[ VERIFY(verify) ]
```

**DECIMAL or F**

**HEXADECIMAL or X**

Specifies the format of the default length.

DECIMAL or F designates that the default length be formatted using decimal digits.

HEXADECIMAL or X designates that the default length be formatted using hexadecimal digits.

**CONFIRM(confirm)**

Places the parameter CONFIRM or NOCONFIRM in the variable confirm.

**DISPLAY(display)**

Places one of each of the following options of the DISPLAY parameter in the variable display:

- [NO]MACHINE
- [NO]REMARK
- [NO]REQUEST
- [NO]STORAGE
- [NO]SYMBOL

**SOURCE(var-name) or DATASET(var-name) or DSNAME(var-name)**

Places the parameter SOURCE, DATASET, or DSNAME and the default dump source name or the parameter NODSNAME in the variable var-name.

**FLAG(flag)**

Places one of the following options of the FLAG parameter, in the variable flag:

- INFORMATIONAL
- WARNING
- ERROR
- SERIOUS
- TERMINATING
EVALDEF subcommand

LENGTH(length)
Formats and places the default data length in the variable length. The length is in DECIMAL unless HEXADECIMAL is specified.

PRINT(print)
Places the parameter PRINT or NOPRINT in the variable print.

PROBLEM(problem)
Places the PROBLEM parameter and the default problem number or the parameter NOPROBLEM in the variable problem.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)
Places the default address qualifiers for the default data set in the variable qualification.

TERMINAL(terminal)
Places the parameter TERMINAL or NOTERMINAL in the variable terminal.

TEST(test)
Places the parameter TEST or NOTEST in the variable test.

VERIFY(verify)
Places the parameter VERIFY or NOVERIFY in the variable verify.

• Return Codes
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALDEF subcommand.

• Example: The BLSCSETD CLIST formats the current SETDEF-defined defaults for display on an ISPF data entry panel. It supports option 0 (DEFAULTS) of the IPCS dialog when TSO/E Release 2 (or a later release of that product) is installed. The first part of the CLIST uses the EVALDEF subcommand to obtain the SETDEF-defined defaults as follows. The defaults shown will, by default, be the local defaults.

EVALDEF CLIST(SOURCE(SRC) CONFIRM(CON) DISPLAY(DSP) +
  FLAG(FLG) PRINT(PRI) TERMINAL(TER) VERIFY(VER))
SET CONTROL=FLAG(&FLG) &CON &VER
SET ROUTE=&PRI &TER
IF &LASTCC=8 THEN EXIT
EVALDEF CLIST(QUALIFICATION(QUAL))
See the BLSCSETD member of SYS1.SBLSCLJ0 for the complete listing.

EVALDUMP subcommand — format dump attributes

Use the EVALDUMP subcommand to retrieve information from a source description and format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in a directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

The source description is for a source that IPCS has initialized or for a source IPCS accessed during processing of an ADDDUMP subcommand.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update GLOBAL CLIST variables. See z/OS TSO/E CLISTS for additional information.
EVALDUMP subcommand

- Related subcommands
  - EQUATE
  - EVALDEF
  - EVALMAP
  - EVALSYM

- Syntax

  EVALDUMP  [ relational-operator ]
  [ CLIST(var-list) ]
  [ DIALOG(var-list) ]
  [ REXX(var-list) ]
  [ INDATASET(dsname) | INFILE(ddname) ]

------  SETDEF-Defined Parameter  --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMES(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

- Parameters

  relational-operator
  Specifies a symbolic or programming operators to be used with the source to
declare the source description to be retrieved from the dump directory. The
syntax for relational-operator is as follows:

  [ <  | LT ]
  [ <= | LE ]
  [ >  | GT ]
  [ >= | GE ]
  [ != | NG ]
  [ == | NL ]
  [ =  | EQ ]

For example, the less than (<|LT) relationship is satisfied by the
highest-collating source name that also collates lower than the source name
specified on the EVALDUMP subcommand.

CLIST(var-list)
DIALOG(var-list)
REXX(var-list)
  Specifies how the default values are to be formatted.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST
variables.

DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF
function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX
variables.

INDATASET(dsname)
INDSNAME(dsname)
  Requests allocation of directory dsname and use of the contents of that
directory by the subcommand.
EVALDUMP subcommand

INFILE(ddname)
INDDNAME(ddname)

Requests use of a directory that the IPCS user has allocated to ddname and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

The syntax for var-list is as follows:

```
[ DECIMAL | F ]
[ HEXADECIMAL | X ]
[ BLOCKS(blocks) ]
[ BYTES(bytes) ]
[ QUALIFICATION(qualification) ]
[ SOURCE(var-name) | DATASET(var-name) | DSNAME(var-name) ]
```

DECIMAL or F

HEXADECIMAL or X

Specifies the format of the number of blocks.

DECIMAL or F designates that IPCS format the number of blocks using decimal digits. The default is DECIMAL.

HEXADECIMAL or X designates that IPCS format the number of blocks using hexadecimal digits.

BLOCKS(blocks)

Places the number of blocks contained in the dump to be formatted in the variable blocks.

BYTES(bytes)

Formats and places the number of bytes contained in the dump in the variable bytes. IPCS always uses decimal for the number of bytes.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)

Formats and places the address qualifiers that describe the default address space for the dump in the variable qualification.

SOURCE(var-name) | DATASET(var-name) | DSNAME(var-name)

Places the name of the retrieved data set in the variable var-name.

• SETDEF-Defined Parameters

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description from which you want to retrieve information. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS uses your current source.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALDUMP subcommand.

• Example: The BLSCEDUM CLIST lists the number of blocks and bytes for each source in the dump directory. It uses the EVALDUMP subcommand to retrieve the information as follows:

```
EVALDUMP >= ACTIVE CLIST(SOURCE(SRC) BLOCKS(JL) BYTES(JY))
```

See the BLSCEDUM member of SYS1.SBLSCL10 for the complete listing.
EVALMAP subcommand — format a storage map entry

Use the EVALMAP subcommand to retrieve information associated with an entry in the storage map and to format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The storage map is part of a source description. The source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in a directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Numeric information may be formatted in decimal or hexadecimal. Default formatting for pointers and data used in conjunction with pointers is hexadecimal. Default formatting for other numeric data is decimal.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update global CLIST variables. For information about using global variables and writing your own CLISTS, see z/OS TSO/E CLISTS and z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide.

- Related subcommands
  - EVALDEF
  - EVALDUMP
  - EVALSYM

- Syntax

```
EVALMAP [ relational-operator ]

[ data-descr
   [SELECT{{AREA}[MODULE][STRUCTURE]}]
   [ CLIST(var-list) ]
   [ DIALOG(var-list) ]
   [ REXX(var-list) ]
]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262

[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

The DIMENSION, ENTRY, HEXADECIMAL, LENGTH, MULTIPLE, POSITION, and X parameters may appear in both the data-descr and var-list variables.

- relational-operator

  Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used in conjunction with the data description to identify which map entry is to be retrieved. The syntax for relational-operator is as follows:

```
[ <  | LT ]
[ <= | LE ]
[ >  | GT ]
[ >= | GE ]
[ => | NG ]
[ <= | NL ]
[ == | EQ ]
```
For example, the less than(<LT) relationship is satisfied by the highest-collating map entry that collates lower than the byte addressed by the data description.

data-descr
Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note: The qualification, address, and data type are all part of the key of a map entry. To write a CLIST or dialog that moves from one map entry to another, you must specify all three arguments in your data description.

SELECT([AREA] [MODULE] [STRUCTURE])
Specifies the data types to be returned as results of the EVALMAP command.

AREA
Allows EVALMAP to associate the location of interest with AREAs.

MODULE
Allows EVALMAP to associate the location of interest with MODULEs.

STRUCTURE
Allows EVALMAP to associate the location of interest with STRUCTUREs.

When no selection is specified or all selections are chosen, EVALMAP can associate the location of interest with AREAs, MODULEs, or STRUCTUREs.

CLIST(var-list)
DIALOG(var-list)
REXX(var-list)
Specifies how the information is to be formatted.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

The syntax for var-list is as follows:
DECIMAL or F
HEXADECIMAL or X

Specifies the format of the numeric information.

DECIMAL or F designates that the numeric information be formatted using decimal digits.

HEXADECIMAL or X designates that the numeric information be formatted using hexadecimal digits.

Table 9 summarizes the effect of specifying DECIMAL and HEXADECIMAL on the other parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>DECIMAL changes the default?</th>
<th>HEXADECIMAL changes the default?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td>HEXADECIMAL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIMENSION</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSITION</td>
<td>HEXADECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADDRESS(address)
Requests that the address associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable address. Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is formatted in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal digits are used.

ANALYSIS(analysis)
The degree of validation completed for the block is placed in the variable analysis:
- NOCHECKER
- NONE
- PARTIAL
- COMPLETE

DATATYPE(type[,group])
Requests that the data type associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable type.
If you specify group, EVALMAP formats the group data type and places it in the variable group. For example, if type is set to STRUCTURE(UCBDA) for an MVS dump, group is set to STRUCTURE(UCB).

DIMENSION(dimension) | MULTIPLE(dimension)
Requests that the dimension, or replication factor, for the map entry be
formatted and placed in the variable dimension. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the dimension is formatted in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.

If the map entry is defined as a SCALAR, a zero dimension is supplied. The return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

ENTRY(entry)
Requests that the subscript associated with the initial array entry described by the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable entry. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the subscript is formatted in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.

If the map entry is defined as a SCALAR, a zero subscript is supplied. The return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

FLAG(flag)
Requests that the most severe condition detected when the validity of the block was checked be placed in the variable flag:
- INFORMATIONAL
- WARNING
- ERROR
- SERIOUS

LENGTH(length)
Requests that the length associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable length. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the length is formatted in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.

If the data described is an array, length is for one entry in the array. To calculate the length of the array, multiply the length by the dimension.

POSITION(position)
Requests that the signed offset associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable position. The offset is the number of bytes skipped between the address of the data and the first physical byte described.

Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is formatted in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal digits are used.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)
Requests that the address qualifiers be formatted and placed in the variable qualification. The address qualifiers are for the address space described by the map entry.

- Return Codes
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALMAP subcommand.

- Example: The BLSCEMAP CLIST counts all the task control blocks (TCBs) in the storage map for the default data set and displays the sum. It uses the EVALMAP subcommand to retrieve the information as follows:

  EVALMAP ➾ 0, ABSOLUTE STRUCTURE CLIST(QUALIFICATION(Q) + ADDRESS(A) DATATYPE(T))

  See the BLSCEMAP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for the complete listing.
EVALPROF subcommand — format PROFILE subcommand options

Use the EVALPROF subcommand values to format the values in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The default values are established from the dump directory during IPCS session initialization. You can modify the defaults using the PROFILE subcommand during the course of your session, which will cause the values to become effective immediately and recorded as defaults for a subsequent session where the same directory is used.

- **Related subcommands**
  - EVALDEF
  - EVALDUMP
  - EVALMAP
  - EVALSYM
  - PROFILE
- **Syntax**

```verbatim
VERB OPERANDS
EVALPROF { CLIST(variable-list) }
               { DIALOG(variable-list) }
               { REXX(variable-list) }
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------

**Note:** You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

- **Parameters**
  - **CLIST(var-list)**
  - **DIALOG(var-list)**
  - **REXX(var-list)**

  Specifies how the information is to be formatted.

  CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

  DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

  REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables. The syntax for var-list is as follows:

  - **EXCLUDE(variable-name)**
  - **LINESIZE(variable-name)**
  - **PAGESIZE(variable-name)**
  - **STACK(variable-name)**

  **EXCLUDE(variable-name)**

  Places the list of exclusions in variable variable-name.

  **LINESIZE(variable-name)**

  Places the line size in variable variable-name.

  **PAGESIZE(variable-name)**

  Places the page size in variable variable-name.

  **STACK(variable-name)**

  Places DUPLICATES or NODUPLICATES in variable variable-name.

- **Return Codes**
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALPROF subcommand.

**EVALSYM subcommand — format the definition of a symbol**

Use the EVALSYM subcommand to retrieve information associated with a symbol and format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The symbol is in a symbol table that is part of a source description. The source description is in a directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Numeric information can be formatted in decimal or hexadecimal. Default formatting for pointers and data used in conjunction with pointers is hexadecimal. Default formatting for other numeric data is decimal.

**Note:** With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update global CLIST variables. For information about using global variables and writing your own CLISTs, see z/OS TSO/E CLISTs and z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide.

- Related subcommands
  - EQUATE
  - EVALDEF
  - EVALDUMP
  - EVALMAP
  - EVALUATE

**Guideline:** EVALUATE does not handle log streams nor does it deal with dumps or traces in added status within the dump directory. The ability to format the value of a literal symbol was added to EVALSYM to enable command procedures to access such values in these circumstances.

**Syntax**

```
EVALSYM [ relational-operator ]

symbol
  [ CLIST(var-list) ]
  [ DIALOG(var-list) ]
  [ REXX(var-list) ]
  [ INDATASET(dsnname) | INFILE(ddname) ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMES(dsnname) | DATASET(dsnname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

**Parameters**

**relational-operator**

Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used in conjunction with the data description to identify which map entry is to be retrieved. The syntax for relational-operator is as follows:
EVALSYM subcommand

For example, the less than (LT) relationship is satisfied by the highest-collating map entry that collates lower than the byte addressed by the data description.

**symbol**

Specifies a symbol to be used with a relational operator. The definition of the symbol is to be retrieved.

**CLIST(var-list)**

**DIALOG(var-list)**

**REXX(var-list)**

Specifies how the information is to be formatted.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

**INDATASET(dsname)**

**INDSNAMEx(dsname)**

Requests allocation of directory *dsname* and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

**INFILE(ddname)**

**INDDNAME(ddname)**

Requests use of a directory that the IPCS user has allocated to *ddname* and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

The syntax for *var-list* is as follows:

```
[ DECIMAL | F ]
[ HEXADECIMAL | X ]
[ ADDRESS(address) ]
[ DATATYPE(type[,group]) ]
[ DIMENSION(dimension) ]
[ MULTIPLE(dimension) ]
[ DROP(drop) ]
[ ENQUOTE|UNQUOTE|NOQUOTES ]
[ ENTRY(entry) ]
[ FLAG(flag) ]
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ NOBLANKS ]
[ POSITION(position) ]
[ QUALIFICATION(qualification) ]
[ REMARK(remark) ]
[ SYMBOL(symbol) ]
[ VALUE(value) ]
```

**DECIMAL or F**

**HEXADECIMAL or X**

Specifies the format of the numeric information:

- DECIMAL or F for decimal
- HEXADECIMAL or X for hexadecimal

**ADDRESS(address)**
Places in the variable *address* the address associated with the symbol. Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is formatted in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal is used.

**DATATYPE(type)**
Places in the variable *type* the data type for the symbol. The preferred representations for the data type are:
- BIT (rather than HEXADECIMAL or X)
- CHARACTER (rather than C)
- SIGNED (rather than F)
- POINTER (rather than PTR)

**DIMENSION(dimension) or MULTIPLE(dimension)**
Places in the variable *dimension* the dimension, or replication factor, associated with the symbol. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the dimension is in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal is used.

If the symbol is defined as a SCALAR, a zero dimension is supplied. The return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

**DROP(drop)**
Places in the variable *drop* the value DROP or NODROP.

**ENQUOTE | UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES**
Specifies how REMARK text is to be formatted:
- ENQUOTE requests a quoted string.
- UNQUOTE and NOQUOTES request that apostrophes (X'7D') translated to periods.

**ENTRY(entry)**
Places in the variable *entry* the subscript associated with the initial array entry described by the symbol. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the subscript is in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal is used.

If the symbol is defined as a SCALAR, a zero subscript is supplied. The return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

**FLAG(flag)**
Places in the variable *flag* the most severe condition detected when the validity of the block was checked:
- INFORMATIONAL
- WARNING
- ERROR
- SERIOUS

**LENGTH(length)**
Places in the variable *length* the length associated with the symbol. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the length is decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal is used.

If the data described is an array, the length describes one entry in the array. The length of the array may be computed by multiplying the length of one entry by the dimension.
EVALSYM subcommand

NOBLANKS
Requests that blanks (X'40') in REMARK text be translated to periods.

POSITION(position)
Places in the variable position the signed offset associated with the symbol. The offset is the number of bytes skipped between the address of the data and the first physical byte described. Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal is used.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)
Places in the variable qualification the address qualifiers for the address space described by the symbol.

REMARK(remark)
Places in the variable remark the remark associated with the symbol. The remark text is edited for use in CLISTs, REXX execs, or ISPF dialogs:

– EBCDIC lower case alphabetic characters (a-z) are always replaced by uppercase characters (A-Z), and EBCDIC superscript decimal digits (X'B0'-X'B9') are always replaced by common decimal digits (X'F0'-X'F9').
– Characters not present on either the IBM 1403 TN print chain or the IBM 3211 T11 print train are always replaced by periods.
– Ampersands are always replaced by periods.
– Blanks are replaced by periods if the NOBLANKS option is selected. Otherwise, blanks are not edited.
– Apostrophes (X'7D') are left alone if you do not specify ENQUOTE, UNQUOTE, or NOQUOTES. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump. However, the following parameters affect this option:

ENQUOTE
One leading apostrophe and one trailing apostrophe are supplied. Apostrophes found in dump data are paired.

UNQUOTE|NOQUOTES
Apostrophes found in dump data are replaced by periods. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump.

SYMBOL(symbol)
Places in the variable symbol the name of the symbol retrieved.

VALUE(value)
Places in the literal value the value associated with a literal symbol. The following formatting is performed:
1. If the symbol is not associated with a literal value, a single blank is stored.
2. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, SIGNED and UNSIGNED data are formatted using decimal digits. If HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.
3. Unless DECIMAL is specified, POINTER data is formatted using hexadecimal digits. If DECIMAL is specified, decimal digits are used.
4. CHARACTER data is formatted subject to the same criteria used for REMARK text.
5. All other types of data are formatted using hexadecimal digits.

• SETDEF-Defined Parameters

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE
EVALSYM subcommand

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)
FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description that contains the symbol. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS uses your current source.

- Return Codes
  0  The symbol is defined and all CLIST variables have been updated.
  12 The symbol is not defined and no CLIST variables have been updated.
  16 Environmental error is detected.

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALSYM subcommand.

- Example: The BLSCESYM CLIST counts all the symbols representing task control blocks (TCBs) in the symbol table for the default data set and displays the sum. It uses the following EVALSYM subcommand to retrieve the information:

  EVALSYM >= $ CLIST(SYMBOL(SYM) DATATYPE(T))

  See the BLSCESYM member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for the complete listing.

EVALUATE subcommand — retrieve dump data for a variable

Use the EVALUATE subcommand to retrieve information from a dump and format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

"Default option" on page 152 discusses the processing of the EVALUATE subcommand when the CHECK, CLIST, REXX, and DIALOG parameters are all omitted. This is an archaic form of the EVALUATE subcommand that should not be used in new CLISTS, REXX execs, or dialogs. When existing CLISTS and REXX execs are updated, the old subcommand should be replaced with an EVALUATE subcommand using a CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG parameter. See "CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option" on page 151.

Note:
1. EVALUATE might modify X, the current address.
2. With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update global CLIST variables. For information about using global variables and writing your own CLISTS, see z/OS TSO/E CLISTS and z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide

- Related subcommands
  - EVALSYM

- Syntax
**EVALUATE subcommand**

```
{ EVALUATE } data-descr
{ EVAL }

[ CLIST(var-list) [ MASK(mask) ] ]
[ DIALOG(var-list) [ MASK(mask) ] ]
[ REXX(var-list) [ MASK(mask) ] ]
[ CHECK ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameter ----------------------------

**Note:** You can override the following SETDEF parameter.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

  **data-descr**
  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
  - An address (required)
  - Address processing parameters (optional)
  - An attribute parameter (optional)
  - Array parameters (optional)
  - A remark parameter (optional)

  Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

  **MASK(mask)**
  Defines a value that is logically ANDed with the retrieved information. The AND operation occurs before the retrieved information is formatted into a variable. The mask must be the same length as the retrieved information. The mask value must be a general value. See Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 9 for more information about specifying a general value.

  **CHECK**
  Directs IPCS to inform a CLIST, REXX exec, or ISPF dialog whether 1 to 4 bytes of storage can be accessed in a dump. CHECK option” on page 153 discusses this option further.

  **CLIST(var-list)**
  **DIALOG(var-list)**
  **REXX(var-list)**
  Specifies how to format the information.

  CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

  DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

  REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

  The syntax for var-list is as follows:

```
[ ENQUOTE|UNQUOTE|NOQUOTES ]
[ NOBLANKS ]
[ PROTECTION(protection) ]
[ STORAGE(storage) ]
[ FORMATTED|UNFORMATTED ]
```
ENQUOTE or UNQUOTE or NOQUOTES
- ENQUOTE requests a quoted string.
- UNQUOTE and NOQUOTES request that apostrophes (X'7D') translated to periods.

NOBLANKS
Requests that blanks (X'40') in CHARACTER data be translated to periods.

PROTECTION(protection)
Specifies the name of the CLIST, REXX, or ISPF dialog variable into which IPCS places the formatted protection key.

Note: When no storage key is known for a block of storage, IPCS supplies the value X'FF' This occurs when IPCS processes DOMAIN(SUMDUMP) records and active storage. The following topic, “CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option,” discusses the processing performed.

STORAGE(storage)
Specifies the name of the variable into which IPCS places the formatted storage.

FORMATTED or UNFORMATTED
Specifies how the information is to be returned:
- FORMATTED
  Formatted data is returned. This is the default.
- UNFORMATTED
  Unformatted data is returned. This option is mutually exclusive with the following var-list keywords:
- ENQUOTE | UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES
- NOBLANKS
  The UNFORMATTED keyword causes the storage variable, if specified, to receive an image of the data requested. The storage that can be processed is 32760 bytes.

CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option
EVALUATE processing is divided into four parts:
1. The data description is edited, if necessary:
   - If the length of data is more than 512 bytes, LENGTH(512) is substituted.
   - If an array containing multiple entries is described, DIMENSION(1) is substituted.
   - If a data type other than bit, character, pointer, signed, or unsigned is specified, BIT is substituted.
   Return code 4 is set when editing occurs.
2. The storage described by the edited data description is retrieved.
   If the storage is not available, EVALUATE processing ends with return code 12.
3. If storage formatting was requested, the data is formatted and stored in a variable. Formatting is primarily controlled by the type of data retrieved:
   - BIT | POINTER — Bit string and pointer data is formatted using 2 hexadecimal digits for each byte retrieved.
   - CHARACTER — Character string data is edited for use in CLISTs, REXX execs, or ISPF dialogs:
EVALUATE subcommand

- EBCDIC lower case alphabetic characters (a-z) are replaced by uppercase characters (A-Z), and EBCDIC superscript decimal digits (X'B0'-'B9') are replaced by common decimal digits (X'F0'-'F9').
- Characters not present on either the IBM 1403 TN print chain or the IBM 3211 T11 print train are replaced by periods.
- Ampersands are replaced by periods.
- Blanks are replaced by periods if the NOBLANKS option is selected. Blanks are not changed otherwise.
- Editing of apostrophes (X'7D') is governed by the subcommand option selected:
  
  **ENQUOTE**
  One leading and one trailing apostrophe are supplied. Apostrophes found in dump data are paired.

  **UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES**
  Apostrophes found in dump data are replaced by periods. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump.
  
  If no subcommand option is specified, apostrophes are not edited. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump.

  - **SIGNED** — Signed binary integers are formatted using decimal digits. Leading zeros are removed. A minus sign is supplied for negative integers.
  
  - **UNSIGNED** — Unsigned binary integers are formatted using decimal digits. Leading zeros are removed.

4. If the protection key was requested, it is formatted and stored in a variable. The protection key is formatted using 2 hexadecimal digits.
   
   - If no storage key was provided by the dumping program or multiple inconsistent storage keys (different fetch-protection or reference key values) apply to the storage, the value stored is X'FF'.
   
   - Otherwise, the value is formatted using the fetch-protection and reference key bits that apply to all storage described. The reference and change bits are represented as on if they are on for any block of storage described.

5. If no storage formatting was requested with UNFORMATTED, the data requested is returned in the area specified by STORAGE. The amount of data retrieved can be up to 32760 bytes. When UNFORMATTED is specified, the use of ENQUOTE | UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES and NOBLANKS is not allowed.

If the CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option is specified, EVALUATE uses its return code (see Table 10) to indicate whether the requested operation was successful.

Table 10. Return codes for the CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Description of data was edited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Data not available or not defined. The variables are not changed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default option**

The default option of the EVALUATE subcommand retrieves an unsigned binary number from a dump and uses that number as its return code. The number in the dump may span 1 to 4 bytes.
Note: If a 4-byte number is used as a return code, EVALUATE translates the high-order byte of the number to zeros after retrieving it from the dump and before using it as a return code. This reduces the actual precision of the value from 32-bits (0 to $2^{31}-1$) to 24-bits (0 to $2^{23}-1$) because the latter is the precision used for TSO command and subcommand return codes.

In a CLIST, the subcommand following EVALUATE can refer to the return code with the CLIST variable &LASTCC. EVALUATE has little use other than in CLISTS because the return code is made available by the CLIST variable &LASTCC.

Each subcommand in a CLIST resets &LASTCC. Thus, the data retrieved by EVALUATE must be examined or moved from &LASTCC before another subcommand in the CLIST overlays it.

Use caution in using the contents of &LASTCC after this subcommand. It may contain data or a return code; however, there is no way of determining which. For example, if the specified storage cannot be retrieved, EVALUATE generates return code 12. This is, in fact, a return code indicating the failure to retrieve the data, but it can be interpreted as data.

Table 11. Return codes for the Default option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe, requested storage cannot be retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Terminating, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early termination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>Successful completion, uses the requested data as a return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHECK option

If the CHECK option is specified, EVALUATE uses its return code (see Table 12) to indicate whether diagnostic data can be retrieved. It is also used to indicate other concerns if the same data description is used with the default form of EVALUATE.

Table 12. Return codes for the CHECK option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Description of data was edited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If the length is more than 4 bytes, LENGTH(4) is substituted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If an array containing multiple entries is described, DIMENSION(1) is substituted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Only the UNSIGNED data type is supported. If another data type is described, UNSIGNED is substituted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Four bytes of data were retrieved but the initial byte does not contain X'00'. Significance is lost if the first byte of a fullword is removed. That byte does not contain X'00'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Data not available or not defined.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump

Use the FIND subcommand to locate literal values in a dump.

• Search argument and options
You must specify a search argument the first time you use FIND. FIND saves the search argument and any options you specify:

- The data type of the search argument allows you to request signed binary comparisons or logical (bit by bit) comparisons.
- A relational operator allows you to indicate whether the data sought is less than, equal to, or greater than the search argument, and so on.
- The BOUNDARY option allows you to search only for data aligned on storage boundaries, such as doubleword boundaries.
- The BREAK option allows you to stop when storage is missing for a comparison or continue the search beyond the missing storage.
- The MASK option allows you to ignore selected bits when the search argument is compared with storage.

If you omit a search argument later, the subcommand uses the saved argument and options. If you override options, the new options are merged with those saved earlier and all options are saved.

If you respecify a search argument, the saved options are discarded.

**Storage searched**

You can limit the search by specifying the range of addresses to be searched. FIND uses the symbol FINDAREA (recorded in the symbol table) to describe the beginning address and the length of the area.

The FIRST, LAST, NEXT, and PREVIOUS options allow you to control the direction of a search and to force a search to be resumed at either end of FINDAREA.

Before the search begins, FIND sets X to the first address to be searched. If it locates a match, FIND sets X to the address of the match. Otherwise, FIND leaves X set to the first address searched. If no range of addresses is explicitly set on the initial invocation of the FIND subcommand, IPCS searches an entire address space.

After the subcommand sets the search range (FINDAREA and its length), if you request another search without specifying a new range and if X is outside the current search range, FIND ends immediately, without modifying X. (X can be outside the current search range only if you have modified FINDAREA, X, or both between the two searches.)

If you do not specify a beginning address for the search range but you do specify a search argument, FIND begins the search at X. If you do not specify a beginning address for the search range or a search argument, FIND begins the search at:

- X + 1 if FIND FIRST or FIND NEXT processing is being resumed.
- X - 1 if FIND LAST or FIND PREVIOUS processing is being resumed.

In either case, the end point of the search range remains the same.

**Note:** This subcommand may modify X, the current address.

**Related subcommands**

- FINDMOD
- FINDUCB

**Syntax**
**Parameters**

**relational-operator**
Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used with the *value* parameter and the BOUNDARY, BREAK, and MASK parameters to establish the search criterion:

\[-\lt\le\lt\eq\gt\lt\ne\gt\lt\nl\gt\eq\nl\]

**value**
Specifies a general value. See Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 9 for information, syntax, and examples. If the BOUNDARY, BREAK, and MASK parameters are not specified in the FIND subcommand, the default options are:

- BOUNDARY(1,1)
- BREAK
- NOMASK

**data-descr**
Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exception applies to the FIND subcommand only:

- The address is not a positional parameter. You must use the ADDRESS parameter to specify an address.

**BOUNDARY(bdy[,index-range])**
Requests that storage be partitioned into strings *bdy* bytes in length. The address of each string is divisible by *bdy*. FIND performs only one
comparison with data whose first byte lies within any string. The abbreviation BDY is accepted for this parameter. The index value designates which byte FIND is to select:

**BDY(1) or BDY(1,1) or BDY(1,1:1)**
FIND examines each byte.

**BDY(2) or BDY(2,1) or BDY(2,1:1)**
FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at even-numbered addresses.

**BDY(2,2) or BDY(2,2:2)**
FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at odd-numbered addresses.

**BDY(5,5) or BDY(5,5:5)**
FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 4 bytes past an address divisible by 5.

**BDY(7,6:7)**
FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 5 or 6 bytes past an address divisible by 7.

**BDY(8) or BDY(8,1) or BDY(8,1:1)**
FIND performs comparisons only with strings aligned on doubleword boundaries.

Both *bdy* and *index-range* can be 1 through \(2^{31}\) and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...''), or binary (B'bbb...'').

When you specify this option, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or override this option. The default, BDY(1,1), is used only when a new search argument is entered and this option is omitted.

**BREAK** or **NOBREAK**
Indicates if FIND is to continue processing if IPCS cannot retrieve storage from the dump.

BREAK specifies that FIND is to stop processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump to continue the search. This happens if the required storage was not obtained by IPCS or the required storage is not contained in the dump.

NOBREAK specifies that FIND is to continue processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump. FIND continues the search with the next available address in the dump.

When you specify BREAK or NOBREAK, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or you override this option. The default of BREAK is used only when a new search argument is entered and this option is omitted.

**FIRST**

**LAST**

**NEXT**

**PREVIOUS**

Specifies where the search is to begin.

FIRST specifies that the search is to begin at the lowest address in FINDAREA and is to proceed from low-numbered addresses to higher addresses.
LAST specifies that the search is to begin at the highest address in FINDAREA and is to proceed from high-numbered addresses to lower addresses.

NEXT specifies that the search is to proceed from low-numbered addresses to higher addresses.

PREVIOUS specifies that the search is to proceed from high-numbered addresses to lower addresses.

**MASK(mask)** | NOMASK

Requests or suppresses a mask. MASK defines a value that is logically ANDed with both operands before performing the comparison. The mask must be the same size as the data items being compared.

The mask value must be a general value. See “General values” on page 10 for more information.

NOMASK suppresses masking.

**Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the FIND subcommand.

**Example 1:** Search for a character string in the first 10 columns of an 80-byte record in a buffer pool. The first 10 columns contain a character string.

- Action
  
  COMMAND ==> find c'ABC' addr(bufferpool) bdy(80,1:10)

- Result
  
  X is set to describe the 3 bytes of storage in which the data was found. If the VERIFY parameter is in effect, FIND displays where the match was found. The actual content of the display is controlled by the DISPLAY parameters in effect.

**Example 2:** Search for a fullword pointer that is present in the storage searched.

- Action
  
  COMMAND ==> find a'fdfd' bdy(4)

- Result
  
  X is set to describe the 4 bytes of storage in which the data was found. If the VERIFY parameter is in effect, FIND displays where the match was found. The actual content of the display is controlled by the DISPLAY parameters in effect.

**Example 3:** Search the NUCLEUS CSECT table for the entry containing a requested address. The table is aligned on a page boundary and contains a series of 16-byte entries. For example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Name of NUCLEUS CSECT in EBCDIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Address of NUCLEUS CSECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0C</td>
<td>Length of NUCLEUS CSECT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The entries in the table are sorted in ascending order by the address of the NUCLEUS CSECT.

- Action
  
  COMMAND ==> find [* a'requested-address'] address(table-origin :Table-end) bdy(16,9) last

- Result
FIND subcommand

This command updates X to describe the ninth through the twelfth bytes of the table entry. That is, X describes the field that contains the address of the NUCLEUS CSECT.

Here is a breakdown of each parameter's function in this example:
- The relational-operator, [>, causes the search to fail for all table entries associated with CSECTs whose addresses are greater than the requested-address.
- The fullword pointer, requested-address, is the value sought.
- ADDRESS(table-origin :table-end) limits the search within the bounds of the table. No address processing parameters are included because it is assumed that the table is visible from the default address space in the dump.
- bdy(16,9) causes comparisons to be made with strings originating at addresses 8 bytes past an address divisible by 16.
- LAST causes the search to begin from the end of the table and proceed to its beginning.

FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name

Use the FINDMOD subcommand to locate a module in the dump. IPCS searches as follows, in order:
1. Searches the symbol table for the specified symbol name with the attribute MODULE
2. Searches the active link pack area (LPA) queue in the dump for the module in the MLP/EMLPA and FLPA/EFLPA
3. Searches the LPA directory in the dump for the module in the PLPA/EPLPA

If FINDMOD finds the requested module in the symbol table, it does not create new symbols. If it finds the requested module on the CDE chain, it creates the symbols:
• CDEmodulename
• XLmodulename
• modulename

If it finds the requested module on the LPDE chain, it creates the symbols:
• LPDEmodulename
• modulename

Note: This subcommand can modify X, the current address.

• Related subcommands
  – FIND
  – FINDUCB
• Syntax
FINDMOD subcommand

{FINDMOD } modulename
{FMOD }

[ CHARACTER ]
[ HEXADECIMAL ]

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]

• Parameters

modulename

Specifies the module name to be located.

CHARACTER

HEXADECIMAL

Indicates how the module name is specified in modulename. CHARACTER indicates a string of 1 to 8 EBCDIC characters. HEXADECIMAL indicates a string of 2 to 16 hexadecimal digits.

• Return codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the FINDMOD subcommand.

FINDSWA subcommand — locate a scheduler work area (SWA) block

Use the FINDSWA subcommand to locate a Scheduler Work Area (SWA) block, including a SWA block prefix, in a dump.

Note: This subcommand can modify X, the current address.

• Related subcommands
  – “CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block” on page 72
  – “FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump” on page 153
  – “FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name” on page 158
  – “FINDUCB subcommand — locate a UCB” on page 160

• Syntax

{ FINDSWA }

{ FSWA }

[ CONTEXT ( JSCBACTIVE | symbol ) ]

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

• Parameters
FINDSWA subcommand

data-descr

Describes the location of a 3-byte SWA virtual token (SVA) for the SWA block of interest.

CONTEXT(JSCBACTIVE)
CONTEXT(symbol)

Describes the context in which the SVA is to be interpreted. If a symbol other than JSCBACTIVE is designated, it must describe either a STRUCTURE(JSCB) or a STRUCTURE(TCB).

• Return codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the FINDSWA subcommand.

FINDUCB subcommand — locate a UCB

Use the FINDUCB subcommand to locate the unit control block (UCB) for a specified device. When the subcommand finds the control block, it creates an entry in the symbol table for UCBdddd, where dddd is the device number.

FINDUCB processes the specified device number as follows:
1. Searches the symbol table for the symbol UCBdddd. If found, IPCS displays the storage associated with that symbol.
2. Verifies that the device was defined during system initialization.
3. Locates the device’s UCB.

Note:
1. This subcommand may modify X, the current address.
2. Casual use of the FINDUCB subcommand is not recommended because FINDUCB’s processing requires a great deal of time.

• Related subcommands

– FIND
– FINDMOD

• Syntax

{FINDUCB } device-number
{FINDU } 

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ..............................
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMEDSNAME dsname ) | DATASET dsname ) ]
[ FILEddname ) | DDNAME ddname ) ]
[ PATH path-name ) ]
[ DISPLAY(display-options) ]
[ NODISPLAY(display-options) ]
[ FLAG severity ) ]
[ PRINT NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY NOVERIFY ]

• Parameters
device-number
   Specifies the device number of the device whose UCB is to be found. The number is 1 to 4 hexadecimal digits; leading zeros are optional.

- Return codes
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the FINDUCB subcommand.

- Example: Locate the UCB for device number 8000.
  - Action
    COMMAND ====> FINDUCB 8000
  - Result
    Even if you are using captured UCBs, FINDUCB returns the address of the actual UCB. In this example, the actual UCB address is 01D0E028.

UCB8000 - UNIT CONTROL BLOCK FOR CHANNEL TO CHANNEL ADAPTER
LIST 01D0E028 ASID(X'0001') POSITION(X'0008') LENGTH(48) STRUCTURE(UCBTC)

GO subcommand — resume IPCS trap processing

Use the GO subcommand to resume trap processing after the STOP trap option is encountered on the TRAPON subcommand. See “TRAPON subcommand — activate IPCS traps” on page 318 for more information. The GO subcommand is valid only during STOP processing for an exit debugging trap. When GO is used and STOP processing is not in effect, IPCS issues message BLS21006I.

Note: The GO subcommand can be entered only in line mode. It cannot be entered while in the IPCS dialog.

- Related subcommands
  - TRAPON
  - TRAPOFF
  - TRAPLIST

- Syntax

  GO

- Return codes
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the GO subcommand.

GRSDATA subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data

Use the GRSDATA subcommand to format reports showing serialization effected by the ENQ, DEQ, ISGENQ, RESERVE, and latch service interfaces.

Note that when the GRS is running in STAR mode, the output of the GRSDATA subcommand is dependent on the GRSQ option setting of the parmlib member GRSCNFxx. For more information about the GRSCNFxx GRSQ setting, see the z/OS MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization.

- Related subcommands
  - ANALYZE
  - STATUS

- Syntax

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands  161
GRSDATA subcommand

GRSDATA
The parameters are:

Data Selection Parameters:

[DETAIL]
[SUMMARY]

Additional Filter Parameters:

[SYSNAME(sysname)]
[QNAME(qname)]
[RNAME(rname)]
[STEP] [ SYSTEM] [ SYSTEMS]
[JOBNAME(jobname)]
[ASID(asid)]
[TCB(tcb)]
[RESERVE]
[CONTENTION]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Data selection parameters

DETAIL
Provides a detailed GRSTRACE report.

SUMMARY
Provides a summary GRSTRACE report.

Note: DETAIL and SUMMARY with GRSDATA produce the same report.

• Additional Filter Parameters
Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is DETAIL.

SYSNAME(sysname)
Displays all ENQ resources with the given specified system name. Note in GRS=STAR, if the specified GRSQ option is LOCAL, only resource requests from the dumped system will be displayed.

QNAME(qname)
Displays all ENQ resources with the specified QNAME (major name).

RNAME(rname)
Displays all ENQ resources with the specified RNAME (minor name).

[STEP] [ SYSTEM] [ SYSTEMS]
Displays all ENQ resources with a scope of STEP, SYSTEM, or SYSTEMS.

JOBNAME(jobname)
Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified job name.

ASID(asid)
Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified address space ID.
TCB(tcb)
Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified task.

RESERVE
Displays only RESERVE requests that have not been converted to global ENQs.

CONTENTION
Displays only ENQ resources that are in ENQ contention. Device RESERVE contention is not taken into consideration.

• Return codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the GRSDATA subcommand.

• Example: Format a global resource serialization report.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> GRSDATA
  – Result
    IPCS produces the following output when SDATA=GRSQ information is found in a dump.

Global system resources

Major.. CL8'RESERVEQ' 2
Minor.. CL008'RESERVEM' 3
  SCOPE. SYSTEMS SYSTYPE. SY1 JOBNAME. GRSTOOL 4
  ASID.. 0018 TCB..... 008F1B90 STATUS.. EXCLUSIVE 5
  SCOPE. SYSTEMS SYSTYPE. SY1 JOBNAME. GRSTOOL RESERVE. 0273
  ASID.. 001C TCB..... 008F1B90 STATUS.. WAITEXC
  ECB..... 05004614

Major.. CL8'RESER VEZ' >
Minor.. CL009'RESER VEZ4'
  SCOPE. SYSTEMS SYSTYPE. SY2 JOBNAME. RTARGET4
  ASID.. 0020 TCB..... 008F1B90 STATUS.. SHARED
  SCOPE. SYSTEMS SYSTYPE. SY2 JOBNAME. GRSTOOL
  ASID.. 0021 TCB..... 008F1B90 STATUS.. WAITEXC
  SVRB..... 008FF73B
  SCOPE. SYSTEMS SYSTYPE. SY2 JOBNAME. MRGU Y RESERVE
  ASID.. 0022 TCB..... 008F1B90 STATUS.. WAITEXC
  ECB..... 05004614

Major.. CL8'SYSZLWM'
Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM_SY1'
  XL019'EBE03D460 EZEB2E2E3 C5D46DE2 E8F14040 404040'
  SCOPE. SYSTEMS SYSTYPE. SY1 JOBNAME. WLM
  ASID.. 0008 TCB..... 008F07C0 STATUS.. EXCLUSIVE

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM_SY2'
  XL019'EBE03D460 EZEB2E2E3 C5D46DE2 E8F24040 404040'
  SCOPE. SYSTEMS SYSTYPE. SY2 JOBNAME. WLM
  ASID.. 0008 TCB..... 008F07C0 STATUS.. EXCLUSIVE
GRSDATA subcommand

Resources are presented in the following order:
1. ASID(X’xxxx’) (STEP) resources (ordered by ASID)
2. Local (SYSTEM) resources
3. Global (SYSTEMS) resources

This is consistent with the order used by verb exit QCBTRACE in prior releases and with the order used by the GRSDATA subcommand in the current release when GRS control blocks are used instead of the data collected with the SDATA=GRSQ option of SDUMP.

Major resource names are presented using notation similar to that used by assembler language coders. GRSDATA expects that uppercase letters, including national characters, decimal digits, blanks and a small number of punctuation characters are printable on all media. If there is reason to believe that the major name cannot be accurately shown on all media, a comma is placed after the EBCDIC representation and a precise hexadecimal representation is added. For example,

`XL8'D9C5E2C5 09E5C5D4'`

Minor resource names are presented using notation familiar to assembler language coders with trailing blanks, a common occurrence not shown literally. The same test is made of minor names for printability that is made for major names. If there is reason to believe that the minor name cannot be accurately shown on all media, the hexadecimal representation of the minor name is shown directly after the EBCDIC representation.

The line beginning with the SCOPE caption introduces each paragraph that discusses a TCB that owns or is awaiting ownership of a resource. If the resource is associated with RESERVE processing on a system other than the one dumped, the word RESERVE is added by itself at the end of this line. If the resource is associated with RESERVE processing on the dumped system, RESERVE is used as a caption for a device address.

The line beginning with the ASID caption adds system internal status to what was provided on the line beginning with the SCOPE caption. The following status values shown in Table 13 may appear:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXCLUSIVE</td>
<td>Exclusive status held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCEXC</td>
<td>Exclusive must-complete status held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCSHR</td>
<td>Shared must-complete status held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARED</td>
<td>Shared status held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITEXC</td>
<td>Awaiting exclusive status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITMCE</td>
<td>Awaiting exclusive must-complete status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITMCS</td>
<td>Awaiting shared must-complete status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITSHR</td>
<td>Awaiting shared status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: When the status value begins with a ‘WAIT’, either the SVRB or the ECB address used by GRS for notification is also presented.

Paragraphs that discuss a TCB may also contain a line beginning with a MASID caption, showing the MASID ENQ ASID and TCB address for those
resource requests using the MASID option. Similarly, paragraphs that discuss a TCB may also contain a line beginning with a SASID caption when a server address space has performed an ENQ or RESERVE operation on behalf of a requester address space.

---

**GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records**

Use the GTFTRACE subcommand to format generalized trace facility (GTF) records contained in a dump or in a trace data set. The GTF records must be in a single source. If you have multiple GTF trace data sets, use the COPYTRC subcommand to combine the trace records into one data set.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
{GTFTRACE } [ ASCB(ascb-address-list) ]
{GTF } [ ASID(asidlist) ]
  [ JOBNAME(joblist) | JOBLIST(joblist) ]
  [ BEGINFIRST ]
  [ BEGINOLD ]
  [ CICS((text)) ]
  [ CPU(cpu-address) ]
  [ DEBUG ]
  [ EOF ]
  [ EXIT(pgmnname) ]
  [ START(ddd,hh.mm.ss) ]
  [ STOP(ddd,hh.mm.ss) ]
  [ STARTLOC(ddd,hh.mm.ss) ]
  [ STOPLOC(ddd,hh.mm.ss) ]
  [ SYSNAME(name-list) ]
```

**Data Selection Parameters**

```plaintext
[ CCW[(record-type)]]
[ DSP]  [ EXT ]
[ IO[(device-number-list)]]  [ SSCH[(device-number-list)]]
[ IOSCH|SSCHIO[(device-number-list)]]
[ IOX[(device-number-list)]]
[ PCIE[(pfid-list)]]
[ PI[(codelist)]]
[ RNIO ]
[ RR ]
[ SLIP ]
[ SRM ]
[ SVC[(svclist)]]
[ SYS ]
[ USR ]
```

**SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

```plaintext
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DNAME(dsnme) | DATASET(dname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
```
GTFTRACE subcommand

**Note:** The PATH keyword is only intended to refer to a dump data set, not an external trace.

- **Parameters**
  If you need more than one physical line to enter the GTFTRACE subcommand, continue it with a plus or minus sign as you do with any TSO/E command.

  
  **Command**
  
  GTFTRACE DD(SYSSTRACE) IO(D34,D0C,ED8,+FF,G,0A,2E4)

  Standard TSO/E continuation techniques apply to all GTFTRACE subcommand parameters.

  **ASCB(ascb-address-list)**
  Specifies ASCB addresses corresponding to the trace entries and user records you want to format. Specify the ASCB address list as one or more 1- to 8-digit hexadecimal addresses, separated by commas.

  **ASID(asidlist)**
  Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces for which trace entries and user records are to be formatted. The asidlist can be a single ASID or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID can be 1 through 65535.

  **JOBNAME(joblist) or JOBLIST(joblist)**
  Specifies one or more job names for which trace entries and user records are formatted. Each job name can be up to 8 characters long. Job names specified for SYSMDUMP data sets are ignored. SYSMDUMPS do not contain the job name field.

  Both generic and specific job names may be used in the joblist. A generic job name may use the following wildcards:

  - Asterisks to denote any string of valid characters, including no characters. You may use one or more asterisks in any position.
  - Percent signs to denote one valid character. Use one percent sign for each character position.

  For example, given the following job names:

  MPA  MPPA  MPP1A  MAP1A  M00PA  MPP01A  MPPABA  MPPABCA

  - MPP*A will match these job names: MPPA, MPP1A, MPPABA, MPPABCA
  - M*P*A will match all job names in the list.
  - MPP%A will match these job names: MPP01A, MPPABA

  **Note:** *MASTER* represents the master address space.

  **BEGINFIRST**
  Requests that formatting start with the first block of records in a trace data set, regardless of TAPE/DASD or wrapping. BEGINFIRST is the default for tape data sets; it is ignored for dumps. BEGF may be used as the short form of this parameter.

  **BEGINOLD**
  Requests that formatting start with the oldest block of records in a trace data set. The command determines the oldest timestamp record, regardless of where the data set resides (TAPE/DASD). GTFTRACE creates the symbol GTFWRAP to save the number of the oldest block across IPCS sessions.
However, the GTFWRAP symbol will not be created if both of the following are true:

- The trace data set has been placed in IPCS fast path access mode (that is, normal initialization of the trace data set has been bypassed).
- The trace data set is wrapped (the first trace record in the data set is not the oldest trace record in the data set).

BEGINOLD is the default for DASD data sets; it is ignored for dumps. BEGO may be used as the short form of this parameter.

**CICS((text))**

Specifies that the entered text be placed in a buffer, preceded by a fullword-length field, and that the address of this text buffer be placed in the work area list entry corresponding to the format identification disk (X'EF') assigned to the Customer Information Control System (CICS®). This processing makes the text string addressable by the CICS formatting appendage, AMDUSREF.

**CPU(cpu-address)**

Specifies that events occurring on the central processor whose physical identifier is cpu-address be formatted. The cpu-address can be any CPU address supported by the current release. And you can use decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...') notations to specify the cpu-address.

CPU filtering is only effective with IO-related trace records. Records which are subject to CPU filtering are SSCH, CSCH, HSCH, MSCH, RSCH, IO, EOS, PCI, and CCW.

**DEBUG**

Specifies the display of the internal control table after parsing the parameters entered on the GTFTRACE subcommand.

**EOF**

Specifies that the exit routine identified by the EXIT parameter is to receive control on all GTFTRACE normal and abnormal ending conditions.

**EXIT(pgmname)**

Specifies the program name of a user-written exit routine that inspects all trace data records. When the EOF parameter is specified, IPCS also passes control to this routine at the logical end of the trace data. If the routine does not exist or if IPCS cannot successfully load it, GTFTRACE processing ends and IPCS processes the next subcommand.

**START(ddd, hh.mm.ss) or STARTLOC(ddd, hh.mm.ss)**

**STOP(ddd, hh.mm.ss) or STOPLOC(ddd, hh.mm.ss)**

Specifies that the blocks for processing lie between times. The times for START and STOP are GMT; STARTLOC and STOPLOC indicate local time. IPCS formats only those records that you request with trace data selection parameters. When you do not specify START or STARTLOC, GTFTRACE starts at the beginning of the data set, or at the first block in a dump. When you do not specify STOP or STOPLOC, GTFTRACE completes processing after it reads the end of the data set, or the last block in a dump. The record timestamps are not used, and can have times greater than the block timestamp. ‘ddd’ is Julian day, and ‘hh.mm.ss’ is the hours, minutes and seconds as set in the TOD clock.

**Note:** You do not need to specify leading zeros.
SYSNAME(name-list)
Filters the GTF data merged from several data sets. When SYSNAME is specified, the GTF data will be formatted only if its system name agrees with one of the values in the name-list. SYSNAME will accept up to 16 names in the name-list.

• Data Selection Parameters
Use these parameters to limit the kinds of trace records processed. For these parameters, the phrase “base record” means the first record of the many records that form one logical record. If you omit data selection parameters, the default is SYS.

CCW(record-type)
Requests that channel program trace records be formatted. To format CCW trace records, IPCS formats either SSCH base records or I/O base records, or both. For record-type, you can specify:

I Requests formatting of all the CCW trace records for I/O events, and, if present, program-controlled interrupt (PCI) events. IPCS formats I/O base records even if you do not specify the IO parameter. When you specify both the IO parameter and CCW(I), IPCS formats only the CCW trace records for events on the devices identified on the IO parameter.

S Requests formatting of all CCW trace records for start subchannel and resume subchannel operations. IPCS formats SSCH base records even if you do not specify the SSCH parameter. When you specify both the SSCH parameter and CCW(S), IPCS formats only the CCW trace records for events on the devices identified by the SSCH parameter.

SI Requests formatting of all CCW, I/O, start subchannel, and resume subchannel trace records in the specified data set. IPCS formats SSCH and I/O base records even if you do not specify the SSCH and IO parameters. When you specify the SSCH and IO parameters, with either CCW or CCW(SI), IPCS formats only the CCW trace records for events on the devices identified by the SSCH and IO parameters.

DSP
Requests that IPCS format all dispatching event trace records.

EXT
Requests that IPCS format all trace records for external interruptions.

IO[(device-number-list)]
SSCH[(device-number-list)]
IOSSCH|SSCHIO[(device-number-list)]
Request formatting of I/O trace records, SSCH trace records, or both. Supplied alone, the IO parameter specifies formatting of IO, PCI, HSCH, CSCH, and MSCH trace records. The SSCH parameter tells IPCS to format start and resume subchannel trace records. SSCHIO and IOSSCH are synonymous. Either one requests formatting of both I/O and start and resume subchannel records.

The device-number-list can contain from 1 to 50 device numbers, for which you want either or both types of trace records formatted. IPCS formats trace records only for the specified devices. If you do not specify any device numbers, IPCS formats trace records for all devices.

IOX[(device-number-list)]
Requests formatting of I/O Summary trace records. The device-number-list can contain from 1 to 50 three-digit device numbers, for which you want
records formatted. IPCS formats trace records only for the specified devices. If you do not specify any device numbers, IPCS formats trace records for all devices.

**PCIE[(pfid-list)]**
Requests formatting of PCIE-related events. The pfid-list specifies the PCIE function identifiers (PFIDs) for which records are to be formatted. PFIDs are 1 to 8 hexadecimal digits. If you do not specify any PFIDs, IPCS formats the trace records for all of the PFIDs found in the trace.

**PI[(codelist)]**
Specifies formatting of program interruption trace records, for the interruption codes in codelist. codelist can contain 0 to 255 decimal interruption codes of one to three digits each. If you do not specify any codes, IPCS formats trace records for all the program interruption codes found in the dump.

**RNIO**
Requests formatting of all the records for VTAM remote network activities.

**RR**
Requests formatting of all recovery routine event records.

**SLIP**
Requests formatting of all SLIP trace records.

**SRM**
Requests formatting of system resources manager (SRM) event records.

**SVC[(svclist)]**
Requests display of the formatted trace records associated with the numbers specified in svclist. The svclist can contain 0 to 255 decimal SVC numbers of 1 to 3 digits each.

**SYS**
Requests formatting of all system event trace records. SYS, the default, formats all the GTF trace records that were recorded in a dump or trace data set except for USR records.

**USR { (symbol-list | idvalue-list | idrange-list | ALL)}**
Requests formatting of user/subsystem trace records created by the GTRACE macro. The symbol-list or idvalue-list denote trace records belonging to one component or subsystem. GTRACE data consists of user event trace records or IBM subsystem event records from these subsystems:
- OPEN/CLOSE/EOV
- SAM/PAM/DAM
- VTAMVSAM

The symbol-list contains 1 through 20 symbols, with multiple symbols separated by commas. When ID values are assigned to a subsystem, the component defines the symbol that is used. The following table shows valid symbols and their corresponding ids and subsystems:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Subsystem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM01</td>
<td>FF5</td>
<td>VSAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APTH</td>
<td>FE2</td>
<td>TSO/VTAM TGET/TPUT trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APTR</td>
<td>FE3</td>
<td>VTAM reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL01</td>
<td>FF1</td>
<td>VTAM buffer contents trace (USER)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL02</td>
<td>FF0</td>
<td>VTAM SMS (buffer use) trace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The **id-value-list** contains 1 through 20 values, which are 3-digit hexadecimal identifiers assigned to a subsystem. If more than one value is specified, separate them with commas. The following table shows valid identifiers and their corresponding subsystems:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Issued by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000-3FF</td>
<td>GTF user program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-5F0</td>
<td>Reserved for IBM Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F1</td>
<td>PVM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F2-5F3</td>
<td>Reserved for IBM Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F4-5F5</td>
<td>NetView® System Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F6-F47</td>
<td>Reserved for IBM Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F48</td>
<td>IOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F49</td>
<td>BDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F4F</td>
<td>OSAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The idrange-list contains 1 through 20 ID value ranges, which are the first and last 3-digit values of the id range, separated by a hyphen. If more than one range is specified, separate them with a comma.

ALL requests formatting of all user and subsystem trace records. ALL overrides any idvalue, idrange, or symbol specification.

- **Return codes**
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the GTFTRACE subcommand.

- **Example:** For examples of GTFTRACE output, see the GTF trace in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids.

### HELP subcommand — get information about subcommands

Use the HELP subcommand to obtain information about the function, syntax, and parameters of the IPCS subcommands. If you enter HELP with no parameters, all the IPCS subcommands are listed.

**Note:** In the IPCS dialog, use only the abbreviated form, H, of this subcommand. See the z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for more information.

**Syntax**

{ HELP|H } [subcommand [ALL | FUNCTION | SYNTAX| &cont; OPERANDS[(list)]] ]

- **Parameters**

  - **subcommand**
    Specifies the name of the IPCS subcommand about which you want information. If you omit this parameter, the subcommand displays information about all IPCS subcommands.
HELP Subcommand

**ALL**
Specifies that you want all the information available about the specified subcommand.

If you omit the FUNCTION, SYNTAX, and OPERANDS parameters, ALL provides information about all IPCS subcommands.

**FUNCTION**
Specifies that you want to know more about the purpose and operation of the specified subcommand.

**SYNTAX**
Specifies that you want to know more about the syntax of the specified subcommand.

**OPERANDS[(list)]**
Specifies that you want to know more about the parameters of the specified subcommand. If you specify a list of parameters, HELP displays information about those parameters. If you specify no parameters, HELP displays information about all the parameters of the specified subcommand.

- **Return Codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the HELP subcommand.

**INTEGER subcommand — format or list a number**

Use the INTEGER subcommand to:
- Convert a number from decimal to hexadecimal representation or vice versa.
- Format a value having a specified length for CLIST, REXX, or ISPF dialog usage. The formatted values may be used to compose tabular reports or to construct symbols such as those generated by the RUNCHAIN subcommand.

- **Syntax**

```
INTEGER integer

[ CLIST (STORAGE(storage)) ]
[ Dialog (STORAGE(storage)) ]
[ REXX (STORAGE(storage)) ]
[ LIST ]
[ CHARACTER ]
[ OFFSET [(precision)] ]
[ POINTER [(precision)] ]
[ SIGNED [(precision)] ]
[ UNSIGNED [(precision)] ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262

```
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

**integer**
Specifies the integer to be converted. The integer must be signed and between \(-2^{31}\) and \(2^{31}-1\). The notation of the integer can be:
  - Decimal: \([+|-]\)nnn
Hexadecimal: X’[+-]xxx’
Binary: B’[+-]bbb’

CLIST(STORAGE(storage))
DIALOG(STORAGE(storage))
REXX(STORAGE(storage))

Specifies where IPCS is to store the value of the converted integer.
CLIST directs that the value be stored in CLIST variable storage.
DIALOG directs that the value be stored in ISPF function pool dialog variable storage.
REXX directs that the value be stored in REXX variable storage.

LIST
Specifies that the value is to be displayed. If CLIST, DIALOG, or REXX is omitted, the default is LIST.

CHARACTER
OFFSET [(precision)]
POINTER [(precision)]
SIGNED [(precision)]
UNSIGNED [(precision)]

Specifies the notation into which the integer is to be converted.
CHARACTER specifies that the 4 bytes of a signed binary fullword containing a number integer are to be formatted as 4 EBCDIC characters. Characters present on neither the 1403 TN print chain nor the 3211 T11 print train are to be translated to EBCDIC periods.
OFFSET specifies that the number integer is to be formatted using a leading plus or minus sign plus hexadecimal digits.
POINTER specifies that the 4 bytes of a signed binary fullword containing a number integer are to be formatted as an unsigned binary fullword using hexadecimal digits.
SIGNED specifies that the number integer is to be formatted using a leading blank or minus sign plus decimal digits.
UNSIGNED specifies that the 4 bytes of a signed binary fullword containing a number integer are to be formatted as an unsigned binary fullword using decimal digits.

precision is the number of digits in the formatted result. If no precision is specified, all leading zero digits are removed from the result.

LENGTH(length)
Specifies the number of characters for the formatted result. Leading blanks are supplied to attain the specified length. If length is not specified, no leading blanks are supplied.

Return codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the INTEGER subcommand.

IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data

Use the IOSCHECK subcommand to format the contents of specific I/O supervisor (IOS) control blocks and related diagnostic information.
You request diagnostic information about a captured unit control block (UCB) with the CAPTURE parameter on IOSCHECK. IOSCHECK produces different diagnostic reports for captured UCBs with the address space selection parameter(s) (ALL, CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, ASIDLIST, and JOBLIST).

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**
  - **ALL** processes all address spaces.
  - **CURRENT** processes active address spaces of the dump.
  - **ERROR** processes any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.
  - **TCBERROR** processes any address space containing a task with an error indicator.
  - **ASIDLIST** processes address spaces associated with ASID(s).
  - **JOBLIST** or **JOBNAME** processes address spaces associated with job names.

If you do not specify an address space selection parameter, CURRENT is the default. Address space selection parameters only apply with the CAPTURE parameter.

- **Syntax**

```
{ IOSCHECK } [ ACTVUCBS ]
{ IOSK } [ ALLUCBS ]
[ CAPTURE ]
[ CHAR(device-number-list) ]
[ CHPR ]
[ COMM(device-number-list) ]
[ CTC(device-number-list) ]
[ DASD(device-number-list) ]
[ DISP(device-number-list) ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ HOTIO ]
[ MII ]
[ RECOVERY ]
[ SMGRBLKS ]
[ TAPE(device-number-list) ]
[ UCB(device-number-list) ]
[ UREC(device-number-list) ]
[ VALIDATE ]
```

------- Address Space Selection Parameters ---------
```
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist)]
```

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.
```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**
In the parameters, *device-number-list* is one of the following:

- A single hexadecimal device number of up to four digits.
  - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
  - Leading zero digits are accepted but are not required.
- A range of device numbers defined by the lowest and highest device numbers separated by a colon.
  - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
  - Leading zeros are accepted but are not required.
  - The second device number must be equal to or greater than the first, for example, 193:198.
- A list containing either single device numbers or ranges of device numbers. Parentheses are required. In the list, separate list members with blanks, commas, or horizontal tabulation (X'05') characters. The separators are permitted, but not required, between the left parenthesis and the first member and between the last member and the right parenthesis.

- **Report Type Parameters**
  
  Use these parameters to select the type of report.

**ACTVCUBS**

Validates I/O control blocks, formats active UCBs and these associated control blocks:

- IOQ
- IOSB
- SRB
- EWA
- CRWQ
- SRWQ

**ALLUCBS**

Validates the I/O control blocks and formats all UCBs, along with these associated control blocks:

- IOQ
- IOSB
- SRB
- EWA
- CRWQ
- SRWQ

**CAPTURE**

Formats the captured UCB pages in an address space (based on the address space selection parameters) along with these associated control blocks:

- IOQ
- IOSB
- SRB
- EWA
- CRWQ
- SRWQ

An application program can access an above 16 megabyte UCB with a 24-bit address through a view of the UCB captured in the program’s address space.
The report also displays the captured UCB pages in common storage, if any exist. The report gives you the address space identifier (ASID) and information about each captured page. The report provides the following information for each captured page:
- Actual page address
- Captured page address
- Captured UCB count

The captured UCB count is the number of captures of UCBs, these can be captures of the same UCB.

**CHAR**(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected channel-to-channel attention routine (CHAR) UCBs.

**CHPR**
Requests formatting of the installation channel path table (ICHPT), the channel recovery block (CHRB), and the global channel report word queue (CRWQ) elements.

**COMM**(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected communication (COMM) UCBs.

**CTC**(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected channel-to-channel (CTC) UCBs.

**DASD**(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected direct access storage device (DASD) UCBs.

**DISP**(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of any dispatcher (DISP) UCBs that you have selected (using device-number-list).

**EXCEPTION**
Specifies that IPCS check the validity of the IOS control blocks and print diagnostic error messages for blocks that are not valid. This parameter formats these control blocks:
- I/O communications area (IOCOM)
- I/O communications writeable area (IOCW)
- IOS level definitions
- I/O work area (IOWA) for each processor, and the IOS module work areas for each IOWA
- I/O prevention table (IOPT), if accessible

EXCEPTION is the default.

For additional information about IOS level definitions see z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

**HOTIO**
Requests formatting of the hot I/O detection table (HIDT) and the associated status collector data areas (SCDs).

**MIH**
Requests formatting of the missing interrupt handler work area (MIHA) and the associated time interval control blocks (TICBs).

**RECOVERY**
Requests formatting of the control blocks for the HOTIO, MIH, and CHPR parameters.
SMGRBLKS

Requests formatting of entries in the IOS storage manager page table for IOQ, RQE, and large blocks, and formatting of the queue of pages for each entry. The string LGA will appear in the formatted output instead of LGE to distinguish between a below the line large block and above the line large block.

SMGR: 0188CB70
+0000 BLKID.... LGE B LGAPOOL IOS SMGR
+0014 PGESZE... 00001000 PGFLG1.... 00 PGFLG2.... 00
+001A PGPOOL... 00E2 SYNCAS.... 0188C100 BLKCNT.... 00F
+0022 TBLKLN.... 0100 BLKLEN.... 00F0 POFSET.... POFO
+0028 PTOLE.... 0002 LINKOF.... 00F4 HDROF.... 00F0
+002E BIDOF.... 00F0 PGEINC.... 00000000 ALLOCW.... 00000076
...

PAGE: 02FCC000
+0000 RENT.... 000000000F BLKP.... 00FCC100 FLG1.... 80
+0009 FLG2.... 00 MCNT.... 00F0 CHN.... 000F2CB000
+0010 ID....... LGAPOOL IOS SMGR WKAR.... 00000000
+0024 EXTP.... BACK.... 00000000

LGAB at 01FCC100
+0000 00000000 C5E7D7D9 00FCBF68 00000000
+0010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

TAPE(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of selected TAPE UCBs and ranges.

UCB(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of selected unit control blocks (UCBs).

UREC(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of selected unit record (UREC) UCBs.

VALIDATE

Requests validity checking of the following IOS control blocks:
- Device class queue chain (DCQ)
- Unit control blocks (UCB) queued off the DCQ
- I/O request blocks (IOQ) chained off the UCB and the associated IOQ chain
- I/O supervisor block (IOSB) pointed to from each IOQ
- Service request block (SRB) pointed to from each IOSB
- IOS error recovery procedure (ERP) work area (EWA) pointed to from the IOSB

When IOS detects a control block that is not valid, IOS formats the control block, and prints a diagnostic error message.

Note: For SVC dumps, not all the data pertaining to IOSCHECK is saved at the time of error. As a consequence, many control blocks may be reused before the data is dumped. Informational messages indicate that the data is not from the time of error. For example, the following message indicates that the IOQ has been reused:

IOS10107I  IOQ AT xxxxxxxx does not point to UCB at yyyyyyyyy

• Address Space Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to obtain captured page data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their ASIDs. These parameters only apply with the
**IOSCHECK subcommand**

CAPTURE parameter. If you specify CAPTURE but omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

**ALL**
- Specifies processing of captured pages for all address spaces in the system at the time the dump is generated.

**CURRENT**
- Specifies processing of captured pages for each address space that is active (for example, dispatched on some central processor) when the dump is generated.

**ERROR**
- Specifies processing of captured pages for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

**TCBERROR**
- Specifies processing of captured pages for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

**ASIDLIST(asidlist)**
- Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be in the report.
- The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.
- The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed using the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.
- This subcommand does not process summary dump records (ASID X'FFF')

**JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)**
- Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be in the report. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

- **Return codes**
  - See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the IOSCHECK subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Display IOS-related control blocks.
  - Action
    - COMMAND ===> IOSCHECK UCB(200,2E0,410:440,620)
  - Result
    - This example formats UCBs for 3 device numbers and one range. For an example of IOSCHECK output, see the IOS component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

- **Example 2:** Display captured UCB information for address spaces that are active.
  - Action
    - COMMAND ===> IOSCHECK CAPTURE
  - Result
    - This example formats the captured UCB information for any address space that is active. The output looks similar to the following for each address space:
Two pages were captured in address space 000F. The first page had five captures of UCBs and the second had three.

**IPCSDATA subcommand — request a report about IPCS activity**

Use the IPCSDATA subcommand to generate reports about data maintained by IPCS in a dump:

- IPCS sessions may have been active in various ASIDs dumped. If not and IPCSDATA is asked to process an ASID, a very brief report will be generated saying:
  
  No IPCS session data was found in ASID(X'xxxx')

  If you do not specify an address space selection parameter, CURRENT is the default.

- Most dumps include the ECSA storage in which BLSJPRMI stores tables that identify the sysplex dump directory name and enumerate materials available for use during SNAP/ABDUMP formatting. Ask IPCSDATA to process COMMON storage to format this data.

Address space selection and data selection parameters limit the scope and extent of the information that appears in the report.

- **Syntax**
IPCSDATA subcommand

--- Data Selection Parameters ------------------------
[ COMMON | NOCOMMON ]
[ PRIVATE | NOPRIVATE ]
[ PARMLIB | NOPARMLIB ]
[ OPEN | NOOPEN ]
[ TASK | NOTASK ]

--- Address Space Selection Parameters -----------------
[ ALL ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist) ]
[ TCBERROR ]

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Data selection parameters

COMMON or NOCOMMON
Requests or suppresses a report pertaining to common storage data maintained to support SNAP and ABDUMP formatting in the dumped system.

PRIVATE or NOPRIVATE
Requests or suppresses reports pertaining to IPCS sessions, if any, in the address spaces selected.

PARMLIB or NOPARMLIB
Requests or suppresses reports showing information obtained from parmlib members.

OPEN or NOOPEN
Requests or suppresses reports pertaining to open data sets.

Note: Dump directory performance statistics are only produced by IPCSDATA when it is run against ACTIVE storage. Statistics are acquired through the VSAM SHOWCB ACB programming interface, and no equivalent interface is supported for ACB images retrieved from a dump.

TASK or NOTASK
Requests or suppresses reports pertaining to tasks associated with IPCS session activity.

• Address Space Selection Parameters
Request address spaces for which IPCSDATA private storage reports should be produced. See "SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries" on page 299.

• SETDEF-Defined Parameters
Overrides defaults established through the SETDEF subcommand or the Defaults option of the IPCS dialog. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

- **Diagnosis — Sample IPCSDATA Reports**

  - **Example 1:** Sample IPCSDATA Common Storage Report. The following sample includes parmlib information. Use of the NOPARMLIB option eliminates all lines of the report following the one beginning “BLSQXBT”.

  Common storage report

  BLSQXBT at 0035CC0 LENGTH(4927)

  SYSDIR 'MVSSPT.SYSPLEX.DMPDIR'

  DATA STRUCTURE(ALE) MODEL(IEAALEP)
  DATA STRUCTURE(ASC) FIND(BLSSASC) MODEL(IEAAASC) SCAN(BLSVASC)
  DATA STRUCTURE(ASS) MODEL(IEAASS) SCAN(BLSVASS)
  DATA STRUCTURE(AST) FIND(BLSSASTE) GROUP(ASTE) MODEL(IEAASTE) SCAN(+ BLSVASTE)
  DATA STRUCTURE(ASTB) MODEL(IEAASTB) SCAN(BLSVASTB)
  DATA STRUCTURE(CDE) FIND(BLSSCDE) MODEL(IEACDE) SCAN(BLSVCDE)
  DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMAJOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(IEACDE) SCAN(+ BLSVCDE)
  DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMINOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(IEACDE) SCAN(+ BLSVCDE)
  DATA STRUCTURE(CPV) MODEL(BLSVC)
  DATA STRUCTURE(CVT) FIND(BLSSCVT) MODEL(IEACVT) SCAN(BLSVCVT)
  DATA STRUCTURE(DR) FORMAT(IEADR) GROUP(RB)
  DATA STRUCTURE(LR) FORMAT(IEALRF)
  DATA STRUCTURE(PR) FORMAT(IEAPR)
  DATA STRUCTURE(SD) FORMAT(IEASD)
  DATA STRUCTURE(SS) FORMAT(IEASS)
  DATA STRUCTURE(TC) FORMAT(IEATC)
  DATA STRUCTURE(TI) FORMAT(IEATI)

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands 181
IPCSDATA subcommand

DATA STRUCTURE(UCB) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBTC) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(+UCB) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBDA) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBGFX) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBTAPE) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB+) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBTP) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBUR) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB+) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCB3270) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB+) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(VF) FORMAT(IEAVSSA2)
DATA STRUCTURE(XSB) MODEL(IEAXSBP)
DATA STRUCTURE(XTLST) FIND(BLSSXTLS) MODEL(CSFVMXTL) SCAN(BLSVXTLS)

Example 2: Sample IPCSDATA Private Storage Report. The following sample includes parmlib, open data set and task information.

- Use of the NOPARMLIB option eliminates all lines of the report starting with the line beginning “SYSDDIR” and ending with the line beginning “SYMBOL PREFIX(Z)”.

- Use of the NOOPEN option eliminates the paragraphs starting with lines beginning “Dump directory” and “BLSRZZ6 at”.

The lines in the “Dump directory” paragraph starting with the line beginning “NLOGR” only appear when IPCSDATA is run against ACTIVE storage. Most of these statistics are also maintained by VSAM in the catalog and can be formatted by LISTCAT. SHRPOOL, BFRFND and BUFRDS are accumulated within a single session and can only be obtained through IPCSDATA against ACTIVE storage.

- Use of the NOTASK option eliminates the report lines starting with the line beginning “Master BLSUZZ2”.

ASID(X’0305’), JOBNAME(RLW)

BLSUZZI at 00038880
Dump directory BLSUZZ4 at 00050EO0
  FILE(IPCSDIR) DSNAMe(‘RLW.DD0IR’)
  NLOGR(6135) NRETR(52452) NUPDR(253) MDEL(19792)
  CINV(22528) NCIS(208) NSSS(6) CPU(15)
  BFRFND(39103) BUFRDS(7) NEXCP(4744)

BLSQXBT at 0DAE20C0 LENGTH(61245)
  SYSDDIR ‘MVSPP.SYSPLEX.DMPDIR’

DATA STRUCTURE($CADDR) MODEL(HASMCADR)
DATA STRUCTURE($CKB) MODEL(HASMCKB)
DATA STRUCTURE($CKG) MODEL(HASMCKG)

DATA STRUCTURE(ACE) MODEL(ILRMACE)
DATA STRUCTURE(AFT) FIND(BLSSAFT) GROUP(AFTE) SCAN(BLSVAFT)
DATA STRUCTURE(AFTE) FIND(BLSSAFT) SCAN(BLSVAFT)
DATA STRUCTURE(AIA) MODEL(ILRMIAIA)
DATA STRUCTURE(ALE) MODEL(IEAALEP)
DATA STRUCTURE(AMDCPMP) MODEL(BLSBCPST)
DATA STRUCTURE(AR) FORMAT(IEAVXD02)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASCB) FIND(BLSSASCB) MODEL(IEAAASCB) SCAN(BLSVASCB)

EXIT CBSTAT(ASCBl) EP(BLSAFLG)
EXIT CBSTAT(ASCBl) EP(IEAVTRCA)
EXIT CBSTAT(ASCBl) EP(IRARMCBS)
EXIT CBSTAT(ASCB) EP(BPXGMCBS)
EXIT FORMAT(ASCB) EP(IEASRBQ2)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASEI) MODEL(ASEASEIP)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASMD) MODEL(ILRMASMH)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASMV) FIND(ILRFASMV) MODEL(ILRMASMV)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASPC) FORMAT(ILRPASPC)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASSB) FIND(BLSSASSB) MODEL(IEAASSBP) SCAN(BLSVASSB)
EXIT FORMAT(ASBB) EP(CSVPDLCB)
EXIT FORMAT(ASBB) EP(IAZJSABP)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASST) FIND(BLSSASTE) GROUP(ASTE) MODEL(IEAATESTP) SCAN(+ BLSSASTE)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASTE) FIND(BLSSASTE) MODEL(IEAATEST) SCAN(BLSVASTE)
DATA STRUCTURE(AVS) FIND(BLSSASVT) SCAN(BLSVASVT)
DATA STRUCTURE(AXSB) FIND(BLSSASXB) MODEL(IEAASXBP) SCAN(BLSVAXB)
DATA STRUCTURE(BLSLNTR) SCAN(BLSVNTRC)
DATA STRUCTURE(BLSX8BT) FIND(BLSSX8BT) SCAN(BLSVX8T)
DATA STRUCTURE(BLSRARQ) SCAN(BLSVARQ)
...DATA STRUCTURE(CACHE) MODEL(ILRMCMACH)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDE) FIND(BLSSCDE) MODEL(CSVFMCD) SCAN(BLSVCD)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMAJOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCD) SCAN(+ BLSVCD)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMINOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCD) SCAN(+ BLSVCD)
DATA STRUCTURE(CIBAL) FIND(IATIFBAL) MODEL(IATIPBAL)
...DATA STRUCTURE(STORESTATUS)
EXIT CBSTAT(STORESTATUS) EP(IEAVNIPW)
EXIT CBSTAT(STORESTATUS) EP(IXCFMCBS)
DATA STRUCTURE(SUPVT) MODEL(IEASVTP)
DATA STRUCTURE(SVRB) FORMAT(IEARBF,JBB2125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)
DATA STRUCTURE(SVT) MODEL(IEASVTP)
DATA STRUCTURE(SVTX) MODEL(IEASVTXP) SCAN(IEACSVTX)
DATA STRUCTURE(TCB) FIND(BLSSTCB) MODEL(IEATCBP) SCAN(BLSVTBCB)
EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(BLSAFLG)
EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(IEAVTRCA)
EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(IEAVG701)
EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(BPXGMCBS)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IECDAFMT)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IECIOFMT)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVTFMT)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVD30)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVX001)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVSSA1)
DATA STRUCTURE(TDCM) MODEL(IEEMB904)
...DATA STRUCTURE(XTLST) FIND(BLSSXTLS) MODEL(CSVFMXTL) SCAN(BLSVXTLS)
DATA AREA(COMMON) FIND(BLSSCOMM)
DATA AREA(CSA) FIND(BLSSCSA)
DATA AREA(DATOFFNUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSDONU)
DATA AREA(ECSA) FIND(BLSSESCA)
DATA AREA(EFLPA) FIND(BLSSEFLP)
DATA AREA(EMLPA) FIND(BLSSEMPL)
DATA AREA(ENUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSNENC)
DATA AREA(EPLPA) FIND(BLSSEPLP)
DATA AREA(ESQA) FIND(BLSSESQA)
DATA AREA(FLPA) FIND(BLSSFLPA)
IPCSDATA subcommand

DATA AREA(MLPA) FIND(BLSSMLPA)
DATA AREA(NUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSNUC)
DATA AREA(PLPA) FIND(BLSSPLPA)
DATA AREA(PRIVATE) FIND(BLSSPRIV)
DATA AREA(PRIVATEX) FIND(BLSSPRIX)
DATA AREA(RONUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSRONU)
DATA AREA(SQA) FIND(BLSSSQA)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IARZANAL)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IEAVESLX)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IEFAB4WX)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(ISGDCONT)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IXCFMLAN)

EXIT VERB(ALCWAIT) EP(IIFAB4WX) HELP(IIFAB4WP) ABSTRACT('Allocation wait + summary')
EXIT VERB(AOMDATA) EP(AOMIPCS) ABSTRACT('AOM analysis')
EXIT VERB(ASCHDATA) EP(ASBH999) ABSTRACT('APPC/MVS Scheduler Data Analysis')
EXIT VERB(ASMCHECK) EP(IIRASMDH) ABSTRACT('ASM control + block analysis')
EXIT VERB(AVMDATA) EP(AVFHDFMT) HELP(AVFHELP) ABSTRACT('AVM control + block analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICSDATA) EP(DFHPDX) ABSTRACT('CICS analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS212) EP(DFHPD212) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 2 Release 1.2 + analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS321) EP(DFHPD321) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 3 Release 2.1 + analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS330) EP(DFHPD330) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 3 Release 3 + analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS410) EP(DFHPD410) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 4 Release 1 + analysis')
EXIT VERB(VTAMMAP) EP(ISTRAFD1) ABSTRACT('VTAM control block analysis')
EXIT VERB(XESDATA) EP(IILFTMAN) HELP(IILFTMCH) ABSTRACT('ASM control + block analysis')
EXIT VERB(AMDATA) EP(AMIPCS) ABSTRACT('APPC/MVS Data Analysis')
EXIT VERB(ASMCHECK) EP(IILRASHMCH) ABSTRACT('Auxiliary storage paging + activity')

DIALOG NAME(APPCDATA) HELP(ATBH999) ABSTRACT('APPC/MVS Data Analysis')
PARM('PANEL(ATBH000)')

DIALOG NAME(ASCHDATA) HELP(ASBH999) ABSTRACT('APPC/MVS Scheduler Data Analysis')
PARM('PANEL(ASBH000)')

DIALOG NAME(ASMCHECK) HELP(IIRASMDH) ABSTRACT('Auxiliary storage paging + activity')
PARM('POM(BLSQSCMD) PARM(ASMCHECK TERMINAL NOPRINT)')

DIALOG NAME(XESDATA) HELP(IXLHDIA) ABSTRACT('XES analysis')
PARM('PANEL(IXLF1PMN)')

PANDEF SUBCOMD(CTRACE) COMPONENT(SYSXCF) INPUT(IIFCFIP1) HELP(IIXCHTD1)
PANDEF SUBCOMD(CTRACE) COMPONENT(SYSXES) INPUT(IIXLFIP1) HELP(IIXLHD1)
PANDEF SUBCOMD(CTRACE) COMPONENT(SYSOMVS) INPUT(BPXCTPAN) HELP(BPXHCTP1)

SYMBOL NAME(AFT) STRUCTURE(AFT)
SYMBOL NAME(ASCB) STRUCTURE(ASCB)
SYMBOL NAME(ASMT) STRUCTURE(ASMT)
SYMBOL NAME(ASMB) STRUCTURE(ASMB)
SYMBOL NAME(ASTE) STRUCTURE(ASTE)
SYMBOL NAME(ASVT) STRUCTURE(ASVT)
SYMBOL NAME(ASXB) STRUCTURE(ASXB)
SYMBOL NAME(BLSQXBT) STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)
SYMBOL NAME(BLSQXBT) STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)
SYMBOL NAME(BLSUZ1) STRUCTURE(BLSUZ1)
SYMBOL NAME(CDE) STRUCTURE(CDE)
SYMBOL NAME(TCB) STRUCTURE(TCB)
SYMBOL NAME(TITLE)
SYMBOL NAME(UCB) STRUCTURE(UCB)
SYMBOL NAME(UCM) STRUCTURE(UCM)

184 z/OS MVS IPCS Commands
SYMBOL PREFIX(WTRFSCB) SUFFIX(COUNT1NAME) STRUCTURE(WTRFSCB)
SYMBOL PREFIX(XL) SUFFIX(NAME) STRUCTURE(XTLST)
SYMBOL PREFIX(2) SUFFIX(COUNT1)

Master BLSUZZ2 at 00038AB0 and BLSUZZ7 at 000399F0 for TCB at 008CC988
Processing BLSUZZ2 at 00040000 and BLSUZZ7 at 0DAB8000 for TCB at 008CC6F0

BLSRZZ6 at 0005C000 for ACTIVE
BUFFPOOL(00808C80) BUFL(4160) BUFNO(2)
BLSRZZ6 at 00072000 for DSNAME(‘H44PCS.W4BG.PMR0X980.B519.MD520’)
BUFFPOOL(00D2A100) BUFL(24960) BUFNO(42)
INUSE(42) REQUESTS(2225) READS(117)

### IPLDATA subcommand — request IPL reports

Use the IPLDATA subcommand to request reports about the IPL process and options.

**• Syntax**

```
IPLDATA

-------- Report Selection Parameters ----------------------------
[ INFORMATION | STATUS ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dname) | DATASET(dname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

**• Parameters**

**INFORMATION**

Selects the INFORMATION report, the default. This report has nearly the same format as the output of the DISPLAY IPLINFO system command.

**STATUS**

Selects the STATISTICS report. This is the same report produced by verb exit BLSAIPST. The report contains status data collected during IPL, NIP, and Master Scheduler Initialization (MSI) during system initialization.

**• Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the IPLDATA subcommand.

**• Example:** Select the INFORMATION report.

- **Action**
  
  `COMMAND ==> IPLDATA INFORMATION`
IPLDATA subcommand

- Result
  System IPLed at 10:38:23.552 on 10/03/2011
  Release z/OS 02.01.00
  Used LOADTH in SYS0.IPLPARM on 0343
  IEASYM LIST=(TH,L)
  IEASYS LIST=TE (OP)
  IODF device 0343
  IPL device: original 0980 current 0810 volume 800810

ISPEXEC subcommand — request an ISPF dialog service

Use the ISPEXEC subcommand to request services supplied by the Program Development Facility (PDF) Program Product and the ISPF Dialog Manager Program Product. The function of the IPCS ISPEXEC subcommand is the same as the ISPF ISPEXEC command.

Before requesting PDF services, make sure your installation has installed PDF.

ISPEXEC can be entered only in the IPCS dialog. If you enter the ISPEXEC subcommand outside the IPCS dialog, ISPEXEC abnormally ends with a return code of 16.

- Syntax
  The syntax of the IPCS ISPEXEC subcommand is the same as the syntax of the ISPF ISPEXEC command. The ISPEXEC command is documented in z/OS ISPF Reference Summary.

- Return codes
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the ISPEXEC subcommand.

LIST subcommand — display storage

Use the LIST subcommand to display storage from the current dump. You can display storage from one or several dump locations. Specify the amount of storage and its format with the appropriate data description parameters.

Note: This subcommand might modify X, the current address.

- Related subcommands
  - EQUATE
  - FIND
  - FINDMOD
  - FINDUCB
  - LISTMAP
  - LISTSYM
  - STATUS

- Syntax
Parameters

data-descr or (data-descr...)

Specifies that either one data description or a list of data descriptions be entered. A list of data descriptions consists of multiple address expressions and one group of data description parameters that apply to all addresses in the list. The data description parameter consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Use the following data description parameters to obtain particular information:

- TITLE to obtain the title of an SVC dump.
- COMPDATA(IEASLIP) to obtain the SLIP command parameters in EBCDIC for an SVC dump requested by a SLIP command. If the SLIP command parameters are not available, the following appears:
  
  SLIP TRAP TEXT NOT AVAILABLE

DISPLAY[(display-options)]
NODISPLAY[(nodisplay-options)]

Specifies if IPCS is to display or not display the storage identified in the data-descr parameter. For the LIST subcommand, the default is DISPLAY(STORAGE). See the SETDEF subcommand for other values for DISPLAY.

Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the LIST subcommand.

Example 1: Display the title of the dump.

- Action
  
  COMMAND ==> list title

- Result

  Using the special symbol TITLE, the LIST subcommand generates the following output, including the dump title, “Hang After Hotstart”. IPCS also displays the dump title during dump initialization.
**LIST subcommand**

- **Example 2:** Display all PSAs when running the 3090 model 400.
  - Action
    
    ```
    COMMAND ==> list (psa0, psa1, psa2, psa4) structure(psa)
    ```
  - Result
    
    LIST displays the PSA for each central processor that is online.

- **Example 3:** Display SQA storage.
  - Action
    
    ```
    COMMAND ==> list sqa
    ```
  - Result
    
    LIST displays SQA storage.

- **Example 4:** Display multiple system storage areas.
  - Action
    Specify the appropriate symbols with LIST, enclosing them in parentheses:
    
    ```
    COMMAND ==> list (sqa csa private)
    ```
  - Result
    
    LIST displays the storage for the areas.

- **Example 5:** Display central storage. There are several ways to do this. One way is to request a range of absolute addresses, like this:
  - Action
    
    ```
    COMMAND ==> list 0:7fffffff absolute
    ```
  - Result
    
    LIST displays all of ABSOLUTE storage, without performing storage prefixing.

- **Example 6:** Another way to display central storage is to request a range of central storage for a given central processor.
  - Action
    
    ```
    COMMAND ==> list 0:7fffffff CPU(0) real
    ```
  - Result
    
    LIST displays the same storage as Example 5, replacing the ABSOLUTE PSA (the storage at 0:0FFF) with the PSA of central processor CPU(0). The ABSOLUTE PSA appears where the PSA for CPU(0) appeared in the Example 5.

**Note:** If you want to print the dump quickly, you can break your request into pieces, as shown in the following examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Get This Result</th>
<th>Make This Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absolute PSA</td>
<td>list 0:0fff absolute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real PSAs for each central processor</td>
<td>list 0:0fff cpu(n) real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute storage above the PSA</td>
<td>list 1000:7fffffff absolute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 7:** Display storage in instruction format.
  - Action
    
    ```
    COMMAND ==> list 081A8C14. instruction
    ```
  - Result
LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory

Use the LISTDUMP subcommand to:

- Display the names of the sources described in a dump directory
- Produce a dumped storage summary report

A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source descriptions are in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

- Related subcommands
  - COPYDUMP
  - DROPDUMP
  - EVALDUMP
  - SUMMARY

- Syntax

```
{ LISTDUMP } [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
{ LDMP }

[ SELECT [ {ATTRIBUTES } ] ]
[ [ {BACKING } ] ]
[ [ {DUMPED } ] ]
[ [ {TRANSLATION } ] ]
[ ]
[ NOSELECT ]
[ SYMPTOMS | NOSYMPTOMS ]
[ INDATASET(dsname) | INFILE(ddname) ]
```

------ SETDEF-Defined Parameters ---------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced. NOSUMMARY suppresses the processing summary. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful for turning summary messages off when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

**SELECT[(options)]**
LISTDUMP subcommand

NOSELECT
Specifies whether dumped storage is to be provided.

SELECT provides dumped storage; NOSELECT provides only a list of the
sources for the source descriptions and the number of storage locks and
bytes for the source.

The options control the amount of information included in the summary.
When specifying more than one option, separate options with a blank and
enclose the list of options in parentheses. The options are:

ATTRIBUTES
Requests that the attributes of each range of storage in the report be
included on the output line for that range. Where applicable, one or
more of the following attributes appear in the generated report:

ABSOLUTE
Represents a storage frame that was in processor storage when a
stand-alone dump was requested.

COMMON
Represents common virtual storage.

MISSING
Represents storage not available in the dump.

PREFIXED
Represents storage to which access is affected by central storage
prefixing.

RECLAIMED
Represents storage that was marked not valid in the page table
but was located in a reclaimable storage frame.

SUMLIST
Represents storage recorded in response to the summary dump
options (SUMLIST, SUMLISTA, and so on) of the SDUMP macro.

TRANSLATED
Represents storage located using an IPCS translation algorithm
and retained in the dump directory to avoid repeated
translation. These translation processes use the following
mechanisms:
- Simulation of dynamic address translation when IPCS
  processes a stand-alone dump.
- Simulation of central storage prefixing when IPCS processes a
  stand-alone dump.
- Simulation of the page reclamation process performed by the
  RSM component.

BACKING
Specifies that the dump storage summary report indicate where the
dumped information is backed in the dump records. In other words, it
provides record numbers of, and offsets into, the records where the
storage can be found.

For example, the following portion of a line of the report output
indicates that 4096 consecutive dump records, beginning with
RECORD(5), each contain 4096 bytes of consecutive storage:
RECORD(5:4100) POSITIONS(48:4143)
LISTDUMP subcommand

This option is most useful for diagnosing problems within the dump records.

Note: For data sets that are not RECFM=F or RECFM=FBA, the relative track address (TTR) will appear instead of RECORD.

DUMPED
Requests that the storage summary report include storage explicitly described by the dumping program.

TRANSLATION
Specifies that the storage summary report include translation results that IPCS retained in the dump directory. TRANSLATION suppresses the output from the DUMPED option unless both options are explicitly specified.

Note: IPCS can record storage that cannot be accessed in the dump. In the report output for requests that produce only storage ranges — such as LISTDUMP SELECT (DUMPED TRANSLATION) — the only way to distinguish accessible storage from missing storage is by checking the separators between the first and last addresses in the range. Accessible storage ranges use colons as separators:
00F0C000:00F0EFFF
while missing storage range addresses are separated by a dash:
00F0C000-00F0EFFF

SYMPTOMS
NOSYMPTOMS
Specifies whether LISTDUMP is to add two lines of information to that displayed for each dump selected:
- The first line shows the dump title (symbol TITLE) or indicates that none is available from the dump directory.
- The second line show symptoms in addition to the title or indicates that none are available from the dump directory. The symptoms chosen are indicated by the caption and are, in order of preference:
  - Trap — SLIP trap text (symbol SLIPTRAP)
  - Psym — Primary symptom string (symbol PRIMARYSYMPTOMS)
  - Ssym — Secondary symptom string (symbol SECONDARYSYMPTOMS)

If an output medium is selected that is too narrow to display the dump directory data available for either line, as much data is shown as will fit on one line.

The default NOSYMPTOMS keyword suppresses this output.

INDASET(dsname)
INDSNAME(dsname)
Requests allocation of directory dsname and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

INFILE(ddname)
INDDNAME(ddname)
Requests use of a directory that the IPCS user has allocated to ddname and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE
DATASET(dsname-list) or DSNAMES(dsname-list)
FILE(ddname-range-list) or DDNAME(ddname-range-list)
Specifies the source or sources of the source descriptions to be selected from the dump directory. Use these parameters with the SELECT parameter. If these parameters are omitted, the report is for all sources in the user dump directory.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the names of one or more data set as the sources.

FILE or DDNAME specifies one, several, or a range of ddnames for data sets as the sources.

When specifying more than one data set name or ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks. When specifying a range of ddnames, separate the first and last ddname with a colon.

Return Codes
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTDUMP subcommand.

Example 1: List the dump sources described in the dump directory.
- Action
  COMMAND ===> listdump
  This command has the defaults of SUMMARY, NOSELECT, and NOSYMPOMS.
- Result
  The following output is produced. Notice that the last line, which is produced by the SUMMARY parameter, provides a total number of the displayed dump data sets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Dump</th>
<th>Blocks</th>
<th>Bytes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE(CLIC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE(MENUS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNAME('D46RLW1.LOG.MISC')</td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNAME('D46RLW1.RLW.CLIST')</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNAME('D46RLW1.SYSMDUMP')</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNAME('D46RLW1.XMIT.NAMES')</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNAME('D46RLW1.THIS.IS.A.LONG.DSNAME.FOR.TESTING(TESTMEMB)')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>31,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB06511')</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB07251')</td>
<td></td>
<td>24,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Dumps described</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 2: Obtain a dumped storage summary report with retained translation data, attributes, and storage described by the dumping program for a particular dump data set, MY.DUMP.
- Action
  COMMAND ===> listdump select(dumped attributes translation) dsname(my.dump)
- Result
  The following output is produced.
**Example 3:** List the dump sources described in the dump directory with additional title and symptom information.

- Action

    Source of Dump Blocks Bytes
    DSNAMES('RLW.HBB5520.SAMPLE.SVCDUMP') . . 994 . . . 4,135,040
    ABSOLUTE
    00A05000:00A095FF ABSOLUTE
    00C03000:00C0D3FF ABSOLUTE
    010A7000:010A77FF ABSOLUTE
    012A8000:012A8AFF ABSOLUTE
    01539000:015399FF ABSOLUTE
    01756000:017577FF ABSOLUTE
    0175A000:0175C7FF ABSOLUTE
    40,960, X'0000A000', bytes described in ABSOLUTE
    
    ASID(X'0001')
    00000000:000000FF COMMON PREFIXED TRANSLATED
    006F6000:006F61FF COMMON TRANSLATED
    00AF2000:00AF20FF COMMON TRANSLATED
    00F80000:00F800FF COMMON TRANSLATED
    00F9C000:00F9C3FF COMMON TRANSLATED
    00F8D000:00F8D0FF COMMON TRANSLATED
    00FCF000:00FCF3FF COMMON TRANSLATED
    00FD000:00FD00FF COMMON TRANSLATED
    .
    .
    020F6000:021060FF COMMON TRANSLATED
    1,589,248, X'00184000', bytes described in ASID(X'0001')
    
    ASID(X'0004')
    7F735000:7F745FFF
    69,632, X'00011000', bytes described in ASID(X'0004')
    
    ASID(X'0015')
    00000000:000000FF COMMON PREFIXED
    006D4000:006D4FFF COMMON TRANSLATED
    006D2000:006D2FFF COMMON TRANSLATED
    006E2000:006E3FFF COMMON TRANSLATED
    00AF2000:00AF20FF COMMON TRANSLATED
    00FD0000:00FD00FF COMMON TRANSLATED
    .
    .
    7FFFB000:7FFFFEFFF
    3,928,064, X'0038F000', bytes described in ASID(X'0015')
    
    HEADER
    00000000:00000103F
    4,160, X'00001040', bytes described in HEADER
    
    COMPDATA(IARCDR01)
    00000000:00000000
    4,096, X'00001000', bytes described in COMPDATA(IARCDR01)
    
    DOMAIN(SUMDUMP)
    00001000:00000600
    24,576, X'00000600', bytes described in DOMAIN(SUMDUMP)
    
    ASID(X'0015') SUMDUMP
    01EBCD08:01EBCD3F COMMON SUMLIST
    01EE9000:01EE91FF COMMON SUMLIST
    7F702F80:7F702FFF SUMLIST
    7F704000:7F704FFF SUMLIST
    7FFFB040:7FFFB07F SUMLIST
    7FFFC008:7FFFC037 SUMLIST
    21,260, X'0000530C', bytes described in ASID(X'0015') SUMDUMP

1 Dump described
LISTDUMP subcommand

This command has the defaults of SUMMARY and NOSELECT.

Result

The following output is produced.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Dump</th>
<th>Blocks</th>
<th>Bytes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8,320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No title

No symptoms

The output medium to which the preceding output was directed was 78 characters wide. This caused the lines beginning "Psym=RIDS/BSLRVEC3#L", "Psym=RIDS/NUCLEUS#L", and "Trap=SLIP" to be truncated.

LISTEDT subcommand — format the eligible device table (EDT)

Use the LISTEDT subcommand to display information from the eligible device table (EDT). You can access the EDT in a dump data set or in active storage.

The system can have two EDTs during a dynamic configuration change. You must distinguish between formatting a primary EDT and a secondary EDT.

Each EDT is divided into subtables, which you can format separately with LISTEDT.

See the allocation/unallocation component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for information about primary and secondary EDTs. Also, see z/OS MVS Data Areas in the z/OS Internet library (www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/library/bkserv) for information about the EDT.

- Syntax
LISTEDT

[ PRIMARY | SECONDARY ]

------- Data Selection Parameters  ---------------

[ COMPGENS[[index-number-list]] ]
[ DETAIL ]
[ DEVNUM[[index-number-list]] ]
[ DEVPOOL[[index-number-list]] ]
[ GENERIC[[index-number-list]] ]
[ GROUP[[index-number-list]] ]
[ GRPMSK[[index-number-list]] ]
[ GRPPTTR[[index-number-list]] ]
[ GRPCONV[[index-number-list]] ]
[ HEADER ]
[ LIBRARY[[index-number-list]] ]
[ LUV[[index-number-list]] ]
[ PGEN[[index-number-list]] ]
[ SHOWDEVN[device-number-list] ]
[ SHOWGRPN[[group-number-list]] ]
[ SUMMARY[[unit-name-list]] | SHOWUNIT[[unit-name-list]] ]
[ TAPE ]

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters  ---------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

**PRIMARY or SECONDARY**

Specifies the EDT that is to be formatted. The types of EDTs are:

- **Primary EDT**: processes all current and new allocation requests.
- **Secondary EDT**: processes all allocation requests issued before a dynamic configuration change.

PRIMARY is the default. If you specify SECONDARY and no secondary EDT exists in the source storage or dump, IPCS displays message IEF10010I in the report.

• Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is HEADER.

In the data selection parameter descriptions, *index-number-list* is one or more 1-to 4-digit hexadecimal numbers, ranges of numbers, or both. Each index number corresponds to an index for a sub-table entry. If you omit *index-number-list*, IPCS formats the entire sub-table.

The *index-number-list* can be a single number, a range of numbers, or a list of numbers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last numbers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the numbers with commas. The number or numbers are enclosed in parentheses.
LISTEDT subcommand

**COMPGENS**
Specifies that the compatible-generic section of the EDT appears in the output. Generics are compatible when a data set can be allocated to any generic.

**DETAIL**
Specifies that all the subtables in the EDT appear in the output.

**DEVNUM[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the device number section appears in the output.

**DEVPOOL[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the system-managed type library device pool entries in the EDT appear in the output. Each pool represents a set of tape drives within a library. In the output, look-up-value entry indexes refer to the output of the LUV parameter of the LISTEDT subcommand.

**GENERIC[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the generic section of the EDT appears in the output.

**GROUP[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the group section of the EDT appears in the output.

**GRPCONV[(index-number-list)]**
With Version 4.2.0 or a later release, specifies that the group mask conversion table appears in the output. This table exists only after a dynamic configuration change.

**GRPMASK[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the group mask table appears in the output.

**GRPPTR[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the group pointer table of the EDT appears in the output.

**HEADER**
Specifies that the EDT header appears in the output.

**LIBRARY[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the system-managed tape library entries in the EDT appear in the output. The entries include indexes for the related system-managed tape library device pool entries.

**LUV[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the look-up value section of the EDT appears in the output.

**PREF[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the preference table appears in the output.

**SHOWDEVN(device-number-list)**
Lists the group number to which each device number in the device-number-list belongs. device-number-list must be specified and should consist of one or more 1- to 4-digit hexadecimal device numbers, ranges of numbers, or both.

**SHOWGRPN[(group-number-list)]**
Lists the unit names associated with each of the group numbers in the group-number-list. The group-number-list is one or more 1- to 4-digit hexadecimal numbers, ranges of numbers, or both. If you do not supply group-number-list, IPCS formats information for all the device groups in the system.

**SUMMARY[(unit-name-list)] | SHOWUNIT[(unit-name-list)]**
Produces a summary report for all the unit names in the unit-name-list. The
unit-name-list is one or more 1- to 8-character alphanumeric unit names. Separate multiple list items with one or more commas, blanks, or tab characters (X'05'). If you do not supply unit-name-list, IPCS formats information for all unit names in the system.

**TAPE**
Requests formatting of the tape maximum eligibility table. The output includes tape device information such as density and device type.

- **Return Codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTEDT subcommand.

- **Example:** Display information for device numbers 0001 through 0006 and 0021 through 0028 in the secondary EDT.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> listedt secondary devnum(0001:0006,0021:0028)
  - Result
    See the allocation/unallocation component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos QtGui.doc/roseqcfnb.html) for an example of LISTEDT output.

**LISTMAP subcommand — list storage map entries**

Use the LISTMAP subcommand to produce output using the storage map:
- Generate dump displays of blocks within a range of addresses (VERIFY option).
- Repeat diagnostic messages pertaining to blocks within a range of addresses (RESCAN option).

The storage map is part of a source description. A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

For information about using the storage map, see the [z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos QtGui.doc/roseqcrsg.html).

- **Related subcommands**
  - DROPMAP
  - SCAN

- **Syntax**
LISTMAP subcommand

```
{ LISTMAP } [ RANGE(address:address)] [data-descr ]
{ LMAP }
    [ RESCAN | NORESCAN ]
    [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters  -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

```
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)]]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)]]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

• **Parameters**

**RANGE(address:address)**

Specifies a range of addresses in the dump for which map entries are to be listed.

**data-descr**

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (specified with the RANGE parameter and required when `data-descr` is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

If you specify address processing parameters (which are optional) but omit the address (which is required), the subcommand lists all map records for the address space.

If you omit the range parameter, the subcommand lists all map records for the dump.

**RESCAN or NORESCAN**

Requests or suppresses retransmission of diagnostic messages pertaining to blocks in the range selected, subject to the restriction imposed by the FLAG parameter.

RESCAN requests retransmission.

NORESCAN suppresses retransmission.

**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

• **Return Codes**

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTMAP subcommand.
LISTMAP subcommand

• Example: Display storage map entries for a range of addresses.
  – Action
    listmap range(5000.:10000.) terminal noprint
  – Result
    The subcommand requests a display, at the terminal only, of the storage map entries that originate between the addresses X’5000’ and X’10000’.

LISTSYM subcommand — list symbol table entries

Use the LISTSYM subcommand to display the definitions of symbols for a source or to produce a display using symbols for a source.

The symbols are in a symbol table that is part of a source description. A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

• Related subcommands
  – DROPSYM
  – EQUATE
  – RENUM
  – STACK
• Syntax

```
{ LISTSYM } { (symbol-list) | * }
{ LSYM }
{ SELECT [(ALL | DROP | NODROP)] }
{ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY }

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.
```

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMES(dsname) | DATASETS(dsname) ]
[ FILES(ddname) | DDNAMES(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

symbol-list or *

Specifies the symbols to be displayed:
  – symbol-list specifies one or more particular symbols.
  – * specifies all the symbols in the symbol table. If you omit this parameter, the default is *.

The symbol-list can be a single symbol, a range of symbols, a list of symbols, or any combination of these. When you specify a range, separate the first and last symbols in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate
the symbols with commas. If you specify more than one symbol or range, enclose them in parentheses. The list can contain a maximum of 31 symbols, ranges, or both.

The symbols must follow the IPCS naming conventions for symbols if a range is specified. See Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 445.

For a range, IPCS displays all symbols whose names begin with the first character string through all symbols whose names begin with the second character string. A range of symbols is inclusive; IPCS displays all the symbols in the range and at both ends of the range.

**SELECT(ALL | DROP | NODROP)**

Specifies a selection criterion for symbols to be displayed:

- ALL specifies that all symbols are to be displayed.
- DROP specifies that only symbols with the DROP attribute are to be displayed.
- NODROP specifies that only symbols with the NODROP attribute are to be displayed.

If you omit ALL, DROP, or NODROP, the default is ALL.

**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

**DISPLAY[(display-options)]**

NODISPLAY[(display-options)]

Specifies the display options. The defaults are:

DISPLAY(NOMACHINE NOREMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE SYMBOL ALIGN)

LISTSYM uses a special, tabular display format unless you specify one of the following display options:

DISPLAY(MACHINE NOREQUEST STORAGE NOSYMBOL)

If you specify none of these options, IPCS uses the general-purpose dump display format.

In addition, the archaic REMARKS parameter can be specified as a separate parameter. REMARKS is the equivalent of DISPLAY(REMARK). It causes the display to include any remarks associated with a symbol.

**ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**

**DSNAME(dsnname) or DATASET(dsnname)**

**FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)**

Specifies the source of the source description containing the symbol. If one of these parameters is not specified, the default is your current source.

- **Return Codes**

  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTSYM subcommand.

- **Example 1: List a range of symbols.**

  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===&gt; listsym (my:my title acvt)

  - **Result**
LISTSYM subcommand

The following output is produced.

```
SYMBOL ADDRESS ATTRIBUTES
ACVT 1D418. ASID(X'0001') POSITION(-24) LENGTH(1248) STRUCTURE(CVT) DROP
MY#LONG#SYMBOLIC
  0. ASID(X'0078') LENGTH(96) AREA DROP
MYARRAY F0000. ASID(X'0807') POSITION(+64) LENGTH(4) ENTRIES(52:77)
  SIGNED DROP
MYCVT 1D418. ASID(X'0001') POSITION(-24) LENGTH(1248) STRUCTURE(CVT) DROP
TITLE 0. HEADER POSITION(20) LENGTH(53) CHARACTER NODROP

5 DEFINITIONS LISTED
```

- **Explanation**
  - Symbols are always processed alphabetically. Specifying “acvt” after the other selection criteria produces the same result as moving it to the beginning of the list.
  - A caption line is provided for the special, tabular format of the LISTSYM display. Symbol and address captions describe the values that will appear beneath. Attributes are shown in a self-describing format using standard IPCS parameters plus decimal or hexadecimal values. Underscores are added to the caption line when transmitted to a print data set.
  - The entire definition of a symbol is typically displayed on one line. The format resembles that of the EQUATE subcommand parameters.
  - When the symbol and the address overlap, if both are displayed on a single line, the symbol will appear alone on the initial line, and the address and attributes will begin on a second line.
  - When the full complement of attributes will not fit on one line, they may overflow onto an additional line.

- **Example 2:** List a range of ASCB symbols.
  - **Action**
    ```
    COMMAND ==> listsym (ascb00001 : ascb00050)
    ```
  - **Result**
    LISTSYM displays the ASCB symbols for ASID 1 through 50.

- **Example 3:** List a range of TCB symbols.
  - **Action**
    ```
    COMMAND ==> listsym (tcb00001aaaaa : tcb00001baaaa)
    ```
  - **Result**
    LISTSYM displays the specified range of TCBs.

LISTTOD subcommand — list TOD clock image

Use the LISTTOD subcommand to translate a hexadecimal GMT TOD clock value to the specified time stamp. The LISTTOD command supports three types of STCK or STCKE time stamps using the time-zone adjustments from your dump:

- **ABSOLUTE** time stamps are produced by the STCK or STCKE instructions directly.
- **UTC** time stamps are produced by adjusting the STCK or STCKE time stamps using a leap second adjustment factor maintained by the z/OS timer services.
- **LOCAL** time stamps are produced by adjusting the UTC time stamps using a time zone adjustment factor maintained by the z/OS timer services.

An INPUT option is now supported to allow the IPCS user to say which interpretation applies to the time stamp being entered, and LISTTOD now formats 26-character values corresponding to all three interpretations.
LISTTOD subcommand

Use the INPUT option to specify the interpretation type for the time stamp. If you omit this option, the default value is ABSOLUTE. The system translates the TOD clock value to the time stamp as you specified, and it also formats other time stamps if the corresponding adjustment factors can be retrieved from the current dump. The first one to be displayed is for the specified option, and the other two are to be shown in the following order: ABSOLUTE, UTC, and LOCAL.

• Syntax

```
{ LISTTOD | LTOD } (gmt-tod-value) [ EXTENDED ]
[ INPUT ( { ABSOLUTE | UTC | LOCAL } ) ]
```

• Parameters

- `gmt-tod-value`
  Specifies the first 1-32 hexadecimal digits of a TOD clock value associated with a dump.

- `EXTENDED`
  Specifies that the value should be treated as a 16-byte STCKE value rather than an 8-byte TOD clock value that are stored by the STCK instruction. In the output line for each time stamp, the 8-byte STCK or 16-byte STCKE value used to format the time stamp is also displayed.

- `INPUT( { ABSOLUTE | UTC | LOCAL } )`
  Specifies the interpretation appropriate for the STCK or STCKE value entered.

  - `ABSOLUTE`
    Specifies that the value is the direct product of STCK or STCKE instructions. If you omit the INPUT option, ABSOLUTE is the default value.

  - `UTC`
    Specifies that the value is adjusted with leap second factor.

  - `LOCAL`
    Specifies that the value is adjusted with both leap second and local time zone factors.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTTOD subcommand.

• Example 1: Translate the TOD clock value from a dump.
  – Action
  ```
  listtod B0C6134048435A0A
  ```

  The command treats the value as STCK value, translates it to the absolute time stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.
LISTTOD subcommand

- Example 2: Translate the TOD clock value to local time stamp.
  - Action
    listtod BDC613404B435A0A input(local)

    The command treats the value as STCK value, translates it to the local time stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.
  - Result
    10/17/2005 10:46:26.479157 LOCAL X'BDC61340' 4B435A0A
    10/17/2005 17:46:48.479157 STCK X'BDC67135' DE1B5A0A
    10/17/2005 17:46:26.479157 UTC X'BDC67120' E3035A0A

- Example 3: Translate the TOD clock value that is stored by the STCKE instruction.
  - Action
    listtod 00BDC613404B435A0A extended

    The command treats the value as STCKE value, translates it to the absolute time stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.
  - Result
    10/17/2005 10:46:26.479157 STCKE X'00BDC613' 404B435A 0A000000 00000000
    10/17/2005 10:46:04.479157 UTC X'00BDC613' 28502B5A 0A000000 00000000
    10/17/2005 03:46:04.479157 LOCAL X'00BDC5B5' 4A8685A 0A000000 00000000

- Example 4: Translate the TOD clock value to local time stamp, treating the value as stored by the STCKE instruction.
  - Action
    listtod 00BDC613404B435A0A extended input(local)

    The command treats the value as STCKE value, translates it to the local time stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.
  - Result
    10/17/2005 10:46:26.479157 LOCAL X'00BDC613' 404B435A 0A000000 00000000
    10/17/2005 17:46:48.479157 STCKE X'00BDC671' 3DE1B5A 0A000000 00000000
    10/17/2005 17:46:26.479157 UTC X'00BDC671' 20E3035A 0A000000 00000000

LISTUCB subcommand — list UCBs

Use the LISTUCB subcommand as a convenient means to request the display of one or more unit control blocks (UCBs).

- Syntax
LISTUCB subcommand

\{
  LISTUCB  \}  \(\text{device-number-list}\)
\{
  LISTU  \}

--------  SETDEF-Defined Parameters  -----------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

\[
\begin{array}{|c|c|}
\hline
\text{ACTIVE} & \text{MAIN} & \text{STORAGE} \\
\text{DSNAME}(\text{dsn}) & \text{DATASET}(\text{dsn}) \\
\text{FILE}(\text{dd}) & \text{DDNAME}(\text{dd}) \\
\text{PATH}(\text{path-name}) & \text{DISPLAY}([\text{display-options}]) \\
\text{NODETECT}([\text{display-options}]) & \text{FLAG}(\text{severity}) \\
\text{PRINT} & \text{NOPRINT} \\
\text{TERM} & \text{NOTERM} \\
\text{TEST} & \text{NOTEST} \\
\hline
\end{array}
\]

- **Parameters**
  - **device-number-list**
    Specifies the device number for one or more devices for which UCBs are to be displayed. *device-number-list* can be:
    - A single hexadecimal device number of up to 4 digits with a subchannel set identifier digit specified on qualified devices.
      - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
      - Leading zero digits are accepted but are not required.
    - A range of device numbers defined by the lowest and highest device numbers separated by a colon.
      - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
      - Leading zeros are accepted but are not required.
      - The second device number must be as large as the first.
    - A list containing either single device numbers or ranges of device numbers. Parentheses are required. In the list, separate list members with blanks, commas, or horizontal tabulation (X’05’) characters. The separators are permitted, but not required, between the left parenthesis and the first member and between the last member and the right parenthesis.

IPCS processes the list from the left to the right, displaying UCBs in that order. IPCS displays UCBs in a range starting with the lowest device number. An individual UCB can be specified as often as you want and is displayed again each time it is specified.

- **Return Codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTUCB subcommand.

- **Example:** Format the device for device 0410.
  - Action
    - COMMAND => LISTUCB 0410
  - Result
LITERAL subcommand — assign a value to a literal

Use the LITERAL subcommand to assign a general value to a literal, which you identify with a symbol. IPCS stores the symbol and its value in the symbol table that is in a source description in your user dump directory.

If the source is a dump, IPCS does not initialize it. If the source has not been added to your user dump directory when you enter LITERAL, IPCS performs ADDDDUMP processing for it, then stores the symbol and its value in the newly created source description.

• Syntax
LITERAL subcommand

LITERAL symbol general-value
  [ DROP | NODROP ]
  [ NOREMARK | REMARK('text') ]

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dname) | DATASET(dname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

symbol
  Specifies the symbol that is to represent a literal. When specifying symbol, do not include the ampersand (&) or the period (.) that are normally part of symbolic notation. The symbol is 1 through 31 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter or one of the following characters:
  $ (X'5B')
  # (X'7B')
  @ (X'7C')

general-value
  Specifies the value of the literal. See "General values" on page 10 for the types of values and for how to specify them.

DROP
  Specifies whether the created symbol can be deleted or not from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand without a PURGE parameter:
  – DROP specifies that the symbol can be deleted. The default is DROP.
  – NODROP specifies that the symbol cannot be deleted. However, NODROP can be overridden by a PURGE parameter on the DROPSYM subcommand.

REMARK('text')
  Specifies or suppresses a remark associated with a symbol:
  – REMARK specifies the remark. The text of the remark must be enclosed in parentheses and apostrophes.
  – NOREMARK suppresses the remark.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE
  DSNAME(dname) or DATASET(dname)
  FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)
  Specifies the source of the source description that is to contain the symbol. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS stores the symbol in the source description for your current source.

• Return Codes
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the LITERAL subcommand.

• Example: Create a literal and place it in the symbol table of your current user dump directory.
  – Action
    literal data2 x'ff34a' nodrop
– Result
IPCS places the literal X’FF34A’ into the symbol table and identifies it the symbol DATA2.

**LOGGER subcommand — format system logger address space data**

The LOGGER subcommand formats data in the system logger address space in a dump. Status is provided about the state of the address space, coupling facility structures in use by system logger, logstreams and logstream connections.

The LOGGER command can help in diagnosing errors in the system logger address space, when the dump includes system logger private storage.

The LOGGER subcommand has no parameters.

• Syntax

```
LOGGER
```

• Return Codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the LOGGER subcommand.

**LPAMAP subcommand — list link pack area entry points**

Use the LPAMAP subcommand to list the entry points in the active link pack area (LPA) and pageable link pack area (PLPA), including the modified link pack area (MLPA). IPCS flags duplicate entry points in the modified link pack area (MLPA).

• Related subcommands
  – FINDMOD
  – WHERE

• Syntax
LPAMAP subcommand

LPAMAP [ EPA ] [ MODNAME ] [ ALL ]

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

EPA
  Requests a report containing an entry point listing that is sorted by entry point address.

MODNAME
  Requests a report containing an entry point listing that is sorted alphabetically.

ALL
  Requests both the MODNAME and the EPA entry point reports.

• Return Codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the LPAMAP subcommand.

• Example: Obtain the LPA entry points.
  – Action
    LPAMAP
  – Result
    The output follows.
The LPAMAP output continues with data similar to this.

**MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands — merge multiple traces**

Use the MERGE subcommand to merge multiple component traces and generalized trace facility (GTF) traces chronologically. MERGE combines formatted trace entries produced by CTRACE subcommands, GTFTRACE subcommands, or both, into chronological order in a single report. Use the MERGEEND subcommand to stop merging traces.
**MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands**

Start the merging by entering MERGE in IPCS line mode. Next, format the traces to be merged by entering, one at a time, CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands. You can enter up to 16 subcommands. To mark the end of the merging, enter MERGEEND.

**Note:** It is recommended that you use the MERGE option in the IPCS Dialog. See *z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide* for more information.

MERGE can process any of the dump or trace data sets that CTRACE and GTFTRACE can process; however, MERGE has one restriction. Only one of the trace sources may be on tape. The rest must be on direct access storage device (DASD).

Do not specify different output locations on the CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands. Each subcommand must contain the same output specifications. For example, do not specify PRINT on one subcommand and TERMINAL on another.

Any syntax errors on the CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands will result in unsuccessful processing of MERGE.

**• Syntax**

```
MERGE
  ... 
  1 to 16 CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands ... 
  MERGEEND
```

**• Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the MERGE subcommand.

**• Example:** Merge a component trace and GTF trace.

- **Action**

  ```
  MERGE
  CTRACE COMP(SYSRSM) FULL LIMIT(1) DSN('MYDUMP1')
  GTFTRACE DSN('COPY_TRACE1')
  MERGEEND
  ```

- **Result**

  MERGE produces a report similar to the following.
**** MERGED TRACES *****
01. GTF dsn(copy.trace1)
02. CTRACE dsn(rsm.ctrace) limit(5) comp(sysrsm) summary

**** GTFTRACE DISPLAY OPTIONS IN EFFECT ****
SSC=ALL ID=ALL CCW=SI
SVC=ALL PI=ALL
EXT RNIO SRM RR DSP SLIP

**** GTF DATA COLLECTION OPTIONS IN EFFECT: ****
System resource manager events traced

**** GTF TRACING ENVIRONMENT ****
Release: SP4.2.0 FMID: HBB4420 System name: SYSTEM42
CPU Model: 3090 Version: FF Serial no. 170067

COMPONENT TRACE SUMMARY FORMAT
SYSNAME(SYSTEM41) COMP(SYSRSM)

01. GMT-07/23/90 14:18:40.814690 LOC-07/23/90 14:18:40.901011
02. GMT-07/23/90 14:18:40.964644 LOC-07/23/90 14:18:40.91011

**** MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands

**** MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands

Explanation
The output from the MERGE subcommand begins with a numbered list of
CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands that were input to MERGE. In the
trace output, these numbers appear in the first two columns to identify each
formatted trace entry with the trace subcommand that produced it. In the
example:
- 01. identifies a GTF trace entry
NAME subcommand — translate an STOKEN

Use the NAME subcommand to identify the address space, data space, or subspace related to an STOKEN, and return the ASID and name associated with the space.

IPCS can identify the data space for an STOKEN if the data space is accessible in the dumped environment; storage from the data space does not need to be dumped to enable the identification.

**Related subcommands**
- SELECT

**Syntax**

```plaintext
NAME STOKEN(value) [ LIST | NOLIST ] [ CLIST (QUALIFICATION(variable-name)) ] [ DIALOG (QUALIFICATION(variable-name)) ] [ REXX (QUALIFICATION(variable-name)) ]
```

### Parameter

**STOKEN(value)**

Specifies the 8-byte STOKEN value of the address space, data space, or subspace you want to identify. When you specify STOKEN, use the IPCS rules for expressing general values; see “General values” on page 10.

**LIST or NOLIST**

LIST indicates that a report is to be generated. LIST is the default. NOLIST suppresses the generation of a report.

**CLIST(QUALIFICATION(variable-name))**

Specifies where IPCS is to store the unedited value of STOKEN. variable-name specifies the name of the variable into which the information is stored. If the token cannot be successfully resolved by the NAME subcommand, no change is made to the specified command procedure variable.

CLIST directs that the value be stored in CLIST variable storage.

**DIALOG(QUALIFICATION(variable-name))**

DIALOG directs that the value be stored in ISPF function pool dialog variable storage.

**REXX(QUALIFICATION(variable-name))**

REXX directs that the value be stored in REXX variable storage.
NAME subcommand

REXX directs that the value be stored in REXX variable storage.

- **Return Codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the NAME subcommand.

- **Example:** Obtain the name of the address space, data space, or subspace associated with the hexadecimal STOKEN value, 11223344 55667788.
  - **Action**
    
    ```
    COMMAND ==> name stoken('11223344 55667788')
    ```
  - **Result**
    NAME produces a listing that displays the address space, data space, or subspace associated with the hexadecimal STOKEN value, 11223344 55667788.

### NAMETOKN subcommand — display the token from a name/token pair

Use the NAMETOKN subcommand to obtain the token from a name/token pair in a dump. Specify the name and the level of the name/token pair; in response, NAMETOKN returns the following:

- **The token data**
- **Whether the name/token pair is persistent**
- **Whether an authorized program created the name/token pair**
- **The address space identifier (ASID) for the address space associated with the name/token pair**

#### Syntax

```
NAMETOKN  data-descr

{  NAME((name)) }                 
[ LIST   | NOLIST]                
[ CLIST  (TOKEN(variable-name)) ]
[ DIALOG (TOKEN(variable-name)) ]
[ REXX   (TOKEN(variable-name)) ]
```

---

**SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT   | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST    | NOTEST ]
```

#### Parameters

- **data-descr**
  Describes the level of the name/token pair. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
  - An address (required)
  - Address processing parameters (optional)
  - An attribute parameter (optional)
  - Array parameters (optional)
  - A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.
NAMETOKN subcommand

To retrieve the token from a task-level name/token pair, specify a TCB on data-descr. For example:

```
NAMETOKN TCB6SA NAME((TASKLEV_NAME_003))
NAMETOKN 0FB640. STRUCTURE(TCB) ASID(65) NAME((TASKLEV_NAME_003))
```

To retrieve an primary- or home-address-space-level name/token pair, specify an ASCB on data-descr. For example:

```
NAMETOKN ASCB65 NAME((ASCBLEV_NAME_003))
NAMETOKN 0F2200. STRUCTURE(ASCB) NAME((ASCBLEV_NAME_003))
```

If you specify a data-descr other than an ASCB or TCB, NAMETOKN assumes the token you want to retrieve is from a system-level name/token pair. For example:

```
NAMETOKN 0 NAME((SYSTLEV_NAME_003))
NAMETOKN CVT NAME((SYSTLEV_NAME_003))
```

If you do not specify a data-descr parameter, NAMETOKN assumes the token you want to retrieve is from a system-level name/token pair.

**NAME**((name))

Specifies the name to be translated. NAMETOKN treats all text inside the parentheses, including blanks, literally. Enclose the name in double parentheses.

If the name contains non-printing hexadecimal characters or lowercase EBCDIC characters, then specify the name using hexadecimal characters. For example:

```
NAMETOKN NAME(('X'007D3A23'))
```

In this case, NAMETOKN does not treat the apostrophes and the letter X literally.

**LIST or NOLIST**

LIST indicates that a report is to be generated. LIST is the default. NOLIST suppresses the generation of a report.

**CLIST(TOKEN(variable-name))**
**DIALOG(TOKEN(variable-name))**
**REXX(TOKEN(variable-name))**

Specifies where IPCS is to store the unedited value of the token associated with the name. variable-name specifies the name of the variable into which the information is stored. If the token cannot be successfully resolved by the NAMETOKEN subcommand, no change is made to the specified command procedure variable.

CLIST directs that the value be stored in CLIST variable storage.

DIALOG directs that the value be stored in ISPF function pool dialog variable storage.

REXX directs that the value be stored in REXX variable storage.

**Note:** Many binary values can produce unintended results when placed into a CLIST variable. Only names associated with fully-printable EBCDIC tokens should be handled by a CLIST. Command procedures that need to handle arbitrary token values should be written using ISPF DIALOG or REXX services.

- **Return Codes**

See "[Standard subcommand return codes](#)" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the NAMETOKN subcommand.
• **Example 1**: Retrieve a system-level token from the name/token pair SYSTLEV_NAME_003.
  
  - Action
    
    ```bash
    COMMAND ==> NAMETOKN CVT NAME((SYSTLEV_NAME_003))
    ```
  
  - Results
    
    The following output is produced.
    
    - **System level**
      
      - **TOKEN**: SYSTLEV_NAME_003_token
      - **NAME**: SYSTLEV_NAME_003_name
      - **ASID**: 000F
    
    - **Persistent**
    
    - Created by authorized program

• **Example 2**: Obtain the logrec data set name by retrieving a system-level token from the name/token pair DSNLOGREC. This example has 5 actions.
  
  - Action 1
    
    In the IPCS dialog, specify your dump data set and options.
  
  - Action 2
    
    In the IPCS primary menu, choose the COMMAND option. In the COMMAND panel, enter:
    
    ```bash
    ===> NAMETOKN 0 NAME((DSNLOGREC))
    ```
  
  - Results
    
    The following NAMETOKN output is produced.
    
    - **System level**
      
      - **TOKEN**: 01CE0020 0100002C 00000000 00000000
      - **NAME**: DSNLOGREC
      - **ASID**: 0010
    
    - **Persistent**
    
    - Created by authorized program
  
  - Explanation
    
    The fields in the output contain:
    
    - Field 1: Address of area that contains the name of the logrec data set. The data set name field is 44 bytes.
    
    - Field 2:
      
      - Byte 1: Version
      - Byte 2: Reserved
      - Bytes 3 and 4: Length of data area pointed to by field 1
    
    - Field 3: Reserved
    
    - Field 4: Reserved
  
  - Action 3
    
    Browse your dump data set to look at the address in the NAMETOKN output.
  
  - Result
    
    ```
    ASID(X'0010') is the default address space
    PTR Address Address space Data type
    000001 00000000 ASID(X'0010') AREA
    Remarks:
    ```
  
  - Action 4
    
    Add a pointer entry that has the address from field 1 in the NAMETOKN output.
  
  - Results
NOTE subcommand — generate a message

Use the NOTE subcommand to direct messages to the IPCSPRNT data set, IPCSPDS data set, your terminal, or all three, and to control spacing and pagination.

The maximum length of the message depends on its destination:

- **Terminal display:** The message is truncated to 250 characters.
- **Print output data set:** The message is truncated to the data set’s logical record length, minus 5.
- **Print output partitioned data set:** The message is truncated to the data set’s logical record length, minus 5.

Thus, a message may be truncated to a different length for each destination.

NOTE directs the message to the IPCSPRNT data set, IPCSPDS data set, your terminal, or all three, depending on the PRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL parameters. If you omit the PRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL parameters, NOTE uses the current local defaults for these parameters.

You can also assign a message severity level, which determines whether the message is sent to its destination. If the assigned message level is below the user’s current default FLAG setting (see the SETDEF subcommand), the NOTE subcommand does not send the message. If the message level assigned to a message equals or exceeds the default FLAG setting, the subcommand sends the message.

- **Syntax**
**Parameters**

- **'text'**
  Specifies the text of the message, enclosed in apostrophes. If the message is directed to a terminal, it is truncated to 250 characters. If it is directed to the IPCSPRNT or IPCSPDS data set, it is truncated to that data set's logical record length, minus 5. If you specify a null line in this parameter, IPCS assumes a blank line.

  If you omit this parameter, IPCS transmits no message but performs the specified spacing or paging relative to the previous line on the terminal or in the IPCSPRNT and/or IPCSPDS data sets.

- **CAPS or ASIS**
  Specifies if the message text is to be in uppercase or in its present form, which may be in uppercase, lowercase, or a mix.

  CAPS specifies that IPCS translate the message text to uppercase.

  ASIS specifies that IPCS not translate the message text, but transmit it in its present form.

  If you use this subcommand in a CLIST, the message text is normally translated to uppercase by the editor or by CLIST processing before the message text is available to IPCS, regardless if you specify ASIS. If you want to use the ASIS option on the NOTE subcommand:

  - Ensure that the editor that you use stores mixed uppercase and lowercase text in your CLIST data set.

  - Ensure that your installation has installed TSO/E support for the CONTROL ASIS statement. Insert CONTROL ASIS in your CLIST before the first NOTE subcommand with ASIS. This allows the text that you entered in the CLIST to be passed to the IPCS NOTE subcommand without editing lowercase to uppercase.

  If you omit both CAPS and ASIS, the default is CAPS.

- **PAGE or NOPAGE**
  Specifies if the message is to be printed on a new page or the current page.

  PAGE specifies a new page. PAGE affects printed output only. If the message is printed, NOTE precedes the message with a page eject. If the message is displayed on a user’s terminal, NOTE ignores the PAGE parameter.
NOTE subcommand

NOPAGE specifies that a new page not be forced before printing the message.
If you omit both PAGE and NOPAGE, the default is NOPAGE.

SPACE[(count)]
NOSPACE
OVERTYPE

Specifies if blank lines are to be added before printing the message or if the message is to overlay the previous message.
SPACE specifies the number of blank lines to be inserted before the message. The count may be specified as a decimal number. If you specify a count greater than PAGESIZE - 2 (as specified in the session parameters member), IPCS uses PAGESIZE - 2. If this parameter causes a page eject, you may lose 1 or 2 blank lines.

If you specify SPACE but omit the count, it defaults to 1.
NOSPACE inserts no blank lines before the message. The message becomes the next line in the output.
OVERTYPE overlays this message on the previous message. For example, you may use this parameter to underscore all or part of the previous message. The subcommand ignores this parameter if you specify no text or if the output is directed to a terminal.

If you omit SPACE, NOSPACE, and OVERTYPE, the default is NOSPACE.

TOC [(((indentation) [toc-text])]
NOTOC

Specifies if a table of content entry is to be generated when the message associated with NOTE is routed to the IPCSPRNT data set. TOC specifies that a table of contents entry is to be generated.

indentation
Indicates that the entry in the table of contents is to be indented. Indentation is an integer from 1 through 4 and can be specified in decimal (n), binary (B'n'), or hexadecimal(X'n') notation. The default indentation is 1.

toc-text
One to 40 bytes of text that is to be associated with the table of contents entry. The text can be enclosed in single quotation marks if you want. The default toc-text is the text of the note, truncated to 40 characters where necessary.

NOTOC specifies that no table of contents entry is to be generated. NOTOC is the default.

• Return Codes
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the NOTE subcommand.

OMVSDATA subcommand — format z/OS UNIX data

Use the OMVSDATA subcommand to generate diagnostic reports about z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS UNIX) users and resources.

• Syntax
Data Selection Parameters
Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. IPCS produces a report for each data selection parameter. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is PROCESS.

COMMUNICATIONS
Specifies that communication services information appears in the report.

FILE
Specifies that file systems information appears in the report.

IPC
Specifies that the report is to contain information about interprocess communication for shared memory, message queues, and semaphores.

PROCESS
Specifies that information about all dubbed processes appears in the report. The report includes information about serialization, signaling, and, if the DETAIL parameter is also specified, open files.

STORAGE
Specifies that storage services information appears in the report.

Report Type Parameters
Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

COMMUNICATIONS
FILE
IPC
PROCESS
STORAGE
DETAIL
EXCEPTION
SUMMARY

Address Space Selection Parameters

SETDEF-Defined Parameters
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE
DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname)
FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)
PATH(path-name)
FLAG(severity)
PRINT | NOPRINT
TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL
TEST | NOTEST
OMVS DATA subcommand

**DETAIL**
Requests the detail report, which includes detailed information about the data area selected.

**EXCEPTION**
Requests the exception report, which contains exceptional or unusual conditions for the data area selected. The exception report contains diagnostic information for IBM use.

**SUMMARY**
Requests a summary report for the data area selected.

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**
  Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs) or by the TSO/E user IDs associated with the address space.

  **ASIDLIST(asidlist)**
  Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces for which you want IPCS to process the requested data.

  The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

  An ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X’nnn’, F’nnn’, or B’nnn’. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

  **USERLIST(userlist)**
  Specifies a list of TSO/E user IDs associated with the address spaces for which you want IPCS to process the requested data. The *userlist* can be a single user ID or a list of user IDs. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. For example:

  **USERLIST(userid)**

  USERLIST(userid,userid...,userid)

- **Return Codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the OMVS DATA subcommand.

- **Example:** See z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for examples of the OMVS DATA subcommand and its output.

**OPCODE subcommand — retrieve operation code**

Use the OPCODE subcommand to retrieve the mnemonic operation code associated with an instruction.

- **Syntax**
Parameters

search-argument

The first 2-12 hexadecimal digits of the instruction of interest. If less digits are entered than needed to complete an instruction, trailing zero digits are supplied. Excess digits are ignored.

CLIST(var-list)
DIALOG(var-list)
REXX(var-list)

Requests that the information retrieved be made available to a command procedure or ISPF dialog. The syntax for var-list is as follows:

LIST
NOLIST
SCREEN

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ---------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

PRINT | NOPRINT
TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL
TEST | NOTEST

Example: In z/OS V1R4, IPCS enhances the display of the multi-byte operation codes associated with z/Architecture. The split-opcode instructions beginning with E3, EB, or ED are displayed as follows:

Command ===> opcode e303

00000000 000A0000 000130E1 00000000 00000000 | ............
00000000 00FC6FC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..?{...........

00000020:3F.--All bytes contain X'00'
The response to the command opcode e303 is as follows:

BLS18350I Split operation code X'E303' occupies bytes 0 and 5

Mnemonic for X'E303' is LRAG
**OPEN subcommand**

**OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS**

Use the OPEN subcommand to prepare resources for use by IPCS.

You can prepare:

- One or more source data sets containing dumps or traces
- Active storage, to be used as the source for IPCS processing
- A print data set with the ddname IPCSPRNT or a substitute name
- A table of contents (TOC) data set with the ddname IPCSTOC or a substitute name

See [z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.ws/dockey/3708014) for information about using the OPEN subcommand for the print and TOC data sets.

- **Syntax**

```
OPEN
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dslist) | DATASET(dslist) ]
[ FILE(ddlist) | DDNAME(ddlist) ]
[ PATH(path-name ...) ]
[ DEFAULT ]
[ CONDITIONALLY | UNCONDITIONALLY ]
[ PRINT [{options}] ]
```

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See ["SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.ws/dockey/3708014)

- **Parameters**

**ACTIVE** or **MAIN** or **STORAGE**

**DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)**

**FILE(ddlist) or DDNAME(ddlist)**

Specifies the source to be prepared for use. If one of these parameters in not specified, IPCS opens the current source. IPCS opens the data sets in the order in which they are specified in the OPEN subcommand.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE directs IPCS to prepare to access central storage as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of one or more cataloged data sets to be opened.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname of one or more data sets to be opened.

When specifying more than one data set or ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks. When specifying a range of ddnames, separate the first and last ddname with a colon.

OPEN FILE(IPCSDDIR) indicates that you want to open the data set for your dump directory. You have to specify IPCSDDIR explicitly; specifying a range of ddnames does not include the dump directory. For further information about default values and restrictions for dump directories, see the CLOSE subcommand.

**PATH(path-name ...)**

Specifies one or more z/OS UNIX file paths to be processed. The
OPEN subcommand

PATH(path-name ...) option permits a list of path names to be processed in addition to any ddnames and dsnames listed on the subcommand. Partially-qualified path names may be used.

DEFAULT
Specifies that the final source listed in the subcommand is to become the current source. If the subcommand specifies a data set name with a password, the data set name and password become the name of the current source.

IPCS changes the current source in both the local and global defaults. If you omit this parameter, or if the subcommand fails, the current source is not changed in the defaults.

CONDITIONALLY or UNCONDITIONALLY
Determines how IPCS should handle a data set that is already open when the OPEN subcommand is processed.

For CONDITIONALLY, IPCS does not issue messages about the data being open.

For UNCONDITIONALLY, IPCS issues messages about the data set being open. UNCONDITIONALLY is the default.

PRINT[(options)]
Specifies the IPCS print data set. The syntax for options is as follows:

```
[ FILE(ddname|IPCSPRNT ]
[ DDNAME(ddname|IPCSPRNT ]
[ TITLE('text' ['Time-stamp']) ]
[ TOC(FILE(ddname|IPCSTOC)) ]
[ CAPS ]
[ ASIS ]
[ CHARS(DUMP) ]
[ DISP|EXTEND|REUSE ]
```

If you omit CAPS, ASIS or CHARS(DUMP), ASIS is the default.

If the logical record length for the IPCS print data set will not accommodate the text of the title plus a time stamp and a page number, the text is truncated.

FILE(ddname|IPCSPRINT) or DDNAME(ddname|IPCSPRINT)
Specifies that the designated ddname be opened as the IPCS print data set. If this parameter is omitted, FILE(IPCSPRINT) is used.

TITLE(text[time-stamp])
Specifies the title of the dump. The text appears on each page produced from the IPCS print data set. Enclose the text in single quotation marks.

If text is omitted, IPCS uses the title extracted from the default dump data set. When processing multiple dumps during a single session, IPCS uses the default titles for each new dump encountered.

If IPCS cannot use the title from the default data set, but a userid is available, IPCS places on each page “IPCS PRINT LOG FOR userid” and the date and time that IPCS began problem analysis. If the userid is unavailable, “IPCS PRINT LOG” appears.

Restriction: When using IPCS in the background, the title will not contain the phrase “FOR userid” unless you use the TSO/E TMP and specify a USER parameter in the JCL JOB statement.
OPEN subcommand

The time-stamp is the time that a problem occurred rather than the time that the problem analysis started.

Enclose the time stamp in single quotation marks.

If time-stamp is omitted, IPCS provides a date and time on the first line of each printed page indicating the time that the problem analysis started.

TOC(FILE(ddname|IPCSTOC))

Specifies that the data set be opened as the IPCS table of contents (TOC). If TOC is omitted, FILE(IPCSTOC) is used.

Note: The TOC data set must be different from the PRINT data set in order for both data sets to contain the correct data.

CAPS

Directs IPCS to change lowercase EBCDIC letters to uppercase before writing each line to the print and table of contents data sets.

ASIS

Directs IPCS to write text exactly as entered (uppercase and lowercase letters) to the data sets.

CHARS(DUMP)

Directs IPCS to format any text transmitted to the data sets in the IBM 3800 CHARS(DUMP) font. Use this option only for:

- Data sent to the print or TOC data sets, or both
- Data that has a data-type attribute of AREA

Note: AREA is the IPCS default attribute parameter when a literal storage address is used and is the data-type associated with IPCS-defined symbols such as CSA.

DISP|EXTEND|REUSE

Permits an IPCS user, tailored dialogs, or command procedures to defer decision to overlay or extend a print file until a transaction that will use the file is requested.

DISP

Open the print and table of contents files with no attempt to influence positioning.

EXTEND

Requests that data management add additional records to the end of the print and table of contents files.

REUSE

Requests that data management reuse the print and table of contents files to contain new reports.

• Return Codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the OPEN subcommand.

• Example 1: Open the IPCS TOC data set.

  Action
  COMMAND ==> open print (toc(file(mytoc)) caps)

  Result
  File mytoc contains entries, which are written in uppercase.

• Example 2: Open a print data set and give it a title.
OPEN subcommand

- **Action**
  
  \[\text{COMMAND} \implies \text{open print (title '{A Troubled Dump' '12-07-81'}))\]

- **Result**

  'A Troubled Dump 12-07-81' appears on each page of the IPCS default print data set (IPCSPRNT).

PATCH subcommand

Use the PATCH subcommand to repair data residing in a RECFM=F or RECFM=FBS data set or to manage the list of patches in effect for a dump.

Patching may impact IPCS performance and is intended to be used very sparingly. The reason that a patching capability has been included is the following scenario:

1. You attempt to run a high level report against a dump. The report is important for your analysis.
2. The report writer encounters a block that appears to be damaged. Rather than using the contents of the damaged block and risking the production of a misleading report, the report writer identifies the block and the damage detected.
3. You examine the damaged block, verify that its damage is not the root problem that you sought, and are able to determine values that repair damage to it.
4. You use the PATCH subcommand to identify the repairs to IPCS. IPCS does not alter the dump data set in any way. The alterations are stored in your dump directory.

Patching storage that IPCS knows can be seen from multiple perspectives, such as both common virtual storage and real storage visible to each CPU in the dumped system, affects all perspectives.

- **Restrictions**

  - IPCS may access dump data before application of a patch, recording conclusions regarding that data in the dump directory before application of a patch. The PATCH subcommand does not attempt to locate and alter any such data. Some of this data may be affected using other subcommands such as:
    - DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION)
    - DROPMAP
    - DROPSYM
  - The current implementation of PATCH support directly uses data in dump records for most information associated with DISPLAY(MACHINE) output and the related data that may be extracted from a dump using the EVALUATE subcommand. Processing of storage by EVALUATE does honor PATCH requests.
  - Storage may be added to what was dumped, such as from ASID(75), through PATCH processing, but PATCH will not attempt to identify the absolute or real storage locations where that storage would have resided in the dumped system. If this is important to your analysis, you must use PATCH to add it from all perspectives important to your analysis.

- **Qualifier**

  The following qualifiers distinguish the functions performed by the PATCH subcommand:

  Qualifier
  
  Function
PATCH subcommand

ADD Causes the PATCH subcommand to store a new patch. See “Adding or replacing a patch” for more information. Existing, overlapping patches are considered to be an error and cause the new patch to be rejected.

DELETE Causes the PATCH subcommand to delete patches. See “Deleting patches” on page 227 for more information.

LIST Causes the PATCH subcommand to list patches. See “Listing patches” on page 227 for more information.

REPLACE Causes the PATCH subcommand to store a patch, replacing one or more existing ones whose descriptions overlap the new one. See “Adding or replacing a patch” for more information. At least one existing, overlapping patch is expected. If there is none, it is considered to be an error, and the new patch is rejected.

STORE Causes the PATCH subcommand to store a patch, replacing any existing ones whose descriptions overlap the new one. See “Adding or replacing a patch” for more information.

Adding or replacing a patch

• Syntax

```
PATCH { ADD | REPLACE | STORE }

       general-value

       [ data-descr ]
```

• Parameters

ADD

REPLACE

STORE

Indicates whether the patch may replace existing patches that describe overlapping storage.

general-value

Specifies the patch using general value notation.

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

– An address (required)
– Address processing parameters (optional)
– An attribute parameter (optional)
– Array parameters (optional)
– A remark parameter (optional)

The following applies to PATCH ADD and PATCH REPLACE only:
Patch uses the address space, address and offset to determine the origin of the storage to be patched. The number of bytes affected by the patching request are indicated by the general value entered.

- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for the ADD and REPLACE options of the PATCH subcommand is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.

Deleting patches

- Syntax

```
PATCH       DELETE

[ data-descr ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

**DELETE**

Indicates that patches affecting the storage described by *data-descr* are to be deleted.

**data-descr**

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

The following applies to PATCH DELETE only:

- All patches affecting the range of storage described are deleted.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for PATCH DELETE is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.

Listing patches

- Syntax

```
PATCH       LIST

[ data-descr ]

[ DETAIL ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

**LIST**

Indicates that patches affecting the storage described by *data-descr* are to be listed.
PATCH subcommand

**data-descr**

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

The following applies to PATCH LIST only:
- All patches affecting the range of storage described are listed.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for PATCH LIST is all patches.

**DETAIL**

Requests a detailed description of the data supporting patches.

**Return codes**

- **Return Codes**
  The PATCH subcommand generates standard IPCS return codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X'00'</td>
<td>Normal completion of the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X'0C'</td>
<td>Request not completed for reasons related to user actions. Examples of such actions are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Specifying PATCH ADD processing for a location where a patch has already been applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Use of the TSO attention mechanism to terminate PATCH processing when IKJPARS solicits operand correction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X'10'</td>
<td>Request not completed because of problems with the IPCS execution environment. Examples of such problems are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Insufficient virtual storage to complete the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- An I/O error when accessing the dump directory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IPCS transmits error messages, when possible, to identify the underlying cause of this return code.

**PROFILE subcommand — set preferred line and page size defaults**

Use the PROFILE subcommand to establish defaults for reports generated under IPCS:
- A preferred line size
- Preferred lines per printed page

The defaults you specify with PROFILE are recorded in your dump directory and remain in effect until you change them. You can issue PROFILE at any time during an IPCS session to view your default values. To change one or more of your defaults, enter the PROFILE subcommand with the parameters for the defaults.

Except for NOPAGESIZE, a newly established default is used for both the current session and any subsequent sessions in which you use the same dump directory. NOPAGESIZE does not become effective until the beginning of your next IPCS session.
Unlike the defaults set by a SETDEF subcommand, the PROFILE defaults cannot be overridden by parameters on other IPCS subcommands. The defaults can be changed only by entering a PROFILE subcommand.

The PROFILE-defined defaults shipped with IPCS are:

### PROFILE subcommand

Unlike the defaults set by a SETDEF subcommand, the PROFILE defaults cannot be overridden by parameters on other IPCS subcommands. The defaults can be changed only by entering a PROFILE subcommand.

The PROFILE-defined defaults shipped with IPCS are:

```plaintext
/*---------------------- */
PROFILE NOEXCLUDE    /* No dump analysis excluded */
PROFILE NOLINESIZE   /* Line limit for variable-width reports */
PROFILE NOPAGESIZE   /* Line limit for print file pages */
PROFILE STACK(NDUPLICATES)   /* Duplicate stack entry screening */
```

Figure 22. PROFILE-Defined Defaults

Note:

1. The NOLINESIZE parameter is the equivalent to a line size of 250 characters per line. Variable-width reports can appear somewhat different when the output is directed to the terminal or the IPCS print data set.

2. The NOPAGESIZE parameter causes IPCS to use the PAGESIZE supplied in the IPCS session parameters member. If PAGESIZE is not supplied in the session parameters member, IPCS uses a default of 60 lines per page.


- **Related subcommands**
  - ANALYZE
  - EVALPROF
  - OPEN
  - WHERE

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
{ PROFILE } [ EXCLUDE(name[ :name]...) | NOEXCLUDE ]
{ PROF } [ LINESIZE(nnn) NOLINESIZE ]
     [ PAGESIZE(nnn) NOPAGESIZE ]
     [ LIST | NOLIST ]
     [ STACK {(DUPLICATES | NODUPLICATES)} ]
```

---

SETDEF-Defined Parameter

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

- **Parameters**

  **EXCLUDE(name[:name]...) or NOEXCLUDE**

  Controls optional analysis performed by IPCS.

  Using a single name explicitly designates a single type of analysis. Names can be 1-31 characters in length. They must begin with a letter or the characters $, @, or #. The same characters can be used in the remaining positions and decimal digits.

  You are not limited to the names specified in Table 12. If you designate a name that is not supported by the current release, the name is recorded but has no effect on processing by IPCS.
PROFILE subcommand

Using **name:exit-name** describes all types of analysis that collate within the range described. For example, the range A:B, excludes all types of analysis for which the name begins with either the letter A or the letter B.

Any list that you enter will be edited before being displayed by the LIST option of this subcommand or by the EVALPROF subcommand. The edited list is shown after it has been sorted and edited for efficient searching incorporating merging overlapping ranges. The implementation limits this list to 48 ranges.

Table 14 describes the naming conventions for the names supported by z/OS R7 MVS IPCS.

### Table 14. EXCLUDE parameter naming conventions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALYZEexit-name</td>
<td>The combination of the prefix ANALYZE and a suffix matching the name of an ANALYZE exit excludes that exit from the process of gathering contention data. This pertains to all places within IPCS where contention analysis may be performed, not only the ANALYZE subcommand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERECSVCOMMON</td>
<td>Excludes WHERE processing that forces common area modules into the IPCS storage map before searching for associations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERECSVPRIVATE</td>
<td>Excludes WHERE processing that forces private area modules into the IPCS storage map before searching for associations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEREIGVPRIVATE</td>
<td>Excludes WHERE processing that forces private area pages for virtual storage manager subpools into the IPCS storage map before searching for associations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LINESIZE(nnn) or NOLINESIZE**

Controls the width of variable-width reports generated by IPCS. IPCS.

LINESIZE limits the width to nnn. Specify nnn in decimal ([+]nnn), hexadecimal (X’[X’+’X’]xxx’), or binary (B’[B’+’B’]bbb’) notation. The minimum line size is 78 and the maximum is 250.

If variable-width reports are sent to any medium that is narrower than nnn characters, IPCS limits the output lines of the report to the width of the medium or 78 characters, whichever is larger.

NOLINESIZE specifies that variable-length reports use the full width of the medium to which they are written.

NOLINESIZE is equivalent to LINESIZE(250). NOLINESIZE is the default.

**PAGESIZE(nnn) or NOPAGESIZE**

Controls the number of lines per page in reports generated by IPCS.

PAGESIZE specifies the number of lines per page as nnn. Specify nnn in decimal ([+]nnn), hexadecimal (X’[X’+’X’]xxx’), or binary (B’[B’+’B’]bbb’) notation. A nnn less than 3 is equivalent to NOPAGESIZE. The maximum page size is 2³¹-1.

IBM recommends that you specify the number of lines that will fit on the forms typically used at your installation.
IPCS can generate normal, ascending page numbers if the printed output consumes less than $2^{32}$ lines of output medium. If you use a large PAGESIZE, the page number will wrap back to zero once the maximum is reached.

IPCS obtains the number of lines per page for the IPCS print output data set by checking the following in order:

1. The PAGESIZE specified on the PROFILE subcommand.
2. The PAGESIZE specified in the session parameters member for the IPCS session. (If PROFILE NOPAGESIZE is in effect, IPCS checks here first.)
3. When neither of the preceding is available, IPCS uses a default of 60 lines per page.

NOPAGESIZE specifies that a default not be established for the number of lines per page for the IPCS print data set. IPCS uses the PAGESIZE specified in the session parameters member or a default of 60 lines per page.

**Note:** Entering PROFILE NOPAGESIZE does not alter the default for your current IPCS session. It becomes effective at the beginning of your next IPCS session.

NOPAGESIZE is the default.

**LIST or NOLIST**

Specifies if IPCS is to display your current PROFILE defaults on your terminal regardless of the current value for the TERMINAL parameter.

LIST specifies that the subcommand is to display all of the default values and parameters that are in effect. For an example, see Figure 22 on page 229.

NOLIST specifies that the subcommand not display the default values and parameters.

If you enter PROFILE without any parameters, the default is LIST. If you omit LIST and NOLIST but specify any other parameter, the default is NOLIST.

**STACK(DUPLICATES | NODUPLICATES)**

Controls duplication of stack entries for your current IPCS session and for future IPCS sessions that use the same dump directory.

STACK(DUPLICATES) allows stack entries to be duplicated.

STACK(NODUPLICATES) suppresses duplication of stack entries.

**Note:**

1. To be considered a duplicate, a stack entry must have all the same attributes, including remarks, as an existing entry.
2. Specifying NODUPLICATES will **not** affect duplicate entries created as a result of:
   - The EQUATE subcommand and primary commands
   - The RUNCHAIN subcommand
   - The I and R line commands issued from the IPCS dialog BROWSE option pointer panel
   - From the BROWSE option pointer panel, editing that overstrikes a pointer stack entry
3. No messages result when duplicate entries are suppressed. The request is considered satisfied without action if the entry already exists.
PROFILE subcommand

• Return Codes
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the PROFILE subcommand.

• Example: Change your line, page, and stack defaults.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> profile linesize(78) pagesize(90) stack(duplicates) list
  – Result
    You normally use a graphics terminal with a physical screen width of 80 characters but with an actual display screen of 78 characters. LINESIZE (78) tells IPCS to produce variable-width reports with a line length of 87, regardless of whether the report output is directed to your terminal or to the print data set.
    Each printed page contains 90 lines of data.
    By specifying STACK(DUPLICATES), you authorize IPCS to add entries to the pointer stack that have exactly the same attributes as other entries in the pointer stack.
    The LIST parameter displays the following:
    /*----------------------*/
    PROFILE LINESIZE(78) /* Limit for variable-width reports */
    PROFILE PAGESIZE(90) /* Line limit for print file pages */
    PROFILE STACK(DUPLICATES) /* Duplicate stack entry screening */

RENUM subcommand — renumber symbol table entries

Use the RENUM subcommand to renumber all address pointer entries in the symbol table in your dump directory. IPCS renumbers the entries in ascending order, from Z1 to Z99999.

The symbol table is part of a source description. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

• Related subcommands
  – EQUATE
  – DROPSYM
  – LISTSYM
  – STACK

• Syntax

(RENUM )  [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
(REN )

---------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters
**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

SUMMARY specifies that a summary of RENUM’s processing is to be produced. If so, IPCS issues one of the following comments (where \( n \) is a number):

- The stack contains no entries.
- The stack contains 1 entry, none was renumbered.
- The stack contains 1 entry, 1 was renumbered.
- The stack contains \( n \) entries, 1 was renumbered.
- The stack contains \( n \) entries, \( n \) of which was renumbered.
- The stack contains \( n \) entries, none of which was renumbered.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or REXX exec.

**ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**

**DATASET(dsname) or DSNAME(dsname)**

**FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)**

Specifies the source of the source description containing the symbols. If one of these parameters is not specified, the source is your current source.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of a cataloged data set as the source.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname for a data set as the source.

- **Return codes**

  See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the RENUM subcommand.

- **Example:** Renumber the address pointer entries in the symbol table.
  
  - Action
    
    COMMAND ===&gt; renum
  
  - Result
    
    The subcommand produces the following summary output line:
    
    The stack contains 4 entries, 3 of which were renumbered

---

**RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data**

Use the RSMDATA subcommand to generate reports about the attributes and status of the real storage manager (RSM) at the time of a dump. This subcommand produces the following types of reports:

- Address spaces report
- Common Pools
- Data-in-virtual mapped range report
- Data space report
- Exception report
- Execution status report
- Expanded storage report
- High virtual common
- High virtual page report
- High virtual shared data report
RSMDATA subcommand

- Real frames report
- RSM requests report
- RSM shared data report
- Subspace report
- Summary report
- Trace
- Virtual pages report

Address space selection, data selection, and report type parameters limit the scope and extent of the information that appears in a report.

- Syntax
RSMDATA

-------- Report Type Parameters --------------------------

- ADDRSPACE
- DIVMAP
- DSPACE
- EXCEPTION
- EXECUTION
- EXPFRAME
- HIGHVIRTUAL
- HVSHRDATA
- HVCOMMON
- REALFRAME
- RSMREQ
- SHRDATA
- SUBSPACE
- SUMMARY
- VIRTPAGE

-------- Data Selection Parameters ------------------------

- COMMON
- DATASPACE
- DETAIL
- HVCOMMON
- HVSHARED
- PERMCOMM
- RANGE(rangelist)
- SAVEAREA(address)
- SHARED
- SHORT
- STATUS(statuslist)
- TOKEN(token)
- TOTONLY

-------- Address Space Selection Parameters ---------------

- ALL
- ASIDLIST(asidlist)
- CURRENT
- ERROR
- JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist)

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

- ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE
- DSNAMEDNAME) | DATASET(NAME(msgame)
- FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)
- PATH(path-name)
- FLAG(severity)
- PRINT | NOPRINT
- TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL
- TEST | NOTEST

• Report type parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. Specify only one; if you specify more than one, RSMDATA processes only the right-most parameter. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

Some of the selection parameters do not apply to all reports. Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters summarizes the parameters you can specify with a given report.
ADDRSPACE
Requests the RSM address spaces report. This report summarizes real storage usage for specified address spaces. The report is sorted by ASID.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are STATUS, SHORT, and TOTONLY.

DIVMAP
Requests the data-in-virtual mapped range report. This report displays information relating to areas of storage that are identified to data-in-virtual and that have been mapped. The information is sorted by address space identifier (ASID) and by the status of each data-in-virtual mapped range.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are STATUS and TOTONLY.

DSpace
Requests the data space report. This report displays information about all data spaces in the system. All installation-defined and RSM-defined data spaces are summarized.

Usage note: The only data selection parameter that applies to this report is TOTONLY.

EXCEPTION
Requests the RSM diagnostics report. This report verifies RSM global data structures and generates information about areas that are in error. You can also request verification of local data structures for specific address spaces using address space selection parameters.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are DATASPACES and SAVEAREA.

Note: The EXCEPTION report might take an excessive amount of time to run when one or both of these conditions is true:
- You specify more than 3 address spaces.
- You have specified DATASPACES and any of the specified address space owns more than 3 data spaces.

You might consider submitting a batch job to obtain an EXCEPTION report under these circumstances.

EXECUTION
Requests the RSM execution status report. This report contains information for IBM internal use. IBM might ask you to run this report for use in problem determination.

Usage note: The only data selection parameter that applies to this report is SAVEAREA. Address space selection parameters do not apply to this report.

HVCOMMON
Requests the high virtual common report. This report displays the status of high virtual common memory objects including owner, size, and status.

Usage note: The only selection parameter that applies to this report is RANGE.

HIGHVIRTUAL
Requests the high virtual page report. This report identifies the page owner, the location and status for virtual pages in the system that are above 2 Gigabytes, and a summary of the memory objects.
RSMDATA subcommand

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are RANGE, STATUS, and TOTONLY.

Note: The VIRTPAGE report might take an excessive amount of time to run when large ranges are specified.

HVSHRDATA
Requests the high virtual shared data report. This report provides information about virtual storage above 2 gigabytes that is shared using the IARV64 macro.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are RANGE and DETAIL.

REALFRAME
Requests the real frame report. This report displays information about each frame's status, location, and current/most recent owner. The information is sorted by the ASID of the current/most recent owner unless you specify the ALL address space selection parameter. In this case the information is sorted by frame number.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, PERMCOMM, RANGE, SHARED, HVCOMM, HVSHARED, STATUS, and TOTONLY.

RSMREQ
Requests the RSM requests report. This report summarizes asynchronous RSM activity in the system or for a particular job. It identifies the requester, lists the request's status, and identifies the requested pages for asynchronous requests.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, SHARED, HVCOMM, HVSHARED, STATUS, and TOTONLY.

SHRDATA
Requests the RSM shared data report. This report provides information about the virtual storage locations that are defined as shared through the IARVSERV macro.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, STATUS, TOKEN, and TOTONLY.

SUBSPACE
Requests the subspace report. This report displays information about subspaces in an address space. The information is sorted by ASID and, within the address space, by the address at the lower limit of the range.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are RANGE and STATUS.

SUMMARY
Requests the RSM summary report and is the default. This report provides statistics about system-wide real and auxiliary storage usage. It also contains information about any unusual RSM conditions that exists in the dump.

Usage note: Data selection and address space parameters do not apply to this report.

VIRTPAGE
Requests the virtual page report. This report identifies the page owner and its location and status for virtual pages in the system.
**Usage note:** The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, DATASPACES, PERMCOMM, RANGE, STATUS and TOTONLY.

**Note:** The VIRTPAGE report might take an excessive amount of time to run when one or both of these conditions is true:
- You specify more than 3 address spaces.
- You have specified DATASPACES and any of the specified address space owns more than 3 data spaces.

You might consider submitting a batch job to obtain a VIRTPAGE report under these circumstances.

### Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters

The following two tables summarize for each report type use of address space selection parameters and data selection parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Type Parameter</th>
<th>ALL ASIDLIST</th>
<th>CURRENT JOBLIST/JOBNAMES</th>
<th>COMMON</th>
<th>DATASPACES</th>
<th>DETAIL</th>
<th>HVCOMM</th>
<th>HVSHARED</th>
<th>PERMCOMM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDRSPACE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVMAP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPACE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCEPTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHVIRTUAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVCOMMON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVSHRDATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REALFRAME</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSMREQ</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHRDATA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSPACE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMARY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTPAGE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Type Parameter</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>SAVE AREA</th>
<th>SHARED</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>TOKEN</th>
<th>TOTONLY</th>
<th>SHORT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDRSPACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVMAP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCEPTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHVIRTUAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVCOMMON</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVSHRDATA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REALFRAME</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSMREQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHRDATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSPACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMARY</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• **Data selection parameters**

  Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report.

  **Note:** Common area data is not included when you specify ASIDLIST, JOBNAME, or JOBLIST. You need to specify COMMON or PERMCOMM with the report parameters that accept them if you want to see common area resources in the report. High virtual shared data is not included when you specify ASIDLIST, JOBNAME, or JOBLIST. You need to specify HVSHARED with the report parameters that accept them if you want to see high virtual shared resources in the report.

  **COMMON**
  Requests that any non-permanently-assigned common area page found in CSA, SQA, PLPA, MLPA, or common disabled reference storage appear in the report. Use COMMON to select data in the EXPFRAME, REALFRAME, RSMREQ, SHRDATA, and VIRTDPAGE reports.

  **DATASPACE**
  Requests information about data spaces for the VIRTDPAGE and EXCEPTION reports. (For these reports, data space-related information will not appear unless you explicitly request it.)

  **DETAIL**
  Requests that more detailed information be reported. For the HVSHRDATA report this information includes the view of segments from each address space sharing the memory object. Use DETAIL with the HVSHRDATA report.

  **HVCOMM**
  Requests that the report contain information about data defined as high virtual common. Use HVCOMM to select data in the REALFRAME or RSMREQ reports.

  **HVSHARED**
  Requests that the report contain information about data defined as high virtual shared (shared storage above two gigabytes). Use HVSHARED to select data in the REALFRAME or RSMREQ reports.

  **PERMCOMM**
  Requests that permanently assigned pages in the nucleus, absolute frame zero, PSAs, HSA, or FLPA appear in the report. Use PERMCOMM to select data in the REALFRAME and VIRTDPAGE reports.

  **RANGE(range list)**
  Specifies a range of real frames or virtual pages to include in the report. Use RANGE with the REALFRAME, SUBSPACE, VIRTDPAGE, HIGHVIRTUAL, HVCOMMON, and HVSHRDATA reports.

  The range list is one or more ranges. In each range, the lower and upper limits are separated by a colon character (:).

  The value to specify for range list depends on the report:

  **Report Parameter**
  **Value for rangelist**
RSMDATA subcommand

HIGHVIRTUAL
Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 80000000 to 1FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF. The default range for this report is 1_00000000:1_80000000.

Note: Each range limit can be 17 characters each and may contain underscores.

HVCOMMON
Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 80000000 to 1FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF. The default range for this report is the defined common area for the system which is dumped.

HVSHRDATA
Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 80000000 to 1FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF. The default range for this report is the defined shared area for the system which is dumped.

REALFRAME
Hexadecimal real frame numbers from 0 to the number of real frames in the system (up to 8 hexadecimal digits).

VIRTPAGE
Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 0 to 7FFFFFFF.

SUBSPACE
Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 0 to 7FFFFFFF.

Note: Hexadecimal notation (X’n...’) is optional, that is, 7FFF as opposed to X’7FFF’.

SAVEAREA(address)
Requests that the report contain information about the RSM module save area at the specified address. Use SAVEAREA for the EXCEPTION and EXECUTION reports.

SHARED
Requests that the report contain information about data defined as shared. Use SHARED to select data in the REALFRAME and RSMREQ reports.

SHORT
Requests that the report contain abbreviated information that can be obtained quickly. Use SHORT to select data in the ADDRSPACE report.

STATUS(statuslist)
Requests that the report include the status of each object.

The statuslist is a list of one or more object states, separated by blanks or commas. The following is a list of report parameters and the object states for each report. If you do not specify STATUS, the report will contain information about all possible states for a given object.

- Object states for ADDRSPACE report:

  NONSWAP
  Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are non-swappable.

  RESWPIP
  Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are in the process of in-real swap (real swap).
**RSMDATA subcommand**

**SWAUX**
Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are swapped to auxiliary storage.

**SWAUXIP**
Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are in the process of being swapped to auxiliary storage.

**SWIN**
Displays the address spaces that are swapped in.

**SWINIP**
Displays the address spaces that are in the process of being swapped in.

**TERM**
Displays the address spaces that are in the process of terminating.

- **Object states for DIVMAP report:**
  - **MAPIP**
    Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV MAP request
  - **MAPRPIP**
    Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV MAP-reprime request
  - **UNMAPIP**
    Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV UNMAP request
  - **SAVEIP**
    Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV SAVE request
  - **RESETIP**
    Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV RESET request
  - **MAPPED**
    Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are not involved in a DIV request

- **Object states for HIGHVIRTUAL report:**
  - **AUX**
    Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set or on storage-class memory (SCM).
  - **DASD**
    Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set.
  - **FREF**
    Displays all 4 KB pages that are in first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 4 KB page:
    - It was never referenced.
    - It was released through the IARV64 macro.
  - **FRFM**
    Displays all 1 MB pages that are in a first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 1 MB page:
    - It was never referenced.
RSMDATA subcommand

- It was released through the IARV64 macro.

**GUARD**
Displays pages that are in the guard area of a memory object.

**HIDE**
Displays pages that are hidden.

*Note:* Hidden pages that are part of globally shared memory objects may not show up as hidden in this report. Run the HVSHRDATA report to see the global view of those memory objects.

**REAL**
Displays all 4 KB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

**RL_M**
Displays 1 MB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

**RL2G**
Displays 2 GB pages that reside in real storage.

**SCM**
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

**SCMM**
Displays 1 MB pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

**SIAI**
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped in from auxiliary storage.

**SOAI**
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped out to auxiliary storage.

**SWAX**
Displays pages that have their most recent copies swapped to auxiliary storage.

- Object states for REALFRAME report:

**ALLOC**
Displays the 4 KB frames that are allocated.

**ALLOC1M**
Displays the 1 MB pages that are allocated.

**ALLOC2G**
Displays the 2 GB pages that are allocated.

**ALLOCSM**
Displays only frames backing pages of shared segments.

**ALLOCVR**
Displays frames allocated to V=R jobs that are either running or waiting for additional frames.

**AVAIL**
Displays the 4 KB frames that are available.
AVAILIM
Displays the 1 MB pages that are not allocated.

AVAIL2G
Displays the 2 GB pages that are not allocated.

OFFINT
Displays the frames that will be taken offline when freed from the current owner.

OFFINTPL
Displays the frames that are offline intercepted and currently in use by a job that is polluting the V=R area with a long term resident page.

OFFINTVR
Displays frames that are offline intercepted and allocated to a V=R job.

OFFLINE
Displays frames that are offline.

POLLUTE
Displays frames that are part of the V=R area, but are allocated to a long-term resident page that is not V=R.

VFIN
Displays frames that will be assigned to a waiting V=R job when freed from the current owner.

– Object states for RSMREQ report:

CANCEL
Displays any canceled requests.

COMPLETE
Displays non-fast path PGSER FIX requests that have completed and are awaiting the corresponding PGSER FREE request.

DBLFRAME
Displays requests that are waiting for a real frame pair.

FAIL
Displays requests that had failures other than I/O or cross memory access failures.

FRAMEAA
Displays requests that are waiting for any type of real frame.

FRAMEAB
Displays requests that are waiting for a real storage frame that resides below 16 megabytes.

FRAMEPA
Displays requests that are waiting for a real frame that resides in the preferred area.

FRAMEPB
Displays requests that are waiting for a real frame that resides in the preferred area below 16 megabytes.

INPROGR
Displays requests that are in progress. These requests may or may not
RSMDATA subcommand

be waiting for a frame or I/O. The presence or absence of other entries in this report for the same request indicates if a wait for a frame or I/O exists.

**IOFAIL**
Displays requests that had I/O failures.

**PGREAD**
Displays requests that are waiting for a page to be read in from a paging data set, or some other data set.

**PGWRITE**
Displays requests that are waiting for a page to be written to a paging data set or some other data set.

**XMFAIL**
Displays requests that had cross memory access errors.

-- Object states for SHRDATA report:

**AUX**
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set or in storage-class memory (SCM).

**DASD**
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set.

**DSN**
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a data set containing the data-in-virtual object of which the pages are a part.

**FREF**
Displays all 4 KB pages that were in a first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given page:
- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the PGSER macro.
- It was released through the DSPSERV macro.

**REAL**
Displays all 4 KB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

**SCM**
Displays 4 KB pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

-- Object states for SUBSPACE report:

**GLOBAL**
Displays the storage that is addressable by all subspaces within this address space.

**ASSIGN**
Displays the storage in this address space that is assigned to subspaces. In the report, the names of the subspaces to which the storage is assigned appear in the SSP NAME column.

**UNASSIGN**
Displays the storage in the address space that is not assigned to any subspace.

-- Object states for VIRTPAGE report:
AUX
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set or in storage-class memory (SCM).

DASD
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set.

DSN
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a data set containing the data-in-virtual object of which the pages are a part.

FREF
Displays all 4 KB pages that are in first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 4 KB page:
- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the PGSER macro.
- It was released through the DSPSERV macro.

FRFM
Displays all 1 MB pages that are in a first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 1 MB page:
- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the PGSER macro.

MIG
Displays pages for which both of the following conditions are true:
- The most recent copies are migrated to auxiliary storage from expanded storage.
- The most recent copies reside in incorrect segments.

REAL
Displays all 4 KB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

RL_M
Displays 1 MB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

SCM
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

SCMM
Displays 1 MB pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

SMEG
Displays pages that are part of a shared segment.

VIO
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a VIO data set.

Note: All of the following swap states apply only to working set pages.

SIAI
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped in from auxiliary storage.
RSMDATA subcommand

**SIEI**
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped in from expanded storage.

**SOAI**
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped out to auxiliary storage.

**SOEI**
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped out to expanded storage.

**SWAX**
Displays pages that have their most recent copies swapped to auxiliary storage.

**SWEX**
Displays pages that have their most recent copies swapped to expanded storage.

**SWMG**
Displays pages that are in the process of migrating from expanded storage to auxiliary storage.

**TOKEN(token)**
Requests that the SHRDATA report be run only for the input token.

*Usage note:* The system ignores all other data selection parameters when you specify TOKEN.

**TOTONLY**
Requests that for tabular reports, only the totals should be produced. All other output is suppressed. If you do not specify TOTONLY, RSMDATA prints all report data. Use TOTONLY for the ADDRSPACE, DIVMAP, DSPACE, REALFRAME, RSMREQ, SHRDATA, and VIRTPAGE tabular reports.

- **Address space selection parameters**
  
  Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). Use these parameters for ADDRSPACE, DIVMAP, DSPACE, EXCEPTION, REALFRAME, RSMREQ, SHRDATA, SUBSPACE, and VIRTPAGE reports. In these reports, if you omit an address space selection parameter, the defaults are CURRENT and ERROR. For more information, see the select ASID service in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

  **ALL**
  Specifies processing of RSM control blocks for all address spaces in the system at the time the dump is generated.

  **ASIDLIST(asidlist)**
  Specifies the list of address space identifiers for which you want to process RSM control blocks.

  The *asidlist* can be specified as a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

  The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

  **CURRENT**
  Specifies processing of RSM control blocks for each active address space.
(that is, address spaces dispatched on some central processor, or bound by cross memory to an address space dispatched on some central processor) at the time of the dump.

**ERROR**

Specifies processing of RSM control blocks for the error address space(s).

**JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)**

Specifies the list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed for RSM control blocks. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

• **Return codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the RSMDATA subcommand.

• **Examples:** See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for detailed descriptions and examples of RSMDATA output.

When viewing RSMDATA output through the IPCS dialog, you can enter the HELP primary command (or PF key). Choosing option 6 from the HELP selection panel will display full help text on the contents of the RSMDATA report.

• **Example 1:** Generate a report on virtual pages, including data space pages, residing on expanded storage for job MYJOB.

  – Action

    COMMAND ===> RSMDATA VIRTPAGE JOBNAME(MYJOB) DATASPACES STATUS(EXP)

• **Example 2:** Generate a report showing all real frames (not just CURRENT and ERROR) in the V=R region that are intercepted for use by a V=R job, or are polluting the V=R region.

  – Action

    COMMAND ===> RSMDATA REALFRAME ALL STATUS(VRINT,POLLUTE) RANGE(5:86)

  **Note:**

  1. Determine the range of the V=R region using RSMDATA SUMMARY.

  2. In this case, specify ALL to override the default CURRENT address space selection parameters, so that the report will contain all the real frames that satisfy the selection criteria.

• **Example 3:** Generate a report showing all RSM requests for the CURRENT address space.

  – Action

    COMMAND ===> RSMDATA RSMREQ

• **Example 4**

  Generate a report showing real storage usage summary for every address space in the dump.

  – Action

    COMMAND ===> RSMDATA ADDRSpace ALL

• **Example 5:** Generate a report showing the storage in address space X'023' that is assigned to a subspace, not assigned to a subspace, or available to all subspaces.

  – Action

    COMMAND ===> RSMDATA SUBSPACE STATUS(GLOBAL,ASSIGN,UNASSIGN) ASIDLIST(X'023')
RUNARRAY subcommand — process an array of control blocks

Use the RUNARRAY subcommand to process an array of control blocks. You can specify the order that subscripts should be processed.

RUNARRAY optionally displays each control block.

You can specify additional subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processing with the EXEC parameter. For each entry in the array, RUNARRAY will display the storage, set the value of X to describe the entry, and then process the EXEC parameter for that entry.

Related subcommands
- RUNCHAIN
- RUNCPOOL

Syntax

```
RUNARRAY
[  data-descr  |  ADDRESS(X)  ]
[  ASCENDING  |  DESCENDING  ]
[  EXEC([clist|rexx-exec|subcommand])  ]
[  SUMMARY  |  NOSUMMARY  ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

```
[  DISPLAY([display-options])  ]
[  NODISPLAY([display-options])  ]
[  FLAG(severity)  ]
[  PRINT  |  NOPRINT  ]
[  TERMINAL  |  NOTERMINAL  ]
[  TEST  |  NOTEST  ]
[  VERIFY  |  NOVERIFY  ]
```

Parameters

```
data-descr
ADDRESS(X)
```

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
- An address (required when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following applies to RUNARRAY only:
- The address is not a positional parameter. You must use the ADDRESS parameter to specify an address.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for the RUNARRAY subcommand is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.
- If you describe a block that is not an array, RUNARRAY treats it as an array containing one entry, ENTRY(1).

ASCENDING

---
DESCENDING
Specifies the order in which subscripts are to be processed.

EXEC((clist))
EXEC((rexx-exec))
EXEC((subcommand))
Specifies that a CLIST, a REXX exec, or an IPCS subcommand is to be appended to the RUNARRAY subcommand invocation. The appended CLIST, REXX exec, or subcommand runs for each control block in the chain. Parameters or keywords can accompany the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand. The symbol X will point to the current array entry before each EXEC invocation.

The RUNARRAY subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNARRAY processing ends with the current array entry.

SUMMARY
NOSUMMARY
Controls the formatting of a processing summary after normal completion of RUNARRAY processing. A processing summary is always produced if abnormal conditions force termination of RUNARRAY.

Return codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the RUNARRAY subcommand.

The RUNARRAY subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from a CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand if designated by the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNARRAY processing ends with the current control block.

RUNCHAIN subcommand — process a chain of control blocks

Use the RUNCHAIN subcommand to process a chain of control blocks. You can specify the links to follow and a mask to apply to the links. You can also limit the length of the chain to prevent infinite loops. With z/OS Release 3 and higher, you can also specify that attributes and data within a chain of data areas is to determine their order of processing by the RUNCHAIN subcommand.

RUNCHAIN displays each control block and creates entries for each control block in the symbol table that is part of the source description for your current source. You can specify a control block name for each symbol.

You can specify additional subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processing with the EXEC parameter. For each control block in the chain, RUNCHAIN will display the storage, set the value of X to the address of the control block, and then process the EXEC parameter for that control block.

You can also process multiple levels of control block chains by specifying another RUNCHAIN subcommand on the EXEC parameter.

- Related subcommands
  - DROPSYM
  - EQUATE
  - LISTSYM
RUNCHAIN subcommand

- RUNCPool
- RUNARRAY

• Syntax

```
{ RUNCHAIN | RUNC }
[ data-descr | ADDRESS(X) ]
[ AMASK(mask) ]
[ CHAIN [(nnn|999)] ]
[ DROP | NODROP ]
[ EXEC([clist|rexx-exec|subcommand]) ]
[ LINK [range[LENGTH(integer)]] ]
[ NAME [prefix] ]
[ NULL [[value[0]]] ]
[ SORTBY [sort-key [ ASCENDING | DESCENDING ] ... ] ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----------------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262
```
[ DISPLAY[[display-options]] ]
[ NODISPLAY[[display-options]] ]
[ FLAG[severity] ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

• Parameters

data-descr or ADDRESS(X)

- Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
  - An address (required when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
  - Address processing parameters (optional)
  - An attribute parameter (optional)
  - Array parameters (optional)
  - A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exceptions apply to RUNCHAIN only:

- The address is not a positional parameter. You must use the ADDRESS parameter to specify an address.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for the RUNCHAIN subcommand is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.

AMASK(mask)

- Specifies an unsigned integer mask that RUNCHAIN is to AND to the link field before using that field as the address of the next block in the chain.
- IPCS accepts 64-bit values and interprets all values entered as having 64-bit precision. If the chain originates below 2^{24}, the default is X'00FFFFFF'. If the chain originates above 2^{24}, the default is X'7FFFFFFF'. If the chain originates above the bar, the default is X'FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF'.

CHAIN[(nnn|999)]

- Specifies the maximum number of blocks the subcommand is to process. The number can be a maximum of 16,777,215 and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').
- If you omit this parameter, the default is CHAIN(999).
**DROP or NODROP**

Specifies the DROP or NODROP attribute for the names RUNCHAIN places in the symbol table. RUNCHAIN places the names of the control blocks it finds in the symbol table when you specify the NAME parameter.

DROP specifies the DROP attribute. This attribute allows the symbols to be deleted from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand.

NODROP specifies the NODROP attribute. This attribute prevents the symbols from being deleted from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand, unless DROPSYM contains a PURGE parameter.

**EXEC((clist|rexx-exec|subcommand))**

Specifies that a CLIST, a REXX exec, or an IPCS subcommand is to be appended to the RUNCHAIN subcommand invocation. The appended CLIST, REXX exec, or subcommand runs for each control block in the chain. Parameters or keywords can accompany the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand. The symbol X will point to the current control block on the chain before each EXEC invocation.

The EXEC parameter also accepts another RUNCHAIN invocation to process multiple levels of control blocks. See the BLSCRNC2 CLIST in SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for an example.

The RUNCHAIN subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCHAIN processing ends with the current control block.

**LINK(range[LENGTH(integer)])**

Deﬁnes a range of offsets that contain a 1-8 byte pointer from one block in the chain to the next.

- LINK(0:3) 4-byte pointer at the origin of the block
- LINK(8:15) 8-byte pointer at displacement 8 in the block
- LINK(8:4) Error. Descending range

Range consists of one or two an unsigned integers. The end of the range may be omitted or can be designated using LENGTH(integer). For compatibility with earlier releases, RUNCHAIN treats this as a description of a 4-byte pointer.

The link pointer is always extended to 8-bytes before masking, nullity checking, and use for access to the next block on the chain.

If you omit this parameter, the default is LINK(0).

**MASK[(mask)]**

Specifies an unsigned integer mask that RUNCHAIN is to AND to the link field before comparing it to the value specified with the NULL parameter. IPCS accepts 64-bit values and interprets all values entered as having 64-bit precision.

The length of the mask must be eight bytes. If it is less than eight bytes, the subcommand right-justifies it and pads it on the left with zeros. If it exceeds eight bytes, the subcommand rejects it.

You can specify the mask in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx...’), or binary (B’bbb...’). If you specify it in decimal or binary, the value is converted to its hexadecimal equivalent and padded if needed.
RUNCHAIN subcommand

If you omit this parameter, the default for all chains is MASKX'FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF'.

NAME(prefix)
Specifies the prefix RUNCHAIN uses to generate names for each control block it finds. The subcommand places the generated names in the symbol table. The generated name can be 1 to 31 alphanumeric characters and the first character must be a letter or the characters “$”, “@”, or “#”.

RUNCHAIN appends a sequence number to the prefix to produce a unique control block name. The sequence number starts at 1 and is limited by the value specified with the CHAIN parameter.

The prefix for any control block may not exceed 30 characters.

If you omit this parameter, RUNCHAIN does not generate names for the control blocks it finds.

NULL[(value|0)]
Specifies the unsigned integer doubleword value that indicates the end of the chain. IPCS accepts 64-bit values and interprets all values entered as having 64-bit precision.

For each control block on the chain, RUNCHAIN:
- Locates the link field at the offset specified in the LINK parameter.
- ANDs the mask with the contents of the link field.
- Compares the result of the AND with the NULL value.
- When the result of the comparison is equal, chaining ends.
- When the result of the comparison is not equal, chaining continues.

SORTBY(sort-key [ASCENDING|DESCENDING]...)
Controls the order of processing for chain elements.

sort-by
A list of sort-keys directs RUNCHAIN to make two passes over the chain. The first pass internally enumerates the blocks on the chain and collects up to 256 bytes of aggregate sort key data.

If any data described as a sort key cannot be retrieved, the chain is logically terminated at the preceding block during the first pass.

Each sort-key may be designated in one of the following ways:

signed-integer[:signed-integer]
Designates a range of offsets from the origin of the block. A string or unsigned binary number at those locations is used as a sort key. If the end of the range is not specified, four bytes are selected.

ADDRESS
DIMENSION
LENGTH
MULTIPLE
These keywords designate an unsigned attribute of the block. Each of these attributes uses 8 bytes of the 256 available.

ENTRY
POSITION
These keywords designate a signed attribute of the block. A signed comparison between theirs attributes is performed. Each of these attributes uses 8 bytes of the 256 available.
DATATYPE
The DATATYPE keyword designates the type of block, for example, STRUCTURE(UCBDASD) versus STRUCTURE(UCBTAPE). Each of these attributes uses 34 bytes (see Data Area BLSRDATT) of the 256 available.

ASCENDING
DESCENDING
These keywords designate the sort order for the preceding key. Ascending sort order is the default.

Return codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the RUNCHAIN subcommand.

The RUNCHAIN subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from a CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand if designated by the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCHAIN processing ends with the current control block.

Example: The BLSRNCH CLIST runs the chain of task control blocks (TCB) for an address space. It displays the following information:
– The current TCB
– The TCBs that are lower on the priority chain in that address space
– The currently dispatched RB for each of the TCBs

This CLIST, written for SVC dumps, uses the RUNCHAIN subcommand as follows:

```
PROC 0 TCB(21C.%)  
RUNCHAIN ADDRESS(&TCB) STRUCTURE(TCB) /* Process TCBs */+  
   LINK(X’74’) /* Connected by field TCBTCB */+  
   VERIFY DISPLAY /* Maximum display for each TCB */+  
   EXEC((LIST X+6% STRUCTURE(RB) DISPLAY)) /* Show RB for TCB*/
```

The logic of this CLIST is as follows:

PROC 0 TCB(21C.%)
This line indicates that the default path to the first TCB is the fullword pointer at location X’21C’.

RUNCHAIN ADDRESS(&TCB) STRUCTURE(TCB)
This line processes the first TCB that can be found by using the default path or an alternate path to a TCB, described when the CLIST is invoked. IPCS validates the TCB and creates a storage map entry for it. The STRUCTURE attribute parameter identifies that a TCB is being processed.

Note: If SDUMP writes the dump, IPCS does not require address processing parameters. IPCS establishes the dumped ASID as the default address space.

LINK(X’74’)
This line establishes addressability to the TCBTCB field at offset X’74’ for each TCB, thereby providing the address of the next TCB on the chain to be processed.

VERIFY DISPLAY
This line lists all TCBs found on the chain and displays the maximum amount of information for each TCB. The VERIFY and DISPLAY parameters each override the defaults established by the SETDEF subcommand for the corresponding parameter.
RUNCHAIN subcommand

```
EXEC((LIST X+0% STRUCTURE(RB) DISPLAY))
```

This line updates the current TCB that is currently being processed, establishes addressability to the TCBRBP field at offset X'0' within the current TCB, and accesses the RB related to the current TCB.

---

RUNCPOOL subcommand — process a CPOOL

Use the RUNCPOOL subcommand to process a cell pool created and managed by the CPOOL macro. Cells are partitioned into the following categories:

- **Used cells** are those that contained current data when a dump was produced.
- **Available cells** are those that were not currently in use when a dump was produced. CPOOL services use the first four bytes in each such cell, but residual data useful for analysis may remain in the other part of such a cell.
- **Indeterminate cells** are those that IPCS cannot place in either of the preceding categories.

The most common reason for this is that the pool was actively being changed during the dumping process, producing a “blurred picture” of this part of the dumped system. Storage overlays and storage missing from a dump may also produce indeterminate cells.

You can specify which categories of cells should be processed.

Establishing categories of cells is done before processing the cells themselves, and an optional report may be formatted that identifies data areas used to manage the cell and data extracted from those data areas.

RUNCPOOL optionally displays each cell.

You can specify additional subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processing with the EXEC parameter. For each cell, RUNCPOOL will display the storage, set the value of X to the address of the cell, and then process the EXEC parameter for that cell.

- **Related subcommands**
  - RUNARRAY
  - RUNCHAIN
- **Syntax**
RUNCPOOL  cpid-general-value

[  [ ASID(asid) ]  
  [ DATABLKS | NODATABLKS ]  
  [ USED | NOUSED ]  
  [ INDETERMINATE | NOINDETERMINATE ]  
  [ AVAILABLE | NOAVAILABLE ]  
  [ EXEC{clist|rexx-exec|subcommand}]  
  [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]

--------  SETDEF-Defined Parameters  -------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

[  [ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]  
  [ DSNAMES(dname) | DATASET(dname) ]  
  [ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]  
  [ PATH(path-name) ]  
  [ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]  
  [ NODISPAY[(display-options)] ]  
  [ FLAG(severity)]  
  [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]  
  [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]  
  [ TEST | NOTEST ]  
  [ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]

• Parameters

cpid-general-value

Specifies a fullword cell pool identifier (CPID used in conjunction with the
CPOOL macro). If F'0' is specified, all private storage CPOOLS are processed
for the specified ASID. If F'1' is specified, all common storage CPOOLS are
processed.

ASID(asid)

Specifies the ASID of a CPOOL in private storage as a positive integer. This
may be omitted if the default IPCS address processing parameters specify an
ASID.

DATABLKS

NODATABLKS

Controls the formatting of a report that identifies data areas used to control
the cell pool and extracts information from them regarding the status of the
cell pool.

USED

NOUSED

Specifies whether cells in the pool that are in use are to be included in
RUNCPOOL processing.

INDETERMINATE

NOINDETERMINATE

Specifies whether cells known to be in the pool but whose status as used or
available cannot be determined are to be included in RUNCPOOL
processing.

AVAILABLE

NOAVAILABLE

Specifies whether cells in the pool that are available are to be included in
RUNCPOOL processing.

EXEC{clist})

EXEC{(rexx-exec})

EXEC{(subcommand})

Specifies that a CLIST, a REXX exec, or an IPCS subcommand is to be
appended to the RUNCPOOL subcommand invocation. The appended
CLIST, REXX exec, or subcommand runs for each control block in the chain.
Parameters or keywords can accompany the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS
subcommand. The symbol X will point to the current cell on the chain before
each EXEC invocation.

The RUNCPOOL subcommand generates a return code that consists of its
own return code plus the return code from the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS
subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec,
or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCPOOL
processing ends with the current control block.

**SUMMARY**
**NOSUMMARY**
Controls the formatting of a processing summary after normal completion of
RUNCPOOL processing. A processing summary is always produced if
abnormal conditions force termination of RUNCPOOL.

- **Return codes**
The RUNCPOOL subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own
return code plus the return code from a CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS
subcommand if designated by the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec,
or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCPOOL
processing ends with the current control block.

### Examples

**Example 1 - Small private area CPOOL**
Example 1 shows a small private area CPOOL in which all of the cells are
currently unused.

```z/OS
runcpool x'0F188300'
```

PPD at 7F7EBF88
ASID(X'036E') CPID(X'0F188300') in loc(any,any) subpool(78)
Csize(3,072) primary(5) secondary(40)
PXT at 0F188300
SPD at 7F7EBFC0
Cells(5) used(0)

IGV18094I No cells processed

**Example 2 - Larger private area CPOOL**
Example 2 shows (part of) a larger private area subpool, one that has expanded
into a secondary extent. Slightly more than half of the cells are currently in use
and are displayed.

```z/OS
runcpool x'00886000' display
```

PPD at 7F7EBF10
ASID(X'036E') CPID(X'00886000') in loc(above) subpool(236)
Csize(80) primary(101) secondary(102)
PXT at 00886000

SPD at 7F7EBF48
SXT at 00887000
Cells(203) used(126)

CPOOLCELL - Cell in use
LIST 00887018 ASID(X'036E') LENGTH(80) AREA(CPOOLCELL)
ASID(X'036E') ADDRESS(00887018) KEY(10)
00887018. C4E2C1C2 00887428 | DSAB...h.. |
00887020. 00887020 00500000 008BC9C8 008A2070 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ...&;...IH............. |
00887040. 00887040 008F9E50 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ...&;.......................... |
00887060. 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ................... |
Example 3 - Common area CPOOL

Example 3 shows a summary of a common area CPOOL.

```
runcpool a'2D37000'
```

PPD at 02EBF068
CPOOL(X'02D37000') in loc(any) subpool(248)
Csize(32,640) primary(1) secondary(1)
PXT at 02D37000

SPD at 02EBF0A0
SXT at 0412B000
SXT at 04582000
SXT at 049CF000
SXT at 0273B000

Cells(5) used(0)

IGV18094I No cells processed

SCAN subcommand — validate system data areas

Use the SCAN subcommand to validate system data and make storage map entries for that data. Appendix C, “Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted,” on page 455 lists the data areas that IPCS scans, maps, and formats.

SCAN validates a control block by checking:

- Boundary alignment. (Certain control blocks must begin on word, doubleword, or other special boundaries.)
- Standard fields in the control block, such as:
  - Acronyms
  - Count fields
  - Masks or bit maps
- Pointers that address other system data
SCAN subcommand

SCAN initiates its processing from your storage map and validates control blocks listed in the storage map that are within the address range you specified. As it does this, SCAN makes new map entries for control blocks pointed to by the block being validated. Depending on the DEPTH and PASSES parameters, new entries (control blocks) in the map may or may not be validated; however, if the new control blocks are found to be not valid, their entries remain in the map.

The process of validating one control block and following its pointers to other control blocks to the indicated depth is called a scan probe. If you specify a large number for DEPTH, the scan probe of one control block can add many entries to the map. If this control block is the CVT or an ASCB, one scan probe can map all the AREAs and STRUCTUREs in the dump. Dump initialization provides entries in the map for the current dump. SCAN requires at least one entry to begin its processing.

If a control block does not appear valid, IPCS issues a message that gives the control block name, its address, and the apparent error; the control block’s entry remains in the storage map.

If SCAN, in validating a control block, follows a pointer to a new control block, and finds that the new control block is not valid, IPCS issues two messages. The first message has a severity level of ERROR to inform you that the original control block contains a bad pointer. The second message has a severity level of SEVERE to inform you that the (alleged) new control block is not valid.

• Syntax

```
SCAN [limit=100] [RANGE(address:address)] [data-descr] [DEPTH(n=2)] [PASSES(n=1)] [SUMMARY] [NOSUMMARY]
```

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

- limit
  Specifies the maximum number of scan probes that SCAN is to perform. The limit can range from 1 through \(2^{31}\) and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx...’), or binary (B’bbb...’).

  This parameter, if specified, it must precede any parameters. If you omit this parameter, the default is 100.

- RANGE(address:address)
  Specifies the range of addresses, the types of entries, or both, in the storage map from which SCAN is to perform scan probes. When validating a control block, SCAN may access other control blocks outside the specified range. The RANGE parameter specifies the addresses from which the SCAN probes start. When the RANGE parameter is omitted, SCAN validates all control blocks that have not been validated.
data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required with the RANGE parameter and when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

If you specify the STRUCTURE attribute parameter with a data type, it causes the subcommand to create a map record. This new map record does not otherwise change the results of this subcommand.

If you omit this parameter, SCAN validates all storage map entries not previously validated. A control block may be only partially validated because of limits on DEPTH and PASSES on previous scans.

DEPTH(n|2)

Specifies the maximum level of indirection for each scan probe. For example, the new control blocks that a given control block points to are at depth 1. The control blocks that the new control blocks point to are at depth 2, and so on.

The n can be 1 through 65535. The number can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). An unqualified number is decimal.

If you omit this parameter, the default is DEPTH(2).

PASSES(n|1)

Specifies the number of times SCAN processes the storage map entries in the specified address range. As SCAN reprocesses the storage map, it does not revalidate control blocks previously validated.

The n can be 1 through \(2^{31}\). The number can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). An unqualified number is decimal.

If you omit this parameter, the default is PASSES(1).

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced. NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the SCAN subcommand.

SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries

Use the SELECT subcommand to:

• Create storage map entries that describe address spaces. Storage map entries include the address space address, address space identifier (ASID), length, and AREA data type.
SELECT subcommand

- Produce a report that displays the ASID, associated job name, ASCB address, and selection criteria for each address space selected.

The storage map is part of a source description. A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, a SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

- Related subcommands
  - EVALMAP
  - LISTMAP
  - LIST
  - SUMMARY

- Syntax

```plaintext
SELECT [ LIST | NOLIST ]

----- Address Space Selection Parameters ---------
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCERROR|ANOMALY ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist)|JOBNAME(joblist) ]

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters-----------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

**LIST or NOLIST**

  Specifies if IPCS should generate a report. LIST specifies a report. NOLIST specifies no report. NOLIST is provided mainly for CLIST processing, for example, when a CLIST might want to generate a storage map entry without creating a report. When NOLIST is specified, NOPRINT and NOTERM are assumed.

- Address Space Selection Parameters

  Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the defaults is CURRENT.

  These parameters also control the name portion for the AREA attribute of the storage map entries. (For a refresher on the AREA attribute parameter, see "Attribute parameters" on page 29.) Table 15 on page 261 shows what to specify for name.
Table 15. Address space parameter and AREA(name)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Specify This Address Space Parameter</th>
<th>You Get This AREA(name) Storage Map Entry Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT</td>
<td>AREA(CURRENT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>AREA(ERROR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCBERROR</td>
<td>AREA(TCBERROR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBLIST</td>
<td>AREA(JOBxxxx)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. Storage map entries are created when you specify the CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, and JOBNAME/JOBLIST address space selection parameters.
2. For an address space to be mapped when you select it with JOBLIST, it must have a standard alphanumeric job name.
3. When you use JOBLIST to select the master scheduler address (*MASTER*) space, IPCS maps it with an AREA name of JOBMASTER.

For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

**ALL**
Specifies processing of all address spaces in the dump. Not valid with ACTIVE storage.

**CURRENT**
For dump data sets, shows the address space that generated the dump. For ACTIVE storage, shows the address of the TSO user who invoked IPCS.

**ERROR**
Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator. Not valid with ACTIVE storage.

**TCBERROR or ANOMALY**
Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed. Not valid with ACTIVE storage.

**ASIDLIST(asidlist)**
Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be processed. The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or BB'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed. Not valid with ACTIVE storage.

**JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)**
Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names. Not valid with ACTIVE storage.

**SETDEF-Defined Parameters**
- **ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**
- **DATASET(dsname) or DSNAME(dsname)**
SELECT subcommand

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description containing the storage map. If one of these parameters is not specified, the source is your current source.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source. When active storage is specified, the SELECT subcommand can process only current address spaces.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of a cataloged data set as the source.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname for a data set as the source.

- Return Codes
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the SELECT subcommand.

- Example: Generate a report containing information for the current, error, master scheduler, and JES3 address spaces.
  - Action: COMMAND ====> select current error joblist(*master* jes3) list
  - Result: SELECT produces the output in Figure 23.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASID</th>
<th>JOBNAME</th>
<th>ASCBADDR</th>
<th>SELECTION CRITERIA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td><em>MASTER</em></td>
<td>00123456</td>
<td>CURRENT JOBNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010</td>
<td>JES3</td>
<td>00234567</td>
<td>JOBNAME CURRENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01BB</td>
<td>USERJOB</td>
<td>00789ABC</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 23. Example: SELECT output

It also generates the storage map entries shown in Figure 24, which describe the selected address spaces. You can access these entries with the EVALMAP subcommand.

| LIST 00001000. ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(CURRENT) |
| LIST 00001000. ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(JOBMASTER) |
| LIST 00001000. ASID(X'0010') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(CURRENT) |
| LIST 00001000. ASID(X'0010') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(JOBJES3) |
| LIST 00001000. ASID(X'01BB') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(ERROR)   |

Figure 24. Example: SELECT output (storage map entries)

SETDEF subcommand — set defaults

Use the SETDEF subcommand to set, change, and display your default values for certain parameters on IPCS subcommands. You can run SETDEF at any time during an IPCS session to display your default values. To set or change the value for a default, enter a SETDEF subcommand with the parameter and its new value. IPCS uses the new default value for both your current session and any subsequent sessions in which you use the same user dump directory, until you change the value. SETDEF sets two types of default values:

- Local defaults. These values are currently in use for an ISPF screen in the IPCS dialog, for a batch IPCS session, or for an IPCS interactive line-mode session.
- Global defaults. These values are used to establish the local defaults when IPCS processing starts in an ISPF screen, a batch IPCS session, or an IPCS interactive line-mode session.
Your global defaults are obtained from the dump directory being used. IPCS uses as the global defaults the following, in this order:

1. The last value specified as a global default in a SETDEF subcommand or on the IPCS Default Values panel in the IPCS dialog.
2. The value in the IPCSPRxx parmlib member
3. The IBM-supplied value

The IBM-supplied values for global SETDEF-defined defaults are shown in Figure 25.

```
/*------------------- Default Values for IPCS subcommands ---------------*/
SETDEF NOPRINT TERMINAL NOPDS /* Routing of displays */
SETDEF FLAG(WARNING) /* Optional diagnostic messages */
SETDEF CONFIRM /* Double-checking major acts */
SETDEF NOTEST /* IPCS application testing */
SETDEF NODSNAME /* No data set name */
SETDEF LENGTH(4) /* Default data length */
SETDEF VERIFY /* Optional dumping of data */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOMACHINE) /* Include storage keys, .... */
SETDEF DISPLAY(REMARK) /* Include remark text */
SETDEF DISPLAY(REQUEST) /* Include model LIST subcommand */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOSTORAGE) /* Include contents of storage */
SETDEF DISPLAY(SYMBOL) /* Include associated symbol */
SETDEF DISPLAY(ALIGN) /* Align output to byte */
```

Figure 25. IBM-supplied values for global SETDEF-defined defaults

ASID and CPU, the address processing parameters, are not listed and are null until you specify a source data set or storage. SETDEF rejects any attempt to set these values before you specify a source. When you specify a source and access it with any of the analysis subcommands, that subcommand sets your local default address processing value to describe an address space contained in that data set or storage.

When you specify a source data set or storage on a SETDEF subcommand, your next analysis subcommand causes IPCS to initialize the specified source data set or storage.

If all parameters on a SETDEF subcommand are valid, IPCS sets the specified values. However, if IPCS rejects any parameter, the subcommand ends without IPCS changing any values.

Many subcommands can override a current local default by specifying a SETDEF parameter and value. For each subcommand, the SETDEF-defined parameters are grouped in the syntax diagram, thereby identifying the SETDEF-defined parameters that apply specifically to the subcommand. These overriding values apply only to the subcommand, are not saved in your user dump directory, and are not retrieved by an EVALDEF subcommand.

- Syntax
### SETDEF subcommand

```plaintext
{SETDEF } [ LIST | NOLIST ]
{SETD } [ LOCAL ]
[ GLOBAL ]
```

---

#### SETDEF-Defined Parameters

- `address-processing-parameters`
  - `ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE`
  - `DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname)`
  - `FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)`
  - `NODSNAME | NODATASET`
  - `PATH(path-name)`
  - `CONFIRM | NOCONFIRM`
  - `DISPLAY[(display-options)]`
  - `NODisplay[(display-options)]`
  - `FLAG(severity)`
  - `LENGTH(length)`
  - `PRINT | NOPRINT`
  - `PDS | NOPDS`
  - `TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL`
  - `TEST | NOTEST`
  - `VERIFY | NOVERIFY`

---

#### Parameters

**LIST or NOLIST**
- Specifies whether IPCS is to display all of your local and global default values. LIST requests IPCS to display the values at your terminal, regardless of the current value for the TERMINAL parameter. NOLIST specifies that IPCS is not to display the values.

  If you enter SETDEF without any parameters, the default is LIST. If you omit LIST and NOLIST but specify any other parameter, the default is NOLIST.

**LOCAL**
- Specifies local default values:
  - If LIST is also specified, IPCS lists your local default values.
  - If LIST is not also specified, IPCS changes any local default to the value specified on this SETDEF subcommand. Your global default values are not changed.

**GLOBAL**
- Specifies global default values:
  - If LIST is also specified, IPCS lists your global default values.
  - If LIST is not also specified, IPCS changes any global default to the value specified on this SETDEF subcommand. Your local default values are not changed; also, these new global values do not override any local default values currently being used.

If you omit or specify both LOCAL and GLOBAL, IPCS lists or changes both local and global default values.

**SETDEF-Defined Parameters**
- Default values for the following parameters are defined and shipped with IPCS. Your default values are kept in your dump directory. To change your defaults, enter a SETDEF subcommand with your own values for the parameters.

**address-processing-parameter**
- Specifies address processing values, which are a part of the data description (data-descr) parameter. "Address processing parameters" on page 23 explains
how to specify address processing parameters. Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

ASID(X’0000’) and CPU(0) are the IPCS-defined defaults.

CONFIRM or NOCONFIRM

Specifies if certain subcommands are to request confirmation before performing their function. CONFIRM requests your confirmation before:

– Deleting a problem
– Dissociating and scratching a data set
– Modifying a data set's attributes, if the data set is associated with more than one problem
– Accessing summary dump data during dump initialization

The subcommands affected by CONFIRM are:

– Any subcommand that starts initializing a dump that contains summary dump data.

NOCONFIRM does not request your confirmation before running these subcommands. When NOCONFIRM is specified, IPCS uses summary dump data.

CONFIRM is the IPCS-defined default.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

NODATASET or NODSNAME

Specifies the source. If one of these parameters is not specified, the IPCS-defined default is NODSNAME.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies the central storage for the address space in which IPCS is currently running and allows you to access that active storage as the dump source. You can access private storage and any common storage accessible by an unauthorized program.

You might use one of these parameters to, for instance:

– Display individual control blocks and examine how they are chained within the executing IPCS address space
– Compare system control blocks (such as the CVT) that were formatted in a dump data set with system control blocks that are currently being used in the IPCS address space
– Examine a field in the read-only nucleus that does not appear in a dump report
– Diagnose an error in IPCS processing

You should not use these parameters for:

– Volatile common or private storage
– Prefixed storage

If IPCS is running as an MVS system migration aid, IPCS rejects these parameters.

IPCS does not create a storage map when this parameter is entered. IPCS does maintain a symbol table but limits its automatic creation of symbols into the table.
**DSNAME or DATASET** specifies the source with the name of a cataloged data set. If the data set is password protected, also specify the password. If you omit the password and it is required, IPCS prompts you for it.

IPCS dynamically allocates and opens the data set when it is first accessed. When an IPCS session completes, IPCS dynamically closes and releases the data set, restoring the data set to its status before being accessed.

**FILE or DDNAME** specifies the source with the ddname of a data set. The data set can reside on tape or a direct access storage device (DASD). If the data set is password protected, IPCS ignores the password.

The data control block (DCB) attributes (BLKSIZE, DSORG, KEYLEN, LRECL, and RECFM) designated when the data set was defined override the following:
- For DASD data sets, these attributes in the data set control block (DSCB)
- For data sets on standard-labeled tapes, these attributes on the tape label

IPCS opens the data set when it is first accessed and closes the data set, restoring it to its original status. However, IPCS does not allocate or deallocate (release) the data set. The data set must be allocated before being requested in a FILE or DDNAME parameter on an IPCS subcommand. To allocate the data set, enter a TSO/E ALLOCATE command or the appropriate JCL statement before using the subcommand. To deallocate the data set, enter a TSO/E FREE UNALLOC command or use the parameter FREE=CLOSE on the JCL DD statement.

**Note:** IPCS processing does not allow the concatenation of data sets.

**NODATASET or NODSNAME** specifies that the subcommand is to set the source name in the local or global defaults to a null value. If you do not specify a source, the null value remains in effect.

**DISPLAY**
**NODISPLAY**

Specifies if the source is to be displayed or not. DISPLAY, entered alone, requests that all parts of a dump be displayed. It is equivalent to entering DISPLAY(MACHINE REMARK REQUEST STORAGE SYMBOL ALIGN)

DISPLAY, entered with one or more display-options, selects parts of a source to be displayed.

NODISPLAY, entered alone, is the same as DISPLAY(REQUEST). It is equivalent to entering:
DISPLAY(NOMACHINE NOREMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE NOSYMBOL NOALIGN)

NODISPLAY entered with one or more values, suppresses (or selects) parts of a display.

**Note:** If VERIFY is specified or defaulted, and the NODISPLAY parameter is also specified, a conflict exists. In this case, IPCS responds as if you had entered DISPLAY(REQUEST).

DISPLAY(NOMACHINE REMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE SYMBOL ALIGN) are the IPCS-defined defaults.

The DISPLAY and NODISPLAY parameter options and their meanings are:
MACHINE or NOMACHINE
MACHINE displays the address processing parameters, address, storage key, and absolute address of the data area being displayed. DISPLAY(MACHINE) and NODISPLAY(NOMACHINE) request this data.

For information about storage key values, see the section “Storage Key” in Chapter 3 of z/Architecture Principles of Operation.

NOMACHINE suppresses the address processing parameters, address, storage key, and absolute address of the data area being displayed. DISPLAY(NOMACHINE) and NODISPLAY(MACHINE) suppress it.

REMARK or NOREMARK
REMARK displays the remark associated with a symbol requested by the SYMBOL value. DISPLAY(REMARK) and NODISPLAY(NOREMARK) request this data.

NOREMARK suppresses the remark associated with a symbol requested by the SYMBOL value. DISPLAY(NOREMARK) and NODISPLAY(REMARK) suppress it.

Note: If both NOREMARK and SYMBOL are selected, IPCS displays as much of the remark text as possible on the same line as the symbol with which the remark is associated.

REQUEST or NOREQUEST
REQUEST displays a model LIST subcommand that is used to display the information you requested. The LIST subcommand parameters include the data description parameters you specify and other relevant default parameters (for example, CPU is relevant only for multiprocessor dumps, REMARK is never relevant).

To modify the attributes of the displayed data, modify the parameters on the model LIST subcommand and run it. DISPLAY(REQUEST) and NODISPLAY(NOREQUEST) request this data.

NOREQUEST suppresses the model LIST subcommand. DISPLAY(NOREQUEST) and NODISPLAY(REQUEST) suppress it unless no data is requested. In that case, IPCS forces the DISPLAY(REQUEST) option into effect.

STORAGE or NOSTORAGE
STORAGE displays the storage at the specified or default address, for the specified or default length. The subcommand displays the storage as in a printed dump: four words in hexadecimal followed by the EBCDIC equivalent. DISPLAY(STORAGE) and NODISPLAY(NOSTORAGE) request this data.

NOSTORAGE suppresses the storage display. DISPLAY(NOSTORAGE) and NODISPLAY(STORAGE) suppress it.
**SETDEF subcommand**

**SYMBOL or NOSYMBOL**
SYMBOL displays the symbol (if any) associated with the dump data displayed. DISPLAY(SYMBOL) and NODISPLAY(NOSYMBOL) request this storage.

NOSYMBOL suppresses the symbol associated with the dump data displayed. DISPLAY(NOSYMBOL) and NODISPLAY(SYMBOL) suppress it.

**ALIGN or NOALIGN**
ALIGN displays the storage for LIST output for AREA, STRUCTURE, BIT, and CHAR pointers aligned to a previous double word boundary. For example, IP LIST 3. generates this:

```
LIST 03. ASID(X'0024') LENGTH(X'1000') AREA
00000003. 00 000130E1 00000000 00000000 | ...........|
00000010. 00FD9A48 00000000 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 | ......."."."."|
00000020. 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 | "."."."."." |
```

NOALIGN displays the storage for LIST output for AREA, STRUCTURE, BIT, and CHAR pointers aligned to the requested bit boundary. For example, IP LIST 3. formats the same storage as this:

```
LIST 03. ASID(X'0024') LENGTH(X'1000') AREA
00000003. 00 000130 00 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ...........|
00000003. 48000000 007FFFF0 007FFFFF 007FFFFF | ......."."."."|
00000003. 007FFFF0 007FFFF0 007FFFF0 007FFFF0 | "."."."."." |
```

**FLAG(severity)**
Specifies that IPCS subcommands eliminate some problem analysis diagnostic messages based upon the severity of the problem indicated by the message. Use FLAG to make a report easier to read by eliminating some messages. The following messages can be suppressed with FLAG:

- Messages produced by IPCS services during the production of a report, but are not part of the report itself. For example, you can suppress the following message with FLAG(TERMINATING):
  ```
  BLS22020I ASCBASCB not equal C'ASCB'
  ```
  Although FLAG can make a report easier to read, it may eliminate useful information. For example, message BLS22020I may help you to understand why a report does not contain information you expected and may help you locate a storage overlay condition that requires further analysis.

- Messages produced by an IPCS CLIST or REXX exec. For example, you can suppress the following message:
  ```
  BLS18104I Symbol XXX not found
  ```
  Again, FLAG can make a report easier to read, but it may eliminate useful information. The author of a CLIST or REXX exec may use FLAG on FIND and NOTE subcommands to make message suppression and transmission conditional.

Messages that do not detract from the legibility of a report are generally not affected by the FLAG value.

The FLAG severity parameters and the messages transmitted follow. WARNING is the IPCS-defined default.
ERROR
Transmits ERROR, SERIOUS (SEVERE), and TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL and WARNING messages. Error messages describe control blocks or data that point to incorrect control blocks or data.

INFORMATIONAL
Transmits all messages to your terminal.

SERIOUS or SEVERE
Transmits SERIOUS (SEVERE) and TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL, WARNING, and ERROR messages. Serious or severe messages describe control blocks or data that are not valid.

TERMINATING
Transmits only TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL, WARNING, ERROR, and SERIOUS (SEVERE) messages.

WARNING
Transmits WARNING, ERROR, SERIOUS (SEVERE), and TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL messages. WARNING messages describe unusual conditions that are not necessarily wrong but might indicate errors.

LENGTH(length)
Specifies the length of the storage area to be used by dump analysis subcommands. The length may be 1 through $2^{31}$ bytes and may be specified in decimal (nnn), hexadecimal (X’nnn’), or binary (B’nnn’) notation. LENGTH(4) is the IPCS-defined default.

PRINT or NOPRINT
Specifies whether a subcommand’s output is to be sent to the print data set, IPCSPRNT. PRINT sends the subcommand’s output to the print data set. Note that IPCS always sends certain non-report type messages to your terminal or the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set.

NOPRINT suppresses sending output to the print data set. NOPRINT is the IPCS-defined default.

PDS or NOPDS
Specifies whether a subcommand output is to be sent to a member of the defined partitioned data set (PDS), allocated by ddname IPCSPDS. PDS sends the subcommand output to the defined member of PDS. The defined member of PDS means that the name of this member will be equivalent to the name of the used IPCS subcommand. Note that IPCS always sends certain non-report type messages to your terminal or the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set.

NOPDS suppresses sending output to the PDS. NOPDS is the IPCS-defined default.
SETDEF subcommand

**TERMINAL or NOTERMINAL**

Specifies whether a subcommand’s output is to be sent to your terminal or, for a batch job, to the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set.

TERMINAL sends the subcommand’s output to your terminal in an interactive IPCS session and to the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set if IPCS is being run in a batch job.

NOTERMINAL suppresses sending output. However, if NOPRINT is also in effect, all IPCS subcommands, except the SUMMARY subcommand, override the NOTERMINAL option and send their output as if the TERMINAL option had been specified. NOTERMINAL is the IPCS-defined default.

**Note:** You may want to use the SETDEF subcommand to set the defaults to NOTERMINAL and NOPRINT. When these defaults are in effect, you need to specify only the PRINT parameter on a subcommand to send its output to the print data set, but not to the terminal. In contrast, with the standard defaults of NOPRINT and TERMINAL, the same subcommand with PRINT sends its output to both destinations. Both PRINT and NOTERMINAL are needed to selectively send output to only the print data set.

See [Table on page 3](#) for a summary of the output possibilities.

**TEST or NOTEST**

Specifies if IPCS is supporting testing of IPCS code or is being used to analyze problem data. TEST places IPCS in a mode designed to support interactive testing of code that operates in the IPCS environment. It is not recommended that you use this mode for any other purpose.

If you anticipate an abnormal ending while testing a new exit routine written to function in the environment provided by the ASCBEXIT, TCBEXIT, or VERBEXIT subcommands and you want to use TSO/E TEST facilities to isolate the cause of any problems, you should specify the TEST parameter. When TEST is in effect, IPCS allows the TMP, the TSO/E TEST ESTAI functions, or both, to gain control when an abnormal ending occurs.

TEST mode also activates error-detection functions that have been developed to isolate dump data examination problems. Detected errors cause IPCS to abend, so that problems may be trapped close to the point of error.

NOTEST places IPCS in the production mode of operation. Automatic error recovery is attempted should errors occur in the IPCS environment.

When the NOTEST parameter is in effect, IPCS automatically recovers from most abnormal endings without permitting TSO/E TEST to gain control. NOTEST is the IPCS-defined default.

**VERIFY or NOVERIFY**

Specifies whether subsequent subcommands are to produce output and send it to the destination or destinations specified by the PRINT and TERMINAL parameters.

VERIFY specifies that subcommands should produce output and send it.

VERIFY is the IPCS-defined default.

NOVERIFY specifies that subsequent subcommands are not to produce output or send it anywhere, regardless of the PRINT and TERMINAL parameters.

- **Return Codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the SETDEF subcommand.
SETDEF subcommand

- **Example**: Change the IPCS-defined defaults.
  - **Action**: `COMMAND ===> setd dsn('d4.dmp.svc20') asid(X'0008') list`
  - **Result**: IPCS produces the output shown in Figure 26

/*---------------------- Default Values for IPCS Subcommands ----------------------*/
SETDEF NOPRINT TERMINAL NOPDS /* Routing of displays */
SETDEF FLAG(WARNING) /* Optional diagnostic messages */
SETDEF CONFIRM /* Double-checking major acts */
SETDEF NOTEST /* IPCS application testing */
SETDEF DSNAMES('D4.DMP.SVC20') /* Default data length */
SETDEF LENGTH(4) /* Optional dumping of data */
SETDEF VERIFY /* Include storage keys, .... */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOMACHINE) /* Include remark text */
SETDEF DISPLAY(REQUEST) /* Include model LIST subcommand */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOSTORAGE) /* Include contents of storage */
SETDEF DISPLAY(SYMBOL) /* Include associated symbol */
SETDEF ASID(X'0008') /* Default address space */

Figure 26. Example: results of changing IPCS-defined values

SMFDATA subcommand — obtain system management facilities records

Use the SMFDATA subcommand to recover system management facilities (SMF) records from buffers in the dump and transfer them to a pr-eallocated SMF (VSAM) data set or a log stream if RECORDING(LOGSTREAM) had been in use at the time of the dump.

The output data set must be:
- Pre-allocated to the data set with a ddbname of SMFDATA
- Using the same control interval size as the defined SMF data sets
- Large enough to accommodate all the SMF data in the dump
- Allocated and used for only this purpose
- Defined with a low offload threshold (for example HIGHOFFLOAD(10)) to account for heavy utilization of the coupling facility structure.

The output log stream must be:
- Defined with the administrative data utility (IXCMIAPU or IXCM2APU) with a log stream name of IFASMF.DUMP00
- Defined with a MAXBUFSIZE that matches or exceeds the defined MAXBUFSIZE value of the logstream data that resides in the dump.
- Accessible from the local system
- Sized large enough to hold the data in the dump
- Allocated and used for only this purpose.

**Syntax**

SMFDATA

**Return Codes**

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the SMFDATA subcommand.
SSIDATA subcommand — display subsystem information

Use the SSIDATA subcommand to display information about subsystems defined to the subsystem interface (SSI), including:

- The number of subsystems defined to the SSI
- The subsystem name
- Whether the subsystem is the primary subsystem
- Whether the subsystem is dynamic
- The status of the subsystem
- Whether the subsystem accepts or rejects the SETSSI operator command
- The address of the subsystem request router
- The function routines that the subsystem supports

**Syntax**

SSIDATA

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMES(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

**Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the SSIDATA subcommand.

**Example:** The SSI component topic in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference shows an example of SSIDATA output.

STACK subcommand — create a symbol in the stack

Use the STACK subcommand to add a symbol to the symbol table for the current source in your dump directory. The STACK subcommand adds a created symbol in the form Znunn to the end of the stack in the symbol table. To determine the number nunn, IPCS uses the smallest numeric suffix that is greater than the suffix currently in use. See the z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for more information about stack symbols.

**Related subcommands**

- EQUATE
- DROPSYM
- LISTSYM
- RENUM

**Syntax**
STACK subcommand

STACK
 [ data-descr | X ]
 [ DROP | NODROP ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

data-descr or X
Specifies the address and attributes to be associated with the symbol being defined. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
- An address (required when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exception applies only to STACK:
- If you omit the data description parameters, the default for the STACK subcommand is X, which is the most recently accessed address.

DROP or NODROP
Specifies whether the created symbol can be deleted or not from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand without a PURGE parameter:
- DROP specifies that the symbol can be deleted.
- NODROP specifies that the symbol cannot be deleted. However, NODROP can be overridden by a PURGE parameter on the DROPSYM subcommand.

• Return Codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the STACK subcommand.

STATUS subcommand — describe system status

Use the STATUS subcommand to display data that are typically examined during the initial part of the problem determination process. STATUS produces different diagnostic information depending on the report type parameter or parameters entered: SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA.

The information displayed by STATUS for each central processor is helpful in problem analysis for most dumps. However, the ANALYZE or SUMMARY subcommands can be more helpful:
- If a dump is taken as a result of operator intervention, such as an SVC dump from a DUMP operator command or a stand-alone dump. In these dumps, IPCS might not be able to identify appropriate units of work from which analysis can proceed. In fact, by the time the operator has recognized the need for a dump and requested one, the unit of work that caused the problem might no longer exist.
STATUS subcommand

- Some problems involve the interaction of multiple units of work. If one of the units of work detects a problem and requests a dump, the analysis of the STATUS subcommand focuses primarily on the unit of work that requested the dump.

- Related subcommands
  - ANALYZE
  - CBSTAT
  - LIST
  - SUMMARY

- Syntax

```
( STATUS )
( ST )

------- Report Type Parameters ��

[ SYSTEM | NOSYSTEM ]
[ CPU[(cpu)] ]  [ REGISTERS | NOREGISTERS ]
[ ]  [ VECTOR | NOVECTOR ]
[ ]  [ CONTENTION | NOCONTENTION ]
[ ]
[ DATA | NODATA ]
[

[ NDPCPU ]
[ WORKSHEET | NOWORKSHEET ]
[ FAILDATA | NOFAILDATA ]

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters 佐

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMED(name) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA. For more information about defaults, see [Defaults](#).

**SYSTEM or NOSYSTEM**

Specifies or suppresses the system status information. The SYSTEM parameter displays:
- The nucleus member name
- I/O configuration data
- The sysplex name
- Time-of-day (TOD) clock in both local and Greenwich mean time (GMT)
- The name of the program that produced the dump
- The name of the program that requested the dump

SYSTEM specifies the information. See [Example](#) for an example of the SYSTEM report. NOSYSTEM suppresses the information.
CPU[(cpu)] or NOCPU
Specifies or suppresses the CPU status information. The CPU parameter displays for each central processor:
- The PSW and its analysis
- A description of the current unit of work by its type of control block, for example, the address space control block (ASCB), the task control block (TCB), or the system request block (SRB)
- A list of locks held
- A summary of the current function recovery routine (FRR) stack
- The contents of the general purpose registers and control registers
- The contents of the access registers
- The contents of the vector registers for each central processor that has a Vector Facility installed
- A breakdown of resources held by the unit of work

NOCPU suppresses the information.

The following parameters modify the CPU report. If any of these parameters are specified and CPU is not specified, CPU is the default.

REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS
Specifies or suppresses the formatting of the general purpose and control registers for the specified central processors. REGISTERS specifies the register data. The abbreviation REGS can be used for REGISTERS. NOREGISTERS suppresses register data and is the default.

VECTOR or NOVECTOR
Specifies or suppresses the formatting of the vector registers for the specified central processors. VECTOR specifies the vector register data. NOVECTOR suppresses vector register data and is the default.

CONTENTION or NOCONTENTION
Specifies or suppresses the formatting of contention information for the unit of work that was active on the central processor(s) at the time of the dump. CONTENTION requests contention information. NOCONTENTION suppresses contention information and is the default.

Note: If you want to format contention information for the entire dumped system, use the ANALYZE subcommand instead of STATUS.

DATA or NODATA
Specifies or suppresses formatting of central processor-related control blocks and global system control blocks. DATA requests the control blocks. Global system control blocks that are not central processor-related appear before individual central processor-related information. If you specify a particular central processor number, global system control blocks are not formatted.

The central processor-related control blocks for this subcommand are:
- Logical configuration communication area (LCCA)
- Physical configuration communication area (PCCA)
- Prefixed save area (PSA)
- Supervisor control FLIH save area (SCFS)
- The linkage stack for the active unit of work

The global system control blocks for this subcommand are:
STATUS subcommand

- Common system data (CSD)
- System verification table (SVT)

NODATA suppresses the control blocks and is the default.

WORKSHEET or NOWORKSHEET

Specifies or suppresses the diagnostic worksheet, which contains central processor information. The WORKSHEET diagnostic report describes the state of the system and each central processor in the system, and includes:
- The CPU serial number
- The CPU version
- The CPU address
- The SDUMP parameter list, if the dump is an SVC dump or a SYSMDUMP
- The current wait state messages

WORKSHEET specifies the diagnostic worksheet. All central processors in the system are in the report. For stand-alone dumps, IPCS obtains much of the information from the store status records. For SVC dumps, the processor-related data does not contain the store status data. The WORKSHEET parameter displays the SDUMP parameter list for SVC dumps. See [Example 3] for an example of the WORKSHEET report.

NOWORKSHEET suppresses the diagnostic worksheet.

FAILDATA or NOFAILDATA

Specifies or suppresses formatting of the system diagnostic work area (SDWA), which is in the SVC dump header. FAILDATA specifies formatting of the SDWA. See [Example 4] for an example of the FAILDATA report. NOFAILDATA suppresses formatting of the SDWA.

• Defaults

Table 16 lists the defaults for the STATUS report type parameters.

Table 16. Defaults for the STATUS report type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters on the STATUS subcommand</th>
<th>Reports Requested</th>
<th>Example Command and Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| No report type parameter            | SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA | COMMAND ==> status
|                                     |                   | STATUS displays SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA reports. |
| One or more of the report type parameters: SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, FAILDATA | The requested report or reports: SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, or FAILDATA | COMMAND ==> status system cpu(1)
|                                     |                   | STATUS displays SYSTEM and CPU(1) reports. |
| One or more of the negative report type parameters: NOSYSTEM, NOCPU, NOWORKSHEET, NOFAILDATA | Not specifying the suppressed reports | COMMAND ==> status nosystem
|                                     |                   | STATUS displays CPU and WORKSHEET reports. |
| No report type parameter, but one or more CPU parameters: REGISTERS, NOREGISTERS, VECTOR, NOVECTOR, CONTENTION, NOCONTENTION, DATA, NODATA | CPU report | COMMAND ==> status noregisters
|                                     |                   | STATUS displays a CPU report. |

• Return Codes

276  z/OS MVS IPCS Commands
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the STATUS subcommand.

• **Example 1**: Produce a system status report.
  
  – **Action**: `COMMAND ===> status system`
  
  – **Result**: Figure 27 shows the output produced by this action. Note that a list of the SVC dump options will follow the output shown.

```
SYSTEM STATUS
Nucleus member name: IEANUC01
  I/O configuration data:
  IODF data set name: SYS0.IODF52
  IODF configuration ID: CONFIG00
  EDT ID: 00
Syplex name: PLEX01
TIME OF DAY CLOCK: A9B7540D 54AD1405 08/12/1994 10:54:28.305617 local
Program Producing Dump: SVCDUMP
Program Requesting Dump: DATSVY02
Incident token: LOCAL S520 08/12/1994 14:54:23.888770 GMT

Figure 27. Example output from STATUS SYSTEM command

1 Identifies the STATUS report type, SYSTEM.
2 Identifies the nucleus member name, IEANUC01, that was initialized at system installation.
3 Gives information about the I/O configuration that was active when the dump was produced. IPCS identifies the name of the IODF data set, the configuration identifier, and the eligible device table (EDT) definition.
4 Identifies the syplex name, PLEX01, specified in the COUPLEExx parmlib member.
5 Displays a TOD clock value placed in the dump to indicate when the dump was produced. The TOD clock value is in hexadecimal and in a date and time of day for local time and Greenwich mean time (GMT). To determine local time, the system uses field CVTTZ in the CVT.
6 Identify the programs that are requesting and producing the dump.
```

• **Example 2**: Produce a CPU status report.
  
  – **Action**: `COMMAND ===> status cpu registers contention`
  
  – **Result**: Figure 28 on page 278 shows the output that is produced.
Identifies the STATUS report type, CPU. The CPU address is omitted because a virtual dump is being processed.

Displays the program status word (PSW) followed by a description of what the PSW indicates. IPCS extracts the current PSW from the dump header record for virtual storage dumps and from the store status record for absolute storage dumps. One of the following descriptions providing PSW status might appear after the PSW:

- **NO WORK WAIT**

- **DISABLED WAIT STATE CODE** `xxx` **SUPPLEMENT CODE** `yyyyy`
  - `xxx` is the wait state code in hexadecimal
  - `yyyyy` is supplemental information in hexadecimal for the wait state code. The format is dependent on the particular wait state. See [*z/OS MVS System Codes*](http://www.ibm.com) for more information.

- **RUNNING IN mode, KEY k, AMODE aa, datmode, state**
  - `mode` is the address space addressability of either primary or secondary.
  - `k` is the current storage key of 0 through F.
  - `aa` is the current addressing mode of either 24 or 31 bit.
  - `datmode` is either DAT-ON or DAT-OFF
  - `state` is either PROBLEM STATE or SUPERVISOR STATE

- **ENABLED | DISABLED**
  When the PSW is enabled or disabled, a list of the interrupts is displayed.

**Note:** For dumps generated by a stand-alone dump, the system operator must perform the store status operation before IPLing the stand-alone dump program. If the store status operation is not done, the PSW will not be accurate.

Displays the current ASCB, ASXB, or TCB. The output might also display the processor status. One of the following descriptions can appear:
- HOME ASID: *h*hhhh PRIMARY ASID: *pppp* SECONDARY ASID: *ssss*
  IPCS identifies the applicable address spaces (in hexadecimal) relevant to the unit of work running on the CPU at the time of the dump.
  - *h*hhhh is the home address space identifier
  - *pppp* is the primary address space identifier
  - *ssss* is the secondary address space identifier

- HOLDING LOCK(S): *lockname1* *lockname2* ...
  IPCS identifies the locks that are held by the unit of work that is running on the CPU at the time of the dump. See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/STQXJU_2.1.0/com.ibm.zos.v2r1.mc2r1.doc/hbmc9part.html) for the list of locks.

- CURRENT FRR STACK IS: *stack-name*
  PREVIOUS FRR STACK(S): *stack-name1* *stack-name2* ...
  STATUS identifies the current FRR stack and the previous FRR stack names and displays the previous FRR stack names in the order that the stack will get control.

  **Note:** If the CURRENT stack is the NORMAL stack, the PREVIOUS FRR STACK(S) is not displayed.

4 Displays the general register (GPR) contents in hexadecimal.
5 Displays the access register contents in hexadecimal or displays a message that all ALETs are zero.
6 Displays the control register contents in hexadecimal.

**Not shown**
If the VECTOR parameter is specified and if a Vector Facility is installed on the processor, the vector registers are displayed in hexadecimal following the control registers.

**Not shown**
If this dump had contention data, the contention report follow the register information. The contention data report lists the held resources, resources being waited on, and any contention data related to other units of work.

- **Example 3:** Produce a diagnostic worksheet.
  - **Action:** COMMAND ===> status worksheet
  - **Result:** Figure 29 on page 280 shows the output that is produced.
The SDUMP parameter list appears if this is an SVC dump. Figure 30 on page 281 shows as example.

Figure 29. Example output from STATUS WORKSHEET command
Identifies the STATUS report type, WORKSHEET.

Displays the title, date, and time from the dump header record.

This section identifies the CPU model, version, serial number, and address. The end of this section will also display wait state messages, if they are current.

Displays the Trace Table Control Header address of the SNAPTRC, which was issued if the system was reset to be dispatchable because the system has been kept non-dispatchable longer than the MAXSNDSP value.

The identifiers of the dump and the error.

Lists system-related data by displaying key fields and their hexadecimal offsets in the CVT and by displaying information about the processors in the system that appears in the CSD. The SYSTEM RELATED DATA section:

- Provides information for both SVC dumps and stand-alone dumps.
- Displays “N/A” for any missing data.
- May display the following texts after the CSD data:
  - System set non-dispatchable by SVC Dump
  - ACR in progress

Lists processor-related data. For each CPU, IPCS displays the contents of the PSW, control registers (CR) 0 and 6, and selected fields from the LCCA and PSA. The PROCESSOR RELATED DATA section:

- Does not display the store status data for SVC dumps
- Fills in a CPU header and column for each nonzero PCCAVT entry
- Displays “N/A” for any missing data.
- Repeats the PROCESSOR RELATED DATA section as many times as necessary to include all processor-related data that was dumped. The number of CPU columns depends on the recommended display width that is set by IPCS to be the lesser of the terminal width and the print data set LRECL.

- Example 4: Produce an SDWA report.
  - Action: COMMAND ===> status faildata
  - Result: Figure 31 on page 282 shows the output that is produced.
1. Identifies the report type, DIAGNOSTIC DATA REPORT.

2. The search argument abstract is generated from the error-related information in the SDWA. It is useful for problem searches against customer or IBM problem-reporting data bases.

   **Note:** If you report the problem to IBM, include symptoms from this abstract in the problem report.

3. Indicates information that was not available because the recovery
routine did not provide it. When this information is available, it appears in section 2 under the title “Other Serviceability Information”.

4 Provides PSW, register, and ASID-related error information, along with failure reasons and environments and, if applicable, super or spin bit settings.

Note: The locks that were held at the time of error might have been released by RTM, thus resulting in the statement of No locks were held in the Time of Error Information report.

5 Presents second-level status information as indicated by the second set of registers and their corresponding PSW, which are located in the SDWA.

6 Provides details about the recovery environment for the error. This section may include one or more of the following items:
   - Recovery routine type
   - PSW at entry to functional recovery routine (FRR)
   - Recovery routine entry point (ESTAE/ESTAI/ARR)
   - FRR parameter area contents
   - Information relevant to the previous recovery environment
   - Error entry information
   - Status of I/O operations

7 Indicates that the variable recording area is empty. If the area contained data, it is displayed here in hexadecimal and EBCDIC format. When this area is in key-length-data format, each key-length-data structure is individually formatted.

STRDATA subcommand — format coupling facility structure data

Use the STRDATA subcommand to format coupling facility structure data. Depending on the parameters you specify, you can obtain information at the summary or detail level and about one or more coupling facility structures.

If duplexing rebuild is supported for a structure, duplexing control information is returned in addition to the dump header information for each structure instance. The control information is returned regardless of whether duplexing is currently active for the structure.

For more information about the reports generated by the STRDATA subcommand, see the XES chapter of "z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference".

Note: To diagnose problems related to XES, you may also want to use the XESDATA and COUPLE subcommands.

• Syntax
Parameters
If you omit all parameters, the defaults are SUMMARY and ALLSTRS.

Data Selection Parameters
Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit these parameters, the default is SUMMARY.

SUMMARY
Requests summary information for each report you specify. The report output is STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT. The output fields for each structure are:
- Structure name
- Structure type
- Structure dump ID
- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- A summary of coupling facility structure controls

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA SUMMARY

DETAIL
Requests detailed information for each report you specify. The report output is STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES DETAIL REPORT The output fields for each structure are:
- Structure name
- Structure type
- Structure dump ID
- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- All of the coupling facility structure controls
- List of assigned users
- If applicable, duplexing control information including
  - Duplexing-active indicator
  - Remote facility node descriptor (ND) and system identifier (SYID)
  - Remote structure identifier (SID) and structure authority (SAU)

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA DETAIL

- Report Type Parameters
  Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is ALLSTRS.

  ALLSTRS
  Requests information about all coupling facility structures found in the dump. The report output is STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT. The output fields for each structure are:
  - Structure name
  - Structure type
  - Structure dump ID
  - Coupling facility information
  - Facility name
  - A summary of coupling facility structure controls

  COMMAND ===> STRDATA ALLSTRS

  STRNAME (((strname,strdumpid),(strname,strdumpid),...))
  Requests information about the coupling facility structures listed. Structures may be list, cache, or any combination of list and cache.

  Note: Lock structures are not dumped.

  The report output is CACHE STRUCTURE SUMMARY REPORT The output fields for each structure name specified are:
  - Structure name
STRDATA subcommand

- Structure type
- Structure dump ID
- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- A summary of coupling facility cache structure controls

The *strname* specifies the name of a structure. For example:

```
COMMAND ====> STRDATA STRNAME((CACHE01))
```

**Note:** If you specify a list structure in *strname*, the report output is a List Structure Summary Report.

At the end of a *strname*, an asterisk (*) may be used as a generic character to include in the report all structure names having the specified characters in common. The following subcommand specifies all structure names beginning with the characters 'LIST' and the report includes structures LIST01, LIST02, LIST03, and so forth.

```
COMMAND ====> STRDATA STRNAME((LIST*))
```

The *strdumpid* specifies an instance of the structure in the dump. A reason you may have more than one instance of a structure in a dump is if a structure is in rebuild processing or is in the Duplex Established phase, when the dump is captured. If a structure dump ID is not provided, information for all the structures in the dump with the same name are displayed. The *strdumpid* is specified in hexadecimal and without quotation marks, as this example shows:

```
COMMAND ====> STRDATA STRNAME((CACHE01,0101))
```

The STRDATA STRNAME parameter is associated with the STRNAME parameter of the IXLCONN macro.

**ALLDATA**

Requests the display of all data found in the dump for the specified structures. When ALLDATA is specified with STRNAME, all the data regarding the specified structure is presented. When ALLDATA is specified with ALLSTRS, all the data found for all the structures in the dump is presented. The report output is:

- LIST STRUCTURE ALLDATA SUMMARY REPORT
- ASSOCIATED REQUEST BLOCK REPORT
- EVENT MONITOR CONTROLS REPORT
- EVENT QUEUE CONTROLS REPORT
- LIST NUMBER ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT
- LOCK ENTRIES REPORT
- USER CONTROLS REPORT

For the output fields in the report, see the output fields for ARB, ENTRYPOS, LOCKENTRIES, and USERCNTLS. If a cache structure had been specified, then all reports pertaining to cache structures would have been displayed.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ====> STRDATA STRNAME((LIST02)) ALLDATA
```

**Additional data selection parameters**

**COCLASS (ALL | coclass,coclass:coclass,...)**

Requests information by cast-out class for a coupling facility cache structure.
The *coclass* can be a single cast-out class, a range of classes, or a list of noncontiguous classes. When you specify a range, separate the first and last classes in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- CASTOUT CLASS SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each *coclass* specified are:
- Class type
- Class
- Class status
- Cast-out class controls

The STRDATA COCLASS parameter is associated with:
- The NUMCOCLASS parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The COCLASS parameter of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:
```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA COCLASS(01)
```

**STGCLASS (ALL | stgclass, stgclass:stgclass,...)**

Requests information by storage class for a coupling facility cache structure. The *stgclass* can be a single storage class, a range of classes, or a list of noncontiguous classes. When you specify a range, separate the first and last classes in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- STORAGE CLASS SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each storage class specified are:
- Class type
- Class
- Class status
- Class control information

The STRDATA STGCLASS parameter is associated with:
- The NUMSTGCLASS parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The STGCLASS parameter of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:
```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA STGCLASS(01)
```

**LISTNUM (ALL | listnum, listnum:listnum,...)**

Requests information by list number in a coupling facility list structure. The *listnum* can be a single list number, a range of numbers, or a list of noncontiguous numbers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last numbers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST NUMBER SUMMARY REPORT
The output fields for each list number specified are:
- List number
- List number status
- Summary of the list controls

The STRDATA LISTNUM parameter is associated with:
- The LISTHEADERS parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The LISTNUM parameter of the IXLLIST macro

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(01)

EMCONTROLS(ALL | listnum, listnum:listnum,...)
Requests information about event monitor controls (EMCs) associated with a list structure identified by its list number. The listnum can be a single list number, a range of list numbers, or a list of noncontiguous list numbers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last identifiers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list number, separate the list numbers with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT
- EVENT MONITOR CONTROLS SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT

The output fields for each list number are:
- Event monitor controls list number
- Event monitor controls status
- For each EMC associated with the list number, the following EMC Detail Report information:
  - Connection ID
  - List number
  - List entry key
  - Event queue status
  - User notification controls.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA EMCONTROLS(01)

EVENTQS(ALL | conid, conid:conid,...)
Requests information about event monitor controls (EMCs) on the event queue associated with a list structure connector. The conid can be a single connection identifier, a range of connection identifiers, or a list of noncontiguous connection identifiers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last identifiers in the range with a colon. When you specify a connection identifier, separate the connection identifiers with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT
- EVENT QUEUE CONTROLS SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT

The output fields for each connection ID are:
- Connection ID
- Number of EMCs dumped
- Event queue controls status
- Event queue transition exit status
- Event queue monitoring status
- Event notification vector index
- Number of EMCs queued
- Number of state transitions
- For each EMC on the event queue:
  - EMC Detail Report information as described for EMCONTROLS

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA EVENTQS(1)
```

**USERCNTLS (ALL | conid,conid:conid,...)**

Requests information by user connection identifier about the user of a structure. The *conid* can be a single connection identifier, a range of identifiers, or a list of noncontiguous identifiers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last identifiers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- USER CONTROLS REPORT

The output fields for each connection identifier (ID) specified are:
- Connection ID status
- Connection name
- Connection ID
- Connection status
- User authority
- User control information

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA USERCNTLS(01)
```

**LOCKENTRIES (ALL | lockentry,lockentry:lockentry,...)**

Requests information by the entries specified for the lock table entries of a coupling facility list structure. The *lockentry* can be an entry, a range of entries, or a list of noncontiguous entries. When you specify a range, separate the first and last entries in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LOCK ENTRIES REPORT

The output fields for each entry into the lock table are:
- Lock entries status
- Lock entries
- Owners connection ID
- Held By system indicator

The STRDATA LOCKENTRIES parameter is associated with:
- The LOCKENTRIES parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The LOCKINDEX parameter of the IXLLIST macro

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA LOCKENTRIES(ALL)
```
STRDATA subcommand

ENTRYID (entryid,X'entryid',...)  
Requests the display of information by list entry identifiers for a coupling facility list structure. The entryid can be expressed in decimal or in hexadecimal (X'nnn').

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST ENTRY IDENTIFIER SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each entry ID specified are:
- List entry identifier
- List entry controls
- Adjunct data
- Structure serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYID parameter is associated with the ENTRYID parameter of the IXLLIST macro.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA ENTRYID(X'000000000000000100000009')

ENTRYNAME (entryname,entryname...)  
Requests information by list entry names in a coupling facility list structure or by data entry names in a coupling facility cache structure.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- ENTRY NAME SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each entry name specified are:
- Entry name
- Directory information (for cache)/ list entry controls (for list)
- Adjunct data
- Structure serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYNAME parameter is associated with:
- The ENTRYNAME parameter of the IXLLIST macro
- The NAME parameter of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA ENTRYNAME(ELEMENT2)

ARB  
Requests formatting of the associated request block (ARB), which contains a list of all the valid ranges specified on the STRLIST option of the DUMP, CHNGDUMP, or SLIP operator command. If the dump was taken by a recovery routine, the ARB contains the data derived from the IHABLDP macro.

Note: The actual dump parameters may have been modified to be consistent with the structure specifications. For example, if castout classes 1 to 2000 were requested to be dumped, but only castout classes 1 to 10 were valid, the ARB input were modified before the dump was taken.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- ASSOCIATED REQUEST BLOCK REPORT
The output fields are:
- Total ranges requested in ARB
- Last range dumped
- Range number
- Dump object type for each range requested. For example, list number or lock entries.

An example is:

COMMAND ===> STRDATA ARB

ENTRYPOS (ALL | entrypos,entrypos:entrypos,...)
Requests information about an entry in a particular position, or range of positions. This parameter is valid only with COCLASS, STGCLASS, or LISTNUM. The position of an entry is counted from the head or tail of the queue, depending on the ORDER parameter. The entrypos can be a single position, a range of positions, or a list of noncontiguous positions. When you specify a range, separate the first and last positions in the range by a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST NUMBER ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT

Note: If STGCLASS is also specified, IPCS also displays the STORAGE CLASS ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT. If STGCLASS or COCLASS is specified, IPCS also displays the CASTOUT CLASS ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT.

The output fields for each entry specified are:
- List number
- List number status
- Summary of the list controls
- Entry key, if requested
- Order indicator
- For each entry requested:
  - Entry position
  - List entry controls
  - Adjunct data
  - Serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYPOS parameter is associated with:
- The LISTDIR parameter of the IXLLIST macro
- The COCLASS and STGCLASS parameters of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:

COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(ALL) ENTRYPOS(2)

ORDER (HEAD | TAIL)
Specifies the order for entries to be displayed. Specify ORDER only with ENTRYPOS. The position number specified in ENTRYPOS depends on whether you are counting from the head or the tail of the queue.
HEAD is the default and specifies that entries be located from at the top of a list or the head of a queue. For a storage class, the head of a queue is the least recently referenced entry. For a cast-out class, the head of a queue is the least recently changed entry.

TAIL specifies that entries be located from the end of a list or the tail of a queue. For a storage class, the tail of a queue is the most recently referenced entry. For a cast-out class, the tail of a queue is the most recently changed entry.

For example, if there are 35 entries on list number 2, and you want the 30th entry from the start of the queue, specify either of the following to display the same entry:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(2) ENTRYPOS(30) ORDER(HEAD)
```

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(2) ENTRYPOS(6) ORDER(TAIL)
```

**ENTRYKEY(entrykey,entrykey...)**

Requests the display of a list entry with the specified key or the event monitor controls (EMCs) associated with a list entry and the specified key. This parameter can be used only for LISTNUM (when ENTRYPOS is specified) and EMCONTROLS processing.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST NUMBER ENTRYKEY ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields are:

- List number
- List number status
- Summary of the list controls
- Entry key
- Order indicator
- For each entry requested:
  - Entry position
  - List entry controls
  - Adjunct data
  - Serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYKEY parameter is associated with:

- The LISTCNTLTYPE=ENTRY and REFOPTION=KEY parameters of the IXLCONN macro
- The ENTRYKEY parameter of the IXLLIST macro

For example, the entry positions are in an order that is relative to the entry key. Table 17 shows queue 1, which is a list with 5 entries:

*Table 17. Example of queue and entry positions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Head of Queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 1 key 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 2 key 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 3 key 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 4 key 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 5 key 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 17. Example of queue and entry positions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tail of Queue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To display the second and third entries for key 2 from the head of list 2, enter the following command:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(2) ENTRYPOS(2,3) ENTRYKEY(02) ORDER(HEAD)
```

Table 18 shows how entries with the same key are considered a separate queue, queue 2, so you get back entry 3 as entry position 2 and entry 4 as entry position 3.

Table 18. Example of entries considered as a separate queue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>entry 1 key 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of Queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 2 key 2 position 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 3 key 2 position 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 4 key 2 position 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tail of Queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 5 key 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Another example is:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA ENTRYKEY(02) LISTNUM(ALL) ENTRYPOS(ALL)
```

SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields

Use the SUMMARY subcommand to display or print dump data associated with one or more specified address spaces. SUMMARY produces different diagnostic reports depending on the report type parameter, FORMAT, KEYFIELD, JOBSUMMARY, and TCBSUMMARY, and the address space selection parameters, ALL, CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, ASIDLIST, and JOBLIST. Specify different parameters to selectively display the information you want to see.

Note: Installation exit routines can be invoked at the system, address space, and task level for each of the parameters in the SUMMARY subcommand.

- Related subcommands
  - LISTSYM
  - RUNCHAIN
  - SCAN
  - SELECT
  - STATUS

- Syntax
SUMMARY subcommand

--- Report Type Parameters  -----------------------------

- KEYFIELD [REGISTERS | NOREGISTERS]
- FORMAT [DIALOG]
- EXCLUDE(GLOBAL | JPQ | LOADLIST)
- TCBSUMMARY
- JOBSUMMARY

--- Address Space Selection Parameters  ----------------

- ALL
- CURRENT
- ERROR
- TCBERROR | ANOMALY
- ASIDLIST(asidlist)
- JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist)

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters  --------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262

- ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE
- DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname)
- FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)
- PATH(path-name)
- FLAG(severity)
- PRINT | NOPRINT
- TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL
- TEST | NOTEST

- Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is KEYFIELD.

**KEYFIELD**

Presents the information in the ASCB, TCB, and RB key fields associated with the specified address space(s). Information included pertains to the fields listed in Table 19.

**Table 19. ASCB, TCB, RB key fields associated with specified address spaces**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASCB fields:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFFN</td>
<td>FLG2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASID</td>
<td>FWDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSB</td>
<td>LOCK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASXB</td>
<td>SRBS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCB</td>
<td>TSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSP1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TCB fields:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BITS</td>
<td>NDSP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>PKF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAR</td>
<td>RTWA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSP</td>
<td>STAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBYTI</td>
<td>STCB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 19. ASCB, TCB, RB key fields associated with specified address spaces (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JSCB</th>
<th>TSFLG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RB fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WLIC</th>
<th>OPSW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CDE fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ENTPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS**

Specifies or suppresses display of the general purpose registers for each TCB/RB. Specify this parameter only when you specify KEYFIELD or default to KEYFIELD. If you specify FORMAT, JOBSUMMARY, or TCBSUMMARY and either REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS, IPCS processing ignores REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS.

REGISTERS specifies that registers are to be shown. The abbreviation REGS is accepted for this parameter. NOREGISTERS suppresses the registers. The abbreviation NOREGS is accepted for this parameter. If you omit both REGISTERS and NOREGISTERS, the default is NOREGISTERS.

**FORMAT**

Specifies a report containing the major control blocks associated with the specified address space or spaces. The blocks are, for example:

- ASCB
- ASSB
- ASXB
- Authorization table
- CDE
- DEB
- EED
- ENQ/DEQ suspend queue
- Extent list (XLIST)
- General CMS suspend queue
- Global service manager queue
- Job pack queue
- Linkage stack
- List of control blocks associated with open data sets
- Load list
- Local lock suspend queue
- Local service manager queue
- Local suspended SRB queue
- Processor related work unit queues
- RB
- RSM suspended SRB deferred requests list
- RSM suspended SRB I/O wait list
SUMMARY subcommand

- RSM suspended SRB cross memory deferred requests list
- RSM suspended SRB cross memory I/O wait list
- RTCT (only if CURRENT is specified or defaulted)
- SMF CMS suspend queue
- STCB
- STKE
- System work unit queue
- TCB and TCBEXT2
- TIOT
- XSB

Note: For ASCBs, TCBs, CDEs, the extent list, and the load list, the bits in significant flag byte fields are explained (decoded).

After these items are formatted, IPCS invokes additional installation-supplied or other IBM-supplied exits to format control blocks.

If access registers are formatted, IPCS can identify the data space associated with the access register if the data space is accessible in the dumped environment; storage from the data space does not need to be dumped to enable the identification.

DIALOG
Directs the SUMMARY subcommand to present a data entry panel rather than accepting options in subcommand format.

EXCLUDE(GLOBAL | JPQ | LOADLIST)
Directs SUMMARY FORMAT to omit portions of the report that it normally produces.
- EXCLUDE(GLOBAL) causes global SRB formatting to be omitted.
- EXCLUDE(JPQ) causes job pack queue formatting to be omitted.
- EXCLUDE(LOADLIST) cause load list formatting to be omitted.

TCBADDR(address-list)
Directs SUMMARY FORMAT to limit its formatting related to TCBs to those whose addresses are listed. You can enter TCB addresses using decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx'), or binary (B'bbb') format. ADDRTCB is an alias of the TCBADDR keyword.

TCBSUMMARY
Specifies a report containing a summary of the task control blocks (TCBs) for each address space processed. Each TCB summary contains:
- Job name
- ASCB name and address
- TCB name and address
- CMP field
- PKF field
- TSFLG field

If the TCBRTWA field is nonzero, the following fields are also displayed for each TCB:
- DAR field
- RTWA field
- FBYT1 field
JOB SUMMARY

Specifies a report containing a summary of the status of address spaces for a job. The report contains:

- Active CPU list
- For each CPU, one of the following values:
  - NORMAL MODE
  - SERVICE REQUEST MODE, which means SRB (Service Request Block) MODE
- Scheduled services
- For each address space specified:
  - Jobname
  - ASCB location
  - ASID
  - Status of the address space
  - Local service manager queue
  - Local service priority queue
  - TCB locations, completion codes, and the active indicator
  - A problem list of TCBs
  - Local lock suspend queue
  - Local suspended SRB queue

• Address Space Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

You can specify several address space selection parameters. An address space might meet more than one selection criterion. The selection criterion (or criteria) that is met for each address space appears in the output. No address space is processed more than once.

ALL

Specifies processing of all address spaces in the dump.

CURRENT

Specifies the processing of each address space that was active when the dump was generated.

ERROR

Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR or ANOMALY

Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies a list of ASIDs for address spaces to be processed. The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.
This subcommand does not process summary dump records (ASID X'FFFA').

**JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)**
Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

- **Return Codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the SUMMARY subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Produce a KEYFIELD report.
  - Action: COMMAND ===>> summary keyfield current
  - Result: IPCS produces the output shown in Figure 32 on page 299
**SUMMARY subcommand**

---

1. * * * * KEYFIELDS * * * *

2. JOBNAME TC

   SELECTED BY: CURRENT ERROR

   ASCB: 00F6AD00
   FMDP...... 00F6E800 ASID...... 0021 CSCB...... 02ADE530
   TSB...... 00000000 AFFN...... FFFF ASXB...... 007FE038 DSP1...... 00
   FLGZ...... 00 SRBS...... 0000 LOCK...... 00000000
   ASSB...... 01A72280

   TCB: 007FE240
   CMP...... 00000000 PKF...... 00 LMP...... FF DSP...... FF
   TSFLG.... 00 STAB...... 007FE6E0 NSBP...... 00000000
   JSCB...... 007FDFDC BITS...... 00000000 DAR...... 00
   RTWA...... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00

   Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
   Top RB in a wait

   PRB: 007FF9F8
   WLIC..... 00020001 OPSW..... 070C1000 810234C0
   LINK..... 017FE240
   EP....... IEAVAR00 ENPT.... 82B6CED0

   TCB: 007FF3B8
   CMP...... 00000000 PKF...... 00 LMP...... FF DSP...... FF
   TSFLG.... 00 STAB...... 007FF6B0 NSBP...... 00000000
   JSCB...... 007FDFDC BITS...... 00000000 DAR...... 00
   RTWA...... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00

   Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
   Top RB in a wait

   PRB: 007FOAO
   WLIC..... 0002007B OPSW..... 070C2000 83E55D0
   LINK..... 017FF3B8
   EP....... IEAVTSDT MAJOR.... 1GC0005A ENPT.... 823E52D8

   TCB: 007FF128
   CMP...... 00000000 PKF...... 80 LMP...... FF DSP...... FF
   TSFLG.... 00 STAB...... 007FF620 NSBP...... 00000000
   JSCB...... 007FCC14 BITS...... 00000000 DAR...... 00
   RTWA...... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00

   Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
   Top RB in a wait

   PRB: 007FCC30
   WLIC..... 00020001 OPSW..... 070C1000 80E11948
   LINK..... 017FCE30
   EP....... IEFSD060 ENPT.... 80E0B880

   PRB: 007FCE30
   WLIC..... 00020006 OPSW..... 070C1000 80E1A706
   LINK..... 007FF128
   EP....... IEE5B605 ENPT.... 00E1A000

Figure 32. Sample output from SUMMARY KEYFIELD CURRENT command

1. Indicates the report type.
2. Indicates the selection criteria that were met.

**Example 2:** Produce a FORMAT report.

- **Action:** COMMAND ==> summary format current
- **Result:** IPCS produces the output shown in Figure 33 on page 300
SUMMARY subcommand

1. FORMAT

2. GLOBAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE
   QUEUE IS EMPTY

3. LOCAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE
   QUEUE IS EMPTY

4. SYSTEM WORK UNIT QUEUE
   WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

5. CMS SMF LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
   WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

6. CMS ENQ/DEQ LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
   WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

7. GENERAL CMS LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
   WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

CPU = 01

PROCESSOR RELATED WORK UNIT QUEUE
WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

RSM processing on a non-stand-alone dump may generate inconsistent data and false validity check failures.
Data space information may be incomplete for RSM. Storage not in dump.

RSM SUSPENDED SRB DEFERRED REQUESTS LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB I/O WAIT LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY DEFERRED REQUEST LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY I/O WAIT LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

ASXB: 007FE038
+0000 ASXB....... ASXB  FTCB..... 007FE240  LTCB..... 007FC378
+0004 TCB....... 009A  ROGE..... 0000  MPST..... 00000000
+0014 LMA........ 00000000  YFVT..... 00000000  SAF....... 00000000
+0020 INSA...... 007FE598  FLSA..... FE000008 00F77500 00FD1770
+0030 812E762 00000000 012EE761 00F77500 812E0B96
+0044 00000000 0FFA848 00000000 0FF77508 00F77400
+0058 7FFE44FD 81161DC2 7FFE493C 00000000 81280132
+006C OM CB...... 00000000  SPSA...... 007FEA88  RSM D..... 00000000
+0078 RCTD...... 007FE480  DEC B..... 007FF0A0  OUS B..... 7FFFDF1C
+0084 CR WK...... 00000000  PRG....... 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0094 00000000  PS WO....... 00000000 00000000
+00A0 SRB R...... 007FE3DB  ETS K..... 007FE240  F IQE..... 00000000
+00AC LIQ E....... 00000000  F RQE..... 00000000  LRQE..... 00000000
+00B8 FSRB....... 00000000  LSR B..... 00000000  USER..... TC
+00CC SFLG...... 00  SENV...... 007FF5B  ROCC..... 00000000
+00D0 NSSA...... 7FFCDE0  N SCT..... 00000000  CR B1..... 00
+00D9 CR B2...... 00  CR B3...... 00  CR B4..... 00
+00DC PT0E....... 00000000  ROE D..... 00000000  JSVT..... 00000000
+00E8 D IVW...... 00000000  ROEC..... 00000000

Figure 33. Sample output from SUMMARY FORMAT CURRENT command

1. Indicates the report type.
2. Shows the status of the various queues and SSRB lists.
3. Indicates the selection criteria that were met.
• **Example 3:** Produce a TCBSUMMARY report.
  
  - **Action:** COMMAND ==> summary tcbsummary current
  
  - **Result:** IPCS produces the output shown in **Figure 34**

```
1 * * * * T C B S U M M A R Y * * * *
2 JOB TC ASCB021 AT 00F6AD00
3 SELECTED BY: CURRENT ERROR

4 TCB: 007FE240
   CMP...... 00000000 PKF...... 00 LMP...... FF DSP...... FF
   TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 007FF6E0 NDSP..... 00000000
   JSCB..... 007FFDFC BITS..... 00000000 FBI1.... 00

5 TCB: 007FF3B0
   CMP...... 00000000 PKF...... 00 LMP...... FF DSP...... FF
   TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 007FF680 NDSP..... 00000000
   JSCB..... 007FFDFC BITS..... 00000000 FBI1.... 00

6 TCB: 007FF128
   CMP...... 00000000 PKF...... 80 LMP...... FF DSP...... FF
   TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 007FF620 NDSP..... 00000000
   JSCB..... 007FCC14 BITS..... 00000000 FBI1.... 00

TCB: 007FC378
   CMP...... B8522000 PKF...... 80 FLGS...... 84000000 00
   LMP...... FF DSP...... FF TSFLG.... 20
   STAB..... 007FF5F0 NDSP..... 00000000 JSCB..... 007FCA0C
   BITS..... 00000000 DAR...... 00 RTWA..... 7F6FE090 ABCUR.... 00
   FBI1.... 88
```

**Figure 34. Example output from SUMMARY TCBSUMMARY CURRENT**

1 Indicates the report type.
2 Provides the name of the job, the address space, and its address.
3 Indicates the selection criteria that were meet.
4 Provides the address of the first TCB in the chain.

• **Example 4**
  
  Produce a JOBSUMMARY report.
  
  - **Action:** COMMAND ==> summary jobsummary current
  
  - **Result:** IPCS produces the output shown in **Figure 35 on page 302**
SUMMARY subcommand

1  * * * SYSTEM SUMMARY * *
*** ACTIVE CPU LIST ***
CPU 0001 - SERVICE REQUEST MODE
*** SCHEDULED SERVICES ***
  GLOBAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE
     QUEUE IS EMPTY
  LOCAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE
     QUEUE IS EMPTY
  SYSTEM WORK UNIT QUEUE
     WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY
  CMS SMF LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
     WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY
  CMS ENQ/DEQ LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
     WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY
  GENERAL CMS LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
     WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY
CPU = 01
  PROCESSOR RELATED WORK UNIT QUEUE
     WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY
RSM processing on a non-stand-alone dump may generate inconsistent
data and false validity check failures.
Data space information may be incomplete for RSM. Storage not in
dump.

  RSM SUSPENDED SRB DEFERRED REQUESTS LIST
      SSRB LIST IS EMPTY
  RSM SUSPENDED SRB I/O WAIT LIST
      SSRB LIST IS EMPTY
  RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY DEFERRED REQUEST LIST
      SSRB LIST IS EMPTY
  RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY I/O WAIT LIST
      SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

Figure 35. Example output from SUMMARY JOBSUMMARY CURRENT

2  *** JOB SUMMARY ***
---------------------------------------------
3  SELECTED BY: CURRENT
   JOBNAME TC  ASCB 00F6AD00  NEXT 00F6E800  PREV 00F63D00  ASID 0021
   TCB 007FE240  NEXT 007FF388  PREV 00000000  COMP 00000000
   TCB 007FF388  NEXT 007F128  PREV 007FE240  COMP 00000000
   TCB 007F128  NEXT 007FC378  PREV 007FF388  COMP 00000000
   TCB 007FC378  NEXT 00000000  PREV 007F128  COMP 88522000
---------------------------------------------
4  ** PROBLEM LIST ***
   JOB TC  ASID 0021  TCB 007FC378  ABEND CODE- 88522000  DAR 00
   JOB TC  ASID 0021  TCB 007FC378  SET TEMPORARY NON-DISPATCHABLE
   FLO54 00  FLO55 00  SCNDY 00000000  DAR 00  STPCT 00
4  NO MACHINE CHECKS IN PROCESS
   NO ABENDS DETECTED FOR ASCBS
   NO NON-DISPATCHABLE ASCBS DETECTED

302  z/OS MVS IPCS Commands
SYMDEF subcommand — display an entry in the system symbol table

Use the SYMDEF subcommand to display an entry in the system symbol table, which contains static system symbols. You can use IPCS-supplied traps with the SYMDEF command.

Note:
1. SYMDEF displays the static *system symbols* in the system symbol table, which are specified (or the defaults accepted) in the IEASYMxx parmlib member. System symbols are different from the IPCS symbols described in Appendix A, "IPCS symbols," on page 445.
2. The output that SYMDEF generates contains information for diagnostic use. The IBM Support Center might ask you to provide this information for use in problem determination.

- Related subcommands
  None.
- Syntax

```
SYMDEF [ NAME(symbol) ]
```

------------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

  **NAME(symbol)**
  Displays the symbol table entry for the specified system symbol. When specifying *symbol*, do not include the ampersand (&) or the period (.) that are normally part of symbol notation. If you do not specify this parameter, the system displays the entire symbol table.

- Return Codes

  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the SYMDEF subcommand.

SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries

Use the SYSTRACE subcommand to format system trace entries for all address spaces.

- Syntax
SYSTRACE subcommand

{ SYSTRACE [ TIME(HEX | GMT | LOCAL) ] }

----- Report Type Parameters ---------------------------
[ PERFDATA([SHOWTRC] [DOWHERE] [SIGCPU(sss.dddddd)]) ]

----- Data Selection Parameters -----------------------
[ EXCLUDE(BR) ]
[ EXCLUDE(MODE) ]
[ EXCLUDE(BEFOREALL) ]
[ EXCLUDE(AFTERALL) ]
[ SORTCPU(mm/dd/yy,hh:mm:ss:dddddd) ]
[ START(mm/dd/yy,hh:mm:ss:dddddd) ]
[ STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh:mm:ss:dddddd) ]
[ CPU(cpu-address-range-list) ]
[ CPUMASK(cpu-hexadecimal-mask) ]
[ CPUTYPE(ZAAP|ZIIP|STANDARD) ]
[ STATUS ]
[ TCB(TCB-list) ]
[ TTCH(TTCH-address | LIST) ]
[ WEB(WEB-list) ]

----- Address Space Selection Parameters --------------
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist) ]

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

TIME(HEX | GMT | LOCAL)
Specifies the type of time stamp for the system trace entries, as follows:
- HEX specifies a hexadecimal time stamp.
- GMT specifies a time stamp in Greenwich mean time.
- LOCAL specifies a time stamp in local time.

• Report Type Parameters
Use these parameters to select the type of report.

PERFDATA ([SHOWTRC] [DOWHERE] [SIGCPU(time)])
Requests summary information for the performance data report. The intent of
the PERFDATA parameter is to help identify which trace entries are using
large amounts of time as derived from the output of SYSTRACE ALL
TIME(LOCAL) where it is also determined that trace data is available from
all processors. As SYSTRACE entries are the sole source of the PERFDATA
calculations, output is not as precise as other forms of time use reporting
SYSTRACE subcommand

(such as RMF™ reports). PERFDATA output is reported against the job running in the address space at the time of the dump.

SHOWTRC

Requests that a system trace table be displayed in the output. If you do not specify this parameter, the default is to exclude the system trace table.

DOWHERE

Requests WHERE commands to be issued for PSWs within CLKC and SRB analysis sections of PERFDATA option output, in order to display the area in a dump in which these addresses reside. This information may include the name of the load module, the name of a control block or the name of an area of storage containing the PSW address along with an offset. It is displayed in an extra field on the same row of a PERFDATA table as the PSW address.

SIGCPU(sss.dddddd)

Requests that CLKC analysis and WHERE analysis for SRB events are to be bypassed for events with CPU usage less than the specified time (in seconds). If you do not specify this parameter, the default is SIGCPU(0.1).

sss  Represents seconds. You can specify one to three decimal digits.

dddddd  Represents decimal fractions of seconds. You can specify one to six decimal digits.

If a hexadecimal time stamp type is selected when specifying the PERFDATA parameter, the time values in the PERFDATA report are generated in GMT format.

Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit these parameters, the default is to include all trace entries.

EXCLUDE(BR)

Suppresses formatting of trace table entries for branch tracing if any were present in the dump. When you do not specify EXCLUDE(BR), the formatted trace table shows all the types of trace table entries.

EXCLUDE(MODE)

Suppresses formatting of trace table entries for mode tracing if any were present in the dump. When you do not specify EXCLUDE(MODE), the formatted trace table shows all the types of trace table entries.

Note: Specifying EXCLUDE(BR,MODE) suppresses formatting of trace table entries for both branch and mode tracing if any were present in the dump.

EXCLUDE(BEFOREALL)

Suppresses formatting of trace entries before the message:

********* Trace data is not available for all processors before this time.

EXCLUDE(AFTERALL)

Suppresses formatting of trace entries after the message:

********* Trace data is not available for all processors after this time.

SORTCPU[(mm/dd/yy,hh:mm:ss:dddddd,N) | (mm/dd/yy,hh:mm:ss:dddddd)]

When the SORTCPU option is specified, IPCS displays trace entries for each
CPU separately in ascending or der by CPU address. N indicates the number of the trace entries before and after a specified time, which are displayed for each CPU.

If (mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:dddddd,N) is not specified, or if N is zero (0), or if the number of system trace entries are less than what were specified in N, all entries are shown. If you omit N, the default value is 10. Specify the date and time in the mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:dddddd format.

- mm Represents month; requires two decimal digit format.
- dd Represents day; requires two decimal digit format.
- yy Represents year; requires two decimal digit format.
- hh Represents hour; requires two decimal digit format.
- mm Represents minutes; requires two decimal digit format.
- ss Represents seconds; requires two decimal digit format.
- ddddd Represents decimal fractions of seconds; you can specify one to six decimal digits.

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:
- You need to specify both a time and a date on the SORTCPU parameter, but you do not have to specify the time down to the milliseconds.
- If you specify TIME(HEX) or TIME(GMT) in the SYSTRACE subcommand, the specified time is in GMT format. If you specify TIME(LOCAL), the time is in the local time zone. When TIME is not specified, a default of TIME(HEX) leads to time in GMT format.
- To allow for copying and pasting of time from the systrace output, use colons or periods to delimit the time field.

Examples:
1. Show all data in CPU order:
   SYSTRACE ALL SORTCPU
2. Show data in CPU order, showing a default of 10 entries around 11 am GMT:
   SYSTRACE ALL TIME(GMT) SORTCPU(12/30/09,11)
3. Show data in CPU order, showing 5 entries around 11:45:21.939233 am local:
   SYSTRACE ALL TIME(LOCAL) SORTCPU(12/30/09, 11:45:21.939233,5)

Note: When SORTCPU is specified, a default of ALL (address spaces) is assumed and any other specification for filtering by ASID is incompatible, such as the CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, ASIDLIST, JOBLIST and JOBNAME keywords. The SORTCPU parameter is compatible with the following existing SYSTRACE parameters: TCB, WEB, CPU, TIME, EXCLUDE, TTCH, START, STOP and ALL.

START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)

Specifies the beginning date and time for the trace entries to be formatted. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts at the beginning of the trace entries. Specify the date and time in the mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:dddddd format.

- mm represents months
SYSTRACE subcommand

dd represents days
yy represents years
hh represents hours
mm represents minutes
ss represents seconds
dddddd represents decimal fractions of seconds

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:
– You must specify a date and time on the START parameter.
– The month and day can be specified in either single or double digits.
– Separate the date from the time with a comma.
– The time can be GMT, by default or specified in a GMT parameter, or local, if specified in a LOCAL parameter.
– Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
– The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
– The time can be left off completely, in which case, it will default to 00:00:00:000000 (midnight).
– To allow for copying and pasting of time from the systrace output, use colons or periods to delimit the time field.

Table 20 shows examples of valid date and time formats.

Table 20. Examples of valid date and time formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valid date formats</th>
<th>Valid time formats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>m/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss.dddddd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss.dd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m/d/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
<td>h.m.s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hh.mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use START and STOP to reduce the number of trace entries formatted.

STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)

Specifies the ending date and time for the trace entries to be formatted. When you do not specify STOP, IPCS stops formatting after the last trace entry. For guidelines on how to specify the date and time, see the START parameter.

CPU(cpu-address-range-list)

Limits formatting to trace entries for the central processors whose addresses are specified by cpu-address-range-list. Use a Store CPU Address (STAP) instruction to obtain the processor address.

When specifying the processor address range list, you can use a single address, a range of addresses, or a combination of individual addresses and address ranges. The eligible processor address is 1 through 255. You can specify the addresses in decimal (nn), hexadecimal (X'h'), or binary (B'bbbb') format. And you can use mixed format when multiple addresses are involved. The following examples provide more details:
– CPU(5) or CPU(X'3d') designates a single processor. Only the trace entries captured by the processor whose address is designated are selected.
SYSTRACE subcommand

- CPU(5:7), CPU(X’3d’:X’3e’), or CPU(15:X’10’) designate a range of processor addresses. The first processor address in a range must be less than or equal to the second. In the case of CPU(15:X’10’), both the decimal and hexadecimal format are used to specify the range.
- CPU(5 X’3d’:X’3e’ 15:X’10’) designates a list. In this case the individual processor addresses and the address ranges are mixed.
- If you do not specify a processor on the option, the default is to format trace entries from all central processors.

CPUMASK(cpu-hexadecimal-mask)
Limits formatting to only the trace entries produced on the processors specified in the CPU (cpu-hexadecimal-mask). Specify the processors using a string of hexadecimal characters. Each hexadecimal character identifies four processors, leftmost bit designates lower processor address starting from zero. The processor maximum in z/OS defines a length of this hexadecimal string. The current processor maximum is 256. Therefore, the maximum length of the hexadecimal mask string is 64. See example 4. You can combine CPUMASK, CPU, and CPUTYPE as a union of sets. If all of the parameters are omitted, all processors are included as the default.

Examples:
1. To show all data for processors from 0 to 11:
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(FFF)
2. To show all data for processors from 0 to 3 and from 8 to 11:
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(F0F0)
3. To show all data for processor 0 and for processors from 5 to 10:
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(80) CPU(5:10)
4. To show data for processors from 0 to 127:
   SYSTRACE CPUMASK(FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF)
5. To show all data for processors 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11:
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(34F)

CPUTYPE(ZAAP|ZIIP|STANDARD)
Limits the entries to specific processor types. CPUTYPE(ZAAP) selects all IBM zEnterprise® Application Assist Processor (zAAP) in the configuration. CPUTYPE(ZIIP) selects all IBM z™ Integrated Information Processor (zIIP) in the configuration. CPUTYPE(STANDARD) selects all standard processors. You can use the following abbreviations:
- ZA for ZAAP
- ZI for ZIIP
- CP or S for STANDARD.

To view a combination of CPU types, you can combine, in any order, the ZAAP, ZIIP, and STANDARD keywords. Use a space or comma as the delimiter. You can combine CPUTYPE, CPU, and CPUMASK as a union of sets. If all of the parameters are omitted, all processors are included as the default.

Examples:
1. To show all data for standard processors:
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(STANDARD)
2. To show all data for ZAAP and ZIIP processors:
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(ZAAP ZIIP)
3. To show all data for standard and ZAAP processors:
To show all data for ZIIP processors and for processors from 5 to 10:
SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(ZI) CPU(5:10)

To show all data for ZAAP and ZIIP processors, for processor 0, 2, 5, 7, and for processor from 8 to 11:
SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(ZA ZIIP) CPU(0,2,5,7) CPUMASK(00F)

STATUS
Displays a table of processor-related information, as seen at the time of the dump. This information includes: CPU number, CPU type, start and end time in the system trace. When running in HiperDispatch mode, a processor's parked status and processor share are also included in the report.

The STATUS subcommand can only be specified with the TIME and TTCH parameters. If STATUS is combined with other options, the SYSTRACE command will fail and the following message will appear: The STATUS option is not compatible with any SYSTRACE options except TIME and TTCH. Time information will be displayed in hexadecimal, local, or GMT format, depending on the value specified for the TIME parameter. Also, the TTCH parameter can be used to select the trace table to be summarized.

For example, SYSTRACE STATUS can produce the output shown in Figure 36.

---

TRACE SERVICES ARE AVAILABLE.
TRACE IS ACTIVE.
ST=(ON,0001M,00002M) AS=ON BR=OFF EX=ON MO=OFF

Currently active snapshots:
SNAPTRC high water mark: 00000001
SNAPTRC high water mark TOD: CB5E3E0F009306903

THE EARLIEST TIMESTAMP IN SYSTRACE IS FROM CPU xxx: MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN
THE LATEST TIMESTAMP IN SYSTRACE IS FROM CPU xxx: MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN
TRACE DATA REPORTING FROM ALL CPUs STARTS AT MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN (CPU xxx)
TRACE DATA REPORTING FROM ALL CPUs ENDS AT MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN (CPU xxx)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPUN</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>POL</th>
<th>PARK</th>
<th>SYSTRACE FIRST LOCAL TIME</th>
<th>SYSTRACE LAST LOCAL TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:27.411146</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:40.442719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>MED</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:35.735473</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:40.442707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:39.588797</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:45.360940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 36. Example output from SYSTRACE STATUS

Provides status about tracing on the system; for example, Figure 36 shows the following information:
- ST=(ON,0001M,00002M) shows that System Trace is ON, the system trace size for each active processor is 1 megabyte, and the combined size of system trace tables on all active processors is 2 Megabytes.
- AS=ON indicates that implicit address space tracing is turned on.
- BR=OFF indicates that branch tracing is turned off.
- EX=ON indicates that explicit tracing is turned on.
- MO=OFF indicates that Mode tracing is off (traces entering and leaving 64-bit mode).
Displays information about the trace period; the format of the time depends on the value set by the TIME parameter (LOCAL, GMT, or HEX). This information will not be displayed if system trace information is not available.

If there is no time period when status information is reported for all processors, this section will contain the following messages.

---

3 Displays information about the processor, as shown in Table 21

Table 21. Summary of processor status information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPUN</td>
<td>Physical processor number</td>
<td>0 - 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>Processor type: STANDARD, ZIIP or ZAAP</td>
<td>CP, ZI, ZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>Amount of physical processor share for this processor: Vertical High, Vertical Medium or Vertical Low. If the system is not in HIPERDISPATCH mode, this column is omitted.</td>
<td>HIGH, MED, LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARK</td>
<td>Indicates if this processor was parked at the time of the dump. If the system is not in HIPERDISPATCH mode, this column is omitted.</td>
<td>NO, YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTRACE FIRST LOCAL TIME and SYSTRACE LAST LOCAL TIME</td>
<td>The first and last time this processor was seen in SYSTRACE. This information is displayed in HEX, LOCAL or GMT format, depending on the value of the TIME option. The column header changes to match the format of the displayed time. The default is HEX for the IPCS SYSTRACE command. When this information is displayed as part of the output of the IPCS STATUS command, the time is always displayed as LOCAL.</td>
<td>Date and time, such as: 07/28/2008 14:56:40.442719 or C646942BCCCF4D66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

TCB(TCB-list)

Specifies the formatting of trace entries for the listed TCB address.

TTCH(TTCH-address | LIST)

Specifies the formatting of the trace table snapshot designated by the specified TTCH address. The TTCH address must be designated by a positive integer. See “Positive integers” on page 10 for a description of the notation allowed for a positive integer. If LIST is specified, a list of available TTCHs is produced and no trace entries are formatted. Within a standalone dump, there may be older trace table snapshots containing information that may be related to the problem for which the dump was taken.

For example, SYSTRACE TTCH(LIST) produces the list of trace table snapshots shown in Figure 37 on page 311
TTCH Shows the address of the trace table snapshot in the dump. The '*' in front of the TTCH address indicates that it is a mini trace table snapshot. A mini trace table snapshot only contains the most current 64K of data for each CPU. System trace data requested by RTM and ABDUMPs will receive the mini snapshot when the number of concurrent snapshots could impact system availability.

ASID Shows the ASID the trace table in the dump.

TCB Shows the address of the TCB associated with this ASID.

TIME Shows the time that the trace table snapshot was taken.

A SYSMDUMP and IEATDUMP only contains the TTCH for that dump. To see if the trace table snapshot is a mini trace, look in the output of the IPCS Status Worksheet command. The WORKSHEET shows the Trace Table Control Header (TTCH) address. The SYSTRACE TTCH(TTCH-address) command displays “MINI SYSTEM TRACE TABLE” as the title for a mini trace.

WEB(WEB-list)
Specifies the formatting of trace entries running on behalf of the listed WEB (work element block) addresses.

• Address Space Selection Parameters
Use these parameters to obtain trace entries from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization]. You can specify several address space selection parameters.

ALL Requests formatting of system trace entries for all address spaces.

CURRENT Requests formatting of trace entries for the current address spaces on the following, depending on the dump being formatted:
– For an SVC dump, on the processor that requested the dump.
– For a stand-alone dump, on any processor at the time of the dump.

The current address spaces include the home, primary, and secondary address spaces. CURRENT is the default when you do not specify any other parameters.

ERROR Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Entries for address spaces with an error indicator are not formatted.
SYSTRACE subcommand

**ASIDLIST(asidlist)**
Requests formatting of trace entries for the specified address spaces or ranges of address spaces. An address space identifier (ASID) is 1 through 65535 and is specified in decimal (nnn or F'nnn'), hexadecimal (X'hhh'), or binary (B'bbbb'). In a range, separate the first and last ASIDs by a colon (:). In the list of ASIDs, the ranges can overlap and duplicate ASIDs can be specified.

**JOBLIST(joblist)**
**JOBNAME(joblist)**
Requests formatting of trace entries for the address spaces associated with the specified jobs. You can specify an unlimited number of job names.

- **SETDEF-Defined Parameters**
  - **ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**
  - **DATASET(dsname) or DSNAME(dsname)**
  - **FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)**
    Specifies the source of the source description containing the system trace. If one of these parameters is not specified, the source is your current source.
    - ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source.
    - DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of a cataloged data set as the source.
    - FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname of a data set as the source.

- **Return Codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the SYSTRACE subcommand.

- **Example**
  For a list of system trace entries and an example of SYSTRACE output, see [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](https://www.ibm.com/).  

TCBEXIT subcommand — run a TCB exit routine

Use the TCBEXIT subcommand to run an IBM-supplied or an installation-supplied exit routine.

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
{ TCBEXIT } { pgmname | * }
{ TCBX }  
data-descr
[ AMASK(mask) ]
```

--------  SETDEF-Defined Parameters  --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262

```plaintext
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

  **pgmname or ***
  Specifies an IBM-supplied or installation-supplied exit routine, which processes system control blocks. The *pgmname* specifies the name of a
routine. * specifies the following IBM-supplied TCB exit routines; these exit routines are specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCECT parmlib member.

Exit Routine

Data Processed

IECDAFMT

Data management control blocks

IECIOFMT

Input/output supervisor (IOS) and execute channel program (EXCP) control blocks

IEAVTFMT

Recovery termination management (RTM) control blocks

IEAVSSA1

Vector Facility data file. IEAVSSA1 exit routine

IEAVXDO1

Access registers

IEAVD30

Linkage stack

An installation-supplied TCB exit routine that you can specify must:

– Be named with a maximum of 8 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.
– Reside in a library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library.

For more information about writing installation TCB exit routines, see z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

**data-descr**

Specifies the address of the TCB to be passed to the exit routine. The data description parameter consists of five parts:

– An address (required)
– Address processing parameters (optional)
– An attribute parameter (optional)
– Array parameters (optional)
– A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

**AMASK(mask)**

Specifies an integer mask that TCBEXIT is to AND to the dump addresses passed by the exit to the storage access and format service routines. The values of the mask can be only X’00FFFFFF’ or X’7FFFFFFF’ or the corresponding decimal or binary values.

**Return Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error, an error condition or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TCBEXIT subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>An exit generated return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 1**: Invoke an IBM-supplied TCB exit to display RTM-related control blocks.
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> tcbexit ieavtfmt 21C.%
  - **Result**
    
    This example invokes the IBM-supplied TCB exit routine (IEAVTFMT) that processes recovery termination management (RTM) control blocks. Using the indirect addressing notation (21C.%), addressability is established to the current TCB.

*** NOT ALL EED’S AVAILABLE COULD BE ACCESSED ***
INVALID EED TYPE ENCOUNTERED AT LOCATION 009FF750

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EEDI: 009FF750</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+0000 E2E32C5 009FEA68 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0010 000000018 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0020 000000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0030 000000000 00000000 00000000 00AA0400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0040 009FE00 009FAB0 00000000 0006EF4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0050 00000000 0006F40 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0070 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0080 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0090 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00B0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00F0 003D3140 40404040 40404040 40404040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0190 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 2**: Invoke all IBM-supplied TCB exits.
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> tcbexit *21C.%
  - **Result**
    
    This example invokes all of the IBM-supplied TCB exit routines to process TCBs and related control blocks. Using the indirect addressing notation (21C.%), addressability is established to the current TCB.

- **Example 3**: Invoke an installation-supplied TCB exit.
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> tcbexit testtcb 715b0.
  - **Result**
    
    This example invokes an installation-supplied routine TESTTCB, passing it the TCB address X’715B0’.

TRAPLIST subcommand — list the status of IPCS traps

Use the TRAPLIST subcommand to display the status of IPCS-supplied traps.
If you write your own installation exit and use one of the exit service routines, which are described in *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*, use the TRAPON, TRAPOFF, and TRAPLIST subcommands to obtain diagnostic input and output information. You can also use these subcommands to set traps when executing IPCS code that uses the exit service routines.

**Related subcommands**
- TRAPON
- TRAPOFF
- GO

**Syntax**

```
TRAPLIST { ALL } 
{ code } 
{ (code-list) } 
```

**Parameters**

- `ALL`
- `code`
- `code-list`

Identifies the IPCS-supplied traps whose status is to be displayed. ALL specifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS displays the status of all traps.

- `code`
specifies a code that identifies an IPCS-supplied exit service routine.

- `code-list`
specifies a list of codes. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas and enclose the list in parentheses. Otherwise, parentheses are optional.

The codes are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Exit Service Routine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Storage access service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS</td>
<td>Add symptom service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBF</td>
<td>Control block formatter service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>Control block status service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQE</td>
<td>Contention queue element create service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSI</td>
<td>CSVINFO macro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT</td>
<td>ECT exit service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQS</td>
<td>Equate symbol service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMT</td>
<td>Format model processor service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTS</td>
<td>Get symbol service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Map service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAM</td>
<td>Name service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDX</td>
<td>Table of contents service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTK</td>
<td>NAME/TOKEN lookup service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRT</td>
<td>Standard print service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRAPLIST subcommand

PR2       Expanded print service
SEL       Select ASID service
SYM       Symbol service
WHS       WHERE service

- Return Codes
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the TRAPLIST subcommand.

- Example 1: List the traps and the options associated with all the exit service routines.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> traplist all
  - Result
    TRAPLIST generates the following output, after the TRAPON ALL INPUT OUTPUT subcommand activated all the trap options for each of the exit service routines.

ACC       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC DATA PARMS STOP ERROR)
ADS       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
CBF       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
CBS       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
CQE       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
CSI       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
ECT       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
EQS       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
FMT       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS DATA STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
GTS       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
MAP       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
NAM       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
NDX       INPUT(ABDPL STOP) OUTPUT(RETC STOP )
NTK       INPUT(ABDPL STOP) OUTPUT(RETC STOP )
PRT       INPUT(ABDPL STOP) OUTPUT(RETC STOP )
PR2       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
SEL       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC DATA PARMS STOP ERROR)
SYM       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
WHS       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)

- Example 2: List the trap options associated with the storage access service.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> traplist acc
  - Result
    TRAPLIST generates the following output line, after the TRAPON ACC subcommand activated the trap options for the storage access service.
    ACC       INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS DATA STOP ERROR)

---

TRAPOFF subcommand — deactivate IPCS traps

Use the TRAPOFF subcommand to deactivate IPCS-supplied traps. If you write your own installation exit and use one of the exit service routines, which are described in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization], use the TRAPON, TRAPOFF, and TRAPLIST subcommands to obtain diagnostic input and output information. You can also use these subcommands to set traps when executing IPCS code that uses the exit service routines.

- Related subcommands
  - TRAPON
  - TRAPLIST
TRAPOFF subcommand

- GO

* Syntax

```
TRAPOFF { ALL } { code } { (code-list) }
```

* Parameters

- **ALL**
- **code**
- **code-list**

Identifies the IPCS-supplied traps to be deactivated. ALL specifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS deactivates all traps.

*code* specifies a code that identifies an IPCS-supplied exit service routine.

*code-list* specifies a list of codes. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas and enclose the list in parentheses. Otherwise, parentheses are optional.

The codes are:

**Code**  **Exit Service Routine**

ACC  Storage access service
ADS  Add symptom service
CBF  Control block formatter service
CBS  Control block status service
CQE  Contention queue element create service
CSI  CSVINFO macro
ECT  ECT exit service
EQS  Equate symbol service
FMT  Format model processor service
GTS  Get symbol service
MAP  Map service
NAM  Name service
NDX  Table of contents service
NTK  NAME/TOKEN lookup service
PRT  Standard print service
PR2  Expanded print service
SEL  Select ASID service
SYM  Symbol service
WHS  WHERE service

* Return Codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the TRAPOFF subcommand.
TRAPOFF subcommand

- **Example 1:** Turn off all traps associated with the exit service routines.
  - Action
    COMMAND ==> trapoff all
  - Result
    All IPCS-supplied traps are deactivated.

- **Example 2:** Turn off the traps for the storage access and control block formatter service routines.
  - Action
    COMMAND ==> trapoff (acc cbf)
  - Result
    Traps for the storage access and the control block formatter services are deactivated.

**TRAPON subcommand — activate IPCS traps**

Use the TRAPON subcommand to activate IPCS-supplied traps. If you write your own installation exit and use one of the exit service routines, which are described in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#), use the TRAPON, TRAPOFF, and TRAPLIST subcommands to obtain diagnostic input and output information. You can also use these subcommands to set traps when executing IPCS code that uses the exit service routines.

If a TRAPON subcommand requests several traps, IPCS activates only supported traps. Whenever an unsupported trap is requested, IPCS issues the following message:

BLS17014I Trap of INPUT/OUTPUT(trap) is not supported for service(sss)

where sss is the name of the requested exit service routine.

**Note:** Activated traps are not retained between IPCS sessions.

During STOP processing, all traps are temporarily deactivated until the GO subcommand is entered to resume the stopped operation. This temporary deactivation of traps is done because some of the subcommands available during STOP processing also use exit services and therefore are also trapped.

- **Related subcommands**
  - TRAPOFF
  - TRAPLIST
  - GO

- **Syntax**
TRAPON subcommand

```
TRAPON { ALL } | { code } | { (code-list) } |
[ INPUT ] [ ( [ ABDPL ] ] ) |
| [ [ DATA ] ] |
| [ [ PARMS ] ] |
| [ [ STOP ] ] |
[ NOINPUT ]

[ OUTPUT ] [ ( [ RETC ] ] ) |
| [ [ DATA ] ] |
| [ [ PARMS ] ] |
| [ [ STOP ] ] |
| [ [ ERROR ] ] |
[ NOOUTPUT ]
```

- **Parameters**
  - **ALL**
  - **code**
  - **code-list**

Identifies the IPCS-supplied traps to be activated. ALL specifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS activates all traps.

*code* specifies a code that identifies an IPCS-supplied exit service routine.

*code-list* specifies a list of codes. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas and enclose the list in parentheses. Otherwise, parentheses are optional.

The codes are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Exit Service Routines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Storage access service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS</td>
<td>Add symptom service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBF</td>
<td>Control block formatter service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>Control block status service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQE</td>
<td>Contention queue element create service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSI</td>
<td>CSVINFO macro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT</td>
<td>ECT exit service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQS</td>
<td>Equate symbol service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMT</td>
<td>Format model processor service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTS</td>
<td>Get symbol service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Map service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAM</td>
<td>Name service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDX</td>
<td>Table of contents service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTK</td>
<td>NAME/TOKEN lookup service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRT</td>
<td>Standard print service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR2</td>
<td>Expanded print service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEL</td>
<td>Select ASID service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands  319
TRAPON subcommand

SYM    Symbol service
WHS    WHERE service

INPUT
Specifies that trap processing is to be done before performing a requested service. If the INPUT parameter is specified without any options, all supported input trapping options are activated. The options are:

Option Processing

ABDPL
Displays the common exit parameter list and its extension that are passed to all services.

DATA
Displays data passed to a service in addition to basic parameters. The DATA option can be used only if the FMT code is specified.

PARMS
Displays parameters passed to a service. The PARMS option cannot be used if the PRT and NDX codes are specified.

STOP
Halts IPCS processing and prompts you for input before performing a service. If the TSO/E NOPROMPT mode is in effect when STOP processing is attempted, processing is not interrupted. During STOP processing, only the following may be entered:
- IPCS subcommands GO, HELP, NOTE, TRAPLIST, TRAPOFF, TRAPON, and TSO. Use the GO subcommand to resume processing; the END subcommand is not valid.
- CLISTs and REXX execs that contain only the previously mentioned subcommands.
- TSO/E commands that are normally accepted during an IPCS session. The use of authorized TSO/E commands requires the installation of TSO/E Release 2 or a later release.

Restriction: If you specify INPUT(STOP) or OUTPUT(STOP) when running IPCS in the background or in a full-screen dialog, it is ignored.

See Example 1 for a list of the trap options supported by the INPUT and OUTPUT parameters for each exit service routine.

NOINPUT
Specifies that no trap processing is to be done before performing a requested service. NOINPUT is the default.

Note: If both NOINPUT and NOOUTPUT are specified, IPCS issues a diagnostic message, and the TRAPON subcommand ends without alteration to the status of the traps.

OUTPUT
Specifies that trap processing is to be done before returning to the caller of a service. If the OUTPUT parameter is specified without any options, all supported output trapping options are activated. The options are:

Option Processing

RETC
Displays the return code from the service and the service code-list.

DATA
Displays the data returned by a service in addition to basic parameters. The DATA option can be used only if the ACC and SEL codes are specified.
PARMS
Displays parameters returned by a service. This is the same parameter list that is displayed as input, but it will show any values changed by the service. The PARMS option cannot be used if the PRT and NDX codes are specified.

STOP
Halts IPCS processing and prompts you for input before returning from a service. If the TSO/E NOPROMPT mode is in effect when STOP processing is attempted, processing is not interrupted, and no message is issued. During STOP processing only the following may be entered:

- IPCS subcommands GO, HELP, NOTE, TRAPLIST, TRAPOFF, TRAPON, and TSO. Use the GO subcommand to resume processing; the END subcommand is not valid.
- CLISTs and REXX execs that contain only the previously mentioned subcommands.
- TSO/E commands that are normally accepted during an IPCS session. The use of authorized TSO/E commands requires the installation of TSO/E Release 2 or a later release.

Restriction: If you specify OUTPUT(STOP) or INPUT(STOP) when running IPCS in the background or in a full-screen dialog, it is ignored.

ERROR
Specifies that the other output trap actions are to take place only when the return code from the service is not zero. This is a convenient means of reducing the output from the trap facility, but still seeing important failure-related information.

See Example 1 for a list of the trap options supported by the INPUT and OUTPUT parameters for each exit service routine.

NOOUTPUT
Specifies that no trap processing is to be done before returning to the caller of a service. NOOUTPUT is the default.

Note: If both NOINPUT and NOOUTPUT are specified, IPCS issues a diagnostic message, and the TRAPON subcommand ends without alteration to the status of the traps.

Return Codes
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 46 for a description of the return codes produced by the TRAPON subcommand.

Example 1: Turn on all traps associated with the exit service routines.
- Action
  COMMAND ===> trapon all input(abdpl,parms)
- Result
  This example activates the trap for all the exit services. When a trap is hit, the ABDPL and the parameter list (if used) are displayed.

Example 2: Turn on all traps and all options associated with the storage access and the control block formatter service routines and display the return code on exit.
- Action
  COMMAND ===> trapon (acc cbf) output(retc)
- Result
This example activates the traps for the storage access and the control block formatter service routines and displays the return code on exit from these services.

**TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command**

Use the TSO subcommand to:
- Invoke a TSO/E command whose name is identical to an IPCS subcommand. See the description of the `tsocmd` parameter for information concerning authorized TSO/E commands.
- Invoke a CLIST or REXX exec containing TSO/E commands whose names are identical to IPCS subcommands.
- Enter TSO/E mode.
- **Invoke a TSO/E Command**

Use the TSO subcommand to enter TSO/E commands whose names are identical to IPCS subcommands except when invoking ISPF.

For example, to request the display of status for all batch jobs whose job name begins with your TSO/E userid, enter:

```
tso status
```

If you do not precede the `STATUS` command with TSO, the system does not interpret the command as a TSO/E command. Note, however, that the system does not allow TSO/E commands, when invoked by IPCS, to request ISPF services. For example, using the TSO/E `ALTLIB` command with the `QUIET` option causes `ALTLIB` to use ISPF services, which the system does not permit.

**ISPF under IPCS**

Do not invoke the ISPF command with the TSO prefix. Instead, invoke ISPF by entering `ISPF` on the command line. If you enter TSO ISPF, you may obtain unpredictable results.

If TSO/E Release 2 or later is installed, you can enter installation-defined authorized commands and authorized TSO/E commands, such as `TRANSMIT` and `RECEIVE` (as determined by your installation). Otherwise, such commands end abnormally.

- **Invoke a CLIST or REXX Exec Containing TSO/E Commands**

You can use the TSO subcommand to invoke a CLIST or REXX exec containing TSO/E commands. You can do this in any of the three IPCS processing modes. A CLIST or REXX exec invoked with the TSO subcommand can contain any or all of the following:
  - TSO/E commands whose names are identical to IPCS subcommands. Using the TSO subcommand ensures that the TSO/E command is invoked instead of an IPCS subcommand of the same name.
  - Any TSO/E command. Any TSO/E command can be included in a CLIST invoked using the TSO subcommand.
  - TSO/E authorized commands in conjunction with a TSO/E function such as `SYSOUTTRAP`. While in the IPCS dialog, the `SYSOUTTRAP` will not trap the output from the authorized command correctly unless you use the TSO subcommand to invoke the CLIST. However, such a CLIST can be invoked successfully in batch or line mode without using the TSO subcommand.
– IPCS subcommands. To run IPCS subcommands from within a CLIST invoked using the TSO subcommand, use the BLSGSCMD dialog program to invoke the IPCS subcommands.

– ISPF commands. Invoke a CLIST containing ISPF commands from within IPCS dialog or in IPCS batch mode if ISPF is active in batch.

Restriction: You can define and use up to 10 global variables in CLISTS invoked through the IPCS dialog, if CLIST BLSCLIBD started the IPCS dialog. IPCS does not restrict the number of global variables you can define when the IPCS dialog is started using other approved methods. If CLIST BLSCLIBD started the IPCS dialog, and if you require more than 10 global variables, create your own copy of CLIST BLSCLTL and add more global variables. Modify CLIST BLSCLIBD to point to your copy of BLSCLTL rather than to SYS1.SBLSCLI0(BLSCLTL). For information about defining and using global variables, see z/OS TSO/E CLISTs.

• Enter TSO/E Mode

In line mode or batch mode IPCS, you can enter the TSO subcommand without a command or CLIST or REXX exec invocation to suspend IPCS subcommand processing and enter TSO/E mode. Then, commands entered in TSO/E mode are processed as TSO/E commands until END is entered to resume IPCS processing. When the END subcommand is entered, the highest return code from the TSO/E command processing is returned.

• Syntax

```
 TSO [ [ [%]clistnm | [%]rexxnm | tsocmd ] [operands] ]
```

• Parameters

clistnm

Specifies the name of the CLIST to be run. If the CLIST name is the same as the name of a TSO/E or IPCS command, a % must precede the name.

rexxnm

Specifies the name of the REXX exec to be run. If the REXX exec name is the same as the name of a TSO/E or IPCS command, a % must precede the name.

tsocmd

Specifies the name of a TSO/E command to be run. If TSO/E Release 2 is installed, tsocmd may specify the name of an installation-defined authorized command or an authorized TSO/E command, such as TRANSMIT or RECEIVE (as determined by your installation). See z/OS TSO/E Customization for more information.

operands

Specifies the operands of the TSO/E command or CLIST to be run.

• Return Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe, an error condition or user request forced early ending of subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any</td>
<td>The return code is generated by the TSO/E command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Example 1: Display the status of all batch jobs.
TSO subcommand

- Action
  COMMAND ==> tso status
- Result
  This example requests the display of status for all batch jobs whose job name begins with your TSO/E user ID. If you do not precede the command name, STATUS, with TSO, the IPCS STATUS subcommand are processed.

• Example 2: Send a data set to a node and user ID.
  - Action
    COMMAND ==> tso transmit nodeb.user2 da(sys1.parmlib')
    or
    COMMAND ==> transmit nodeb.user2 da(sys1.parmlib')
  - Result
    These commands request that a copy of a data set (SYS1.PARMLIB) be sent to a specified node and user (nodeb.user2). It is not necessary to precede the command name (TRANSMIT) with TSO because there is no IPCS subcommand with the name TRANSMIT. IPCS processes both of the commands in this example as TSO/E commands.

VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine

Use the VERBEXIT subcommand to run an installation-supplied or IBM-supplied verb exit routine.

• Syntax

```
{ VERBEXIT } { pgmname }
{ VERBX } { verbname }
    [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]
    [ AMASK(mask) ]
    [ SYNTAX | NOSYNTAX ]
    [ TOC | NOTOC ]
```

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters  ---------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMN(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

  pgmname
  Specifies a verb exit routine. The *pgmname* can be a maximum of 8 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be alphabetic. An installation-supplied verb exit routine must reside in a load module library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library. For information about writing verb exit routines, see z/OS MVS IPCS Customization

  verbname
  Specifies the name of a verb exit routine. For IPCS to access an
installation-supplied verb exit through a verb name, your installation needs to either create or modify the BLSCUSER parmlib member.

An installation-supplied verb exit routine must reside in a load module library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library.

For information about the BLSCUSER parmlib member and on writing verb exit routines, see \textit{z/OS MVS IPCS Customization}.

Table \ref{table:verb_names} lists the verb names of IBM-supplied verb exit routines. These verb exit routines are defined in SYS1.PARMLIB members. For each verb name, the table provides a cross-reference telling where you can find an explanation of the verb name, its optional parameters if applicable, and information concerning the component, function, or product-specific data that these verb exit routines process.

\textbf{Note:} Other products might have a dump formatter available for use with IPCS. Check the related product documentation for information.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\caption{Verb name summary}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline
Verb Name & Component, Product, or Function & Where Documented \\
\hline
ALCWAIT & Allocation & See "VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand — list jobs waiting for devices" on page 328 \\
AOMDATA & Asynchronous operations manager & \textit{z/OS DFSMSdfp Diagnosis} \\
ASMDATA & Auxiliary storage management & See "VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data" on page 328 \\
AVMDATA & Availability manager & See "VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data" on page 328 \\
BLAIPST & System initialization & See "VERBEXIT BLAIPST subcommand — format system initialization data" on page 328 \\
CBDATA & Component Broker & See "VERBEXIT CBDATA subcommand — format component broker data" on page 329 \\
DAEDATA & Dump analysis and elimination & See "VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data" on page 330 \\
DSNWDM & DB2 & IMS in \textit{z/OS} Knowledge Center (www.ibm.com/support/knowledgectcenter/SSEPH2) \\
GRSTRACE & Global resource serialization & See "VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data" on page 331 \\
HASMFMTM & JES2 & See \textit{z/OS JES2 Diagnosis} \\
IEAVTFCB & Dumping services & See "VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB subcommand — format SVC dump system-scope statistics" on page 334 \\
IEAVTSFS & Dumping services & See "VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand — format SVC dump measurements and statistics report" on page 335 \\
IEFENFVX & Event notification facility (ENF) & See "VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand — list ENF listeners" on page 340 \\
IEFIVAWT & Allocation & See "VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand — list pending XCF work for tape allocation" on page 340 \\
IEFIVIGD & Allocation & See "VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand — list global tape device information" on page 341 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}
### Table 22 Verb name summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb Name</th>
<th>Component, Product, or Function</th>
<th>Where Documented</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMSDUMP</td>
<td>Information Management System (IMS)</td>
<td>IMS in IBM Knowledge Center (<a href="http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPH2">www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPH2</a>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRLM</td>
<td>Information Management System (IMS)</td>
<td>IMS in IBM Knowledge Center (<a href="http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPH2">www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPH2</a>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESXCF</td>
<td>JES common coupling services MVS component (JES XCF)</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand — format data for JES XCF component” on page 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JES3</td>
<td>JES3</td>
<td>z/OS JES3 Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDATA</td>
<td>Language Environment®</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand — format Language Environment data” on page 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGDATA</td>
<td>Logrec buffer records</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records” on page 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMSDATA</td>
<td>MVS message service</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand — format MVS message service data” on page 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTRACE</td>
<td>Master trace table</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries” on page 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCMAP</td>
<td>Modules in the nucleus</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus” on page 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SADMPMSG</td>
<td>Stand-alone dump message log</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log” on page 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSDATA</td>
<td>Storage Management Subsystem</td>
<td>z/OS DFSMSdtp Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSXDATA</td>
<td>DFP Storage Management Subsystem</td>
<td>z/OS DFSMSdtp Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRMDATA</td>
<td>System resource manager</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data” on page 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMDUMP</td>
<td>SVC summary dump data</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data” on page 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPTOM</td>
<td>Symptom string</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand — format symptom string” on page 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSODATA</td>
<td>Time Sharing Option</td>
<td>z/OS TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas in the z/OS Internet library (<a href="http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/library/bkserv">www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/library/bkserv</a>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSMDATA</td>
<td>Virtual storage management</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data” on page 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMMAP</td>
<td>Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM)</td>
<td>VTAM Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Parameter**

Specifies a parameter string to be passed to either an IBM-supplied or an installation-supplied verb exit routine.

Enclose the parameter string in apostrophes. When IPCS passes the string to the exit routine, it omits the apostrophes. If the string parameter itself includes an apostrophe, enter a pair of apostrophes; IPCS will convert them to a single apostrophe when passing the string to the exit routine.

Verb exits are responsible for parsing the string. When specifying keyword strings, be aware of the following conditions:

- Spell out the full form of the keyword strings expected by the verb exit. Not all of the verb exits recognize truncated keywords.
Use commas to separate parameters when you specify more than one parameter and the verb exit syntax indicates comma separators are appropriate. Avoid using blanks or horizontal tabulation character to separate parameters, even if the TSO syntax rule says they are interchangeable with commas.

Follow the special syntax rules required by verb exit routines, if any. Authors of verb exit routines are allowed to implement special syntax rules for the parameters, depending on the primary usage of the routines. For example, verb exit routines provided by DB2 might implement SQL rules rather than TSO rules.

For IBM-supplied verb exit routines, the parameter string that can be specified is described in this book under the corresponding verb name.

For installation-supplied verb exit routines, the parameter string that can be specified must have its content and meaning defined by the installation-supplied exit routine.

AMASK(mask)
Specifies an integer mask that VERBEXIT is to AND to the dump addresses passed by the exit to the storage access and format service routines. Only X'00FFFFFF', X'7FFFFFFF' or the corresponding decimal or binary values are accepted.

SYNTAX or NOSYNTAX
Specifies or suppresses a syntax check of the parameter string passed to the verb exit routine. SYNTAX specifies the syntax check. NOSYNTAX suppresses the syntax check and is the default.

TOC or NOTOC
Specifies or suppresses table or contents, print file, and terminal output.

The TOC option anticipates that the exit will write a report. IPCS writes a standard table of contents entry before giving the exit control. An error message is written if no report is written.

The NOTOC option suppresses the output.

**Return Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error, an error condition or user request forced early termination of the subcommand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Terminating error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early termination of the subcommand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>An exit generated return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:** Invoke an installation-supplied verb exit represented by the verb name HISTORY.

- **Action**
  
  ```
  COMMAND ====> verbexit history 'rb,56b34'
  ```

- **Result**
  
  The installation-supplied verb exit routine HISTORY receives the parameter string RB,56B34.
VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand — list jobs waiting for devices

Specify the ALCWAIT verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a list of jobs waiting for devices.

Note: To obtain a list of jobs holding a device group and the jobs waiting for a device group, use the ANALYZE subcommand with the RESOURCE parameter.

Parameters
The VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand has no parameters.

Example: For an example of ALCWAIT output, see the allocation/unallocation component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data

Specify the ASMDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the auxiliary storage manager (ASM).

Syntax

VERBEXIT ASMDATA [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]

The parameters are:

[FULL]
[SUMMARY]
[VIO]

Parameters
Use the parameters to select the type of report. If you omit the parameters, the default is FULL.

FULL
Produces a full report of ASM control blocks.

SUMMARY
Produces a summary report of the paging-related control blocks.

VIO
Produces a summary report of the VIO-related control blocks.

Example: For an example of ASMDATA output, see the ASM component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data

Specify the AVMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the availability manager.

Parameters
The VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand has no parameters.

VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand — format system initialization data

Specify the BLSAIPST verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format status data collected during IPL, NIP, and Master Scheduler Initialization (MSI) during system initialization.

Parameters
The VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** For an example of BLSAIPST output, see the system initialization component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

### VERBEXIT CBDATA subcommand — format component broker data

Specify the CBDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data for the Component Broker element in WebSphere® Application Server Enterprise Edition for z/OS. CBDATA displays the following:

- Display of the Component Broker Global control blocks
- Display of Component Broker address space control blocks
- Display of Component Broker address space control blocks with only one Component Broker TCB
- Display of ORB control block information

#### Syntax

```
VERBEXIT CBDATA [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]
```

The parameters are:

- [GLOBAL]
- [ASID(asid-number)]
- [ASID(asid-number) BTCB(btcb-address)]
- [ASID(asid-number) ORB(orb-address)]

#### Parameters

Use these parameters to format the data areas. If you omit the parameters, the default is GLOBAL.

**GLOBAL**

Displays the following formatted Component Broker control blocks
- BGVT address - Component Broker Global Vector table
- ASR Table and ASR Table entries - Active Server Repository information

**ASID(asid-number)**

Displays the following formatted Component Broker control blocks
- BACB - Component Broker address space control block
- BTRC,TBUFSET,TBUF - Component Broker component trace control blocks
- BOAM,BOAMX - CB BOA control blocks
- ACRW queue- Application Control Region work element control blocks
- DAUE- DB2 ASR Table
- BTCB queues - Component Broker TCB

**ASID(asid-number) BTCB(btcb_address)**

Displays the following formatted Component Broker control blocks and the specified BTCB
- BACB - Component Broker address space control block
- BTRC,TBUFSET,TBUF - CB component trace control blocks
- BOAM,BOAMX - CB BOA control blocks
- ACRW queue- Application Control Region work element control blocks
- DAUE- DB2 ASR Table
**VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand**

- BTCB - Component Broker TCB
- Displays ORB information for the Component Broker TCB

**ASID(asid-number) ORB(orb_address)**

Displays ORB information

**VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data**

Specify the DAEDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the dump analysis and elimination (DAE) data in an SVC dump or SYSMDUMP dump. DAEDATA formats and prints the DAE data in the dump header record for the dump. If DAE data is available, DAEDATA displays the following:

- Explanation of the DAE action taken for this dump
- The number of occurrences
- The original dump identification data, including the sequence number, data, time, and the CPU serial number
- The unique identification criteria
- The MVS symptom string and symptom parameters
- The RETAIN symptom string and symptom parameters
- The symptom string verbal description
- Any additional symptoms from the SDWA

**Parameters**

The VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand has no parameters.

**Example:** Obtain DAE information from the dump.

- Action
  - VERBEXIT DAEDATA
- Result
*** DUMP ANALYSIS AND ELIMINATION (DAE) ***

THIS DUMP WAS NOT SUPPRESSED BECAUSE
THE VRA KEY TO ALLOW SUPPRESSION OF DUPLICATE DUMPS WAS ABSENT.

CRITERIA FOR USE AS A UNIQUE DUMP IDENTIFIER BY DAE:

- **MINIMUM NUMBER OF SYMPTOMS:** 05 FOUND: 09
- **MINIMUM TOTAL STRING LENGTH:** 025 FOUND: 144

SYMPTOMS REQUIRED TO BE PRESENT:
- **MOD/ CSECT/**
  - SYMPTOMS THAT ARE TO BE USED IF AVAILABLE, BUT ARE NOT REQUIRED:
    - **PIDS/ AB/S AB/U REXN/ FI/ REGS/ HRC1/ SUB1/**

MVS SYMPTOM STRING:

```
MOD/ NUCLEUS CSECT/IARUVXCH PIDS/5752SC1CR AB/S00C4 REXN/IARRR
FI/18F4B22100EF181BF2F0FO REGS/0A8D0 HRC1/00000004
SUB1/REAL#STORAGE#MANAGEMENT
```

RETAIN SEARCH ARGUMENT:

```
RIDS/NUCLEUS=L RIDS/IARUVXCH PIDS/5752SC1CR AB/S00C4 RIDS/IARRR#R
VALU/HBF2F0FO REGS/0A8D0 PRCS/00000004 VALU/CNAGEMENT
```

SYMPTOMS PRESENT FOR USE AS A UNIQUE DUMP IDENTIFIER BY DAE:

```
RETAIN
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MVS KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>SYMPTOM DATA</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD/</td>
<td>RIDS/ NUCLEUS</td>
<td>LOAD MODULE NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSECT/</td>
<td>RIDS/ IARUVXCH</td>
<td>ASSEMBLY MODULE CSECT NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIDS/</td>
<td>PIDS/ 5752SC1CR</td>
<td>PRODUCT/COMPONENT IDENTIFIER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB/S</td>
<td>AB/S S00C4</td>
<td>ABEND CODE-SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REXN/</td>
<td>RIDS/ IARRR</td>
<td>RECOVERY ROUTINE CSECT NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI/</td>
<td>VALU/H 18F4B22100EF181BF2F0FO</td>
<td>FAILING INSTRUCTION AREA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGS/</td>
<td>REGS/ 0A8D0</td>
<td>REG/PSW DIFFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRC1/</td>
<td>PRCS/ 00000004</td>
<td>REASON CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB1/</td>
<td>VALU/C REAL#STORAGE#MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>COMPONENT SUBFUNCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADDITIONAL SYMPTOM DATA NOT USED BY DAE TO IDENTIFY THIS DUMP:

```
RETAIN
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MVS KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>SYMPTOM DATA</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCB1/</td>
<td>VALU/H 3C7800F20B0001B01790F8000000011BE8401ACDC90</td>
<td>CONTROL BLOCK ID AND DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID1/</td>
<td>VALU/C SC1CR</td>
<td>COMPONENT IDENTIFIER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD1/</td>
<td>VALU/C 04F#14#87</td>
<td>MODULE ASSEMBLY DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VR51/</td>
<td>VALU/C HB83310</td>
<td>VERSION-PRODUCT/PTF IDENTIFIER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRL1/</td>
<td>FLDS/ IARRRCV</td>
<td>RECOVERY ROUTINE LABEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD61/</td>
<td>VALU/C 5752</td>
<td>BASE COMPONENT IDENTIFIER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HL1/</td>
<td>VALU/H 0BB0C000</td>
<td>HIGHEST LOCK HELD INDICATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUP1/</td>
<td>VALU/H 10000000</td>
<td>PSASUPER FLAGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR11/</td>
<td>VALU/H 01ACFC90</td>
<td>FR PARAMETER AREA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS101/</td>
<td>VALU/H 00DE</td>
<td>TASK RELATED ASID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCC1/</td>
<td>PRCS/ 0C4000</td>
<td>ORIGINAL COMPLETION CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORRC1/</td>
<td>PRCS/ 00000004</td>
<td>ORIGINAL REASON CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

******************************************************************************
END OF DATA ******************************************************************************

**VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data**

Specify the GRSTRACE, QCBTRACE, or Q verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the major control blocks for global resource serialization.
VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand

- **Syntax**

```
VERBEXIT GRSTRACE [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]
```

The parameters are:

**Data Selection Parameters:**

- [DETAIL]
- [SUMMARY]

**Time format Parameters:**

- [TIME(LOCAL|GMT|UTC)]

**Additional Filter Parameters:**

- [START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)]
- [STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)]
- [SYSNAME(sysname)]
- [QNAME(qname)]
- [RNAME(rname)]
- [STEP] [ SYSTEM] [ SYSTEMS]
- [JOBNAME(jobname)]
- [ASID(asid)]
- [TCB(tcb)]
- [RESERVE]
- [CONTENTION]

**SETDEF-Defined Parameters:**

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

- [DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
- [FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)]
- [PATH(path-name) ]
- [FLAG(severity)]
- [PRINT | NOPRINT]
- [TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL]
- [TEST | NOTEST]

- **Data Selection Parameters**

  **DETAIL**

  Provides a detailed GRSTRACE report. The detailed report contains ENQ diagnostic data in addition to all the important ENQ context information that the summary report displays.

  **SUMMARY**

  Provides a summary GRSTRACE report. The summary report contains all the relevant context information such as QName, RName, Sysname, Scope, Jobname, Asid, Tcb, Disposition, ownership status, wait and grant times. SUMMARY is the default.

- **Time format Parameters**

  **TIME(LOCAL|GMT|UTC)**

  Specifies the time format to use for the GRSTRACE report.

  - LOCAL: All ENQ relevant times should be formatted in local time.
  - GMT: All ENQ relevant times should be formatted in GMT time.
  - UTC: All ENQ relevant times should be formatted in UTC time. This is the exact store clock timestamp.

- **Additional Filter Parameters**

  Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is NO FILTERING. At least one requestor in a resource chain must match all of the filtering options in order for
a resource to be displayed. Wildcard values are allowed for the SYSNAME, JOBNAME, QNAME, and RNAME filters. Use * to match zero or more characters and ? for exactly one character. See [here](#) for an example.

**START**(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)
Specifies the date and time used to display ENQ resources with requests that occurred at or after this time. The time format must match the time format specified with the TIME keyword. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts with the oldest ENQ request. Specify the date and time in mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd format.

**Note:** The following rules apply to the date and time specifications:
- The month and day can be specified in single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time can be local, by default or specified in a TIME(Local) parameter, or GMT or UTC, if specified in a Time(GMT) or Time(UTC) parameter.
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it defaults to 00:00:00.000000 (midnight).

**STOP**(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)
Specifies the date and time used to display ENQ resources with requests that occurred up to or before this time. The time format must match the time format specified with the TIME keyword. When you do not specify STOP, IPCS ends with the newest ENQ request.

See the START parameter for guidelines on how to specify the time and date.

**SYSNAME**(sysname)
Displays all ENQ resources with the given specified system name. Note in GRS=STAR, resource requests from other systems are not maintained in local storage. Thus, a query specifying another system name may only receive data back from GRSDATA, not GRSTRACE.

**QNAME**(qname)
Displays all ENQ resources with the specified QNAME (major name).

**RNAME**(rname)
Displays all ENQ resources with the specified RNAME (minor name).

**[STEP] [ SYSTEM] [ SYSTEMS]**
Displays all ENQ resources with a scope of STEP, SYSTEM, or SYSTEMS.

**JOBNAME**(jobname)
Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified job name.

**ASID**(asid)
Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified address space ID.

**TCB**(tcb)
Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified task

**RESERVE**
Displays only RESERVE requests that have not been converted to global ENQs.
VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand

CONTENTION
Displays only ENQ resources that are in ENQ contention. Device RESERVE contention is not taken into consideration.

• Example: Match any resource requests that have the following:
  – A QNAME starting with SYS, followed by zero or more characters until an R is found, followed by two specific characters and ending in an F (for example, SYSZRACF)
  – RNAME is SOMESPECIFICRNAME
  – SCOPE=SYSTEMS
  – JOBNAME starts with DB2
  – Action
    IP VERB GRSTRACE 'QNAME(SYS*??F) RNAME(SOMESPECIFICRNAME) SYSTEMS JOBNAME(DB2+)'
  – Result
    For an example of GRSTRACE output, see the global serialization resource component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference

VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB subcommand — format SVC dump system-scope statistics

Specify the IEAVTFCB verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SVC system-scope statistics.

• Parameters
  The VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB subcommand has no parameters.

• Note: The report that is generated from VERBX IEAVTFCB does not include the data from the current dump. To include the data of the current dump, you can issue IPCS VERBX IEAVTFCB STORAGE.

• Example: Format the SVC dump system-scope statistics.
  – Action
    VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB
  – Result
    SVC DUMP SYSTEM SCOPE STATISTICS REPORT
    NUMBER OF SDUMPS TAKEN 4
    NUMBER OF PARTIAL DUMPS 2
    LONGEST CAPTURE TIME 00:00:00.118459
    DUMP NUMBER 1
    START TIME 04/29/2016 15:54:38.288400
    NUMBER OF ADDRESS SPACES CAPTURED 1
    COMPLETE DUMP
    LARGEST DUMP SIZE IN BLOCKS 00000000 00002632
    DUMP NUMBER 2
    START TIME 04/29/2016 16:23:43.553687
    NUMBER OF ADDRESS SPACES CAPTURED 1
    COMPLETE DUMP
    MAXIMUM EXIT DATA PAGES 00000000 00000053
    INTERESTING PARTIAL DUMPS STATISTICS:
      SDRSPMX 2

In the results, note that there were two partial dumps with the reason code SDRSPMX.
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand — format SVC dump measurements and statistics report

Specify the IEAVTSFS verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SVC dump measurements and statistics report. The VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS output might be requested by the IBM Support Center to understand where SDUMP spent its time collecting a dump.

- **Syntax**

  VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS [ 'parameter' ]

- **Parameters**

  If you omit the parameters, the default is:
  - For an SVC dump, the statistics that were captured in the dump are displayed.
  - For a SADMP, no statistics data is displayed.

  The optional parameters, applicable to SVC dump and SADMP, display more specific measurements and statistics:

  **MEMORY**
  Displays the dump statistics that are in the SQA storage of the dump.

  **HISTORY**
  Displays the history of SVC dump statistics for up to the last 254 dumps that were captured. The first set of statistics presented may not be the oldest set of statistics.

  **LS**
  Displays the SVC dump statistics for the dump that has the largest dynamically allocated data set except the current dump.

  **LT**
  Displays the SVC dump statistics for the dump that has the largest total capture time.

**Note:** If VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS is issued for a SADMP, the report will indicate:

*** The dump is a Standalone dump.

- **Example 1:** Obtain the SVC dump measurements and statistics from an SVC dump:
  - **Action**
    VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS
  - **Result**
    Option = none
    Capture phase partial dump reason codes (IHASDRSN):
      Are all zeros.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dump Number</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>Dump start</th>
<th>03/28/2016 17:21:17.671854</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dump end</td>
<td></td>
<td>03/28/2016 17:21:17.724626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total dump capture time</td>
<td>00:00:00.052771</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap trace start</td>
<td>03/28/2016 17:21:17.671894</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap trace end</td>
<td>03/28/2016 17:21:17.674658</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elapsed time</td>
<td>00:00:00.002763</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System nondispatchability start</td>
<td>03/28/2016 17:21:17.674770</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System set nondispachable</td>
<td>03/28/2016 17:21:17.674777</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time to become nondispachable</td>
<td>00:00:00.000006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Global storage start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.64664
Global storage end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.702846
Global storage capture time 00:00:00.028182
Defers for frame availability 0
Pages requiring input I/O 34
Source page copied to target 4746
Source frames re-assigned 34
Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned 0
System reset dispatchable 03/28/2016 17:21:17.705046
System was nondispatchable 00:00:00.030275

Asid 0001:
Local storage start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675383
Local storage end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.724573
Local storage capture time 00:00:00.049189
Tasks reset dispatchable 03/28/2016 17:21:17.724595
Tasks were nondispatchable 00:00:00.049212
Defers for frame availability 0
Pages requiring input I/O 0
Source page copied to target 2690
Source frames re-assigned 0
Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned 0
Dump Exits
Exit address 06A096D0
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675260
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675264
Exit time 00:00:00.000003
Exit attributes: Sdump, Early Global
Defers for frame availability 0
Pages requiring input I/O 0
Source page copied to target 127
Source frames re-assigned 0
Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned 0
Exit address 0749FB10
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675264
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675272
Exit time 00:00:00.000007
Exit attributes: Sdump, SYSMDUMP, Early Global
Exit module / Exit name CEAMDMPX / IEASDUMP.SERVER
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675272
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675297
Exit time 00:00:00.000024
Exit module / Exit name CNZMISX / IEASDUMP.SERVER
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675297
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675310
Exit time 00:00:00.000012
Exit module / Exit name IGGCCLS0 / IEASDUMP.SERVER
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675310
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675324
Exit time 00:00:00.000013
Exit module / Exit name ITZTSVC / IEASDUMP.SERVER
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675324
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675336
Exit time 00:00:00.000012

VERBEXIT IEEAVTSFS subcommand

Exit

VERBEXIT IEAVERB subcommand
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand

Exit module / Exit name HASJ273D / Ieadump.server
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675336
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.675349
Exit time 00:00:00.000012
Exit address 07557BF8
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.702847
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.702904
Exit time 00:00:00.000056
Exit attributes: Global, Sdump, SYSMDUMP

Exit address 031C87B8
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.702904
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.703101
Exit time 00:00:00.000197
Exit attributes: Global, Sdump

Exit address 0701E000
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.703101
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.704004
Exit time 00:00:00.000902
Exit attributes: Global, Sdump, SYSMDUMP

Exit address 0192FD30
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.704004
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.705021
Exit time 00:00:00.001016
Exit attributes: Global, Sdump, Nucleus Resident

Exit address 05548000
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.705021
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.705045
Exit time 00:00:00.000024
Exit attributes: Global, Sdump, SYSMDUMP

Exit address 06D62128
Home ASID 0001
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.722738
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.722804
Exit time 00:00:00.000065
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump, DFP
Exit address 06F6E5A0
Home ASID 0001
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.722804
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.722826
Exit time 00:00:00.000022
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump, SYSMDUMP

Exit address 0192EAD8
Home ASID 0001
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.722826
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.724572
Exit time 00:00:00.001745
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump, Nucleus Resident

Exit address 0701E028
Home ASID 0001
Exit start 03/28/2016 17:21:17.724601
Exit end 03/28/2016 17:21:17.724608
Exit time 00:00:00.000007
Exit attributes: Sdump, SYSMDUMP, One Time

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands 337
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand

- **Example 2**: Obtain the history of the SVC dump measurements and statistics:

  - **Action**
    
    VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS 'HISTORY'
  
  - **Result**

    SVC Dump Measurements and Statistics Report

    Option = History

    Capture phase partial dump reason codes (IHASDRSN):
    
    Are all zeros.

    SMB Number 1
    
    Dump Number 1
    
    Dump start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.015638
    
    Dump end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.139764
    
    Total dump capture time 00:00:00.124125

    Snap trace start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.015774
    
    Snap trace end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.019963
    
    Elapsed time 00:00:00.004189

    Total dump capture time 00:00:00.124125

    System nondispatchability start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.02081
    
    System set nondispachable 03/28/2016 13:44:04.02084
    
    Time to become nondispachable 00:00:00.000022

    Global storage start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.02002
    
    Global storage end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.07857
    
    Global storage capture time 00:00:00.058555

    Defers for frame availability 0
    
    Pages requiring input I/O 33
    
    Source page copied to target 4759
    
    Source frames re-assigned 34
    
    Global storage end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.078576
    
    Global storage capture time 00:00:00.058555

    Defers for frame availability 0
    
    Pages requiring input I/O 33
    
    Source page copied to target 4759
    
    Source frames re-assigned 34
    
    Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned 0
    
    System reset dispatchable 03/28/2016 13:44:04.088641
    
    System was nondispachable 00:00:00.067832

    Asid 0001:

    Local storage start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.078635
    
    Local storage end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.139494
    
    Local storage capture time 00:00:00.060859
    
    Tasks reset dispatchable 03/28/2016 13:44:04.139561
    
    Tasks were nondispachable 00:00:00.060926

    Defers for frame availability 0
    
    Pages requiring input I/O 0
Local storage end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.139494
Local storage capture time 00:00:00.060859
Tasks reset dispatchable 03/28/2016 13:44:04.139561
Tasks were nondispatchable 00:00:00.060926

Defers for frame availability 0
Pages requiring input I/O 0
Source page copied to target 2688
Source frames re-assigned 0
Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned 0

Dump Exits
Exit address 06A09600
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.026957
Exit end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.027718
Exit time 00:00:00.000761
Exit attributes: Sdump, Early Global

Defers for frame availability 0
Pages requiring input I/O 0
Exit attributes: Sdump, Early Global

Defers for frame availability 0
Pages requiring input I/O 0
Source page copied to target 129
Source frames re-assigned 0
Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned 0
Exit address 0749FB10
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.027723
Exit end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.028426
Exit time 00:00:00.000703
Exit attributes: Sdump, SYSMDUMP, Early Global

Exit module / Exit name CEAMDMPX / IEASDUMP.SERVER
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.028432
Exit end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.029667
Exit time 00:00:00.001235
Exit address 0749FB10
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.027723
Exit end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.028426
Exit time 00:00:00.000703
Exit attributes: Sdump, SYSMDUMP, Early Global

Exit module / Exit name CEAMDMPX / IEASDUMP.SERVER
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.028432
Exit end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.029667
Exit time 00:00:00.001235

Exit module / Exit name CNZM1SSX / IEASDUMP.SERVER
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.027723
Exit end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.028426
Exit time 00:00:00.000703
Exit attributes: Sdump, SYSMDUMP, Early Global

Exit module / Exit name IGG0CLSD / IEASDUMP.SERVER
----------------------
----------------------
----------------------
Home ASID 0001
Exit start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.139598
Exit end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.139675
Exit time 00:00:00.000077
Exit attributes: Sdump, SYSMDUMP, One Time

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands 339
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand

Exit address 05549078
Home ASID 0001
Exit start 03/28/2016 13:44:04.139680
Exit end 03/28/2016 13:44:04.139753
Exit time 00:00:00.000073
Exit attributes: Sdump, SYSMDUMP, One Time

=============================================================
Capture phase partial dump reason codes (IHASDRSN):
Are all zeros.
SMB Number 2
Dump Number 2
Dump start 03/28/2016 16:54:06.280338
Dump end 03/28/2016 16:54:06.314874
Total dump capture time 00:00:00.034535

Snap trace time is unavailable.
System was not set nondispatchable
Global storage start 03/28/2016 16:54:06.280573
Global storage end 03/28/2016 16:54:06.294719
Global storage capture time 00:00:00.014145

Defers for frame availability 0
Pages requiring input I/O 0
Source page copied to target 2236
Source frames re-assigned 0

VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand — list ENF listeners

Specify the IEFENFVX verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a list of Event Notification Facility (ENF) listeners.

- Parameters
  The VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand has one optional parameter: an ENF event code.

- Examples:
  - To obtain a list of ENF listeners for all the event codes:
    VERBEXIT IEFENFVX
  - To obtain a list of ENF listeners for an event code 4:
    VERBEXIT IEFENFVX '4'

VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand — list pending XCF work for tape allocation

Specify the IEFIVAWT verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a list of pending XCF work for tape allocation.

- Parameters
  The VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand has no parameters.

- Example: Obtain a list of pending XCF work for tape allocation.
  - Action
    VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT
VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand — list global tape device information

Specify the IEFIVIGD verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the global tape devices.

- Parameters
  The VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand has no parameters.

- Example: Obtain information about global tape devices from the dump.
  - Action
    VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD
  - Result
VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand

Specify the JESXCF verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format coupling and consoles information from the JESXCF address space in the dump. This address space is for the JES common coupling services MVS component (JES XCF component).

Parameters

The VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand has no parameters.

Example: The VERBEXIT JESXCF output may be requested by the IBM Support Center for diagnosis.

VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand — format Language Environment data

There is one version of the LEDATA subcommand for AMODE 31/24 format, and another for AMODE 64 format. For the latest version of each IPCS LEDATA subcommand, see the following topics:

VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand — format data for JES XCF component

Specify the JESXCF verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format coupling and consoles information from the JESXCF address space in the dump. This address space is for the JES common coupling services MVS component (JES XCF component).

Parameters

The VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand has no parameters.

Example: The VERBEXIT JESXCF output may be requested by the IBM Support Center for diagnosis.
For AMODE 31/24 format, see the topics about formatting and analyzing system dumps and Understanding Language Environment IPCS VERBEXIT LEDATA AMODE 31/24 in z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide.

For AMODE 64 format, see the topics about formatting and analyzing system dumps and Understanding Language Environment IPCS VERBEXIT LEDATA AMODE 64 in z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide.

Specify the LEDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data for the Language Environment component of z/OS. LEDATA displays the following:

- A summary of the Language Environment at the time of the dump
- Runtime options
- Storage management control blocks
- Condition management control blocks
- Message handler control blocks
- C Runtime Library control blocks

**Syntax**

```
VERBEXIT LEDATA ['parameter [,parameter]...']
```

The parameters are:

**Report type parameters:**

- [SUMMARY]
- [HEAP | STACK | SM]
- [HPT(value)]
- [CM]
- [MH]
- [CEEDUMP]
- [COMP(value)]
- [PTBL(value)]
- [ALL]

**Data selection parameters:**

- [DETAIL | EXCEPTION]

**Control block selection parameters:**

- [CAA(caa-address)]
- [DSA(dsa-address)]
- [TCB(tcb-address)]
- [ASID(address-space-ID)]
- [NTHREADS(value)]

**Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. You can specify as many reports as you want. If you omit the parameters, the default is SUMMARY.

**SUMMARY**

Specifies a summary of the Language Environment at the time of the dump. The following information is included:

- TCB address
- Address space identifier
- Language Environment release
- Active members
- Formatted CAA, PCB, RCB, EDB, and PMCB
VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand

- Runtime options in effect.

**HEAP | STACK | SM**

**HEAP**
Specifies a report on Storage Management control blocks pertaining to HEAP storage.

**STACK**
Specifies a report on Storage Management control blocks pertaining to STACK storage.

**SM**
Specifies a report on Storage Management control blocks. This is the same as specifying both HEAP and STACK.

**HPT\((value)\)**
Specifies the heappools trace (if available) be formatted. If the value is 0 or *, the trace for every heappools poolid is formatted. If the value is a single number (1-12), the trace for the specific heappools poolid is formatted. If the HPT keyword is specified with no value, the HPT value defaults to 0.

**CM**
Specifies a report on Condition Management control blocks.

**MH**
Specifies a report on Message Handler control blocks.

**CEEDump**
Specifies a CEEDUMP-like report. Currently this includes the traceback, the Language Environment trace, and thread synchronization control blocks at process, enclave, and thread levels.

**COMP\((value)\)**
Specifies component control blocks to be formatted, where \textit{value} is one of the following options:

- **C**
  Specifies a report on C/C++ Run-Time Control Blocks.

- **CIO**
  Specifies a report on C/C++ I/O Control Blocks.

- **COBOL**
  Specifies a report on COBOL-specific Control Blocks.

- **PLI**
  Specifies a report on PL/I-specific Control Blocks.

- **ALL**
  Request a report on all the control blocks. If the value specified in COMP is not valid, the COMP value defaults to ALL.

**Note:** When LEDATA report type ALL is specified, the COMP value defaults to ALL.

**PTBL\((value)\)**
Specifies the PreInit tables to be formatted, where \textit{value} is one of the following options:

- **CURRENT**
  The PreInit table associated with the current or specified TCB is displayed. Note that when report type ALL is specified, the PTBL value defaults to CURRENT.

- **address**
  The PreInit table at the specified address is displayed.
* All active and dormant PrInit tables within the current address space are displayed. This option is time consuming.

**ACTIVE**
The PrInit tables of all TCBs in the address space are displayed.

**ALL**
Specifies all above reports, in addition to a report on C Runtime Library.

- **Data Selection Parameters**
  Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is DETAIL.

  **DETAIL**
  Specifies the formatting of all control blocks for the selected components. Only significant fields in each control block are formatted.

  **EXCEPTION**
  Specifies validating all control blocks for the selected components. The output produced names only the control block and its address for the first control block in a chain that is not valid. Validation consists of control block header verification at the very least.

  **Note:** For the Summary, CEEPUMP, and C Runtime Library reports, only the DETAIL output is available.

- **Control Block Selection Parameters**
  Use these parameters to select the CAA and DSA control blocks used as the starting points for formatting.

  **CAA(caa-address)**
  Specifies the address of the CAA. If not specified, the CAA address is obtained from the TCB.

  **DSA(dsa-address)**
  Specifies the address of the DSA. If not specified, the DSA address is assumed to be the general purpose register (GPR) 13 value for the TCB.

  **TCB(tcb-address)**
  Specifies the address of the TCB. If not specified, the TCB address of the current TCB from the CVT is used.

  **ASID(address-space-ID)**
  Specifies the hexadecimal address space ID. If not specified, the IPCS default address space ID is used. This parameter is not needed when the dump only has one address space.

  **NTHREADS(value)**
  Specifies the number of TCBs for which the traceback will be displayed. If NTHREADS is not specified, value will default to (1). If value is specified as asterisk (*), all TCBs will be displayed.

- **Example:** For an example of the LEDATA output, see [z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide](#).

---

**VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records**

Specify the LOGDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the logrec buffer records that were in storage when the dump was generated. LOGDATA locates the logrec records in the logrec recording buffer and invokes the EREP program to format and print the logrec records. The records are formatted as an EREP detail edit report.
Use the LOGDATA report to examine the system errors that occurred just before
the error that caused the dump to be requested.

• Parameters
  The VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand has no parameters.

• Example: Format the logrec buffer records in the dump.
  – Action
    VERBEXIT LOGREC
  – Result

DUMP FOR DATSVY02  1  11:12:04 11/29/94

DUMP FOR DATSVY02  2  11:12:05 11/29/94

TYPE: SOFTWARE RECORD  REPORT: SOFTWARE EDIT REPORT   DAY.YEAR (SVC 13) REPORT DATE: 333.94
FORMATTED BY: IERTFDE  HBB520  ERROR DATE: 224.94
MODEL: 3090  SERIAL: 176280  TIME: 10:38:59.69

JOBNAME: *MASTER*  ERRORID: SEQ=00012  CPU=0041  ASID=0001  TIME=10:38:59.6

SEARCH ARGUMENT ABSTRACT

AB/S00F4 PRCS/00000024 REGS/0E00A REGS/0C8B2

SYMPTOM DESCRIPTION
--------- --------
AB/S00F4 SYSTEM ABEND CODE: 00F4
PRCS/00000024 ABEND REASON CODE: 00000024
REGS/0E00A REGISTER/PSW DIFFERENCE FOR R0E: 00A
REGS/0C8B2 REGISTER/PSW DIFFERENCE FOR R0C: 8B2

SERVICEABILITY INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED BY THE RECOVERY ROUTINE

PROGRAM ID
LOAD MODULE NAME
CSECT NAME
RECOVERY ROUTINE CSECT NAME
RECOVERY ROUTINE LABEL
DATE ASSEMBLED
MODULE LEVEL
SUBFUNCTION

TIME OF ERROR INFORMATION
PSW: 075C1000 8251832E  INSTRUCTION LENGTH: 02  INTERRUPT CODE: 000D
Failing Instruction Text: CCB418F6 0A0D4110
REGISTERS 0-7
GR: 6204000C 440F4000 00000000 7F70C658 00FCF420 6204000C 00000024 00FD1CD0
AR: 015209B8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
REGISTERS 8-15
GR: 00000000 7F70C4C8 00FCF3EC 02518A7B 82517A7C 7F70C6A8 82518324 00000024
AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
HOME ASID: 0001  PRIMARY ASID: 0001  SECONDARY ASID: 0001
PKM: 8000  AX: 0001  EAX: 0000
RTM WAS ENTERED BECAUSE AN SVC WAS ISSUED IN AN IMPROPER MODE.
THE ERROR OCCURRED WHILE AN ENABLED RB WAS IN CONTROL.
NO LOCKS WERE HELD.
NO SUPER BITS WERE SET.

RECOVERY ENVIRONMENT
RECOVERY ROUTINE TYPE: FUNCTIONAL RECOVERY ROUTINE (FRR)
PSW AT ENTRY TO FRR: 070C0000 0B29D00
FRR PARAMETER AREA ON ENTRY TO FRR:
+00 00000000 00000000
RECOVERY ROUTINE ACTION
THE RECOVERY ROUTINE RETRIED TO ADDRESS 8209CBE0.
AN SVC DUMP WAS NOT REQUESTED.
NO LOCKS WERE REQUESTED TO BE FREED.
THE SDWA WAS REQUESTED TO BE FREED BEFORE RETRY.
THE REGISTER VALUES TO BE USED FOR RETRY:
REGISTERS 0-7
GR: 00000000 7F70C4C8 00000000 7F70C658 7F70B250 7F7080A8 7F70C858 7F70C830

VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand

z/OS MVS IPCS Commands
VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand

AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
REGISTERS B-15
GR: 0065F1C 0251E80 0251B78 0251B78 0251B7C 0251B7C 0251B68 0251B68 0251B48
AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
HEXADECIMAL DUMP

HEADER
+000 40831B20 00000000 009422F 10385969 | C........M..|
+010 FF176280 30900000 |........|

JOBNAME
+000 5CD4C1E2 E3C5D95C |MASTER+|

SDWA BASE
+000 0000C60 440F4000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+010 00000000 00000000 6204000C 440F4000 |........|
+020 00000000 7F70C658 00FCF420 6204000C |.......F..|
+030 00000024 00F010C0 00000000 7F70C6C8 |.......A.D.|
+040 00FCF3E3 0251B78 0251B7C 7F70C6A8 |........B.|
+050 8251B324 00000024 00000000 00000000 |B.C.|
+060 00000000 00000000 075C1000 8251B32E |........B.C.|
+070 00002000 013C6001 070C3000 82096000 |I.....B..|
+080 00002000 013C6001 10E50019 7F70C48C |.......A.D.|
+090 00000000 7F70C658 7F70B250 7F70B0A8 |.......F..B.|
+0A0 7F70C558 7F70B380 0065F1C 0251C598 |.......H..|
+0B0 00000001 0251B78 0251B7C 7F70C6A8 |........B.|
+0C0 7F70B478 0251B486 00000000 00000000 |........B.|
+0D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........B.
+0E0 00000000 00000000 04040001 00000041 |........|
+0F0 8290C8E0 00F394FC 00000000 048C0000 |B.H\9.|
+100 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |....
+110 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........B.|
+120 00001000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.........|
+130 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.9.Y|
+140 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........B.|
+150 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........B.|
+160 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........B.|
+170 00F39DF8 00000001 00000001 01756400 |........|
+180 00000000 00000000 00000000 0005D9A4 |........|
+190 00F00000 |...|

NO DATA EXISTS IN THE VARIABLE RECORDING AREA

SDWA FIRST RECORDABLE EXTENSION (SDWARC1)
+000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|

DUMP FOR DATSYV02 |3 11:12:05 11/29/94|

+030 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........B.|
+050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+070 00000000 00000000 006E8200 CCB418F6 |........|.
+080 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+090 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|.
+0A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+0B0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+0C0 00000000 00000000 010E1233 010E1233 |........|
+0D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+0E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+100 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+110 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+120 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+130 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+140 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+150 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+160 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+170 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+180 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+190 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+1A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+1B0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|
+1C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|

SDWA SECOND RECORDABLE EXTENSION (SDWARC2)
+000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |........|

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands 347
VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand

SDWA THIRD RECORDABLE EXTENSION (SDWARC3)
+000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ................|
+010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ................|
ERRORID +000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ........RU |

IEA24050I LOGDATA processing completed successfully.

VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand — format MVS message service data

Specify the MMSDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the MVS message service (MMS).

- **Parameters**
  The VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** For an example of the MMSDATA output, see the MMS component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries

Specify the MTRACE verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to display:

- The master trace table entries for the dumped system. This table is a wraparound data area that holds the most recently issued console messages in a first-in, first-out order.
- The NIP hard-copy message buffer.
- The branch entry and NIP time messages on the delayed issue queue.

- **Parameters**
  The VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Format master trace table entries in the dump.
  - Action
    - VERBEXIT MTRACE
  - Result
VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand

*** NIP MESSAGE TABLE ***
UNABLE TO ACCESS UCM - NIP MESSAGE TRACE TERMINATED

*** MASTER TRACE TABLE ***

TAG IMM DATA | MESSAGE DATA |
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.65 00000000 IEF1961 SSB OMEN 00.00SEC VIRT 476K SYS
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.65 00000000 IEF1961 9176K
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.66 00000000 IEF1961 IEF375I JOB /LLA / START 88251.1331
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.67 00000000 IEF1961 IEF376I JOB /LLA / STOP 88251.1331
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.68 00000000 IEF1961 088K 00.00SEC
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.69 00000000 IEF1961 088K 00.00SEC
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.70 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.71 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.72 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY BIND.
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.73 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY BIND.
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.74 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY BIND.
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.75 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY BIND.
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.76 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY BIND.
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.77 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY BIND.
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.78 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY BIND.
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.79 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY BIND.
0001 00999BF8 N 000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.80 00000000 IEF1961 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY BIND.

The VERBEXIT MTRACE continues with messages like those shown in the preceding example.

VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus

Specify the NUCMAP verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a map of the modules in the nucleus when the dump was loaded. The map gives for each module the name, entry point, entry point attributes, and length. When the input data set does not contain the nucleus, IPCS issues an error message.
VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand

• Syntax

```
VERBEXIT NUCMAP  ['parameter [,parameter]...']
```

The parameters are:

```
[  EPA  ]
[ MODNAME  ]
```

• Parameters

If you omit the parameters, the output is sorted and listed twice: first, by the
module entry point addresses, and second, by the module names.

**EPA**

Sorts the output according to module entry point addresses.

**MODNAME**

Sorts the output according to module names.

• Example: Obtain a map of the modules in the nucleus.
  – Action
    VERBEXIT NUCMAP
  – Result
The nucleus map sorted numerically by entry point address (EPA) continues with data like that shown in the preceding example.
VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand
* * * *

N U C L E U S

M A P

* * * *

NUCLEUS MAP SORTED ALPHABETICALLY BY NAME
NAME
ABN0000
ACMSRALH
ACRRETRY
ACRSTART
ACRSUPER
ADISP
AFPCCW1
AFPDDT
AFPSIO
AFPTRAP
AHLHEAD
AHLMCIH
AHLMCIHB
AHLSTCLS
AHLVCCR8
AOMAFRR
AOMAIO
AOMARQ
AOMARQ2
AOMATTN
AOMATTNP
AOMATTN1
AOMATTN2
AOMATTN3
AOMCBLKS
AOMGTRCE
AOMMTERM
AOMQERR
AOMQMGR
AOMSSSVT
ASALLOC
ASMGLP
ASMP
ASMVT
ASRGLTAB
ASRM
ASRSERVA
ASRSERVE
ASRSERVM
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVR
ASRSERVX
ASRSERVZ
AVFFA
AVFFAFRE
AVFFAFSE
AVFFD
AVFFDIAG
AVFFL
AVFFLOOP
AVFFR
AVFFRR
CMSUOALL
CMSUOBT
CMSUOBTI
COFMESTA
COFMIDEN
COFMMTGR
CPUAFF
CPUOBT
CPUP
CPUREL
CRBRANCH
CSRABEND
CSRABRTN
CSRDWST
CSRTABLE

352

LOCATION ATTR LENGTH
011F012C
00FF41A0
01188FB4
01187E16
01188FAE
00FF3F00
00FC6554
00FC649C
00FC6490
00FC6496
00FDC978
00FDC710
00FDC8B6
00FDC94E
00FDC94E
010982C8
01097C18
010955D0
0109593A
01095F98
01097178
01096410
010964C0
0109686E
01211020
01098AE0
0109A9C8
01098FA8
01099A10
012110C8
00FF40B0
00FF4610
00FF4550
00FD8930
01205218
00FF40E0
011548DC
011552EA
011552EC
01153D88
01154AD0
01154ACC
011554DE
01155B40
01155B60
01155E00
011562F8
01156318
01156A78
01156A98
01157098
011570B8
00FE7AB4
00FE7880
00FE789C
0115DBB8
0115EE80
0115F9E8
00FF74F4
00FF2846
00FF4640
00FF2862
00FFE7E4
01030050
0102F050
01205140
011FFDB0

0E
0B
0E
0E
0E
0B
02
02
02
02
02
12
02
02
02
1E
1E
1E
0E
1E
1E
0E
0E
0E
16
1E
1E
1E
1E
06
0B
0B
0B
00
16
0B
0E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
1E
0E
1E
0E
0B
0B
0B
1E
1E
1E
0B
0B
0B
0B
0B
0E
1E
16
16

000854
0004E0
00049C
000D0A
0004A2
000780
00010C
0001C4
0001D0
0001CA
000048
0002B0
00010A
000072
000072
000818
0006B0
0009C8
00065E
0011E0
000AA0
000D68
000CB8
00090A
000128
0004C8
0001D0
000A68
000FB8
000080
0005D0
000070
000130
000500
000040
0005A0
001264
000856
000854
001DB8
001070
001074
000662
0007B8
000798
0004F8
000780
000760
000620
000600
000F28
000F08
00064C
000880
000864
0012C8
000B68
0002E8
000624
000FDA
000040
000FBE
000024
000018
001018
000040
001000

z/OS MVS IPCS Commands

CSECT-NAME

NAME

ISGJDI
IEAVELIT
IEAVTCR1
IEAVTACR
IEAVTCR1
IEAVELIT
IECVAFP1
IECVAFP1
IECVAFP1
IECVAFP1
AHLMCIH

AVFFS
AVFFSFRR
AVFIS
AVFISRB
AVFISXIT
AVFIX
AVFRM
AVFRMTRP
AVFRMTRT
AVFTB
AVFTBACK
AVFTBRTY
AVFTC
AVFTCLPE
AVFTCLPM
AVFTD
AVFTDCPB
AVFTDCPS
AVFTE
AVFTERTY
AVFTEXT1
AVFTF
AVFTFINT
AVFTFRNT
AVFTG
AVFTGLUE
AVFTM
AVFTMAIN
AVFTMRTY
AVFTS
AVFTSRBR
AVPAG
BAIPL
CBBRANCH
CLRDIE
CMLCIOBT
CMLCOBT
CMLP
CMLREL
CMLUOBT
CMSCOBT
CMSEDLK
CMSFIRST
CMSFRSQH
CMSLOCK
CMSP
CMSRALL
CMSRALLH
CMSREL
CMSRELI
CMSSMFLK
CMSSQH
CSVSBCHK
CSVSBLDF
CSVSBLDL
CSVSBLFD
CSVSBMFD
CSVSBRTN
CSVSRCH
CSVSYNCH
CSVS2CDQ
CSVS2GWK
CSVS2LIB
CSVS2LSR
CSVS2RDQ
CSVS2RTN
CSVVFEP1

AHLMCIH
AHLMCIH
AHLMCIH

AOMARQ
AOMATTN
AOMATTN
AOMATTN

AOMCBLKS
IEAVELIT
IEAVELIT
IEAVELIT
ILRASM00
IEAVELIT
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVP
AVFFA
AVFFA
AVFFD
AVFFL
AVFFR
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK

IEAVESTS
IEAVELK
IEAVELIT
IEAVELK
IGVVSCAP
CSRABRTN

LOCATION ATTR LENGTH
01157FC0
01157FE0
01158A98
01158AB8
01159008
00FF43A4
01159360
01159720
01159380
01159C90
01159CB0
0115A452
0115A678
0115A7D8
0115A698
0115ABC8
0115ABE8
0115B020
0115B4C8
0115BDB6
0115B4E8
0115C138
0115C158
0115C3F0
00FF1788
00FF17A8
0115C9F0
0115CA10
0115D252
0115D5E0
0115D600
00FF4254
00FC549C
00FFE7FC
011E1EB4
00FE7232
00FE7244
00FF4590
00FE7674
00FE7370
00FE7932
00FDCA70
00FDCA60
00FDCA64
00FDCA80
00FF45A0
00FE7D8C
00FE7D8C
00FE7A00
00FE7A1C
00FDCA60
00FDCA84
01162304
01161A38
01162100
011620CC
01161E46
01161A38
00FF17C0
01162920
011637F8
01163708
01163580
011636D4
01163888
01163580
01163AAA

1E
0E
1E
0E
0E
0B
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1B
0B
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0B
00
0B
0E
0B
0B
0B
0B
0B
0B
00
00
00
00
0B
0B
0B
0B
0B
00
00
0E
0E
0E
0E
0E
1E
1B
1E
0E
0E
0E
0E
0E
1E
0E

000AD8
000AB8
0008C8
0008A8
000358
0002DC
000930
000570
000910
0009E8
0009C8
000226
000550
0003F0
000530
000900
0008E0
0004A8
000C70
000382
000C50
0008B8
000898
000600
000038
000018
000BF0
000BD0
00038E
0005D8
0005B8
00042C
0000C8
00000C
000F8C
000ECE
000EBC
0000F0
000A8C
000D90
0007CE
000048
000058
000054
000038
0000E0
000374
000374
000700
0006E4
000058
000034
00061C
000EE8
000820
000854
000ADA
000EE8
000072
000570
000230
000320
0004A8
000354
0001A0
0004A8
0009DE

CSECT-NAME
AVFFS
AVFIS
AVFIS
IEAVELIT
AVFRM
AVFRM
AVFTB
AVFTB
AVFTC
AVFTC
AVFTD
AVFTD
AVFTE
AVFTE
AVFTF
AVFTF
AVFTG
AVFTM
AVFTM
AVFTS
IEAVELIT
IEEMSER
IGVVSCAP
IOSRMIHR
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVELIT
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLA
IEAVESLA
IEAVESLA
IEAVESLA
IEAVELIT
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLA
IEAVESLA
CSVSBRTN
CSVSBRTN
CSVSBRTN
CSVSBRTN
CSVSBRTN

CSVS2RTN
CSVS2RTN
CSVS2RTN
CSVS2RTN
CSVS2RTN
CSVVFNDE


The nucleus map sorted alphabetically by name continues with data similar to the preceding example.

**VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log**

Specify the SADMPMSG verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SADMP program run-time dump message log. These messages can help identify problems with stand-alone dump output.

**Note:** This log does not contain messages issued following abnormal ending errors on the SADMP output tape, or after the tape was unloaded following normal ending of SADMP.

See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21266506) for information about the stand-alone dump program.

- **Parameters**
  The VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Format the stand-alone dump program run-time dump message log.
  - **Action**
    VERBEXIT SADMPMSG
  - **Result**

```plaintext
*** STAND-ALONE DUMP VIRTUAL DUMP MESSAGE LOG ***
AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
> -DUMP SP(ALL) IN ASID(ALL)
AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
> -DUMP DAT OF ASID(ALL)
AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
> -DUMP PA OF DAT
AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
> -END
AMD0010I PROCESSING ASID=0001 ASCB=00F05E80 JOBNAME=*MASTER*.
AMD0076I PROCESSING DATA SPACE JES2IRDS, OWNED BY ASID 0001.
AMD0010I PROCESSING ASID=0002 ASCB=00F36600 JOBNAME=PCAUTH.
AMD0010I PROCESSING ASID=0003 ASCB=00F36400 JOBNAME=RASP.
AMD0010I PROCESSING ASID=0004 ASCB=00F36200 JOBNAME=TRACE.
AMD0010I PROCESSING ASID=0005 ASCB=00F35E00 JOBNAME=GRS.
AMD0057I COMPLETED SPECIFIC DUMPING FOR GRS.
AMD0010I PROCESSING ASID=0006 ASCB=00F48400 JOBNAME=DUPMSRV.
AMD00290 REPLY W TO WAIT AFTER NEXT FULL SCREEN, ELSE REPLY N; REPLY=
> -W
AMD0076I PROCESSING DATA SPACE SDUMPCSA, OWNED BY ASID 0006.
AMD0010I PROCESSING ASID=0008 ASCB=00F5DE00 JOBNAME=CONSOLE.

AMD056I DUMPING OF VIRTUAL STORAGE COMPLETED.
```
VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand

**Note:** If an SVC dump generated the input data set, valid queues might appear to be incorrect because the queues can change while the SVC dump is being generated.

- **Syntax**

```verbatim
VERBEXIT SRMDATA ['parameter [,parameter]...']
The parameters are:
[ ASQLIM ]
[ ENQLIM ]
[ ENQQLIM ]
[ QLIM ]
```

- **Parameters**

The parameters are provided to limit the amount of output produced.

**ASQLIM**

The maximum number of OUCB elements processed by SRMDATA per OUCB queue.

**ENCQLIM**

The maximum number of ENCB elements processed by SRMDATA per ENCB queue.

**ENQQLIM**

The maximum number of ERE/EHE elements processed by SRMDATA per queue.

**QLIM**

The maximum number of all other queue elements, not listed above, processed by SRMDATA per queue.

- **Example:** For an example of the SRMDATA output, see the SRM component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

---

VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data

Specify the SUMDUMP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to locate and format the summary dump data that an SVC dump or a stand-alone dump contains.

**Note:** For stand-alone dumps, SUMDUMP formats any summary dump records it finds in the buffers. Such records can exist in the buffers if an SVC dump is in progress when a stand-alone dump is generated.

- **Parameters**

The VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Obtain the summary dump data.
  - **Action**
    
    VERBEXIT SUMDUMP
  - **Result**
Specify the SYMPTOM or SYMPTOMS verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the symptom strings contained in the header record of an SVC dump, SYSMDUMP dump, or stand-alone dump. The symptom strings are:

- The primary symptom string, consisting of:
  - Symptoms provided by dump analysis and elimination (DAE) in the dump header record when the dump is generated
  - Symptoms in a literal definition, if it exists, of the IPCS symbol SECONDARYSYMPTOMS

- The secondary symptom string, provided by IPCS as part of post-dump processing and including symptoms provided by the IPCS add symptom service

For the structure of symptom strings in a dump, see search arguments in Problem Management.

There is a restriction on the space available to secondary symptom strings in the dump header. If the display does not contain the expected information, BROWSE the dump HEADER. Truncated secondary symptom strings end with the characters '-Truncated'. The entire symptom string is only available if it has been explicitly placed into the dump, or the storage pointed to by the SYMAD pointer in the SDUMP parameter list is available.

You can use the IPCS add symptom service to add secondary symptom strings up to 256 bytes. IPCS creates the literal definition of the symbol SECONDARYSYMPTOMS from the full symptoms that fit in the first 256 bytes of the new symptom string.

- **Parameters**
  The VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example**: Obtain the symptom strings from the dump.
  - Action
    VERBEXIT SYMPTOM
  - Result
VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand

* * * * * S Y M P T O M * * * * *

Primary Symptom String:

RIDS/CSVLLCRE#L RIDS/CSVLLBLD PIDS/5655C1CJ AB/S0FFO RIDS/CSVLLBLD#R
VALU/H016D182F REGS/09560 REGS/06026 VALU/COOKASIDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Symptom data</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RIDS/CSVLLCRE#L</td>
<td>CSVLLCRE#L</td>
<td>Routine identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIDS/CSVLLBLD</td>
<td>CSVLLBLD</td>
<td>Routine identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIDS/5655C1CJ</td>
<td>5655C1CJ</td>
<td>Component identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB/S0FFO</td>
<td>0FF0</td>
<td>ABEND code - system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIDS/CSVLLBLD#R</td>
<td>CSVLLBLD#R</td>
<td>Routine identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALU/H016D182F</td>
<td>016D182F</td>
<td>Error related hexadecimal value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGS/09560</td>
<td>09560</td>
<td>Program register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGS/06026</td>
<td>06026</td>
<td>Program register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALU/COOKASIDE</td>
<td>00KASIDE</td>
<td>Error related character value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The dump does not contain a secondary symptom string.

VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data

Specify the VSMDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from virtual storage management (VSM).

- **Syntax**

```
VERBEXIT VSMDATA [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]
```

The parameters are:

- **CONTROLBLOCKS**
- **[ALL]**
- **[DETAIL]**
- **[SUMMARY]**
- **[CURRENT]**
- **[ERROR]**
- **[TCBERROR]**
- **[NOASIDS]**
- **[ASIDLIST(asidlist)]**
- **[JOBNAME(joblist) | JOBLIST(joblist)]**
- **[GLOBAL | NOGLOBAL]**

- **OWNCOMM**
- **[[CSA] [SQA]]**
- **[SUMMARY]**
- **[DETAIL]**
- **[ALL]**
- **[ASIDLIST(asidlist)]**
- **[SYSTEM]**
- **[SORTBY(ASIDADDR | ASIDLEN | ADDRESS | TIME | LENGTH)]**
- **[CONTENTS(YES | NO)]**

- **Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is CONTROLBLOCKS. Both the CONTROLBLOCKS and OWNCOMM parameters have two additional report type parameters — SUMMARY and DETAIL. For the CONTROLBLOCKS report, the default is DETAIL. For the OWNCOMM report, the default is SUMMARY.

**CONTROLBLOCKS**

Specifies a report of VSM control blocks. The blocks formatted depend on the associated parameters: ALL, DETAIL, SUMMARY, CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, NOASIDS, ASIDLIST, JOBNAME, GLOBAL, and NOGLOBAL. The CONTROLBLOCKS parameter is the default; the following two commands produce the same report:

```
VERBEXIT VSMDATA CONTROLBLOCKS ALL DETAIL
```
OWNCOMM [([CSA] [SQA])]  
Requests CSA tracker reporting from VERBEXIT VSMDATA. OWNCOMM may be entered with a CSA option, an SQA option, or both. When only one of the options is entered, it indicates that the report should only contain information pertaining to the referenced areas of common storage. Reporting regarding both may be explicitly requested or implied by omission of all qualifying options.

When you use an abbreviated form of OWNCOMM, enter OWNC at minimum.

SUMMARY  
Specifies a summary CONTROLBLOCKS or OWNCOMM report. SUMMARY is the default for the OWNCOMM report but not for the CONTROLBLOCKS report. For more information about the output produced by the VERBX VSMDATA CONTROLBLOCKS SUMMARY report, see the VSM component in /OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

DETAIL  
Specifies a detailed CONTROLBLOCKS or OWNCOMM report. DETAIL is the default for the CONTROLBLOCKS report but not for the OWNCOMM report.

• Address Space Selection Parameters for CONTROLBLOCKS  
Use these parameters to obtain data for particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters with CONTROLBLOCKS, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in /OS MVS IPCS Customization.

ALL  
Specifies formatting of all VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for all address spaces in the dump.

CURRENT  
Specifies formatting of the VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for the address spaces that were current when the system wrote the dump.

ERROR  
Specifies formatting of VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR  
Specifies processing of VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

NOASIDS  
Suppresses formatting of VSM control blocks for LSQA or the private area for any address space.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)  
Specifies one or more ASIDs for the address spaces for which you want to process VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area.
VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand

The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When specifying a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When specifying a list, separate the list members with commas or blanks.

The ASID can be 1 through 32767 (decimal). You can specify as many ASIDs as you need; there is no system-imposed maximum.

JOBNAME(joblist) | JOBLIST(joblist)
Specify one or more job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed for the VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

• Data Selection Parameters for CONTROLBLOCKS
Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is GLOBAL.

GLOBAL or NOGLOBAL
Specifies or suppresses formatting of VSM control blocks for the SQA and CSA. GLOBAL specified the formatting; NOGLOBAL suppresses the formatting.

• Address Space Selection Parameters for OWNCOMM DETAIL
Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters with OWNCOMM DETAIL, the default is ALL. For more information, see the select ASID service in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

ALL
Specifies formatting of data about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage for all address spaces in the dump.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)
Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces for which you want data about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage.

The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas or blanks.

The ASID can be 1 through 32767 (decimal). You can specify as many ASIDs as you need; there is no system-imposed maximum.

• Data Selection Parameters for OWNCOMM DETAIL
Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report.

SYSTEM
Requests data about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage that the system uses; this storage is not "owned" by any particular address space or job.

SORTBY(ASIDADDR | ASIDLEN | ADDRESS | TIME | LENGTH)
Indicates how IPCS is to sort the list of requests for CSA, ECSA, SQA, or ESQA storage:

ASIDADDR
Sort the output by address space identifier, in ascending order. When two or more entries have the same ASID, IPCS sorts these entries by storage address. If you omit a qualifying value with SORTBY, the default is ASIDADDR.
ASIDLEN
Sort the output by address space identifier, in ascending order. When
two or more entries have the same ASID, IPCS sorts these entries by
the length of the storage at the reported address.

ADDRESS
Sort the output by storage address, in ascending order.

TIME
Sort the output by the time at which the system processed the
request to obtain storage, starting with the oldest request.

LENGTH
Sort the output by the length of the storage represented by each
entry, starting with the smallest length value.

CONTENTS(YES | NO)
Indicates whether IPCS is to display the contents of the first 4 words of the
data at the storage address. If an error occurs when the system tries to
access the storage, the message Data ------] Not Available appears in this
field. If you omit CONTENTS, CONTENTS(YES) is the default.

• Example 1: Format information about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage for
address space identifiers 1, 6, 7, 8, and 9, and sort the output by storage length.
  – Action
    VERBX VSMDATA 'OWNCOMM DETAIL SORTBY(LENGTH) ASIDLIST(1,6:9)'

• Example 2: Format information about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage for
all address space identifiers, and sort the output by address.
  – Action
    VERBX VSMDATA 'OWNCOMM DETAIL ALL SORTBY(ADDRESS)'
  – Result
    For an example of the VSMDATA output, see the VSM component in MVS Diagnosis: Reference

VLFDATA subcommand — format virtual lookaside facility data
Use the VLFDATA subcommand to generate diagnostic reports about virtual
lookaside facility (VLF) activity in the system. Use the report type parameters to
choose the kinds of VLF-related information that you want to see.

• Syntax
**VLFDATA subcommand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VLFDATA</th>
<th>Report Type Parameters ---------------------------------------------</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ CLASS(vlfclass) ] [ ALL ] [ SHORT ] [ MAJOR(majorname) ] [ MINOR(minorname) ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ EXCEPTION ] [ STORAGE [(vlfclass)] ] [ SUMMARY ] [ STATS [(vlfclass)] ] [ USER [(vlfclass)] ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SETDEF-Defined Parameters ----------------------------------**

*Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.*

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

- ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE |
- DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) |
- FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) |
- PATH(path-name) |
- FLAG(severity) |
- PRINT | NOPRINT |
- TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL |
- TEST | NOTEST |

---

**• Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

**Note:** In the following descriptions, *vlfclass* is a class name consisting of 1 to 7 alphanumeric characters or the following characters:

- $ (X'5B')
- # (X'7B')
- @ (X'7C')

**CLASS(vlfclass)**

Requests a report containing information about a VLF object class. Use *vlfclass* to specify a particular VLF class. You can request the following CLASS reports:

- **ALL** Requests all major/minor information available for the specified class.
- **SHORT** Requests a more detailed version of the SUMMARY report for the specified class.
- **MAJOR(majorname)** Requests a report containing details about all VLF objects associated with the specified major name. Specify this parameter alone or with MINOR. The *majorname* can consist of up to 64 characters specified in hexadecimal, character, or binary notation.
- **MINOR(minorname)** Requests a report containing information about all VLF objects associated with the specified minor name. Specify this parameter alone or with MAJOR. The *minorname* can consist of up to 64 characters specified in hexadecimal, character, or binary notation.
- **EXCEPTION** Requests a report containing information about inconsistencies detected during verification of VLF dump data.

---

360  z/OS MVS IPCS Commands
STORAGE [(vlfclass)]
Requests a report describing the storage management of VLF data spaces.
The vlfclass is optional, and specifies the class for which you want to see a
STORAGE report. If you do not supply any class names, the report will
contain storage information for all classes.

SUMMARY
Requests a report containing general information about each class that uses
VLF services. The report includes the class type, its status at the time of the
dump, related data space information, and some statistics.

USER [(vlfclass)]
Requests a report containing information about all identified users for the
non-VLF address space that was using a VLF function at the time of error.
This non-VLF address space is associated with VLF through use of a user
token. The vlfclass is optional; it limits the report to identified users for the
specified class.

STATS [(vlfclass)]
Requests a report containing statistics. The vlfclass is optional; it limits the
report to the specified class.

• Return Codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46 for a description of the
return codes produced by the VLFDATA subcommand.

• Example: See the VLF component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for examples
of VLFDATA output.

WHERE subcommand — identify an area at a given address

Use the WHERE subcommand to identify the area in a dump in which an address
resides. IPCS provides a report containing:

• The address space text
• The specified address
• The name of the area in the dump at the specified address. The name can be:
  – The name of a load module. For nucleus CSECTs, the load module name is
    IEANUC0x, where x is obtained from field CVTNUCLS. Externally defined
    CSECTs within the nucleus are identified following the load module name.
    Externally defined CSECTs in other load modules are not displayed.
    To be displayed, the module name must conform to the following naming
conventions:
      – The name is 1 through 8 characters.
      – The first character is an uppercase EBCDIC letter or one of the following
national characters:
        $ (X’5B’)
        # (X’7B’)
        @ (X’7C’)
      – The remaining characters are uppercase EBCDIC letters, national characters,
        or EBCDIC decimal digits.
    If a module name does not conform to these conventions, IPCS displays:
    MODULE(SPECIALNAME)
      – The name of a control block. The parameter STRUCTURE is displayed
        followed by the control block name.
      – The name of an area of storage that is not a module or a control block. IPCS
        displays AREA followed by the name of the area.
WHERE subcommand

- The offset into the identified area.
- The name of the system area containing the specified address, which can be:
  - Common service area (CSA)
  - Fixed link pack area (FLPA)
  - Modified link pack area (MLPA)
  - Pageable link pack area (PLPA)
  - Private
  - Prefixed save areas (PSA)
  - Read only nucleus
  - Read/write nucleus
  - System queue area (SQA)

If after examining the return code, IPCS cannot identify the area pointed to by the specified address, IPCS issues the following message:
BLSl845I1 Unable to identify the area at 'addr space' address xxxxxxxx

If IPCS issues this message, enter one or more of the dump analysis subcommands, such as SUMMARY and STATUS, then reenter the WHERE subcommand. Based the dump processing for the analysis subcommands, IPCS may now be able to identify the area.

The detail in the report generated by the WHERE subcommand depends to a large extent on previous processing of the dump. For example, if after initializing a dump, you enter WHERE, IPCS generates a minimal report. But if you reenter WHERE after entering a number of subcommands, IPCS will probably produce a more detailed report.

Note: The WHERE subcommand may modify X, the current address, as follows:
1. If WHERE can associate the location identified by data-descr with a block of storage containing that location, X is set to describe the block of storage containing the location.
2. If WHERE cannot associate the location identified by data-descr with a block of storage containing that location, X is set to describe the location identified by data-descr.

WHERE will not change X if error conditions occur, such as syntax errors or an unresolvable data-descr.

When used as a primary command, WHERE stacks a pointer to the address, but does not change the value of X. Use option 1 (BROWSE) of the IPCS dialog to find the pointer.

You can invoke WHERE as an IPCS subcommand or as an IPCS primary command. (This section refers to both the subcommand and the primary command as the “WHERE command.”) The WHERE command is useful for identifying locations of addresses found in other reports produced by IPCS subcommands.

For specified addresses in each of the system areas, the WHERE command names different areas in the dump, some more helpful than others.

- Addresses in the LPA and Nucleus
  The WHERE command has the greatest benefit when used on addresses in the following system areas:
– Fixed link pack area (FLPA)
– Modified link pack area (MLPA)
– Pageable link pack area (PLPA)
– Read-only nucleus
– Read-write nucleus.

For addresses in these areas, the WHERE command returns the name of a load module.

The WHERE command provides the most specific information for addresses located in the nucleus. The WHERE command provides the name of the externally defined CSECTs within the nucleus in which the address is located. They are identified following the load module name. For nucleus CSECTs, the load module name is IEANUCOx, where x is obtained from field CVTNULCS. Externally defined CSECTs in other load modules are not displayed.

When you invoke WHERE for an address in any of the parts of the LPA, it returns the name of a load module that contains a number of CSECTs. To find the exact CSECT you are looking for, you must do one of the following:
– If the address is in the section of dump that fits into memory, you can enter the WHERE subcommand from the Browse option of the IPCS dialog. When you press F3 to exit the WHERE output, the Browse panel will scroll to the location of that CSECT in the dump.
– If the address is not in the section of dump in memory, you can use the AMBLIST service aid to format and print the load module. The AMBLIST service aid gives you a list of the component CSECTs in the load module. See z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids for more information about using AMBLIST.

• Addresses in private storage
The WHERE primary command can also be used on addresses in private and extended private area storage.
– Private area analysis may identify load modules and offsets within them.
– It may also associate the address of interest with data areas.
– z/OS R2 IPCS adds the ability to associate addresses with pages containing application subpools, AREA(SUBPOOLspKEY(key), where

\[
\text{sp} \quad \text{A three-digit decimal subpool number between 0 and 255.}
\]
\[
\text{key} \quad \text{A two-digit decimal storage key between 0 and 15.}
\]

The IPCS storage map entries describe subpools in increments of 4096-byte pages associated with subpools rather than the 8-byte units of allocated storage within them.

• Addresses in other areas of storage
The WHERE primary command can also be used on addresses in other areas of storage:
– Common storage area (CSA)
– Prefixed save area (PSA)
– System queue area (SQA).

For addresses in these areas, the information provided is less specific than the information provided for the LPA and nucleus addresses. When issued on an address in these areas, WHERE returns one of the following:
– The name of a control block. The parameter STRUCTURE is displayed followed by the control block name.
The name of an area of storage (not a module or control block). The parameter AREA is typically displayed followed by the name of the area.

The names of the load modules that are loaded by LOAD with GLOBAL=YES option from the current ASID, if the address is in the CSA or ECSA storage.

**When WHERE Does Not Work**

If after examining the return code IPCS determines that the area pointed to by the specified address cannot be identified, IPCS issued message BLS18451I with the address and ASID:

BLS18451I Unable to identify the area at ASID(X'0032') address 005CD478

This situation sometimes occurs when the dump directory does not contain enough information about the area of the dump. Try entering the SUMMARY or STATUS subcommand. These subcommands should fill missing information in the dump directory. Then reenter the WHERE subcommand:

ASID(X'0032') 005CD478. AREA(CURRENT)+5CC478 IN PRIVATE

The detail of the report generated by the WHERE command depends to a large extent on how much you have processed the dump. For example, if after initializing a dump, you enter WHERE, IPCS generates a minimal report. But if you enter WHERE again later in your IPCS session, after entering a number of subcommands, a more detailed report will probably be produced.

**Syntax**

```
{ WHERE } data-descr
{ W } [SELECT([AREA][MODULE][STRUCTURE])]
```

**Parameters**

`data-descr`

Specifies an address in a dump through the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (see the following note)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

**Note:**

1. An ASID may optionally be specified as part of the data description parameter. If the specified address is in private storage, and no ASID is specified, the default ASID is the only ASID searched.
2. ACTIVE, MAIN, and STORAGE cannot be specified.
WHERE subcommand

**SELECT ([AREA] [MODULE] [STRUCTURE])**

Specifies the data types to be returned as results of the WHERE command.

**AREA**

Allows WHERE to associate the location of interest with AREAs.

**MODULE**

Allows WHERE to associate the location of interest with MODULEs.

**STRUCTURE**

Allows WHERE to associate the location of interest with STRUCTUREs.

When no selection is specified or all selections are chosen, WHERE can associate the location of interest with AREAs, MODULEs, or STRUCTUREs.

**Return Codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the WHERE subcommand.

**Example 1:** Determine where an absolute address is located.

- **Action**
  
  COMMAND === IPCS WHERE FD2834.

- **Result**
  
  WHERE generates the following output line, showing that the specified address, in address space X'0058' is X'20D14' bytes into CSECT IOSUCB, which is located in load module IEANUC01 in the READ/WRITE NUCLEUS.

Example 2: Use WHERE from system trace table output, which provides a history of the most recent events in the system. The WHERE command can save you from having to leave the system trace table to find the information needed. For example, if you are going through the table and you see a PSW that interests you, you can use the WHERE command to find out to what module the PSW points. Instead of having to use the VERBEXIT NUCMAP, LPAMAP, or go into the Browse panel of the IPCS dialog, you can type WHERE directly from the system trace table and find out the module name. Also, if you enter WHERE as a primary command it will put a pointer to the module on the stack.

Choose option 4 from the IPCS Primary Option Menu. Then, enter the system trace table with:

```shell
=== SYSTRACE
```

Now, enter WHERE on the command line of the system trace table.
WHERE subcommand

WHERE in the system trace table. It tells you that the address is 03D0 hexadecimal bytes into load module IGC0004B in the extended PLPA.

Because WHERE was invoked as a primary command, WHERE also stacks a pointer to the beginning of the load module, X'1D07000'. The pointer will appear in the Browse option of the IPCS dialog. The following shows using WHERE in the system trace table.
Example 3: Use WHERE from a logrec buffer in a dump. WHERE can help you look through this table. For example, if you are examining the error PSW in the VERBEXIT LOGDATA report and want to know where address X'120E298' in the error PSW points to, you can use WHERE directly from this screen.

Result
First, all items that contain this address are displayed using the dump display reporter panel. The following message shows that the PSW you want to examine more closely is 200 bytes into CSECT IGVSTSKT in the read-only nucleus.

When you press F3 to exit this screen, IPCS will stack the pointer to the beginning of the CSECT, so when you go back into Browse you can look at all of the detailed information in that register or PSW.
WHERE subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSNAME('D46IPCS.DRVC400.SA00001') POINTERS</th>
<th>COMMAND ====&gt;</th>
<th>SCROLL ====&gt;</th>
<th>CSR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTR Address</td>
<td>Address space</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001 00000000</td>
<td>ASID(X'0003')</td>
<td>AREA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00002 00000680</td>
<td>ASID(X'0003')</td>
<td>AREA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00003 00F07420</td>
<td>ASID(X'0001')</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(Cvt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks: Communications Vector Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004 0120E298</td>
<td>ASID(X'0050')</td>
<td>MODULE(IEANUC01)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 4**: Determine where an absolute address is located.
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ====> where cda800.
  - **Result**
    
    WHERE generates the following output line, showing that the specified address is a TCB in the PRIVATE area.
    
    CDA800. STRUCTURE(TCB)-10 IN PRIVATE

- **Example 5**: Determine the name of a module in storage.
  - **Action**
    
    Given an address, enter a WHERE subcommand specifying the address.
    
    COMMAND ====> where 04a8001a
  - **Result**
    
    IPCS identifies the address space containing the module, the module name (if the name conforms to IPCS naming conventions), the offset of the address into the module, and the storage area containing the module.
    
    ASID(X'0179') 04A8001A. IGC0006A+1A IN EXTENDED PLPA

- **Example 6**: Determine the name of a module in storage when the module name does not conform to IPCS naming conventions.
  - **Action**
    
    Given an address, enter a WHERE subcommand specifying the address.
    
    COMMAND ====> where 04ab001a
  - **Result**
    
    IPCS provides the same information shown in the previous example, but instead of the name of the module, IPCS displays “SPECIALNAME”. IPCS also expands the name in hexadecimal characters, and shows the module name as an eye-catcher in the output.
    
    ASID(X'0179') 04AB001A. SPECIALNAME+AO1A IN EXTENDED PLPA
    +0000 C9C73FC0 F0F1F3C0 | IGC0013|

WLMDATA subcommand — analyze workload manager data

Use the WLMDATA subcommand to generate reports about the workload manager (WLM) component of MVS.

- **Syntax**
WLMDATA

-------- Report Type Parameters --------------------------

[ POLICY ]
[ STATUS[,SYSNAME(sysname)]]
[ WORKMANAGER[,ASID(asidlist)][,
SUBSTYPE(subsysype)]
[,SUBSYSNAME(subsysname)]

-------- Data Selection Parameters -----------------------

[ DETAIL ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ SUMMARY ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. 
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

- Report Type Parameters
  Use these parameters to select the type of report. You can specify as many
  reports as you want. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is POLICY,
  STATUS, and WORKMANAGER.

  POLICY
  Requests information about the sysplex service policy.

  STATUS
  Requests information about WLM status for one or more systems. The
  parameter that can limit the scope of the STATUS report is:

  SYSNAME(sysname)
  Requests status information about WLM for a list of system names. If
  you omit the SYSNAME parameter and value, the default is status
  information for all systems in the sysplex. The sysname can be a single
  system name or a list of system names. When you specify a list, separate
  the names with commas. A system name has 1 to 8 characters.

  WORKMANAGER
  Requests information about the activity associated with work requests that
  are connected to WLM. The parameters that can limit the scope of the
  WORKMANAGER report are:

  ASID(asidlist)
  Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be in the
  WORKMANAGER report. If you omit the ASID parameter, the default is
  information for all address spaces.

  The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of
  noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and
  last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate
  the list members with commas. The ASID has 1 to 4 hexadecimal digits.
**WLMDATA subcommand**

**SUBSYSTYPE(subsystype)**

Specifies a list of subsystem types to be in the WORKMANAGER report. If you omit the SUBSYSTYPE parameter, the default is information for all subsystem types.

The subsystype can be a single subsystem or a list of subsystems. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The subsystype has 1 to 4 characters.

**SUBSYSNAME(subsysname)**

Requests status information about WLM for a list of subsystem names. If you omit the SUBSYSNAME parameter and value, the default is status information for all subsystems in the sysplex.

The subsysname can be a single subsystem name or a list of subsystem names. When you specify a list, separate the names with commas. A subsystem name has 1 to 8 characters.

**Data Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

- **DETAIL**
  Requests a report showing detailed information for each of the selected topics.

- **EXCEPTION**
  Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each of the selected topics.

- **SUMMARY**
  Requests summary information for each of the selected topics. SUMMARY is the default.

**Return Codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 46](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the WLMDATA subcommand.

---

**XESDATA subcommand — format cross system extended services data**

Use the XESDATA subcommand to request formatting of information related to cross system extended services. The information is available in three levels:

- The summary and detail levels provide diagnostic, configuration, and resource information about a particular area of cross system extended services.
- The exception level provides an automated way of detecting incorrect data areas and unusual system conditions that may be helpful in problem determination. When an error is detected in control block chains or data content, the report contains information for the IBM Support Center.

**Note:** If the dump is not caused by an error in the cross system extended services component, the system issues the following message:

IXL0200I XESDATA XESSTACK report cannot be run with the current dump.
Reason: The dump did not result from an XES module failure.

In this case, if you know the address of the stack, and if the storage is in the dump, enter a CBFORMAT STRUCTURE(XESSTACK) subcommand.
Data selection and report type parameters limit the scope and extent of the information that appears in a report.

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
XESDATA
{
  DETAIL ]
  EXCEPTION ]
  SUMMARY ]
}
```

----- Report Type Parameters -----  
[ CACHE ]
[ CONNECTION ]
[ FACILITY ]
[ LIST ]
[ LOCK ]
[ LOCKMGR ]
[ LOCKRESOURCE ]
[ TRACE ]
[ XESSTACK ]

----- Additional Data Selection Parameters -----  
[ ASID(asidlist) ]
[ CFNAME(cfname) ]
[ CONNAME(conname) ]
[ HASHVALUE(hashvalue) ]
[ JOBNAME(jobname) ]
[ LISTNUM(listnum) ]
[ LOCKMGRCONID(conid) ]
[ LTENTRY(ltentry) ]
[ REQID(reqid) ]
[ REQUESTORCONID(conid)]
[ SOURCENAME(conname) ]
[ STRNAME(strname) ]
[ SYSNAME(sysname) ]
[ TARGETNAME(conname) ]
[ TROPTS(tropts) ]

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters --------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See **"SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.**

```plaintext
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Data Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the level of information in the report. If you omit these parameters, the default is SUMMARY.

**DETAIL**

Requests a report showing detailed information for each of the specified objects or processes. An example is:

```plaintext
COMMAND ===> XESDATA DETAIL
```
XESDATA subcommand

**EXCEPTION**
Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for the specified objects or processes.

**COMMAND ===> XESDATA EXCEPTION**

**SUMMARY**
Requests summary information for the specified objects or processes. **SUMMARY** is the default.

**COMMAND ===> XESDATA SUMMARY**

- **Report Type Parameters**
  Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you specify more than one report type parameter, IPCS produces a report for each parameter. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is all report types.

**CACHE**
Requests information about outstanding cache requests for this system. Information is included for both the request as a whole, and operation-level information for the operation to each of the duplexed structure instances.

The report output is:
- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- CACHE SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each connection are:
- Number of requests
- Requests passing filters

An example is:

**COMMAND ===> XESDATA CACHE**

**CONNECTION**
Requests information about connectors to structures in the coupling facility.

The report output is:
- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- CONNECTION SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each connection specified are:
- Structure type
- Structure name
- Connect token
- Connect name
- Recovery status
- Diagnostic data
- Status of a pending response for an event that was delivered to the event exit.
- An indication of the user-managed or system-managed state of a rebuild process (both rebuild and duplexing rebuild).

Note that for duplexed structure instances, the report information will be split into sections that deal with the duplexed structure as a whole, and that deal with each of the allocated structure instances.

An example is:

**COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION**
FACILITY
Requests information about the coupling facilities and coupling facility structures known to the system. The report output is:
- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- FACILITY SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each coupling facility are:
- Name
- Node descriptor
- Facility ID
- Control unit
- Authority
- Total space
- Max structure ID
- Connected indicator
- Policy indicator
- Pathing information
  - Paths valid
  - Paths online
  - Paths miscabled
  - Paths not operational
- Remotely-connected coupling facilities, identified by their remote CF node descriptor (ND) and system identifier (SYID)

The output fields for each structure are:
- Name
- Facility
- Structure ID
- Type
- Structure version
- Relationship between duplexed structure instances

An example is:
COMMAND ===>
XESDATA FACILITY

LIST
Requests information about outstanding list requests for this system. Information is included for both the request as a whole, and operation-level information for the operation to each of the duplexed structure instances. The report output is:
- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- LIST SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each connection are:
- Number of list headers
- Number of lock entries
- For each outstanding lock request in the serialized list:
  - Lock entry number
  - Lock ownership status
  - Lock data, if applicable
XESDATA subcommand

- Queued request count
- Requests passing filters
- Number of requests

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST

LOCK

Requests information about outstanding asynchronous coupling facility lock requests. Both simplex and duplex request data is included in the status information. An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCK

LOCKMGR

Requests information about lock resources managed globally by the system.
The report output is:
- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- LOCKMGR SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each globally managed resource for each connection are:
- Lock structure entry number
- Resource name
- Hash value
- Diagnostic data
- Indication of whether there is an outstanding asynchronous coupling facility request

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LockMGR

LOCKRESOURCE

Requests information about the lock resources owned or requested by the system. The report output is:
- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- LOCKRESOURCE SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each resource are:
- Number of lock entries
- Lock structure entry number
- Connector this entry is managed by
- Number of exclusive holders
- Number of shared holders
- Resource name
- Hash value
- Requested status
- Requested event
- Diagnostic data
- Indication of whether there is an outstanding asynchronous coupling facility request

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LockRESOURCE
TRACE
Formats component trace entries for all SYSXES subtraces defined on the system. The report output is described in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids. The output consists of trace entries just as they would be displayed by individual CTRACE commands.

An example of a request for an unfiltered report is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA TRACE
```

However, the TRACE report is normally more useful when filtered to limit the output to traces containing specific information. Since the syntax for specifying the filter information as a line command is complex, it is generally more convenient to invoke this command through the XESDATA panel interface.

XESSTACK
Requests information about cross system extended services execution flow. This report contains diagnostic data for the IBM Support Center. The report output is:

- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- XESSTACK SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields contain diagnostic data.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA XESSTACK
```

*Additional Data Selection Parameters*

The table shows the additional data selection parameters that apply to each report type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Selection Parameter</th>
<th>CACHE</th>
<th>CONNECTION</th>
<th>FACILITY</th>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>LOCK MGR</th>
<th>LOCK RESOURCE</th>
<th>TRACE</th>
<th>XESSTACK</th>
<th>LOCK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASID</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAME</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNAME</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASHVALUE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBNAME</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISTNUM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKMGR-RECONID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENTRY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQID</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUESTORCONID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOURCECONID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRNAME</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARGETNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROPTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASID(asilist)**

Requests that only information about the address spaces for the listed ASIDs be included in the report.

The asilist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X’nnn’ or nnn for a decimal number.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA ASID(X’001A’) LIST DETAIL
```
CFNAME(cfname)
Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility be included in the report.

The cfname can be a single coupling facility name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate coupling facility names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CFNAME(TESTCF)

CONNAME(conname)
Requests that only information about the connectors with the listed connector names be included in the report.

The conname can be a single connector name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate connector names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNAME(MYCONNAME1) LIST DETAIL

HASHVALUE(hashvalue)
Requests that only information about the listed hash values be included in the report. The hash value is derived from the resource name on the IXLLOCK macro and is used to determine what entry in the lock table is used.

The hashvalue can be a single value, a range of values, or a list of noncontiguous values. When you specify a range, separate the first and last values in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION HASHVALUE(00000001) DETAIL

JOBNAME(joblist)
Requests that only information about the address spaces associated with the listed job names be included in the report.

The joblist can be a single job name or a list of job names. Use commas to separate job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names. To designate job names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA JOBNAME(MAINASID) LIST DETAIL

LISTNUM(listnum)
Requests that only information about requests affecting the specified list header number or its entry be included in the report.

The listnum can be a single list header number or a list of numbers. Use commas to separate numbers in the list; do not enclose the numbers in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of numbers.
An example is:

COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST LISTNUM(1) DETAIL

**LOCKMGRCONID(conid)**

Requests that only information about resources managed by the specified connection identifier be included in the report.

The `conid` can be a single connection identifier or a list of identifiers. Use commas to separate identifiers in the list; do not enclose the identifiers in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of identifiers.

An example is:

COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCKRESOURCE LOCKMGRCONID(01)

**LTENTRY(ltentry)**

Requests that only information about the listed lock table entries be included in the report. The `ltentry` can be a single entry or a list of entries. When you specify a list, separate the entries with commas.

An example is:

COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCKMGR LTENTRY(20)

**REQID(reqid)**

Requests that only information about requests with the specified identifier be included in the report.

The `reqid` can be a single request identifier or a list of identifiers. Use commas to separate identifiers in the list; do not enclose the identifiers in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of identifiers. The identifiers can be expressed in the notation `X'nnn'` or `nnn` for decimal. To designate request identifiers that begin with the same numbers, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more numbers, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST REQID(01)

**REQUESTORCONID(conid)**

Requests that only information about resources requested by the specified connection identifier be included in the report. The `conid` can be a single connection identifier or a list of identifiers. Use commas to separate identifiers in the list; do not enclose the identifiers in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of identifiers.

An example is:

COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST REQUESTORCONID(01)

**SOURCENAME(conname)**

Requests that only information about the connectors with the listed connector names from which signals are received be included in the report.

The `conname` can be a single connector name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate connector names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION SOURCENAME(MYCONNAME1)

**STRNAME(strname)**

Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility structure
be included in the report. The *strname* can be a single coupling facility
structure or a list of structures. Use commas to separate structures in the list;
do not enclose the structures in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of
structures. To designate structures that begin with the same characters, use
an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up
to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA STRNAME(LIST01)
```

**SYSNAME(sysname)**

Requests that only information about the specified system be included in the
report. The *sysname* can be a single system name or a list of names. Use
commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in
apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate system
names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix.
The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of
the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA CONNECTION SYSNAME(D13ID04)
```

**TARGETNAME(conname)**

Requests that only information about the connectors with the listed
connector names to which signals are sent be included in the report. The
*conname* can be a single connector name or a list of names. Use commas to
separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do
not specify a range of names. To designate connector names that begin with
the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero
or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA CONNECTION TARGETNAME(MYCONNAME1)
```

**TROPTS(tropts)**

Requests that the traces included in the report be formatted and filtered as
indicated by the specified trace options. The *tropts* is a quoted string passed
directly to the CTRACE command processor. It can contain both standard
CTRACE options and options that are specific to the SYSXES CTRACE
component. You can include any of the standard CTRACE options (see
"CTRACE subcommand — format component trace entries" on page 108)
except the following:
- COMP
- SUB
- Address space selection parameters.

Using the CTRACE OPTIONS keyword, you can specify options specific to
the SYSXES component. Enclose the complete set of options in a double set
of parentheses. You can specify:
- The SYSXES trace categories (such as HWLAYER and REQUEST) that are
to be included in the output (see "z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service
Aids" for a complete list). You can specify 0 or more trace categories,
separated by commas.
- Up to four trace filter specifications, separated by commas. A trace entry
will be included in the report if it satisfies any of the specified filters.
Each filter is of the form
  ENTRYn((entryIDn,stringn,offsetn,CPUn))
where

n  Index of the filter specification (1, 2, 3, or 4).

entryIDn
   Trace ID to be included in the report. Specify as eight hexadecimal
digits, or omit to permit the remainder of the nth filter specification to
apply to all trace entry IDs. If omitted, the following comma is
required to indicate the absence of a positional parameter.

stringn
   A trace entry will be included in the report if it contains the specified
string. Specify as a string of up to 16 hexadecimal digits, or omit to
permit the remainder of the nth filter specification to apply regardless
of trace content. If omitted, the following comma is required to
indicate the absence of a positional parameter.

offsetn
   The offset at which stringn must appear within a trace entry in order
to include the entry in the trace. Specify as two hexadecimal digits, or
omit to include the trace entry if the specified string (if any) appears
at any offset within the trace. If omitted, the following comma is
required to indicate the absence of a positional parameter.

CPU n
   A trace entry will be included in the report if it occurred on the
specified CPU. Specify as two hexadecimal digits, or omit to include
the trace entry regardless of the CPU on which the traced event
occurred.

An example is:

XESDATA TRACE TROPTS('LOCAL OPTIONS((ENTRY1((09080003,02925400,2C,**))))')

Since the syntax for specifying the filter information as a line command is
complex, it generally is generally more convenient to invoke this command
through the XESDATA panel interface.

* Example
For an example of XESDATA output, see the XES component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).
XESDATA subcommand
Chapter 6. IPCS dialog controls

This topic describes the IPCS dialog controls. Use these controls in the IPCS full-screen problem analysis dialog (called the IPCS dialog in this information), except in TUTORIAL. The controls are:

- IPCS primary commands
- Line commands
- Program function (PF) keys
- Command codes
- Selection codes
- ISPF primary commands

shows and describes the IPCS dialog and tells how to access and modify the dialog.

Using dialog controls

- Using IPCS primary commands
  Enter a primary command by typing it on the command/option line, which is the second line of a display panel, or by pressing a PF key that is defined for the specific command. When entering more than one parameter for a command, use either a blank or a comma as a separator. When entering more than one command, use a semicolon to separate the commands.

The primary commands are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCII</td>
<td>Display ISO-8 ASCII characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL</td>
<td>End the BROWSE option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBFORMAT</td>
<td>Format a control block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN</td>
<td>Scroll data forward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBCDIC</td>
<td>Display EBCDIC characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td>End a subcommand or panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUATE</td>
<td>Create a user_defined symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND</td>
<td>Search for a specified value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPCS</td>
<td>Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT</td>
<td>Scroll data left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATE</td>
<td>Scroll the display to show specific data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MORE
 Scroll data

OPCODE
 Display mnemonic operation code

RENUM
 Renumber symbol entries

RESET
 Remove pending commands

RETURN
 Display the IPCS Primary Option Menu

RFIND
 Repeat the FIND command

RIGHT
 Scroll data right

SELECT
 Select a pointer to display storage

SORT
 Sort an IPCS-generated report

STACK
 Create an IPCS-defined symbol

UP
 Scroll data backward

WHERE
 Identify an area at a given address

• Using line commands

Enter a line command by typing the command at the beginning of a line. Enter
the first character of the command in the first column, which is blank in a
report. The second through the sixth characters of a line command, if needed,
must be typed over the next 5 columns of report text shown on the line. Because
characters in the command may match characters of report text, exercise care to
ensure that IPCS recognizes the line commands.

When entering line commands, do one of the following:
– End the line command with a delimiter character (either a blank or a special
 character) that was not displayed in the report column following the line
 command.
– Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under
 the character following the line command.

The line commands are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Delete screen output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Edit a pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Format a defined control block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Insert a pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Repeat a pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Select a pointer to display storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S, F, or L
Show excluded screen output
X Exclude screen output

- **Using the PF keys**

  Certain primary commands can be invoked through the PF keys. The PF keys are listed in the following task tables. Note that these PF key definitions can be modified.

- **Using ISPF primary commands**

  You can use ISPF primary commands, such as CURSOR, HELP, SPLIT, and SWAP. See the [z/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference](#) for these commands.

### Commands, PF keys, and codes for panels

Through interactive panels, the IPCS dialog helps you to analyze, display, and manage data from the source. From each panel, there is a certain set of analysis tasks you may perform.

The following tables group together the tasks you can perform from each type of panel. The IPCS dialog uses the following types of panels:

- "Selection and data entry panels"
- "Pointer and storage panels” on page 384
- "Dump display reporter panels” on page 385
- "IPCS inventory panel” on page 386
- "Storage panel” on page 386.

**Note:** Commands identified as IPCS in the following tables are described in this chapter. Commands identified as ISPF are in [z/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference](#).

#### Selection and data entry panels

Table 23 summarizes the IPCS primary commands, ISPF primary commands, and PF keys that can be used on the selection and data entry panels.

- On a selection panel, select from a list of options by entering its number on the command/option line.
- On a data entry panel, supply parameters by filling in labeled fields. Many fields retain previous values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Want to:</th>
<th>Enter ===&gt;</th>
<th>Use PF Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Get help</td>
<td>HELPF command (ISPF)</td>
<td>1 or 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split the screen</td>
<td>SPLIT command (ISPF)</td>
<td>2 or 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End or cancel</td>
<td>END primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>3 or 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return to IPCS Primary Option Menu</td>
<td>RETURN primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>4 or 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swap screens</td>
<td>SWAP command (IPCS)</td>
<td>9 or 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move the cursor to the command/option line</td>
<td>CURSOR command (ISPF)</td>
<td>12 or 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec</td>
<td>IPCS primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Pointer and storage panels**

Table 24 summarizes the IPCS primary commands, IPCS line commands, ISPF primary commands, and PF keys that can be used on the pointer panels and the storage panels.

**Table 24. Pointer and Storage Panels - Commands and PF Keys**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Want to:</th>
<th>Enter ===</th>
<th>Use PF Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Get help</td>
<td>HELP command (ISPF)</td>
<td>1 or 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset entered commands</td>
<td>RESET primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split the screen</td>
<td>SPLIT command (ISPF)</td>
<td>2 or 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End processing</td>
<td>END primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>3 or 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel processing</td>
<td>CANCEL primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return to IPCS primary option menu</td>
<td>RETURN primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>4 or 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for a value</td>
<td>FIND primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat the FIND command</td>
<td>RFIND primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>5 or 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use Symbols to:</td>
<td>STACK primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>6 or 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Create an IPCS defined symbol</td>
<td>EQUATE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Create a user-defined symbol</td>
<td>RENUM primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll</td>
<td>UP primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>7 or 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Up (toward top)</td>
<td>DOWN primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>8 or 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Down (toward bottom)</td>
<td>SWAP command (ISPF)</td>
<td>9 or 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display a pointer or storage</td>
<td>LOCATE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWSE through a dump by positioning the cursor</td>
<td>LOCATE CURSOR% primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>10 or 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To a 24-bit address; the pointer is recorded on the pointer panel</td>
<td>STACK X primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>11 or 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To a 31-bit address; the pointer is recorded on the pointer panel</td>
<td>LOCATE CURSOR? primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move the cursor to command/option line</td>
<td>CURSOR command (ISPF)</td>
<td>12 or 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format a control block</td>
<td>CBFORMAT primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify areas of storage that contain an address</td>
<td>WHERE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec</td>
<td>IPCS primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a pointer and display storage addressed by that selected pointer</td>
<td>S (select) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete pointers</td>
<td>D (delete) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit a selected pointer</td>
<td>E (edit) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 24. Pointer and Storage Panels - Commands and PF Keys (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Want to:</th>
<th>Enter ==&gt;</th>
<th>Use PF Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format a pointer with a data-type of STRUCTURE</td>
<td>F (format) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert pointers</td>
<td>I (insert) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replicate existing pointers</td>
<td>R (repeat) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dump display reporter panels

Table 25 summarizes the IPCS primary commands, ISPF primary commands, and PF keys that can be used on the dump display reporter panels.

### Table 25. Dump display reporter panel - commands and PF keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Want to:</th>
<th>Enter ==&gt;</th>
<th>Use PF Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Get help</td>
<td>HELP command (ISPF)</td>
<td>1 or 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset entered commands</td>
<td>RESET primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split the screen</td>
<td>SPLIT command (ISPF)</td>
<td>2 or 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End processing</td>
<td>END primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>3 or 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return to IPCS primary option menu</td>
<td>RETURN primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>4 or 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for a value</td>
<td>FIND primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search through the IPCS output stream for text</td>
<td>EXCLUDE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat the FIND command</td>
<td>RFIND primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>5 or 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 or 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To next full screen</td>
<td>MORE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>7 or 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up (toward top)</td>
<td>UP primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>8 or 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down (toward bottom)</td>
<td>DOWN primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>10 or 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left</td>
<td>LEFT primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>11 or 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right</td>
<td>RIGHT primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To specific data</td>
<td>LOCATE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swap screens</td>
<td>SWAP command (ISPF)</td>
<td>9 or 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move the cursor to the command/option line</td>
<td>CURSOR command (ISPF)</td>
<td>12 or 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format a control block</td>
<td>CBFORMAT primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify areas of storage that contain an address</td>
<td>WHERE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec</td>
<td>IPCS primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete screen lines permanently</td>
<td>D (delete) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclude screen lines</td>
<td>X (exclude) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 25. Dump display reporter panel - commands and PF keys (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Want to:</th>
<th>Enter ==&gt;</th>
<th>Use PF Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display excluded screen lines For excluded lines For the first line of excluded text For the last line of excluded text</td>
<td>S, F, or L (show) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IPCS inventory panel**

Use the 2-character command codes listed in Table 26 to manage the inventory panel.

Table 26. Command codes to manage inventory panel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Function performed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BR</td>
<td>Browse storage. This activates the BROWSE option of the IPCS dialog. You immediately see the BROWSE option pointer panel, without having to go through the BROWSE option entry panel first.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Close the source. Resources that were obtained by dump OPEN processing are immediately released.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Delete the source description of the indicated source from the dump directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT</td>
<td>Delete translation records from the source description in the dump directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>List the source description, with storage attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td>List the source description, with record locations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD</td>
<td>List the source description, with dumped storage summary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>List the source description, with translation results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LZ</td>
<td>List the source description, with all the information from the other LIST options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OP</td>
<td>OPEN the source for processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>Establish a data set as the default source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP</td>
<td>Export dump description to RECFM = VB data set (COPYDDIR subcommand with EXPORT option)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Storage panel**

The selection codes listed in Table 27 request IPCS to:

- Interpret the word as an address in the current address space
- Place a pointer for the word in the pointer stack on the pointer panel

For use of the selection codes, see z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide.

Table 27. IPCS selection codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection code</th>
<th>Actions by IPCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| L              | • Interpret the word as a low-precision (24-bit) address of storage in the current address space.  
|                | • Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel. |
| H              | • Interpret the word as a high-precision (31-bit) address of storage in the current address space.  
|                | • Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel. |
### Table 27. IPCS selection codes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection code</th>
<th>Actions by IPCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| %              | • Interpret the word as a low-precision (24-bit) address of storage in the current address space.  
• Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel.  
• Display the addressed storage.  
• If more than one % is entered, use the first one (topmost and leftmost in the display) for the origin of the next display, and treat the rest as though an L had been entered. |
| ?              | • Interpret the word as a high-precision (31-bit) address of storage in the current address space.  
• Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel.  
• Display the addressed storage.  
• If more than one ? is entered, use the first one (topmost and leftmost in the display) for the origin of the next display, and treat the rest as though an H had been entered. |

*Note:* If an incorrect selection code is entered, IPCS intensifies the error field and displays a message in the upper-right corner of the display panel.

---

## IPCS dialog primary commands

The following sections describe the IPCS dialog primary commands.

### ALIGN primary command - display data on a X'10' or X'20' boundary

Use the ALIGN primary command to cause BROWSE option to display addresses in the left column to be aligned on a X'10' or X'20' boundary.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  ALIGN
  ```

- **Usage notes**
  - ALIGN can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  - The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage on a X'10' or X'20' boundary (ALIGN mode).
  - ALIGN is the default and persists until the NOALIGN primary command is issued.

*Example:* The following screen depicts the use of the ALIGN primary command where the addresses are on a X'10' boundary (if your screen width is less than 136) or X'20' boundary (if your screen width is at least 136).
ASCII primary command — display characters as ASCII

Use the ASCII primary command to cause the BROWSE option to display ISO-8 ASCII characters in its hexadecimal and character displays.

• Syntax

```
ASCII
```

• Usage notes

– ASCII can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
– The BROWSE option begins operation displaying EBCDIC characters.
– ASCII persists until the EBCDIC primary command is used or until you exit the BROWSE option.

CANCEL primary command — end the BROWSE option

Use the CANCEL primary command to leave the IPCS BROWSE option panel and return to the previous panel. Data entered on the panel is not saved.

• Syntax

```
{ CANCEL }
{ CAN }
```

• Usage notes

– CANCEL can be used only in the BROWSE option.
– If you want to leave an IPCS dialog panel and save the data entered on the panel, use the END primary command.

CBFORMAT primary command — format a control block

Use the CBFORMAT primary command to format a control block.

• Syntax

```
{ CBFORMAT } data-descr
{ CBF }
```

**data-descr**

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of three parts:
Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 has more information about the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note: The data-desc for the CBFORMAT primary command uses only three of the five possible parts of the data description parameter.

- Usage notes
  - CBFORMAT can be used from the BROWSE option pointer and storage panels, and from the dump display reporter panel.
  - Descriptions of the control blocks that are formatted using the CBFORMAT primary command are added to the pointer stack.

- Example: Format the CVT.
  - Action
    COMMAND ==> cbformat fd7bc8. str(cvt)
  - Result
    The CVT is formatted and displayed, and its description is added to the pointer stack.

CONDENSE primary command - display data using condensing technique

Use the CONDENSE primary command to cause BROWSE option to condense output by not individually displaying data lines that are either identical or zeros.

- Syntax
  
  CONDENSE

- Usage notes
  - CONDENSE can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  - The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage in CONDENSE mode.
  - CONDENSE is the default and persists until the VERBOSE primary command is issued.

Example: The following screen depicts the use of the CONDENSE primary command. As seen, lines containing zeros or identical data are condenses.

CONDENSE primary command - display data using condensing technique

Use the CONDENSE primary command to cause BROWSE option to condense output by not individually displaying data lines that are either identical or zeros.

- Syntax

CONDENSE

- Usage notes
  - CONDENSE can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  - The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage in CONDENSE mode.
  - CONDENSE is the default and persists until the VERBOSE primary command is issued.

Example: The following screen depicts the use of the CONDENSE primary command. As seen, lines containing zeros or identical data are condenses.

ASID(X'000C') ADDRESS(0BF29E90.) STORAGE -------------------------------
Command ==>
0BF29E90 01010101 01010101 01010100 00010101 | .............. |
0BF29EAE:0BF29EDF. LENGTH(X'40')--All bytes contain X'01'
0BF29EE0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | .............. |
0BF29EFF0:0BF29EFF. LENGTH(X'10')--Same as above
0BF29F00 01010000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | .............. |
0BF29F10 00000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | .............. |
0BF29F20:0BF29FDF. LENGTH(X'C0')--All bytes contain X'01'
0BF29FE0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | .............. |
0BF29FFFF:0BF29FFFF. LENGTH(X'40')--Same as above
0BF2A000 01010000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | .............. |
0BF2A010 00000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | .............. |
0BF2A020 47F0F114 32C1D5E3 E4C6F0F1 F64BF2F0 |.01..ANTUF016.20
DOWN primary command

DOWN primary command — scroll data forward

Use the DOWN primary command to scroll forward toward the bottom of data.

- **Syntax**

```
DOWN [ amount ]
```

- **Parameters**

  `amount`

  Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:
  - A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of lines to be scrolled
  - PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
  - HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
  - CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the line on which the cursor resides
  - MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the bottom
  - DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a screen minus one line

  If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Usage notes**

  - DOWN can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
  - The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with a new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
  - You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
    - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
    - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field, and then pressing PF8 or PF20
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 8 and 20 invoke the DOWN primary command.

- **Example:** Scroll using the DATA value.

  - Action
    ```
    COMMAND ===> down data
    or
    COMMAND ===> down d
    ```
  - Result
    The screen is scrolled toward the bottom of the data by a screen minus one line.

EBCDIC primary command — display characters as EBCDIC

Use the EBCDIC primary command to cause the BROWSE option to display EBCDIC characters in its hexadecimal and character displays.
• Syntax

```
EBCDIC
```

• Usage notes
  – EBCDIC can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  – The BROWSE option begins operation displaying EBCDIC characters.
  – EBCDIC persists until the ASCII primary command is used or until you exit
    the BROWSE option.

**END primary command — end a subcommand or panel**

Use the END primary command to leave an IPCS dialog panel and return to the
previous panel. All data entered on the panel is saved.

• Syntax

```
END
```

• Usage notes
  – END can be used in all IPCS dialog options.
  – The IPCS-defined PF keys 3 and 15 invoke the END primary command.

**EQUATE primary command — create a user-defined symbol**

Use the EQUATE primary command to create a user-defined symbol in the symbol

table and to associate an address and address processing parameters with the

symbol. If the specified symbol already exists in the symbol table, the new address

and address processing parameters overlay the previous information.

• Syntax

```
{EQUATE} symbol
{EQU}   [data-descr | X]
{EQ}    
```

• Parameters

**symbol**

Specifies the symbol being defined. When specifying symbol, do not include

the ampersand (&) or the period (.) that are normally part of symbolic

notation. The symbol is 1 through 31 alphanumeric characters; the first

character must be a letter or one of the following characters:

$ (X'5B')

# (X'7B')

@ (X'7C')

**data-descr or X**

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:

– An address

– Address processing parameters
EQUATE primary command

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 has more information about the syntax and use of the data description parameter. If you omit the data description parameter, the default is X, the current address.

- **Usage notes**
  - EQUATE can be used only in the BROWSE option.
  - There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols associate a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols.
    - CURSOR indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.
    - X indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.
  - To add your user-defined symbol to the address pointer stack on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option, use the STACK primary command.

- **Example 1:** Set X to a specific address.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> equate X 522836
  - Result
    X, the current address, becomes X’522836’.

- **Example 2:** Equate a specific address to a user-defined symbol.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> equate failingtcb 51368.
  - Result
    A symbol table entry is created for FAILINGTCB and is identified at address X’51368’.

EXCLUDE primary command — exclude lines from display

Use the EXCLUDE primary command to search through visible (not excluded already) IPCS output stream text for a specified value. When that value is found, mark the line(s) containing the value as excluded.

All options of the EXCLUDE primary command are similar to those supported by the FIND primary command — and very similar to the EXCLUDE primary command supported by ISPF EDIT and VIEW. No option is supported to search already excluded lines of a report.

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
EXCLUDE { relational-operator }
EX    value
X     { column { column } }
     { ALL }           # All columns
     { FIRST }         # First column
     { LAST }          # Last column
     { NEXT }          # Next column
     { PREVIOUS }      # Previous column
```

- **Usage notes**
  When EXCLUDE processing is successful, the following actions take place:
The line immediately preceding the first one excluded is displayed. The "Top of Data" line may be shown if the line was the first in the report. This behavior is similar to that exhibited by the EXCLUDE primary command of ISPF EDIT and VIEW.

An ISPF "n lines excluded" message will be shown.

**FIND primary command — search for a specified value**

Use the FIND primary command to search through all dump output for a single occurrence of a specified value.

- **Syntax**
  The syntax of the FIND primary command varies depending on whether you are in the BROWSE option or any other option except TUTORIAL.
  - Syntax for the BROWSE Option
    ```
    { FIND } [ relational-operator ]
    { F } value
    [ BOUNDARY(bdy [,index]) ]
    [ BREAK | NOBREAK ]
    [ MASK(mask) | NOMASK ]
    [ FIRST ]
    [ LAST ]
    [ NEXT ]
    [ PREVIOUS ]
    ```

  - Syntax for searching the IPCS output stream
    ```
    { FIND } [ relational-operator ]
    { F } value
    [ col [ col ]]
    [ ALL ]
    [ FIRST ]
    [ LAST ]
    [ NEXT ]
    [ PREVIOUS ]
    [ X ]
    [ NX ]
    ```

- **Parameters**
  - **relational-operator**
    Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used with the value operand:
    
    `<|LT|<=|LE|~>|NG|>|EQ|>|EQ|>|cont;|GE|>|NL|>|GT|>|NE

  **Note:** If a programming relational-operator is entered alone, such as FIND EQ, IPCS interprets EQ not as a search value but as an operator and does not perform a search. Enter the command with a relational-operator and a value. For example, FIND EQ EQ causes IPCS to search for an occurrence of EQ.

  - **value**
    Specifies the general value that IPCS is to search for. See "General values" on page 10 for more information, the syntax, and examples.
FIND primary command

**col [col]**
Specifies that FIND is to limit the search to specified columns. When entering a single column number, the value must start in the specified column. When entering a pair of column numbers, indicating the first and last columns to be searched, the string is found if it is completely contained within the designated columns. The column range is 1 through 250. The default is 1.

**BOUNDARY(bdy[,index])**
Specifies that IPCS is to divide storage into strings bdy bytes in length. The address of each string is divisible by bdy. FIND performs only one comparison with data whose first byte lies within any string. The abbreviation BDY is accepted for this parameter.

The index value designates which byte in the string FIND is to select. The index can be a single value or a range, with the first and last values separated by a colon. For example:

- **BDY(1) or BDY(1,1) or BDY(1,1:1)**
  FIND examines each byte.
- **BDY(2) or BDY(2,1) or BDY(2,1:1)**
  FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at even-numbered addresses.
- **BDY(2,2) or BDY(2,2:2)**
  FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at odd-numbered addresses.
- **BDY(5,5) or BDY(5,5:5)**
  FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 4 bytes past an address divisible by 5.
- **BDY(7,6:7)**
  FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 5 or 6 bytes past an address divisible by 7.
- **BDY(8) or BDY(8,1) or BDY(8,1:1)**
  FIND performs comparisons only with strings aligned on doubleword boundaries.

Both bdy and index can be 1 through 2 raised to the thirty-first power $2^{31}$ and can be expressed in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...') notation.

When you specify this option, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or you override this option. If you enter a new search argument and omit BDY, the default is BDY(1,1).

**BREAK**
**NOBREAK**

BREAK specifies that FIND is to stop processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump to continue the search. This happens if the required storage was not acquired through the GETMAIN macro or the required storage is not contained in the dump.

NOBREAK specifies that FIND is to continue processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump. FIND continues the search with the next available address in the dump.
When you specify this option, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or you override this option. If you enter a new search argument and omit NOBREAK, the default is BREAK.

**MASK(mask)**

**NOMASK**

MASK defines a value that is logically ANDed with both operands before performing the comparison. The mask must be the same size as the data items being compared. The mask is specified using the same value notation used for either operand. See [Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 9](#) for more information.

NOMASK suppresses masking.

**ALL**

**FIRST**

**LAST**

**NEXT**

**PREVIOUS**

ALL specifies that a search for all occurrences is to be done. A message "n matches found" will display the number of matches found. Enter the HELP primary command immediately to see a longer message showing both the search argument and the number of matches to be shown.

FIRST specifies that a search for the first occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the beginning of the displayed report or address space; the search finishes at the end of the report or address space.

LAST specifies that a search for the last occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the end of the displayed report or address space; the search finishes at the beginning of the report or address space.

NEXT specifies that a search for the next occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the beginning of the line being displayed (if the cursor is on the command/option line), or at the cursor location (if the cursor is within the data display area). The search finishes at the end of the displayed report or address space.

PREVIOUS specifies that a search for the previous occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the end of the line preceding the first line being displayed (if the cursor is on the command/option line), or at the cursor location (if the cursor is within the data display area). The search finishes at the beginning of the displayed report or address space. The abbreviation PREV is accepted for this parameter.

**Usage notes**

- FIND can be used in all options except TUTORIAL. Note that the syntax varies depending on which option you are using.
- The starting point for the search initiated by the FIND primary command depends on the command parameters that control the direction of the search (FIRST, LAST, NEXT, PREVIOUS) and on the position of the cursor.
- Use the RFIND primary command (PF key 5 or 17) to continue the search for the specified argument.

**Example 1:** Search for a value in columns 1 through 9.

- **Action**
  
  COMMAND ===> find abc 1 9

- **Result**
FIND primary command

FIND searches for the value abc only in columns 1 through 9. When found, the value is intensified.

- **Example 2:** Find a search argument repeatedly.
  
  - **Action**
    
    The following screens depict use of the FIND and RFIND primary commands. **Figure 38** shows the FIND command entered on the COMMAND line to search through the display and find the first occurrence of the search argument “dsp”.

  **IPCS OUTPUT STREAM**  
  LINE 0 COLS 1 78
  
  **COMMAND ===> f dsp_**  
  **SCROLL ===> CSR**
  
  ****************************************  
  **TOP OF DATA**  
  ****************************************
  
  **KEY FIELDS**
  
  JOBNAME RASP
  SELECTED BY: CURRENT
  
  ASCB: 00F09E00
    FWDP.... 00F09C00 ASID..... 0003 TQP..... B0F09301
    CSCB..... 00F103CB TSB..... 00000000 AFFN..... FFFF
    ASKB..... 00AFDF00 DSP..... 00 FLG2..... C4
    SRBS..... 0000 LOCK..... 00000000 ASSB..... 01AB6000
  
  TCB: 00AFE178
    CMP...... 00000000 PKF...... 00 LMP...... FF DSP...... FF
    TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 00AFD300 NOSP..... 00000000
    JSCB..... 00AFD84 BITS..... 00000000 DAR..... 00
    RTWA..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00
    Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBLG54:
      Top RB is in a wait
  
  PRB: 00AFD060
    WLIC..... 00020001 FLCDE.... 00C12630 OPSW..... 070C1000 810D7C20

  **Figure 38. Using FIND on the Dump Display Reporter Panel**

  - **Result**
    
    **Figure 39 on page 397** shows the results of the FIND command. IPCS highlights the line that contains the search argument, positions the cursor at the beginning of the search argument, and displays a message in the upper right corner of the display indicating in which line and column the argument was found.

    **Figure 40 on page 397** is a result of pressing PF5 to invoke the RFIND command. This screen displays the next occurrence of the search argument following the position of the cursor. Notice that the display message is changed, reflecting a newly found search argument.
IPCS primary command — invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec

Use the IPCS primary command to invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec from any of the panels of the IPCS dialog. The subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec is entered exactly as though it was being invoked under IPCS in line mode. If the subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec sends a report to the terminal, you view the report using the dump display reporter panel.
**IPCS primary command**

**Note:** Do not use the IPCS primary command to invoke a CLIST that contains a combination of a TSO/E CLIST function, such as SYSOUTTRAP, and an authorized TSO/E command, such as LISTD. Such a CLIST should be invoked only in IPCS line or batch mode or in a TSO/E environment.

- **Syntax**

```
IPCS { subcommand }
IP { clist }
   { rexx-exec }
```

- **Parameters**
  - **subcommand**
    - Specifies the IPCS subcommand to be run.
  - **clist**
    - Specifies the CLIST to be run.
  - **rexx-exec**
    - Specifies the REXX exec to be run.

- **Usage notes**
  - The IPCS primary command can be used in all options except TUTORIAL.
  - There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols are associated with a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols. These symbols affect how the subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processes.
    - **CURSOR** indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor.
      By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.
    - **X** indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel.
      X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.
  - If before entering this command you were processing the overriding dump source (as noted on the entry panel of the Browse option), IPCS will not process that dump source but will instead process the current default dump source.

- **Example 1:** Change the SETDEF default parameters.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> ipcs setdef print
  - Result
    While in the BROWSE option, this command invokes the SETDEF subcommand to override the existing message routing default parameters.

- **Example 2:** Locate a module and display its storage.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> ipcs findmod iefbr14 noverify
  - Result
    While in the BROWSE option on the storage panel, FINDMOD locates module IEFBR14, modifies X (the current address), and scrolls the storage containing the module into view.

- **Example 3:** Display an array.
– **Action**
  
  \[ \text{COMMAND} \Rightarrow \text{ipcs list x unsigned dim(5)} \]

– **Result**
  
  While in the BROWSE option on the storage panel, LIST displays an array of 5 unsigned numbers whose first entry occupies the current address, X. The unsigned operand translates the numbers to decimal and displays the numbers on the dump display reporter panel.

---

**LEFT primary command — scroll data left**

Use the LEFT primary command to scroll toward the first, or left-most, column of the data.

- **Syntax**

```
LEFT [ amount ]
```

- **Parameter**

  **amount**

  Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:
  - A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of columns to be scrolled
  - PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
  - HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
  - CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the position on which the cursor resides
  - MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the left margin
  - DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a page minus one column

  If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Usage notes**

  - LEFT can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
  - The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with the new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
  - You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
    - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
    - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field and then pressing PF10 or PF22
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 10 and 22 invoke the LEFT primary command.

- **Example:** Scroll using the cursor value.

  - **Action**
    
    One of the following:
LEFT primary command

COMMAND ==> left csr
COMMAND ==> left c

- Result
  The panel is scrolled to the position of the cursor within the data.

LOCATE primary command — scroll the display to show specific data

Use the LOCATE primary command to:
- Scroll to a particular line in the report while on the dump display reporter panel.
- Locate a particular pointer while in the BROWSE option on the pointer panel.
- View a storage location while in the BROWSE option on the storage panel.
- Syntax

```plaintext
{ LOCATE } relative-line-number
{ LIST   } pointer-number
{ LOC    } data-descr
{ L      }
```

- Parameters
  relative-line-number
  Indicates which line in the dump display reporter panel should be scrolled to the top of the screen. The relative-line-number is a decimal number.
  
  Use relative-line-number only on a dump display reporter panel.

  pointer-number
  Causes the indicated pointer to be scrolled to the top of the pointer stack on the pointer panel. The pointer-number is a symbol entry and can be entered without leading zeros.
  
  Use pointer-number only on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

  data-descr
  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:
  - An address
  - Address processing parameters

  LOCATE an address can only be used in a BROWSE option storage panel.

  Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exceptions apply to the LOCATE primary command only:
  - There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols associate a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols.
    - CURSOR indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.
    - X indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.
While browsing through a dump, use the IPCS-defined PF keys:
- 10 or 22 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR%
  The % selection code indicates a 24-bit address of storage.
- 11 or 23 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR?
  The ? selection code indicates a 31-bit address of storage.

STACK X requests that an entry to the address pointer stack on the pointer panel be added with the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor’s current position.

LOCATE CURSOR requests that IPCS locate and display the data found at the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor’s current position.

- **Example 1:** Display a specific line number on a dump display reporter panel.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> locate 14
  - Result
    After pressing the ENTER key, line 14 is scrolled to the top of the screen.

- **Example 2:** Display a specific pointer on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> locate 33
  - Result
    After pressing the ENTER key, IPCS displays pointer 33 in the address pointer stack.

- **Example 3:** Display a literal address on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> locate 0.
  - Result
    IPCS displays the literal request for location X’0’.

- **Example 4:** Display a symbolic address on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> list cvt
  - Result
    IPCS displays the symbolic request for the storage described by the symbol CVT. Note that:
    - Symbol CVT and numerous other IPCS symbols describe blocks of storage including a prefix, storage preceding the nominal address of the communications vector table. IPCS shows the prefix when such a block is requested.
    - Symbol ASVT and other IPCS symbols describe blocks of storage whose nominal address precedes the first byte of storage occupied by the block. IPCS begins the display at the physical origin of the block.
    In all situations involving a symbolic description, IPCS attempts to begin the display at the physical origin of the block described by the symbol.

- **Example 5:** Display a general purpose register on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  - Action
LOCATE primary command

- **Example 6:** Display an indirect address on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  - Action
    - COMMAND ===> locate 10.%?
  - Result
    - IPCS displays the storage accessed by both:
      - The 24-bit pointer at location X'10'
      - The 31-bit pointer addressed by the first pointer

- **Example 7:** Display an indirect address on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  - Action
    - COMMAND ===> loc cvt+24n%
  - Result
    - IPCS displays the storage accessed by the 24-bit pointer at decimal offset 8 in the storage described by the symbol CVT.

- **Example 8:** Display a symbolic address and an ASID on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  - Action
    - COMMAND ===> loc private asid(57)
  - Result
    - IPCS displays the storage in the private area for address space 57.

MORE primary command — scroll data

Use the MORE primary command to scroll to the next full screen of data or the end of data. MORE can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the scroll amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Syntax**

  MORE

OPCODE primary command — display operation code

Use the OPCODE primary command to display one of the following mnemonic operation codes:

- An instruction explicitly entered as a *search-argument* on the OPCODE primary command.
- The operation code of the instruction identified by the cursor position when the cursor is placed over the specific halfword where the instruction of interest originates.
- The operation code beginning in the first halfword shown on the screen when the previous means to identify the instruction of interest have not been used.

- **Syntax**

  OPCODE  [search-argument]

- **Parameter**
RENUM primary command — renumber symbol entries

Use the RENUM primary command to renumber all address pointer entries on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option in ascending order from 00001 through 99999. RENUM processing automatically renumbers the address pointer entries in the symbol table in your user dump directory in ascending order from Z1 through Z99999.

If there are any unused numbers after renumbering the symbols, RENUM eliminates these numbers and permits the STACK primary command to add more.
entries to the address pointer stack of the pointer panel in the BROWSE option and to the address pointer stack in the symbol table.

- **Syntax**

```
{ RENUM }
{ REN }
```

- **Usage notes**
  - RENUM can be used only in the BROWSE option.

**REPORT primary command — process IPCS output streams**

Use the REPORT primary command when viewing an IPCS output stream to initiate processing of report text. REPORT initiates a line mode session similar to that initiated by the IPCS primary command except that the list of subcommand accepted differs.

- **Syntax**

```
VERB OPERANDS
REPORT [ subcommand ]
RPT [ clist ]
   [ rexx-exec ]
```

- **Usage notes**
  - This session is run with ISPF application ID ISR in effect. This activates any personalized program function key definitions and other defaults that you have defined during normal use of BROWSE and VIEW services.
  - IPCS adds lines of output to an output stream incrementally, based on the last line that you have viewed. When the REPORT primary command is used, IPCS makes the current output stream available to it. In the following discussion of the REPORT primary command, the term *entire report* refers to all lines in the output stream at the time the primary command is requested. If you want to have the primary command run against a completed report, you must first use primary command DOWN MAX or its equivalent.
  - The following subcommands are available during a REPORT session:
    - BROWSE (alias B) — Use the BROWSE subcommand of REPORT to display some or all lines of a report using ISPF BROWSE. BROWSE processing will be performed with the application ISR command table and program function key definitions in effect.

- **Syntax of BROWSE**

```
VERB OPERANDS
BROWSE [ line-number[:line-number] ]
B [ relative-report-number | 1 ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameter ---------

**Note:** You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

*line-number[:line-number]*

This option explicitly specifies the range of lines to be browsed. The default is the entire report being referenced. The end of the range
may be overstated to request all lines beginning with the first to be browsed. The initial line in a report is always line 1.

relative-report-number
This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

- CLOSE
- END
- EVALRPT
Use EVALRPT to copy information about one line in a report to a command procedure variable. The intended use for EVALRPT is where the common actions anticipated by IPCS are not appropriate or require embellishment.

For example, if you combine NOTE with some command procedure logic, a report copied to IPCSPRNT can have one or more IPCSTOC entries added to identify pages where significant data starts.

EVALRPT will be rejected if an attempt is made to invoke it directly using the REPORT primary command.

• Syntax of EVALRPT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VERB</th>
<th>OPERANDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVALRPT</td>
<td>[ line-number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ relative-report-number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ CLIST(variable-list) }</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ DIALOG(variable-list) }</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ REXX(variable-list) }</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

line-number
This operand specifies the line being referenced. Lines are numbered sequentially beginning with 1.

relative-report-number
This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

CLIST(variable-list)
DIALOG(variable-list)
REXX(variable-list)
This operand specifies the data to be accessed and used to update command procedure variables.

• Syntax of EVALRPT variable-list

| LINEMAX(variable-name) |
| REPORTMAX(variable-name) |
| TEXT(variable-name) |
| VISIBILITY(variable-name) |
REPORT primary command

LINEMAX(variable-name)
This option returns the number of lines in the referenced report. Partially-viewed reports may not be extended during processing of the REPORT primary command. Only those lines already written are accessible.

REPORTMAX(variable-name)
This option returns the number of reports nested under the logical screen when the REPORT primary command was entered.

TEXT(variable-name)
This option returns the text of the referenced line in the report. Note: CLIST(variable-name) is supported but not recommended for processing of a REPORT primary command. Processing free-form text in a CLIST is feasible but requires considerable expertise.

VISIBILITY(variable-name)
This option returns VISIBLE or EXCLUDED.

- HELP (alias H)
- IPCSPRNT— Use the IPCSPRNT subcommand of REPORT to copy some or all lines of a report to the IPCS print file. If any lines are longer than the print file line size, they are truncated.

• Syntax of IPCSPRNT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VERB</th>
<th>OPERANDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPCSPRNT</td>
<td>[ line-number[:line-number] ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ relative-report-number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ EXCLUDE( SUMMARIZE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.

line-number[:line-number]
This option explicitly specifies the range of lines to be browsed. The default is the entire report being referenced. The end of the range may be overstated to request for all lines beginning with the first to be browsed. The initial line in a report is always line 1.

relative-report-number
This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

EXCLUDE(SUMMARIZE)
EXCLUDE(DISPLAY)
EXCLUDE(OMIT)
The EXCLUDE option specifies the treatment of lines within the selected range that have been excluded from display on the screen.

- EXCLUDE(SUMMARIZE), the default, places one line into the print file for each group of excluded lines encountered. The line indicates the number of excluded lines within the selected range of lines that were in exclude.
- EXCLUDE(DISPLAY) prints the excluded lines/
EXCLUDE(OMIT) neither shows nor summarizes excluded lines, printing only those lines visible.

Visible lines within the selected range are always printed as shown.

- ISPEXEC
- NOTE (alias N)
- OPEN
- VIEW (alias V) — Use the VIEW subcommand of REPORT to display some or all lines of a report using ISPF VIEW. VIEW processing will be performed with the application ISR command table and program function key definitions in effect. Both visible and excluded lines within the selected range are initially made visible in VIEW.

• Syntax of VIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VERB</th>
<th>OPERANDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VIEW</td>
<td>[ line-number[:line-number] ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>[ relative-report-number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

------ SETDEF-Defined Parameter ---------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 262.

line-number[:line-number]
This option explicitly specifies the range of lines to be browsed. The default is the entire report being referenced. The end of the range may be overstated to request for all lines beginning with the first to be browsed. The initial line in a report is always line 1.

relative-report-number
This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

END, ISPEXEC, and NOTE subcommands act the same way they do in a line mode IPCS session. You should rarely need to enter END.

• Example: REPORT VIEW will display the entire current report using ISPF VIEW and return to the original context when that viewing has been completed.

RESET primary command — remove pending commands
Use the RESET primary command to remove all pending primary and line commands. After pressing the ENTER key, you can start to enter commands again.

• Syntax

RESET

• Usage notes
  – RESET can be used in all IPCS dialog options (on selected panels) except TUTORIAL.
RETURN primary command

RETURN primary command — display the IPCS primary option menu
Use the RETURN primary command to return directly to the IPCS primary option menu, bypassing all intermediate panels.

- Syntax

```
RETURN
```

- Usage notes
  - RETURN can be used in all IPCS dialog options.
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 4 and 16 invoke the RETURN primary command.

RFIND primary command — repeat the FIND command
Use the RFIND primary command to repeat a search at the location following the position of the cursor. The search is for a single occurrence of a value that was previously entered with the FIND command.

- Syntax

```
RFIND
```

- Usage notes
  - RFIND can be used in all IPCS dialog options (on selected panels) except TUTORIAL.
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 5 and 17 invoke the RFIND primary command.

See the FIND primary command for an example.

RIGHT primary command — scroll data right
Use the RIGHT primary command to scroll toward the last, or right-most, column of the data.

- Syntax

```
RIGHT [ amount ]
```

- amount
  Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:
  - A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of columns to be scrolled
  - PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
  - HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
  - CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the position on which the cursor resides
  - MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the right margin
  - DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a page minus one column
If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Usage notes**
  - RIGHT can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
  - The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with a new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
  - You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
    - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
    - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field and then pressing PF11 or PF23
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 11 and 23 invoke the RIGHT primary command.

  - **Example:** Scroll using a numeric amount.
    - **Action**
      
      COMMAND ===> right 9
    - **Result**
      
      The panel is scrolled to the right by nine columns.

### SELECT primary command — select a pointer to display storage

Use the SELECT primary command to choose a pointer from the address pointer stack on the pointer panel. IPCS then uses the pointer to display storage that is addressed by that pointer. Note that you can also use the S (select) line command.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  S pointer-number
  ```

- **Parameter**

  - **pointer-number**
    
    Identifies the pointer being selected. The `pointer-number` is the number of the pointer being selected. Leading zeros can be omitted. The `pointer-number` can be used only on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

- **Usage notes:**
  
  - SELECT can only be used in the BROWSE option.

  - **Example:** Select the third pointer from the pointer stack to view the storage location at X'00000210'. The screen shows the SELECT primary command.
SORT primary command — sort an IPCS report

Use the SORT primary command to sort an IPCS report based on columns of interest within the report.

Sorting is done as though the report were produced using ISO-8 ASCII characters. This causes columns of equal-length hexadecimal numbers to sort in numeric sequence since uppercase ISO-8 ASCII letters collate after decimal digits.

- Syntax

```
SORT [col1 [col2][A | D][...]]
[X | NX]
```

- Parameter

**col1**

Specifies the first column of a group of columns to be used as the sort key. The column number must be entered as a decimal number between 1 and 250. If col1 is entered alone, 250 is used as the final column. If no groups of columns are specified, the entire report line is used as a sort key.

Up to five groups of non-overlapping columns may be designated. If two or more groups are designated, each group other than the last must include either a col2 designation, an indication of sort order, or both.

**col2**

Specifies the final column of a group of columns to be used as a sort key. The column number must be entered as a decimal number between col1 and 250.

**A**

Indicates whether the columns are to be sorted in the default, ascending sequence (A) or in the descending sequence (D). The letters may be entered in either upper or lower case.

**X**

Restricts sort activity to excluded (X) or visible (NX) lines of the report. The default is to sort all lines in the report.

- Example

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP_DUMPC_PB0465') POINTERS
COMMAND === select 3
SCROLL === CSR

ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR Address Address space Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER AREA
Remarks: Comment 1
00002 00FD78C8 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks: Comment 2
00003 0000210 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks:
00004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(CVT)
Remarks: Communications Vector Table
******************************************************************************
END OF POINTER STACK******************************************************************************
```

```
STACK primary command — create an IPCS-defined symbol

Use the STACK primary command to create, in the next available entry, an IPCS-defined symbol for the address pointer stack. IPCS places the symbol in two locations:

- On the pointer panel of the BROWSE option in ascending order from 00001 through 99999
- In the symbol table in your user dump directory in ascending order from Z1 through Z99999

If symbol entry 99999 or Z99999 is reached, IPCS suspends the stack updates. You should use the RENUM primary command to renumber all entries.

- Syntax

  STACK [ data-descr | X ]

- Parameters

  data-descr or X

  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:
  - An address
  - Address processing parameters

  If you omit the data description parameter, the default is X, the current address. Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 has more information about the syntax and use of the data description parameter.

- Usage notes

  - STACK can only be used in the BROWSE option.
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 6 and 18 invoke the STACK primary command.
  - There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols associate a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols.
    - CURSOR indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.
    - X indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.

While browsing through a dump, use the IPCS-defined PF keys:

- 10 or 22 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR%
  The % selection code indicates a 24 bit address of storage.
- 11 or 23 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR?
  The ? selection code indicates a 31 bit address of storage.

STACK X requests that an entry to the address pointer stack on the pointer panel be added with the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor’s current position.
LOCATE CURSOR requests that IPCS locate and display the data found at the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor’s current position.

- **Example**: Add an address pointer to the stack.
  - **Action**
    
    ```
    COMMAND ===> stack cvt asid(x'0001')
    ```
  - **Result**
    
    This command adds a pointer entry to the pointer panel. It specifies address space 1 and indicates that this is the communications vector table (CVT) under the remarks column. The processing of this command updates both the pointer panel of the BROWSE option and the symbol table.

### UP primary command — scroll data backward

Use the UP primary command to scroll backward toward the top of data.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  UP [ amount ]
  ```

- **Parameter**

  - **amount**
    
    Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:
    - A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of lines to be scrolled
    - PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
    - HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
    - CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the line on which the cursor resides
    - MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the top
    - DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a page minus one line

    If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Usage notes**

  - UP can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.

  - The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with a new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.

  - You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
    - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
    - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field, and then pressing PF7 or PF19

    - The IPCS-defined PF keys 7 and 19 invoke the UP primary command.

- **Example**: Scroll using the MAX operand.
UP primary command

- Action:
  - COMMAND ===> up max
  - COMMAND ===> up m
- Result
  The panel is scrolled to the top of the data.

VERBOISE primary command — display all data without condensing

Use the VERBOISE primary command to cause BROWSE option to display all data without condensing.

- Syntax

  **VERBOSE**

- Usage notes
  - VERBOISE can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  - The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage in CONDENSE mode.
  - VERBOISE persists until the CONDENSE primary command is issued or until you exit the BROWSE option.

**Example:** The following screen depicts the use of the VERBOISE primary command. As seen, all lines are displayed without condensing.

WHERE primary command — identify an area at a given address

Use the WHERE primary command to identify an area at a given address. See the WHERE subcommand for more examples of the primary command.
WHERE primary command

- Syntax

```
( WHERE ) data-descr
( W   )
```

- Parameter
data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:
- An address
- Address processing parameters

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 17 has more information about the syntax and use of the data description parameter.

**Note:** The WHERE primary command uses only two of the five possible parts of a data description parameter.

- Usage notes

- WHERE can be used from the BROWSE option pointer panel and storage panel, and from the dump display reporter panel.
- WHERE produces a brief report describing all areas, structures, and modules that contain the address of interest.
- The area, structure, or module with the closest address to the address of interest is the one that will be added to the pointer stack. (More than one area may satisfy the search criteria.)

- Example: Identify an area at a given address.

- Action

The following screen shows the WHERE primary command being issued from the BROWSE option pointer panel. The same results occur if the command are issued from a dump display reporter panel.

```
DSNAME('D46IPCS.DRVC400.SA00001') POINTERS  -----------------------------
[COMMAND === w 6b0 | ] SCROLL === CSR
PTR Address Address space Data type
00001 00000000 ASID(X'0003') AREA
   Remarks:
00002 000006B0 ASID(X'0003') AREA
   Remarks:
00003 00F07420 ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(Cvt)
   Remarks: Communications Vector Table
****************************************************************************** END OF POINTER STACK ******************************************************************************
```

- Result

First, all items that contain this address are displayed using the dump display reporter panel.
Then, the item with the smallest offset that contains the address ‘6b0’ – in this case, the PSA – is added to the pointer stack. The following screen shows the updated pointer stack.

**IPCS dialog line commands**

**D line command — delete screen output**

Use the D line command to permanently omit specific lines from the screen.

- **Syntax**

```
{ D }   
{ Dn }   
{ DD-DD }
```

- **Parameters**

  n  Represents a decimal number in the range of 1 through 9999.

- **Usage notes**

  - D can be entered on the dump display reporter panel and on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.
  - When entering line commands, remember to do one of the following:
    - End the line command with a delimiter character (either a blank or a special character) that was not displayed in the report column following the line command.
    - Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under the character following your line command.
    - If you request a report that is too large to be held in virtual storage all at once, use D to omit sections of the report.
D line command

- More than one line command can be entered at a time. For example, before pressing the ENTER key the D, X, and S, F, or L line commands can be entered on the same screen.

- **Example:** The following screens depict use of the D line command and the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key. The first screen shows using D on the dump display reporter panel.

This next screen shows the result of using the D line command.
E line command — edit a pointer

Use the E line command on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option to edit a selected pointer.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  E
  ```

- **Usage notes**
  - E can be used only on the BROWSE option pointer panel.
  - After entering an E next to any pointer, the editing panel appears, as shown in Figure 42 on page 418.
    
    *Use the editing panel to edit, add, or delete information in the selected pointer's definition by typing the requested information in the appropriate fields.*
  
  - While the complete value of each field is displayed from the editing panel, certain fields may be truncated when you return to the pointer stack in the BROWSE option after editing.

- **Example:** Edit a pointer on the pointer panel.
E line command

Use the E line command to request the formatting of a pointer whose data type is defined as STRUCTURE on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

Figure 41. Using E on the Pointer Panel

Figure 42. Pointer Editing Panel

Figure 43. Result of Using Edit

F line command — format a defined control block

Use the F line command to request the formatting of a pointer whose data type is defined as STRUCTURE on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

- Syntax
**F line command**

- **Usage notes**
  - F can only be used from the BROWSE option pointer panel.
  - The pointer on the pointer panel must be defined as a control block with the data type STRUCTURE.
- **Example:** Format a control block on the pointer panel.
  - Action
    The following screen shows where to enter the F line command.
  - Result
    IPCS formats the CVT.

---

**I line command — insert a pointer**

Use the I line command to insert a pointer in the address pointer stack on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option. The inserted pointer describes the default address space after the selected pointer.

- **Syntax**

```c
{ I }
{ In }
```

- **Parameter**
  - `n` Represents a decimal number of 1 through 9999. If you omit `n`, the default is 1 pointer.
- **Usage notes**
  - The I line command can be used only while in the BROWSE option on the pointer panel.
  - When inserting a pointer, IPCS supplies an address of 00000000.
  - Entering the I line command causes IPCS to renumber the following existing pointers.
- **Example:** Insert a pointer on the pointer panel.
  - Action
    The following screen shows use of the I line command and the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key.
I line command

The following screen shows the results of using an I line command.

R line command — repeat a pointer

Use the R line command to duplicate (or repeat) a selected pointer on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

- Syntax

```
{ Rn }
{ R  }
```

- Parameter

n Represents the number of times the pointer should be repeated. The \( n \) is a decimal number from 1 through 9999.

- Usage notes

- R can be used only while in the BROWSE option on the pointer panel.
- Entering R causes the existing pointers to be renumbered.

- Example: Repeat an existing pointer twice on the pointer panel.

- Action
The following screen depicts use of the R line command.

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----------------------------
COMMAND ====> SCROLL ====> CSR
ASID(X'00014') is the default address space
PTR Address Address space Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER AREA
Remarks: Comment 1
| 2002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014') AREA
  Remarks: Comment 2
00003 0000210 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks:
00004 00FD78AO ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(Cvt)
Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***********************************************************************
END OF POINTER STACK ***********************************************************************
```

– Result

The following screen shows the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key.

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----------------------------
COMMAND ===>. SCROLL ====> CSR
ASID(X'00014') is the default address space
PTR Address Address space Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER AREA
Remarks: Comment 1
00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks: Comment 2
00003 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks: Comment 2
00004 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks: Comment 2
00005 0000210 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks:
00006 00FD78AO ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(Cvt)
Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***********************************************************************
END OF POINTER STACK ***********************************************************************
```

**S line command — select a pointer to display storage**

Use the S line command to choose a pointer from the address pointer stack on the pointer panel. IPCS then uses the pointer to display storage that is addressed by that pointer.

Note that you can also use the SELECT primary command.

• **Syntax**

```
S

```

• **Example:** Select the third pointer from the pointer stack to view the storage location at X'00000210'. The screen shows the S line command.
S, F, and L line commands — show excluded screen output

Use the S, F, or L line command to request that specific lines be displayed from excluded lines in full screen. The lines to be shown are chosen by using the indentation of the data. The lines that are indented closest to the left margin are displayed. If several lines are indented equally, the first lines are shown.

- **Syntax**

```
{ S  }
{ S{n} }
{ F  }
{ F{n} }
{ L  }
{ L{n} }
```

- **Operations**

  S  Shows a selected line from a block of excluded lines.

  F  Shows the first line of excluded text.

  L  Shows the last line of excluded text.

- **Parameter**

  n  Specified the number of excluded lines to be shown. The n is a decimal number of 1 through 9999.

- **Usage notes**

  - S, F, or L can be entered only on the dump display reporter panel.

  - When entering line commands, do one of the following:

    - End the line command with a delimiter character, which can be either a blank or a special character, that was not displayed in the report column following the line command.

    - Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under the character following your line command.

  - More than one line command can be entered at a time. For example, before pressing the ENTER key the D, X, and S, F, or L line commands can be entered on the same screen.

- **Example:** Use the F line command to show 2 excluded lines of text.

  - Action
The following screen shows the F line command on the dump display report panel.

```
JOBNAME D58PXE1
SELECTED BY: CURRENT
```

- Result

The following screen shows the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key.

```
JOBNAME D58PXE1
SELECTED BY: CURRENT
```

- Result

The following screen shows the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key.
X line command

X line command — exclude screen output

Use the X line command to request that specific lines be suppressed from screen output. IPCS displays a statement that indicates the number of lines not being shown.

- **Syntax**

```
{ X    }
{ Xn   }
{ XX-XX }
```

- **Parameters**
  - Represents a decimal number in the range of 1 through 9999.
  - Represents an inclusive number of lines.

- **Usage notes**
  - The X line command can only be entered on the dump display reporter panel.
  - When entering line commands, remember to do one of the following:
    - End the line command with a delimiter character, which can be either a blank or a special character, that was not displayed in the report column following the line command.
    - Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under the character following your line command.
  - More than one line command can be entered at a time. For example, before you press the ENTER key, enter the D, X, and S, F, or L line commands on the same screen.

- **Example:** The following screens depict use of the X line command and the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key. The first screen shows using X on the dump display reporter panel.
This screen shows the result of using the X line command.
X line command
Chapter 7. IPCS CLISTs and REXX EXECs

This topic describes some of the CLISTs and REXX execs that IPCS supplies. These CLISTs and REXX execs do the following:

- Print system storage areas
- Create problem screening reports
- Create a user dump directory or a sysplex dump directory
- Run a chain of save areas

CLISTs that are used to customize IPCS are described in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

System library SYS1.SBLSCLI0 holds machine-readable copies of each CLIST and REXX EXEC. The names of the CLISTs begin with the letters BLSC, REXX EXECs with BLSX. This topic describes those CLISTs and REXX execs that IPCS users may invoke directly to perform tasks. See the z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for more information about invoking CLISTs and REXX execs and running them in batch mode.

Task Directory for IPCS CLISTs and REXX EXECs

The following sections contain tables that summarize the CLISTs and REXX EXECs supplied with IPCS and the various tasks they perform.

- Analyze a dump

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Obtain an SVC dump screening report</td>
<td>“BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report” on page 431.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report</td>
<td>“BLSCBSYB CLIST — obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report” on page 433.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format save area chain</td>
<td>“BLSCEPTR CLIST — run a save area chain” on page 436.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List entry points with the same name</td>
<td>“BLSXWHERE REXX EXEC — find all modules with the same entry point name” on page 440.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Customize an IPCS session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create or allocate a user dump directory or a sysplex dump directory</td>
<td>“BLSCDDIR CLIST — create a dump directory” on page 434.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove uncataloged dump directory entries</td>
<td>“BLSCDROP CLIST — issue IPCS DROPDUMP for uncataloged DSNAME entries” on page 435.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define IPCS dialog libraries to ISPF</td>
<td>See BLSCLIBD CLIST in the topic about BLSCLIBD CLIST - Activate IPCS Dialog Services in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you want to</td>
<td>Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define the SYS1.SBLSCLI0 library to IPCS dialog</td>
<td>See BLSCALTL CLIST in the topic about BLSCLIB CLIST - Activate IPCS Dialog Services in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Print dump analysis reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Print an SVC dump screening report</td>
<td>&quot;BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report&quot; on page 430.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report</td>
<td>&quot;BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report&quot; on page 432.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print a stand-alone dump detailed report</td>
<td>&quot;BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report&quot; on page 429.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print an SVC dump detailed report</td>
<td>&quot;BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report&quot; on page 431.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print a SYSMDUMP dump detailed report</td>
<td>&quot;BLSCBSYP CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump detailed report&quot; on page 433.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Print storage data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Print common storage areas</td>
<td>&quot;BLSCPCSA CLIST — print common storage areas&quot; on page 436.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print nucleus storage areas</td>
<td>&quot;BLSCPNUC CLIST — print nucleus storage areas&quot; on page 437.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print one or more storage areas</td>
<td>&quot;BLSCPRNT CLIST — print a dump&quot; on page 437.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print private storage areas</td>
<td>&quot;BLSCPRIV CLIST — print private storage areas&quot; on page 437.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print global system queue areas</td>
<td>&quot;BLSCPSQA CLIST — print global system queue areas&quot; on page 439.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Review sample CLISTS and REXX EXECs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For This Subcommand</th>
<th>See the Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPARE</td>
<td>COMPARE example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALDEF</td>
<td>EVALDEF example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALDUMP</td>
<td>EVALDUMP example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALMAP</td>
<td>EVALMAP example &quot;BLSXWHER REXX EXEC — find all modules with the same entry point name&quot; on page 440.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALSYM</td>
<td>EVALSYM example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNCCHAIN</td>
<td>RUNCCHAIN example</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BLSCBSAA CLIST — print a stand-alone dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSAA CLIST to print an initial screening report for a stand-alone dump. BLSCBSAA copies the stand-alone dump from tape to DASD. The stand-alone dump tape must be allocated to file IEFRDER. BLSCBSAA routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

BLSCBSAA produces the same dump report as does the BLSCSCAN CLIST. See "BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report" on page 439 and z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for other ways to obtain an initial screening report for a stand-alone dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSAA with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

```plaintext
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
  //CLIST=BLSCBSAA,
  //DUMP=sadump.dsname
  
  /* The following DD statement is required for CLIST=BLSCBSAA
  /* */IEFPROC.IEFRDER DD .... Input dump for copy
  /* */ The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
  /* */ dump directory is dynamically allocated.
  /* */IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```
ALLOCATE INFILE(IEFRDER) and OUTFILE(IPCSDUMP)
```

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSAA,DUMP='sadump.dsname'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSAA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report

Use the BLSCBSAP CLIST to print detailed storage information for a stand-alone dump. Because this CLIST prints the storage, it should only be used in exceptional circumstances, for example, when debugging an application that does not provide IPCS support.

BLSCBSAP copies the stand-alone dump from tape to DASD. The stand-alone dump tape must be allocated to file IEFRDER. BLSCBSAP routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.
**BLSCBSAP CLIST**


The following examples show how to run BLSCBSAP with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSAP,
//DUMP=sadump.dsname
/*
/* The following DD statement is required for CLIST=BLSCBSAP
/*
//IEFPROC.IEFRDER DD .... Input dump for copy
/*
/* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
/* dump directory is dynamically allocated.
/*
//IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

ALLOCATE INFILE(IEFRDER) and OUTFILE(IPCSDUMP)

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSAP,DUMP='sadump.dsname'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSAP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

---

**BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report**

Use the BLSCBSVA CLIST to print an initial screening report for an SVC dump. BLSCBSVA routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

This CLIST produces the same dump report as does the BLSCBSVB CLIST. See “BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report” on page 431 and [z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for other ways to obtain an initial screening report for an SVC dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSVA with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

By default, the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure invokes the BLSCBSVA CLIST.

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//DUMP=svcdump.dsname
/*
/* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
/* dump directory is dynamically allocated.
/*
//IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```
• Syntax for operator console invocation

```
START BLSJIPCS,DUMP='svcdump.dsname'
```

• CLIST listing

See the BLSCBSVA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

---

**BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report**

Use the BLSCBSVB CLIST to create an initial screening report for an SVC dump. Using the IPCS dialog, invoke BLSCBSVB through the SUBMIT option, then the Prepare SVC Dump for Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.

You can invoke BLSCBSVB directly from an IPCS session, but the CLIST takes a long time to complete processing.

• IPCS batch invocation

You must supply the data set name, dump directory name, and sysout class.

```
----------------------- Prepare SVC Dump for IPCS Analysis -----------------------
COMMAND ===]
Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.

DATA SET NAME ===]
DUMP DIRECTORY ===]
SYSOUT CLASS ===]
```

• IPCS dialog invocation

BLSCBSVB uses the current dump data set and dump directory.

```
----------------------- IPCS Subcommand Entry -----------------------
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX EXEC invocation below:
===] %BLSCBSVB
```

• CLIST listing

See the BLSCBSVB member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

---

**BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report**

Use the BLSCBSVP CLIST to print detailed storage information for an SVC dump. Because this CLIST prints the storage, it should only be used in exceptional circumstances, for example, when debugging an application that does not provide IPCS support.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

See “BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report” and z/OS MVS *IPCS User’s Guide* for other ways to obtain information from an SVC dump.
The following examples show how to run BLSCBSVP with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

```plaintext
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,      //CLIST=BLSCBSVP,  //DUMP=svcdump.dsn
    //*   //* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
    //* dump directory is dynamically allocated. //*
    //*   //IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```plaintext
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSVP,DUMP='svcdump.dsn'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSVP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

**BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report**

Use the BLSCBSYA CLIST to print an initial screening report for an SVC dump. BLSCBSYA routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

This CLIST produces the same dump report as does the BLSCBSYB CLIST. See "BLSCBSYB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report" on page 431 and z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide for other ways to obtain an initial screening report for an SVC dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSYA with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

```plaintext
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,      //CLIST=BLSCBSYA,    //DUMP=sysdump.dsn
    //*   //* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
    //* dump directory is dynamically allocated. //*
    //*   //IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```plaintext
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSYA,DUMP='sysdump.dsn'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSYA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.
BLSCBSYB CLIST — obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSYB CLIST to create an initial screening report for a SYSMDUMP dump. Using the IPCS dialog, invoke BLSCBSYB through the SUBMIT option, then the Prepare SYSMDUMP Dump for Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.

You can invoke BLSCBSYB directly from an IPCS session, but the CLIST takes a long time to complete processing.

- **IPCS batch invocation**
  
  You must supply the data set name, dump directory, and sysout class.

```plaintext
--------------------------- Prepare SYSMDUMP for IPCS Analysis ---------------------------
COMMAND ===]
Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.
DATA SET NAME ===] DUMP DIRECTORY ===] SYSOUT CLASS ===]
```

- **IPCS dialog invocation**

  BLSCBSYB uses the current dump data set and dump directory.

```plaintext
-------------------------- IPCS Subcommand Entry --------------------------
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX EXEC invocation below:
=== ] %BLSCBSYB
```

- **CLIST listing**

  See the BLSCBSYB member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCBSYP CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump detailed report

Use the BLSCBSYP CLIST to print detailed storage information for a SYSMDUMP dump. Because this CLIST prints the storage, it should only be used in exceptional circumstances, for example, when debugging an application that does not provide IPCS support. BLSCBSYP routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

See “BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report” on page 439 and “/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide” for other ways to obtain information from a stand-alone dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSYP with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**
BLSCBSYP CLIST

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSYP,
//DUMP=sysmdump dsname
//*
//* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
//* dump directory is dynamically allocated.
//*
//IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSYP,DUMP=sysmdump dsname
```

- **CLIST listing**
  See the BLSCBSYP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

**BLSCDDIR CLIST — create a dump directory**

The IBM-supplied BLSCDDIR CLIST can be used to do the following:
- Create a sysplex dump directory
- Create a user dump directory when accessing IPCS
- Create user dump directories that satisfy special needs
- Create multiple user dump directories so that, for example, you can do simultaneous interactive and batch processing

BLSCDDIR uses IBM-defined defaults that can be reset by your installation. For a user dump directory, the installation determines the size and volume default values that best suit your installation’s needs using information found in `z/OS MVS IPCS Customization`

For more information about the use of BLSCDDIR, see `z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide`

- **Syntax**

```
%BLSCDDIR [ DATACLAS(data-class) ]
[ DSNAMEx(dsname) ]
[ FILE(filename) ]
[ MGMTCLAS(management-class) ]
[ NDXCISZ(index-class) ]
[ NOENQ ]
[ RECORDS(records) ]
[ STORCLAS(storage-class) ]
[ VOLUME(volume) ]
```

- **Parameters**

  **DATACLAS(data-class)**
  Specifies the data class for the new directory. If you omit this parameter, there is no data class specified for the new directory.

  **DSNAME(dsname)**
  Specifies the fully-qualified name you want to assign to the directory. If you omit this parameter, the IBM-supplied defaults are:
  - If you have a userid prefix, prefix.DDIR
  - Otherwise, SYS1.DDIR
FILE(filename)
   Specifies the name of the file with which the ALLOCATE command associates the DSNAME. The IBM-supplied default is IPCSDDIR.

MGMTCLAS(management-class)
   Specifies the management class for the new directory. If you omit this parameter, there is no management class specified for the new directory.

NDXCISZ(index-cisz)
   Specifies the control interval size for the index portion of the new directory. If you omit this parameter, the IBM-supplied default is 4096 bytes.

NOENQ
   Suppresses ENQ processing that is intended to block other instances of IPCS from using the directory being prepared for use by IPCSDDIR. IPCS itself uses this option when it has already established the needed serialization. Manual use of this option is not recommended.

RECORDS(records)
   Specifies the number of records you want the directory to accommodate. If you omit this parameter, the IBM-supplied default is 5000; your installation's default might vary.

STORCLAS(storage-class)
   Specifies the storage class for the new directory. If you omit this parameter, there is no storage class specified for the new directory.

VOLUME(volume)
   Specifies the VSAM volume on which the directory should reside. If you omit DATACLAS, MGMTCLAS, STORCLAS, and VOLUME, the IBM-supplied default is VSAM01. Otherwise, there is no IBM-supplied default.

* CLIST listing
   See the BLSCDDIR member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCDDIR CLIST — issue IPCS DROPDUMP for uncataloged DSNAME entries

Use the BLSCDDROP CLIST to issue DROPDUMP against data sets that are described through DSNAME in the currently allocated dump directory, yet are not catalogued. This cleans out entries that are no longer associated with a cataloged dump data set.

Note: If the data set was renamed, use the IPCS ALTER subcommand to change the name of the dump or trace data set in the IPCS dump directory, before using BLSCDDROP (or issuing the IPCS DROPDUMP CLIST).

* Syntax

```
%BLSCDROP
```

* CLIST listing
   See the BLSCDDIR member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.
**BLSCEPTR CLIST**

**BLSCEPTR CLIST — run a save area chain**

BLSCEPTR follows the forward chain of save areas. Beginning with the failing TCB, it finds the first problem program's save area. BLSCEPTR locates the entry point address in the save area, then goes to that address to check the entry point identifier.

You should supply the address of the failing TCB when you invoke BLSCEPTR. Otherwise BLSCEPTR uses the default address found in field PSATOLD (PSA+X'21C').

The subcommands in this CLIST create the following symbols in the IPCS symbol table:

- **EPnnn**: Entry points saved in the save area chain. For example, the symbol EP001 represents the entry point saved in the first save area on the chain.
- **EPIDnnn**: The entry point identifier string for the entry point represented by EPnnn.
- **SAnnn**: The save area holding the entry point address represented by EPnnn.

**Syntax**

```
%BLSCEPTR [TCB(address)]
```

**Parameter**

- **TCB(address)**
  
  The address of the TCB that BLSCEPTR uses to start chaining the save areas.

  If you do not specify a TCB address, BLSCEPTR uses the address found in PSATOLD (PSA+X'21C').

**CLIST listing**

See the BLSCEPTR member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

**BLSCPCSA CLIST — print common storage areas**

Use the BLSCPCSA CLIST to print the common storage area (CSA) and extended common storage area (ECSA) from the current dump. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.zhtml?uid=ssg15700123) for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPCSA to create a custom dump report.

**Syntax**

```
%BLSCPCSA
```

**CLIST listing**

See the BLSCPCSA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.
BLSCPNUC CLIST — print nucleus storage areas

Use the BLSCPNUC CLIST to print the following nucleus storage areas from a dump:

- Read-write nucleus
- Extended read-write nucleus
- Read-only nucleus
- Dynamic address translation (DAT) off nucleus

See z/OS MVS IPCS Customization for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPNUC to create a custom dump report.

- Syntax

%BLSCPNUC

- CLIST listing

See the BLSCPNUC member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCPRIV CLIST — print private storage areas

BLSCPRIV prints the private and extended private storage areas for an address space. See z/OS MVS IPCS Customization for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPRIV to create a custom dump report.

- Syntax

%BLSCPRIV asid

- Parameter

asid

The address space identifier (ASID) for the address space to be printed.

- CLIST listing

See the BLSCPRIV member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCPRNT CLIST — print a dump

Use the BLSCPRNT CLIST to print one or more of the following storage areas from a dump:

- Common storage areas
- Nucleus storage areas
- Global system queue areas
- Control block summary information and the private area for one or more of the following:
  - Each active address space at the time of the dump
  - An address space specified by job name.

- Syntax
Parameters
Separate parameters with a comma.

CSA
Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print the common storage area (CSA) and extended CSA (ECSA).

NUCLEUS
Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print the following areas:
- Read-write nucleus
- Extended read-write nucleus
- Read-only nucleus
- Dynamic address translation (DAT) off nucleus

SQA
Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print the global system queue area (SQA) and extended SQA (ESQA).

CURRENT
Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print control block summary information and the private area for each active address space at the time of the dump.

JOBNAME(jobname)
Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print control block summary information and the private area for the address space specified by JOBNAME(jobname).

Example of IPCS dialog invocation
Enter the following five commands in succession.

ALLOCATE DNAME(IPCSTOC) SYSOUT(x)
ALLOCATE DNAME(IPCSPRINT) SYSOUT(x)
SETDEF DSN(‘dump.dsnname’) %BLSCPRNT NUCLEUS,SQA,CSA,CURRENT,JOBNAME(jobname)
CLOSE PRINT

Example of IPCS batch invocation

//jobname JOB (acct#),’name’,MSGCLASS=A,REGION=4M
//PRTDUMP EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01
//SYSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//IPCSTOC DD SYSOUT=* 
//IPCSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* 
//SYSTSRT DD SYSOUT=* 
//SYSTSIN DD *
%BLSCDDIR DSNAME(userid.ddir) VOLUME(volid)...	(optional)
IPCS
SETDEF DSN(‘dump.dsnname’) PRINT
%BLSCPRNT NUCLEUS,SQA,CSA,CURRENT,JOBNAME(jobname) /*

CLIST listing
See the BLSCPRNT member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.
**BLSCPSQA CLIST — print global system queue areas**

Use the BLSCPSQA CLIST to print the global system queue area (SQA) and the extended SQA (ESQA) from a dump. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.zhtml?docid=258930) for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPSQA to create a custom dump report.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  %BLSCPSQA
  ```

- **CLIST listing**

  See the BLSCPSQA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

**BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report**

Use the BLSCSCAN CLIST to create an initial screening report for a stand-alone dump. The IPCS dialog option used to run BLSCSCAN depends on the location of the stand-alone dump:

- If it is on tape, use the IPCS dialog SUBMIT option, then the Prepare Stand-Alone Dump for Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that copies the dump to DASD and routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.

- If it is already on DASD, use the IPCS dialog SUBMIT option, then the Perform Supplementary Dump Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.

You can invoke BLSCSCAN directly from an IPCS session, but the CLIST takes a long time to complete processing.

- **IPCS batch invocation for Tape**

  Use this option if the stand-alone dump is on tape.

```
------------------ Prepare Stand Alone Dump for Analysis ------------------
COMMAND ==]

Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.

INPUT DUMP TAPES:
   GENERIC UNIT ===] 3480  UNIT COUNT ===] 1
   VOLUME SERIAL (Enter at least one, if more, separate with a comma.)
   ===] TAPIN1
   LABEL (Separate subparameters with a comma.)
   ===] 1,NL

OUTPUT DASD DUMP DATA SET:
   DATA SET NAME ===] DUMMY
   GENERIC UNIT ===] 3380
   VOLUME SERIAL (Enter at least one, if more, separate with a comma.)
   ===] SCR006

SPACE FOR OUTPUT DASD DUMP DATA SET (Number of blocks)
   PRIMARY ===] 62000  SECONDARY ===] 1000

DUMP DIRECTORY ===] 'NHAN.IPCS410.DDIR'
SYSOUT CLASS ===] H
```

- **IPCS batch invocation for DASD**
Use this option if the stand-alone dump is on DASD. You must specify BLSCSCAN as the CLIST to be invoked.

**BLSCSCAN CLIST**

Use the BLSXWHER EXEC to find all modules in dump storage associated with the same entry point name. BLSXWHER searches for modules with the same entry point in private area storage. For ASID(1), BLSXWHER also searches modules in the link pack area (LPA). BLSXWHER displays the storage map entry for each module, identifying the starting address and other attributes for the module.

Before searching for the modules, BLSXWHER maps the modules in the private area and, for ASID(1), the LPA.

**Syntax**

```
%BLSXWHER {epname} [ASID(asid)]
```

**Parameters**

*epname*

Specifies the name of an entry point. BLSXWHER finds all modules with this entry point.

*ASID(asid)*

Specifies the address space that BLSXWHER will search. If no ASID is
specified, BLSXWHER uses the default address space for the dump. See "Address processing parameters" on page 23 for information about specifying asid.

- **IPCS dialog invocation**
  BLSXWHER finds the storage map entries for load module ILRPGEXP in the default address space, if any exist.

```
--- %BLSXWHER ILRPGEXP
```

- **REXX EXEC listing**
  See the BLSXWHER member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.
Chapter 8. IPCS batch mode

IPCS can be used in batch mode in a TSO/E environment. Consider using a batch job when you:

- Use IPCS subcommands to print selected portions of a dump
- Load system dump data sets from tape or mass storage
- Unload system dump data sets to tape or mass storage
- Perform time-consuming dump analysis

Note that there are some subcommand restrictions for using IPCS in batch mode. These restrictions are indicated under the applicable subcommand.

JCL needed to run IPCS in batch mode

Figure 44 shows the JCL needed to run IPCS in batch mode, and it shows how to invoke the BLSCSCAN CLIST to format a problem screening report for a stand-alone dump. The control information is saved in a dump directory data set that can be used for later formatting sessions in batch mode or at a terminal. This example assumes that you have an existing dump directory data set. For more information, see the z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide.

```
//IPCSJOB JOB 'acctinfo','PGMR output',MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
  //         MSGCLASS=A,CLASS=J,NOTIFY=PGMR
//* -------------------------------
//* Input:  dump in data set 'PGMR.DUMP1.DUMP'
//* Output:
//*     - IPCS dump directory data set for the input dump
//*       (IPCSDDIR DD)
//*     - Formatted output (SYSTSPRT DD)
//*     - TSO/E messages (SYSTSPRT DD)
//* All of the output will have message identifiers
//* printed (with the PROFILE MSGID command in SYSTSIN)
//* -------------------------------
//IPCS EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//IPCSDDIR DD DSN=PGMR.DUMP.DIR,DISP=(OLD,KEEP)
//SYSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//SYSDUMP DD SYSSPRT=A
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSSPRT=A
//SYSTSIN DD *
PROFILE MSGIO
IPCS NOPARM
SETDEF DSN('PGMR.DUMP1.DUMP') LIST NOCONFIRM
%BLSCSCAN
END
/*
```

Figure 44. JCL required to run IPCS in batch mode

Note: If you plan to use the IPCS output at a terminal after the batch job has completed, you may want to specify message and SYSOUT classes for held output rather than the MSGCLASS=A and SYSOUT=A on the DD statements in the example.
IPCS cataloged procedure

The IPCS cataloged procedure is found in member BLSJIPCS of SYS1.PROCLIB. The procedure performs the following actions:

- Invokes program IKJEFT01
- Allocates the dump data set, IPCS parmlib members CLIST library, and output data sets.

BLSJIPCS has the following syntax.

```plaintext
//IPCS PROC CLIST=BLSCBSVA,DUMP=
//IEFPROC EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,REGION=4M,DYNAMNBR=10,
// PARM=('%CLIST.','DUMP.')
/*
 */
//*
/*     INPUT DATA SETS
/*
//*
//IPCDUMP DD DSN=&DUMP,DISP=SHR         DUMP OR TRACE DATA SET
//SYSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR CLIST PROCEDURES
//SYSSTIN DD DUMMY,DCB=(RECFM=F,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=80) TSO/E COMMANDS
/*
 */
//*
/*     FORMATTED OUTPUT
/*
//*
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=A                    BATCH TSO/E SESSION LOG
//IPCTOC DD SYSOUT=A                      PRINT FILE TABLE OF CONTENTS
//IPCPRT DD SYSOUT=A                      PRINT FILE
```

Running CLISTs with BLSJIPCS

BLSJIPCS is designed to run with the following CLISTs:

- "BLSCBSAA CLIST — print a stand-alone dump screening report" on page 429
- "BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report" on page 429
- "BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report" on page 430
- "BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report" on page 431
- "BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report" on page 432
- "BLSCBSYP CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump detailed report" on page 433
Appendix A. IPCS symbols

This section lists the definitions of all symbols that IPCS may automatically define. IBM recommends that installation-defined CLISTS and other dump analysis procedures do not use symbols that might conflict with these names.

Defining symbols

If a dump analysis subcommand needs a control block, it automatically locates the control block, validates it, and creates a definition for it in the symbol table and storage map of your current user dump directory.

When a subcommand creates a definition, it uses the symbol name in the following table. All numbers, n, are decimal numbers, except where specified differently.

Note:
1. Most symbols are defined by IPCS only for SVC dumps.
2. To provide acceptable performance, IPCS places definitions in the symbol table for a dump only upon demand. The z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide describes how a data description (data-descr) parameter on a subcommand can cause dynamic definition of a symbol, if it did not exist in the symbol table.
3. A function that accesses data for which an IPCS name exists (for example, an ASCB) does not always associate an IPCS symbol with that data.
4. The symbol table is used only by IPCS. Note that many functions can be performed in a non-IPCS environment where the symbol table is not available.

Creating symbols

If you explicitly create or modify one of the symbols, rather than let IPCS create or modify it, you might bypass IPCS’s validity checking process. For example, if you create the symbol UCB000E with the following subcommand:

equate ucb000e 4140.

and later use the FINDUCB subcommand to locate the UCB for device 000E, the FINDUCB subcommand finds the symbol in the symbol table and displays the storage at the address associated with that symbol. Because your EQUATE subcommand did not specify STRUCTURE(UCB), the storage at X‘4140’ was not validity checked to ensure that it is a UCB.

IPCS symbol definitions

Table 28 lists the IPCS symbol definitions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABENDCODE</td>
<td>ABEND code</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SDWAAABCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFT</td>
<td>The ASN-first-table control block</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(AFTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCBnnnnnn</td>
<td>Address space control block for address space nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASMVT</td>
<td>System auxiliary storage management vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASMVT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 28. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTnnnn</td>
<td>The ASN-second-table control block for address space group nnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTEnnnnn</td>
<td>The ASN-second-table control block entry for address space nnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASVT</td>
<td>System address space vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASXBnnnnn</td>
<td>Address space extension block for address space nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASXB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLSQXBT</td>
<td>Table of system materials built from parmlib members BLSCECT, BLSCUSER, ....</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLSQXBTnnnnn</td>
<td>Table of materials used by IPCS in ASID nnnnn for processing of dumps and traces generated by an ESA-mode system.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLSQXBTG</td>
<td>Table of materials used by IPCS in ASID nnnnn for processing of dumps and traces generated by a system supporting z/Architecture.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEpgmname</td>
<td>A contents directory entry for entry point pgmname</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CDE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>The system common area</td>
<td>AREA(COMMON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPONENTID</td>
<td>Component ID</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUD</td>
<td>CPU Dependent Block</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CPUD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>The common system area</td>
<td>AREA(CSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>The common system data area</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSECT</td>
<td>Control section</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR</td>
<td>A fullword pointer identified by the position of the cursor on the display terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVT</td>
<td>The system communications vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTVSTGX</td>
<td>The virtual storage address extension to the system communications vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CVTVSTGX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTXTNT2</td>
<td>The system communications vector table extension</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CVTXTNT2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAESYMPTOMS</td>
<td>The symptoms provided by the program that requested the dump and, possibly, by the program that produced the dump. These are MVS symptoms, which are used by dump analysis and elimination (DAE) to identify duplicate dumps. If the primary symptom string is longer than 256 bytes, this symbol contains the first 256 bytes of the symptom string.</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATOFFNUCLEUS</td>
<td>The portion of the system nucleus that is used with dynamic address translation turned off</td>
<td>AREA(DATOFFNUCLEUS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIB</td>
<td>A control block maintained to support the data-in-virtual function</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(DIB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIBX</td>
<td>A control block maintained to support the data-in-virtual function</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(DIBX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPINGPROGRAM</td>
<td>Name of the program that produced the dump</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPINGSYSTEM</td>
<td>System that wrote and was represented by the dump</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPORIGINALDSNAME</td>
<td>Name of the original data set to which the dump was written</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPREQUESTOR</td>
<td>Name of the program that requested the dump</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 28. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DUMPTIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Time from the time-of-day (TOD) clock presented in the following format:</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss.ffffffff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPTOD</td>
<td>Time from the time-of-day (TOD) clock in a bit string</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(TODCLOCK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECSA</td>
<td>The extended common system area</td>
<td>AREA(ECSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFLPA</td>
<td>The extended fixed link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(EFLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMLPA</td>
<td>The extended modified link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(EMLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENUCLEUS</td>
<td>The extended nucleus</td>
<td>AREA(ENUCLEUS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPnnnnnn</td>
<td>Entry point nnnn in an entry point trace</td>
<td>MODULE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPIIDnnnnnn</td>
<td>Entry point identifier nnnnn in an entry point trace</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPLPA</td>
<td>The extended pageable link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(EPLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRORID</td>
<td>Error identifier used in logrec software records associated with this dump on</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ERRORID)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the same system. If multiple dumps were requested, the same ERRORID appears on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>these dumps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESQA</td>
<td>The extended system queue area</td>
<td>AREA(ESQA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINDAREA</td>
<td>Area currently being searched by the FIND subcommand. This area may be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>explicitly changed with the EQUATE subcommand and implicitly changed with the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIND subcommand. FINDAREA is defined by the FIND subcommand for all types of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dump data sets; it is not limited to SVC dumps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPA</td>
<td>Fixed link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(FLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDA</td>
<td>Global data area</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(GDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCB</td>
<td>Guarded-Storage Control Block at or near the error point in a virtual dump.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(GSCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCBnnnn</td>
<td>Guarded-Storage Control Block for CPU nnn in a stand-alone dump.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(GSCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IARHVCOM</td>
<td>High virtual common area</td>
<td>AREA(IARHVCOM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IARHVSHR</td>
<td>High virtual shared area</td>
<td>AREA(IARHVSHR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEAVESLA</td>
<td>System lock area</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(IEAVESLA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJESCTPX</td>
<td>Pageable JESCT extension</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(IEFJESCTPX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFZB445</td>
<td>Device allocation default table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(IEFZB445)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHSAnnnnn</td>
<td>Interrupt handler save area for address space nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(IHSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCIDENTTOKEN</td>
<td>Incident token for all dumps initiated by a single dump request</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(IEAINTKN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGGVT</td>
<td>Global resource serialization vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGGVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGGVTX</td>
<td>Global resource serialization vector table extension</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGGVTX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQHQTG</td>
<td>Global resource serialization queue hash table for global resources</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGQHQTG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQHTL</td>
<td>Global resource serialization queue hash table for local (system) resources</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGQHTL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQHTS</td>
<td>Global resource serialization queue hash table for step resources</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGQHTS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGRSV</td>
<td>Global resource serialization ring status vector</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGRSV)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## IPCS Symbols

Table 28. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITTCTAB</td>
<td>Component trace anchor block</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ITTCTAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITTCTQE name</td>
<td>Component name CTRACE queue entry</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ITTCTQE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCAnn</td>
<td>Logical configuration communication area for processor nn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(LCCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCAVT</td>
<td>The LCCA vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(LCCAVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCXnn</td>
<td>LCCA extension for cpu nn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(LCCX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAnnnnn</td>
<td>LDA for ASID nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(LDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOADMODULE</td>
<td>Load module</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDEpgmname</td>
<td>Link pack directory entry for pgmname</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(LPDE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLPA</td>
<td>The modified link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(MLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCLEUS</td>
<td>The nucleus</td>
<td>AREA(NUCLEUS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVT</td>
<td>Nuclear initialization program (NIP) vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(NVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSRELEASE</td>
<td>Version, release, and modification level</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Page address resolution table. This symbol is defined only by the ASMCHECK subcommand.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PART)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCCAnn</td>
<td>Physical configuration communication area for processor nn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PCCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCCAVT</td>
<td>The PCCA vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PCCAVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFT</td>
<td>The system page frame table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PFT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pgmname</td>
<td>A load module or portion of a load module originating at entry point pgmname</td>
<td>MODULE(pgmname)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGTnnnnnnnnnn</td>
<td>Page table for address space nnnnn, segment aaaa</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PGTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The page table for segment 0 of address space 1 is PGT00001AAAAA; for segment 1, PGT00001AAAAB, ....</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLPA</td>
<td>The pageable link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(PLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMRNUMBER</td>
<td>Program Management Record (PMR) number</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARYSYMPTOMS</td>
<td>The symptoms provided by the program that requested the dump and, possibly, by the program that produced the dump. These are RETAIN symptoms, which are used to search the RETAIN database. If the primary symptom string is longer than 256 bytes, this symbol contains the first 256 bytes of the symptom string.</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE</td>
<td>The private area</td>
<td>AREA(PRIVATE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATEX</td>
<td>The extended private area</td>
<td>AREA(PRIVATEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSAAnn</td>
<td>The prefixed storage area for processor nn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSAVALID</td>
<td>A usable PSA represented in the dump. PSAVALID is obtained by accessing the PSA for the processor on which a stand-alone dump was IPLed and by accessing the PSA at location 0 for other types of dumps.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSW</td>
<td>Program status word at, or near, the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSWnn</td>
<td>Program status word for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PSW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 28. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>System paging vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCE</td>
<td>RSM Control and Enumeration Area</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(RCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REASONCODE</td>
<td>Reason code</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SDWACRC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGACC</td>
<td>Access registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGACC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGACCnn</td>
<td>Access registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGACC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCTL</td>
<td>Control registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCTLnn</td>
<td>Control registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFLT</td>
<td>Floating point registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGFLT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFLTnn</td>
<td>Floating point registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGFLT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFPC</td>
<td>Floating point control register at or near the error point in an unformatted dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGFLT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFPCnn</td>
<td>Floating point control register for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGFLT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGGEN</td>
<td>General purpose registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGGENnn</td>
<td>General purpose registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGG64H</td>
<td>High-order halves (bits 0-31) of 64-bit general registers</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGG64H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGG64Hnn</td>
<td>High-order halves (bits 0-31) of 64-bit general registers for cpu nn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGG64H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGVEC</td>
<td>Vector registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGVEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGVECnnn</td>
<td>Vector registers for CPU nnn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGVEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32CTL*</td>
<td>32-bit control registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32CTLnn*</td>
<td>32-bit control registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32GEN*</td>
<td>32-bit general purpose registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32GENnn*</td>
<td>32-bit general purpose registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64CTL*</td>
<td>64-bit control registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64CTLnn*</td>
<td>64-bit control registers control registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64GEN*</td>
<td>64-bit general purpose registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64GENnn*</td>
<td>64-bit general purpose registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN64)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 28. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REMOTEDUMP</td>
<td>Indicator that dumps on other systems in the sysplex were requested:</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The request for this dump also requested dumps on other systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- This is a dump requested by another system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RONUCLEUS</td>
<td>The read-only portion of the nucleus</td>
<td>AREA(RONUCLEUS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTCT</td>
<td>The recovery termination control table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(RTCT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAnnnnn</td>
<td>Save area nnnnn in an entry point or 72-byte save area trace</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGSAVE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCCB</td>
<td>The service call control block</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SCCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCVT</td>
<td>The secondary CVT</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SCVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDWAHDR</td>
<td>The SDWA saved in a dump header record</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SDWAHDR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECONDARYSYMPTOMS</td>
<td>The symptoms provided by IPCS subcommands used to analyze the dump. These are RETAIN symptoms, which are used to search the RETAIN database. If the secondary symptom string is longer than 256 bytes, this symbol contains the first 256 bytes of the symptom string.</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGtAnnnnn</td>
<td>The segment table for address space nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SGTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLIPTRAP</td>
<td>The SLIP command that requested the dump. If the actual command is longer than 256 bytes, it is truncated.</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRBPT</td>
<td>SRB Promotion Table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SRBPT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVT</td>
<td>Supervisor Vector Table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVTX</td>
<td>SVT Extension</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SVTX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCBCURRENT</td>
<td>The current TCB. TCBCURRENT is only meaningful in context of a system-detected problem that results in a SYSDMDUMP or system dump being recorded. The concept doesn’t work when the system operator causes a SADUMP to be written or uses the DUMP command nor does it work with dumps requested by programs that are not running under a TCB.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(TCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCBnnnnnnaaaaaa</td>
<td>The task control block for address space nnnnn, in position aaaaa in the priority queue</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(TCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The highest priority TCB in address space 1 is TCBO0001AAAAA; the next TCB on the queue is TCBO0001AAAAAB, ...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The last 2 characters in this name are alphabetic and range from AAAAA through AZZZZ, BAAAA, ... BZZZZ, ...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>The dump title, which is contained in the dump header. TITLE is defined only during dump initialization for SVC dumps. IPCS does not support dynamic location of the title if the symbol is DROPPED from the symbol table.</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBdddd</td>
<td>The unit control block for device dddd. The dddd designates the device number in hexadecimal.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(UCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCM</td>
<td>The unit control module</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(UCM)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 28. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions  (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The “current address” in a dump. This symbol is defined by most IPCS subcommands in all types of dumps supported by IPCS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLpgmname</td>
<td>An extent list for entry point pgmname</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(XTLST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Znnnnn</td>
<td>A dump location that is added to the pointer stack as nnnnn, whenever executing the STACK subcommand, the STACK primary command, or the IPCS dialog. The suffix nnnnn designates a sequenced number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1. * These symbols are provided to support migration from 32-bit to 64-bit values.
2. The REG32 symbols describe 64 bytes of data. For dumps of z/Architecture mode systems, bits 0-31 of 64-bit registers are eliminated.
3. The REG64 symbols describe 128 bytes of data. For dumps of ESA mode systems, the 32-bit registers are extended with leading zeros.
Appendix B. IPCS special symbols for system control blocks

Table 29 summarizes the IPCS special symbols. The following variables are used in the chart.

- \( a \) Represents 1 uppercase letter, A through Z
- \( n \) Represents 1 decimal digit
- \( x \) or \( d \) Represents 1 EBCDIC-hexadecimal digit, 1 decimal digit from 0 through 9, or 1 uppercase letter, A through F

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYMBOL</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Symbol description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCBnnnnn</td>
<td>ASCB1</td>
<td>ASCB99999</td>
<td>Address space control block for address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTnnnnn</td>
<td>AST0</td>
<td>AST9999</td>
<td>Address space second table corresponding to ENTRY(nnnn) in the address space first table. (An equivalent definition is that this is the address space second table for system address spaces from nnnn<em>16 through nnnn</em>16+15.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTEnnnnn</td>
<td>ASTE1</td>
<td>ASTE9999</td>
<td>Address space second table entry for address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASXBnnnnn</td>
<td>ASXB1</td>
<td>ASCB99999</td>
<td>Address space extension block for address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCBnnn</td>
<td>GSCB0</td>
<td>CSCB9999</td>
<td>The Guarded-Storage Control Block for processor nnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHSAinnnnn</td>
<td>IHSA1</td>
<td>IHSA99999</td>
<td>Interrupt handler save area for address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCAnn</td>
<td>LCCA0</td>
<td>LCCA99</td>
<td>Logical configuration communication area for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCCAnn</td>
<td>PCCA0</td>
<td>PCCA99</td>
<td>Physical configuration communication area for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGTnnnnnaaaaa</td>
<td>PGT1A</td>
<td>PGT99999ZZZZZ</td>
<td>Page table for segment aaaaa (base 26 number) in address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSAnn</td>
<td>PSA0</td>
<td>PSA99</td>
<td>Prefixed storage area for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSWnnn</td>
<td>PSW0</td>
<td>PSW99</td>
<td>Program status word for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGACCnnn</td>
<td>REGACC0</td>
<td>REGACC99</td>
<td>Access registers for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCTLnnn</td>
<td>REGCTL0</td>
<td>REGCTL99</td>
<td>Control registers for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFLTnnn</td>
<td>REGFLT0</td>
<td>REGFLT99</td>
<td>Floating point registers for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFPCCnnn</td>
<td>REGFPCC0</td>
<td>REGFPCC99</td>
<td>The floating point control register for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGGENnnn</td>
<td>REGGEN0</td>
<td>REGGEN99</td>
<td>General purpose registers for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGVECCnnn</td>
<td>REGVECC0</td>
<td>REGVECC999</td>
<td>The vector registers for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32CTLnnn</td>
<td>REG32CTL0</td>
<td>REG32CTL99</td>
<td>The 32-bit control registers for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32GENnnn</td>
<td>REG32GEN0</td>
<td>REG32GEN999</td>
<td>The 32-bit general purpose registers for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64CTLnnn</td>
<td>REG64CTL0</td>
<td>REG64CTL999</td>
<td>The 64-bit control registers for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64GENnnn</td>
<td>REG64GEN0</td>
<td>REG64GEN999</td>
<td>The 64-bit general purpose registers for processor mn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGTTnnnnn</td>
<td>SGTT1</td>
<td>SGTT99999</td>
<td>The segment table for address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCBnnnnnaaaaa</td>
<td>TCB1A</td>
<td>TCB99999ZZZZZ</td>
<td>The task control block in position aaaaa (base 26 number) on the priority chain in address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBdddd</td>
<td>UCB0</td>
<td>UCBFFFF</td>
<td>The unit control block for the device number dddd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2017
### Special symbols

Table 29. IPCS special symbols (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYMBOL</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Symbol description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Znnnnn</td>
<td>Z1</td>
<td>Z99999</td>
<td>A dump location that is added to the pointer stack as nnnnn, whenever executing the STACK primary command, the STACK subcommand, or the IPCS dialog. The suffix nnnnn designates a sequenced number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix C. Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted

Table 30 lists the control blocks and data areas in system dumps that the CBFORMAT subcommand can scan, create a storage map entry for, or format. The notes referenced in the right column are at the end of the chart.

For some control blocks or data areas, IPCS creates a storage map entry but does not scan the block or area.

Table 30. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFTE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDCPMAP</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASEI</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASMHID</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASMVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2 on page 461 and 12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASXB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEMAJOR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEMINOR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSRC4POL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSRCPool</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTVSTGX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>16 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTXTNT2</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>16 on page 462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Control Blocks and Data Areas

Table 30. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEIB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEIE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIBX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSAB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EED</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRRS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEPL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTBL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYDAT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYDMC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYDSS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYFCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYIOP</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYMEME</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYMEMEMH</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYMPC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYOSD</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYOSED</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYOSEF</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYOSEV</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRQCI</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRQCM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRQFX</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRQGM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRQMD</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRQOS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYSEL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYSVP</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYSVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYTVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEAVESLA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>10 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJESCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 30. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEFJESCTPX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJSCVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJSSVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJAWTRTT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJZAGT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJZB41C</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJZB445</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJZIGDE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJZTSA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJacted</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHSA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IORB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOSB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGGVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGGVTX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQEL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQHT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGRPT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGRSV</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGSAHT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXCYERE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXCYEVER</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXCYWER</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGARTS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGDIRCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGINV</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGIPST</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGLBCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGLCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGLCBVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGLCCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGLSAB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGPCNTL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGQEC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGSTRCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTX</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JFCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 30. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JFCE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JFCBX</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JQEB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCAVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGVTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDEFINAL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDEMAJOR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDEMINOR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDENULL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSEH</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSET</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSSD</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSSG</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEPL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCRE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUSB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUXB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCCA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCCAVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>4 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>5 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGTE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Control Blocks and Data Areas

z/OS MVS IPCS Commands
### Table 30. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPD</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSW</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDCM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGACC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCTL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFLT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGGEN</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGSAVIM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGVEC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSMHD</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTCT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTM2WA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT1W</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCCW</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCFS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTX</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDUMP</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDWA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDWAHDR</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>7 on page 461 and 12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Control Blocks and Data Areas

Table 30. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGTE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIOT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIRB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPQE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSRB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STKE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVRB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVTX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIOD</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>11 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIOTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>11 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIRB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TODCLOCK</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>17 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TODCNULL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>18 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TODC4</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>19 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>12 on page 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBCTC</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>8 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBDA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>8 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBEXT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBGFX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>8 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBTAPE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>8 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBTP</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>8 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBUR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>8 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCB3270</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>8 on page 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCM</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCME</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCOM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSWK</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 30. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WQE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSAVTC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSAVTG</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSMA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCFSTACK</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes [13 on page 462]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XESSTACK</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes [13 on page 462]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTLST</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

1. AFTE is validated as if it was specified as AFT. AFT is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
2. ASTE is validated as if it were specified as AST. AST is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
3. CDEMAJOR, CDEMINOR, LPDE, LPDEMAJOR, and LPDEMINOR are validated as if they were specified as CDE. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
4. PFT is validated as if it were specified as PFTE. PFTE is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
5. PGT is validated as if it were specified as PGTE. PGTE is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
6. These control blocks are validated as if they were specified as RB. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map. IRB, PRB, SIRB, and TIRB are validated as if they were specified as LPDE. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
7. SGT is validated as if it were specified as SGTE. SGTE is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
8. UCBCTC, UCBDA, UCBGFX, UCBTAPE, UCBTP, UCBUR, and UCB3270 are validated as if they were specified as UCB. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
9. ISGGVT, ISGGVTX, ISGQCB, ISGQEL, ISGQHT, ISGRPT, ISGRSV, and ISGSAHT are referenced, without the prefix ISG, in z/OS MVS Data Areas in the z/OS Internet library (www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/library/bkserv) For example, ISGGVT is listed under GVT.
10. These JES3 control blocks can be formatted by issuing the CBFORMAT subcommand with the address of the requested control block. For example, using the IPCS dialog BROWSE option or a CLIST to determine the address of the control block, enter CBFORMAT 9FD308 STRUCTURE(IAIYSEL). Only the IATYSVT allows you to use the symbol name in the subcommand, CBFORMAT IATYSVT STRUCTURE(IAITYSVT).
11. TIOT formats the entire task input output table (TIOT). TIOTE formats a single TIOT entry. If your system has DFP Version 3.2 with APARs OY29785 and OY29786 installed, and DB2 Version 2.2 with APAR PL59415 installed, you must use TIOTE to format TIOT entries. TIOT will not find all TIOT entries.
Control Blocks and Data Areas

Otherwise, you can use either TIOT or TIOTE.

12. These symbols have a special naming convention in IPCS. See Appendix B “IPCS special symbols for system control blocks,” on page 453.

13. XCFSTACK and XESSTACK are dynamic area stack structures that contain information that is internal to XES and XCF.

14. IXGIPSTK is a dynamic area stack structure that contains information internal to system logger. For example, using the IPCS dialog BROWSE option or a CLIST enter CBFORMAT nnnnnnn FORMAT(IWGIPSTK), where nnnnnnnnn is the address of a system logger dynamic stack.

15. These scheduler work area (SWA) control blocks can be formatted using the CBFORMAT command or subcommand. Specify the address of the X’10’ byte SWA prefix that precedes the control block rather than the address of the actual SWA block itself.


17. See Principles of Operation, topic TOD-clock. This is IPCS support for the 8-byte value store by the STCK instruction.

18. Same as TODCLOCK except that zero values are treated as a special case that implies the absence of a valid TOD-clock value in a data area field.

19. TODCLOCK LENGTH(4), bits 0-31 of a TOD-clock value are saved in some data areas.
# Appendix D. Print dump to IPCS conversion summary

Table 31 describes the control statements or functions formerly available through the print dump (AMDPRDMP) service aid, and points to the equivalent IPCS subcommand or function.

### Table 31. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print dump control statement or function</th>
<th>IPCS equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASMDATA control statement</td>
<td>ASMDATA verb exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use VERBEXIT ASMDATA to format certain ASM control blocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 324 and “VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data” on page 328.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVMDATA control statement</td>
<td>AVMDATA verb exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use VERBEXIT AVMDATA to format the contents of accessible availability manager control blocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 324 and “VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data” on page 328.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy and clear a source SYS1.DUMP data set</td>
<td>COPYDUMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use COPYDUMP CLEAR to clear a SYS1.DUMP data set after copying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “COPYDUMP subcommand — copy dump data” on page 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For sample JCL to print, offload, and clear a dump, see the z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUDATA control statement</td>
<td>STATUS DATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the STATUS subcommand to gather processor-related debugging information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “STATUS subcommand — describe system status” on page 273.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVT control statement</td>
<td>EQUATE subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use EQUATE CVT address when you want to associate the address of the CVT control block with a symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol” on page 132.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTMAP control statement</td>
<td>CBFORMAT subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the CBFORMAT subcommand to display the contents of the CVT control block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block” on page 72.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAEDATA control statement</td>
<td>DAEDATA verb exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use VERBEXIT DAEDATA to format DAE dump data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 324 and “VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data” on page 330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumped storage summary</td>
<td>LISTDUMP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the LISTDUMP subcommand to provide a summary of the storage in one or more dumps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• LISTDUMP is described under “LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory” on page 189.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 31. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print dump control statement or function</th>
<th>IPCS equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDIT control statement</td>
<td>GTFTRACE subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the GTFTRACE subcommand to format GTF trace records in a dump or in a separate GTF trace file. These incompatibilities are a result of the conversion:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Equal signs in print dump are replaced by parentheses in IPCS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Standard IPCS data set and routing capabilities are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• START and STOP times will now also apply to blocks of records in dumps, and can be specified in GMT or LOCAL time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">“GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records” on page 165</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END control statement</td>
<td>END subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the END subcommand to end IPCS sessions, subcommand processing, and CLIST processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">“END subcommand — end an IPCS session” on page 130</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT control statement</td>
<td>SUMMARY subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the SUMMARY subcommand with the FORMAT parameter to format major control blocks. This report will include the RTM2 work area(s) in the dump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">“SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields” on page 293</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format the SDWA</td>
<td>STATUS FAILDATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the STATUS FAILDATA subcommand to format the SDWA in the dump header.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO control statement</td>
<td>Run a CLIST of IPCS subcommands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use a CLIST to run a series of predefined IPCS subcommands against a source data set. See the subcommand descriptions to help you determine which subcommands you want to run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">Chapter 8, “IPCS batch mode,” on page 443</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRSTRACE control statement (also QCBTRACE or Q)</td>
<td>VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the GRSTRACE or QCBTRACE or Q verb names on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the address of the major control blocks associated with global resource serialization, the contents of control blocks on the global resources queue, and latch statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">“VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 324</a> and <a href="#">“VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data” on page 331</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMSDUMP control statement</td>
<td>VERBEXIT IMSDUMP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the IMSDUMP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the contents of Information Management System (IMS) control blocks in the dump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For more information about IMS DUMP formatting, see the following topics in the <a href="https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPH2">IMS in IBM Knowledge Center</a>:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>Invoking the IMS Offline Dump Formatter</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>IMS Dump Formatter menus</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX DD statement</td>
<td>IPCSTOC data set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Allocate an IPCSTOC data set to capture the entries made by the IPCS TOC service. The service makes entries to this data set whenever a subcommand is issued with the PRINT parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 31. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print dump control statement or function</th>
<th>IPCS equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IOSDATA control statement</strong></td>
<td>IOSCHECK subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the IOSCHECK subcommand to format the contents of specific I/O supervisor (IOS) control blocks and related diagnostic information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data” on page 173.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRLM control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT IRLM subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the IRLM verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format IMS resource lock manager (IRLM) control blocks in a dump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the IRLM SDUMP system services described in the <a href="https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPH2">IMS in IBM Knowledge Center</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JES2 control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT HASMFTMTM subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the VERBEXIT HASMFTMTM subcommand to format control blocks associated with JES2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• JES2 dump formatting is described in <a href="https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPH2">z/OS JES2 Diagnosis</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JES3 control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT JES3 subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the VERBEXIT JES3 subcommand to format control blocks associated with JES3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• JES3 dump formatting is described in <a href="https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPH2">z/OS JES3 Diagnosis</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOGDATA control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand to format the in-storage LOGREC buffer records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 324 and “VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records” on page 345.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LPAMAP control statement</strong></td>
<td>LPAMAP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the LPAMAP subcommand to format information about the pageable link pack area (PLPA) and active LPA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “LPAMAP subcommand — list link pack area entry points” on page 207.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTRACE control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the MTRACE verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the master trace table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 324 and “VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries” on page 348.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEWDUMP control statement; NEWTAPE control statement</strong></td>
<td>SETDEF subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the SETDEF parameters for data set source specification to alter the source you want to use for dump processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 262.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NUCMAP control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the NUCMAP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the modules in the nucleus at the time of the dump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 324 and “VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus” on page 349.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONGO control statement</strong></td>
<td>Create a CLIST of IPCS subcommands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Create a CLIST to process a predefined series of IPCS subcommands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See Chapter 8, “IPCS batch mode,” on page 443. Refer also to the subcommand descriptions to help you determine which subcommands you want to process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 31. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print dump control statement or function</th>
<th>IPCS equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PRINT CSA, SQA, NUCLEUS control statements | LIST subcommand and CLISTS  
  • Use these symbols on the LIST subcommand to format and display information for the CSA, SQA, and NUCLEUS:  
  - **CSA, ECSA**  
    - CSA storage above and below 16 megabytes.  
  - **SQA, ESQA**  
    - SQA storage above and below 16 megabytes.  
  - **NUCLEUS**  
    - **ENUCLEUS**  
    - **RONUCLEUS**  
    - **DATOFFNUCLEUS**  
      - Read/write nucleus storage below and above 16 megabytes; read-only nucleus storage; the DAT-OFF portion of the nucleus.  
  - **PRIVATE, PRIVATEX**  
    - Private area below and above 16 megabytes.  
    - Use the BLSCPCSA, BLSCPNUC, BLSCPRIV, and BLSCPSQA CLISTS to print information from these system areas.  
    - See "LIST subcommand — display storage" on page 186 for information about the LIST subcommand.  
    - See Chapter 8, "IPCS batch mode," on page 443 for a description of these CLISTS. |
| PRINT STORAGE, REAL control statements | LIST subcommand  
  • Use the LIST subcommand to display storage contents.  
  • See "LIST subcommand — display storage" on page 186. |
| PRINT CURRENT,JOBNAME control statements | BLSCPRNTR CLIST  
  • Use the BLSCPRNT CLIST to gather address space selection information and generate storage map entries defining the address spaces in a dump. To do this, BLSCPRNT runs several IPCS subcommands. Among them are: EVALMAP, LIST, LISTMAP, SELECT, and SUMMARY.  
  • See "BLSCPRNT CLIST — print a dump" on page 437 for a description of BLSCPRNT and its operands. |
| Q or QCBTRACE control statements | See GRSTRACE control statement. |
| RSMDATA control statement | RSMDATA subcommand  
  • Use the RSMDATA subcommand to format information about the real storage management component.  
  • See "RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data" on page 233. |
| SADMPMSG control statement | VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand  
  • Use the SADMPMSG verb name of the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SADMP execution-time virtual storage dump message log.  
  • See "VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine" on page 324 and "VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log" on page 353. |
| SEGTAB control statement | EQUATE subcommand  
  • Use the SGT symbol with an address on the EQUATE subcommand to associate the segment table with its address and storage attributes.  
  • See "EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol" on page 132. |
Table 31. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print dump control statement or function</th>
<th>IPCS equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMSDATA control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT SMSDATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the SMSDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format storage management subsystem (SMS) control blocks in a dump.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SMSDATA is described in MVS/DFP Diagnosis Reference.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SRMDATA control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the SRMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format certain control blocks associated with the system resources manager component.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 324 and “VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data” on page 353.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUMDUMP control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the SUMDUMP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the summary dump data provided by SVC dumps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 324 and “VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data” on page 354.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUMMARY control statement</strong></td>
<td>SUMMARY subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the SUMMARY subcommand to display or print dump data associated with an address space.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> SUMMARY will not produce the dumped storage summary that the SUMMARY JOB SUMMARY control statement produced. If you want to do this, use the LISTDUMP subcommand; see “LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory” on page 189.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See “SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields” on page 293.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TITLE control statement</strong></td>
<td>OPEN subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the TITLE parameter on the OPEN subcommand to specify a title you want to appear on each page of the IPCS print file.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See “OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS” on page 222.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRACE control statement</strong></td>
<td>SYSTRACE subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the SYSTRACE subcommand to format trace entries for all address spaces.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See “SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries” on page 303.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TSODATA control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT TSODATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the TSODATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format information about selected TSO/E address spaces.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TSODATA is described in TSO/E V2 Diagnosis: Guide and Index.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VSMDATA control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the VSMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format and print the contents of certain VSM control blocks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 324 and “VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data” on page 356.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VTAMMAP control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT VTAMMAP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the VTAMMAP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format VTAM control blocks helpful to VTAM problem determination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See VTAM Diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix E. Accessibility

Accessible publications for this product are offered through IBM Knowledge Center (www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW/welcome).

If you experience difficulty with the accessibility of any z/OS information, send a detailed message to the Contact z/OS web page (www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/webqs.html) or use the following mailing address.

IBM Corporation
Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
Department H6MA, Building 707
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
United States

Accessibility features

Accessibility features help users who have physical disabilities such as restricted mobility or limited vision use software products successfully. The accessibility features in z/OS can help users do the following tasks:

- Run assistive technology such as screen readers and screen magnifier software.
- Operate specific or equivalent features by using the keyboard.
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size.

Consult assistive technologies

Assistive technology products such as screen readers function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the product information for the specific assistive technology product that is used to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

You can access z/OS user interfaces with TSO/E or ISPF. The following information describes how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts and function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys.

- z/OS TSO/E Primer
- z/OS TSO/E User’s Guide
- z/OS ISPF User’s Guide Vol I

Dotted decimal syntax diagrams

Syntax diagrams are provided in dotted decimal format for users who access IBM Knowledge Center with a screen reader. In dotted decimal format, each syntax element is written on a separate line. If two or more syntax elements are always present together (or always absent together), they can appear on the same line because they are considered a single compound syntax element.

Each line starts with a dotted decimal number; for example, 3 or 3.1 or 3.1.1. To hear these numbers correctly, make sure that the screen reader is set to read out
punctuation. All the syntax elements that have the same dotted decimal number (for example, all the syntax elements that have the number 3.1) are mutually exclusive alternatives. If you hear the lines 3.1 USERID and 3.1 SYSTEMID, your syntax can include either USERID or SYSTEMID, but not both.

The dotted decimal numbering level denotes the level of nesting. For example, if a syntax element with dotted decimal number 3 is followed by a series of syntax elements with dotted decimal number 3.1, all the syntax elements numbered 3.1 are subordinate to the syntax element numbered 3.

Certain words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers to add information about the syntax elements. Occasionally, these words and symbols might occur at the beginning of the element itself. For ease of identification, if the word or symbol is a part of the syntax element, it is preceded by the backslash (\) character. The * symbol is placed next to a dotted decimal number to indicate that the syntax element repeats. For example, syntax element *FILE with dotted decimal number 3 is given the format 3 \* FILE. Format 3* FILE indicates that syntax element FILE repeats. Format 3* \* FILE indicates that syntax element * FILE repeats.

Characters such as commas, which are used to separate a string of syntax elements, are shown in the syntax just before the items they separate. These characters can appear on the same line as each item, or on a separate line with the same dotted decimal number as the relevant items. The line can also show another symbol to provide information about the syntax elements. For example, the lines 5.1*, 5.1 LASTRUN, and 5.1 DELETE mean that if you use more than one of the LASTRUN and DELETE syntax elements, the elements must be separated by a comma. If no separator is given, assume that you use a blank to separate each syntax element.

If a syntax element is preceded by the % symbol, it indicates a reference that is defined elsewhere. The string that follows the % symbol is the name of a syntax fragment rather than a literal. For example, the line 2.1 %OP1 means that you must refer to separate syntax fragment OP1.

The following symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers.

? indicates an optional syntax element

The question mark (?) symbol indicates an optional syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the question mark symbol (?) indicates that all the syntax elements with a corresponding dotted decimal number, and any subordinate syntax elements, are optional. If there is only one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on the same line as the syntax element, (for example 5? NOTIFY). If there is more than one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on a line by itself, followed by the syntax elements that are optional. For example, if you hear the lines 5 ?, 5 NOTIFY, and 5 UPDATE, you know that the syntax elements NOTIFY and UPDATE are optional. That is, you can choose one or none of them. The ? symbol is equivalent to a bypass line in a railroad diagram.

! indicates a default syntax element

The exclamation mark (!) symbol indicates a default syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ! symbol and a syntax element indicate that the syntax element is the default option for all syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number. Only one of the syntax elements that share the dotted decimal number can specify the ! symbol. For example, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1! (KEEP), and 2.1 (DELETE), you know that (KEEP) is the
default option for the FILE keyword. In the example, if you include the FILE keyword, but do not specify an option, the default option KEEP is applied. A default option also applies to the next higher dotted decimal number. In this example, if the FILE keyword is omitted, the default FILE(KEEP) is used. However, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1, 2.1.1! (KEEP), and 2.1.1 (DELETE), the default option KEEP applies only to the next higher dotted decimal number, 2.1 (which does not have an associated keyword), and does not apply to 2? FILE. Nothing is used if the keyword FILE is omitted.

* indicates an optional syntax element that is repeatable

The asterisk or glyph (*) symbol indicates a syntax element that can be repeated zero or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the * symbol indicates that this syntax element can be used zero or more times; that is, it is optional and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 5.1* data area, you know that you can include one data area, more than one data area, or no data area. If you hear the lines 3*, 3 HOST, 3 STATE, you know that you can include HOST, STATE, both together, or nothing.

Notes:

1. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk (*) next to it and there is only one item with that dotted decimal number, you can repeat that same item more than once.

2. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk next to it and several items have that dotted decimal number, you can use more than one item from the list, but you cannot use the items more than once each. In the previous example, you can write HOST STATE, but you cannot write HOST HOST.

3. The * symbol is equivalent to a loopback line in a railroad syntax diagram.

+ indicates a syntax element that must be included

The plus (+) symbol indicates a syntax element that must be included at least once. A dotted decimal number followed by the + symbol indicates that the syntax element must be included one or more times. That is, it must be included at least once and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 6.1+ data area, you must include at least one data area. If you hear the lines 2+, 2 HOST, and 2 STATE, you know that you must include HOST, STATE, or both. Similar to the * symbol, the + symbol can repeat a particular item if it is the only item with that dotted decimal number. The + symbol, like the * symbol, is equivalent to a loopback line in a railroad syntax diagram.
Notices

This information was developed for products and services that are offered in the USA or elsewhere.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
United States of America

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.
This information could include missing, incorrect, or broken hyperlinks. Hyperlinks are maintained in only the HTML plug-in output for the Knowledge Centers. Use of hyperlinks in other output formats of this information is at your own risk.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation  
Site Counsel  
2455 South Road  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400  
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.
COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Terms and conditions for product documentation

Permissions for the use of these publications are granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

Applicability

These terms and conditions are in addition to any terms of use for the IBM website.

Personal use

You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM.

Commercial use

You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM.

Rights

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

IBM MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
IBM Online Privacy Statement

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, ("Software Offerings") may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user, or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering’s use of cookies is set forth below.

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session cookies that collect each user’s name, email address, phone number, or other personally identifiable information for purposes of enhanced user usability and single sign-on configuration. These cookies can be disabled, but disabling them will also eliminate the functionality they enable.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, see IBM’s Privacy Policy at [ibm.com/privacy] and IBM’s Online Privacy Statement at [ibm.com/privacy/details] in the section entitled “Cookies, Web Beacons and Other Technologies,” and the “IBM Software Products and Software-as-a-Service Privacy Statement” at [ibm.com/software/info/product-privacy].

Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMS, JES2, JES3, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

Minimum supported hardware

The minimum supported hardware for z/OS releases identified in z/OS announcements can subsequently change when service for particular servers or devices is withdrawn. Likewise, the levels of other software products supported on a particular release of z/OS are subject to the service support lifecycle of those products. Therefore, z/OS and its product publications (for example, panels, samples, messages, and product documentation) can include references to hardware and software that is no longer supported.

• For information about software support lifecycle, see [IBM Lifecycle Support for z/OS](www.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle)
For information about currently-supported IBM hardware, contact your IBM representative.

Programming interface information

This book documents information NOT intended to be used as Programming Interfaces of z/OS.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available at Copyright and Trademark information (www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Notices 477
Index

Special characters
* sign
  literal value notation 14

A
ABEND command
to cancel IPCS processing 3
ABENDCODE symbol
  for IPCS 445
ABSOLUTE parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 24
access register
  formatting related dump data
    IEAVD30 exit routine 313
    IEAVD01 exit routine 313
access register data
  analyzing dumps 66
accessibility
  contact IBM 469
  features 469
ACTIVE parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 265
ADDDUMP IPCS subcommand
description 52
examples 53
address
  identifying where an address resides in a dump 361
  expression
    in IPCS data description parameter 19
ADDRESS parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 19
address pointer entry
  renumbering 232
address positional parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 19
address processing parameter
description 23
address range
  in IPCS data description parameter 19
address space
  displaying ASID, job name, and ASCB address in a dump 259
  identifying in dump through an STOKEN 212
address type
  floating-point in IPCS 21
  general-purpose in IPCS 21
  indirect in IPCS 22
  literal in IPCS 21
  relative in IPCS data description parameter 21
  symbolic in IPCS data description parameter 20
address-processing-parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 264
AFT symbol
  for IPCS 445
ALCWDATA IPCS verb name
description 63
ALIGN parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 268
ALIGN primary command
description 387
allocatable device
  analyzing dumps 54
allocate queue 63
allocation
  obtaining dump output 340, 341
alphabetic character
  symbol used in picture strings 12
ALTER IPCS subcommand
description 53
ALTLIB command of TSO/E
  special considerations for an IPCS session 37
ANALYZE IPCS subcommand
description 54
AOM (asynchronous operations manager)
  formatting dump data 325
AOMDATA IPCS verb name 325
APPC/MVS (Advanced Program-to-Program Communications/MVS)
  APPC/MVS server 62
  obtaining diagnosis data 63
  APPC/MVS transaction scheduler
    obtaining diagnosis data 70
  obtaining diagnosis data 62
APPCDATA IPCS subcommand
description 62
SERVERDATA report 63
ARCHCHECK IPCS subcommand
description 66
AREA parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 30
array parameter
description 34
ASCB (address space control block)
  analyzing with CBSTAT IPCS subcommand 80
  displaying address for an address space in a dump 259
  displaying using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand 293
ASCB exit routine
  running an installation-supplied routine 69
ASCBEXIT IPCS subcommand
description 69
return codes 70
  testing installation-supplied exits 270
ASCBnnnnn symbol
  for IPCS 445
ASCHDATA IPCS subcommand
description 70
ASCII character string
  notation 13
ASCII IPCS primary command
description 388
ASID (address space identifier)
  displaying for each address space in a dump 259
ASID parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 24
ASM (auxiliary storage manager)
  analyzing data in dump 72
  formatting data in dump 328
ASMCHECK IPCS subcommand
description 72
B

batch job
creating dump directory for IPCS processing 434
directing IPCS output 2
batch mode processing 443
binary fullword
notation 11
binary halfword
notation 12
binary number
notation on subcommands 10
BIT parameter
in IPCS data description parameter 30
BLOCK parameter
in IPCS data description parameter 24
BLS18451I message
information from WHERE IPCS subcommand or primary command 364
BLS9 command of TSO/E 38
TASKLIB parameter 38
TEST parameter 38
BLS9CALL command of TSO/E 39
HEADING parameter 40
LIBRARY parameter 40
MEMBER parameter 40
NOHEADING parameter 40
NOTITLE parameter 40
PAGE parameter 40
parm parameter 39
program parameter 39
STATUS parameter 40
SYSEX parameter 40
SYSLIB parameter 40
SYSLIN parameter 40
SYSLMOD parameter 40
SYSPRINT parameter 40
SYSPUNCH parameter 40
SYSTEM parameter 40
SYST1 parameter 40
SYST2 parameter 40
SYST3 parameter 41
SYST4 parameter 41

BLS9CALL command of TSO/E (continued)
TITLE parameter 40
BLSAIPST IPCS verb name
description 328
BLSCALTL CLIST 427, 428
BLSCBSAA CLIST
description 429
BLSCBSAP CLIST
description 429
BLSCBSVA CLIST
description 430
BLSCBSVB CLIST
description 431
BLSCBSVP CLIST
description 431
BLSCBSYA CLIST
description 432
BLSCBSYB CLIST
description 433
BLSCBSYP CLIST
description 433
BLSCCOMP CLIST
use of COMPARE subcommand 89
BLSCDDIR CLIST 427
description 434
BLSCDROP CLIST 427
description 435
BLSCEDUM CLIST
description 139
BLSCemap CLIST
description 143
BLSCSCLIB CLIST
description 436
BLSCESYM CLIST
description 437
BLSCETR CLIST
description 437
BLSCPRNT CLIST 466
description 437
BLSCPRNT CLIST 466
description 437
BLSCPSQA CLIST 466
description 437
BLSCRNCH CLIST
description 253
BLSCSCAN CLIST
description 439
BLSCSETD CLIST
description 137
BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure
description 444
use with BLSCBSAA CLIST 429
use with BLSCBSAP CLIST 429
use with BLSCBSVA CLIST 430
use with BLSCBSVP CLIST 431
use with BLSCBSYA CLIST 432
use with BLSCBSYP CLIST 433
BLSQXBT symbol
for IPCS 446
BLSQXBTnnnn symbol
for IPCS 446
BLSQZBTG symbol
for IPCS 446
BLSXWHER REXX EXEC
description 440
BROWSE option
using CANCEL IPCS primary command 388
using CBFORMAT IPCS primary command 388

C
CANCEL IPCS primary command
description 388
cancel processing 3
captured UCB pages
formatting with IOSCHECK subcommand 175
CB (Component Broker)
obtaining formatted data 329
CBDATA IPCS verb name
description 329
CBFORMAT IPCS primary command
description 388
CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand
description 72
return codes 74
CBSTAT IPCS subcommand
description 78
return codes 79
CDEpgmname symbol
for IPCS 446
cell
add entry to symbol table 254
search a CPOOL 254
central processor
displaying status in a dump 273
central storage
diagnosis information 233
chain
using RUNARRAY subcommand 248
using RUNCHAIN subcommand 249
character
symbols used in picture strings 12
CHARACTER parameter
in IPCS data description parameter 30
character string
notation 11, 13
CICS (Customer Information Control System)
formatting dump data 325
CICSDATA IPCS verb name 325
clean up
dump directory 435
CLIST
add notes to output 216
description 427
identifying libraries 37
invoked from IPCS dialog 397
invoking with TSO subcommand of IPCS 322
retrieving dump directory information 137
retrieving information into variables 135
retrieving storage map information into variables 140
retrieving symbol table information into variables 145
variables 149, 172
CLOSE subcommand
description 81
example 83
COMCHECK IPCS subcommand
description 83
command
syntax conventions 6
command code
for IPCS inventory panel 386
common storage tracking function
analyzing dumps 358
COMMON symbol
for IPCS 446
COMMTASK (communications task)
formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 83
communications task data
analyze 83
COMPARE IPCS subcommand
description 87
example used in a CLIST 89
return codes 89
comparing
dump data 87
COMDATA parameter
in IPCS data description parameter 25
component trace
analyzing records in a dump or trace data set 108
copying entries 101
COMPONENTID symbol
for IPCS 446
CONDENSE primary command
description 389
CONFIRM parameter
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 265
calendar management
formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 83
contact
z/OS 469
contention data
analyzing dumps 54
cell block
add entry to symbol table 249
format 72
formatting and displaying using CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand 72
formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS primary command 388
IPCS symbol 453
key fields from dump
using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand 293
list of control blocks scanned, mapped and formatted by IPCS 455
obtain status 78
search a chain 249
search an array 248
status using CBSTAT IPCS subcommand 78
TCB-related 312
validating using the SCAN IPCS subcommand 257
control register
formatting in a dump 275
copy
CTRACE entries 101
GTF records 101
trace entries 101
COPYCAPD IPCS subcommand
description 89
return codes 90
COPYDDIR IPCS subcommand
description 92
COPYDUMP IPCS subcommand
description 94
return codes 100
COPYTRC IPCS subcommand
   description 101
   return codes 105
COUPLE IPCS subcommand
   description 105
coupling facility
   formatting structure data 283
CPU parameter
   in IPCS data description parameter 25
CPUD symbol
   for IPCS 446
cross system extended services
   formatting dump information 370
CSA (common storage area)
   common storage tracking function
   analyzing dumps 358
   print storage from a dump 436
CSA symbol
   for IPCS 446
CSD data area
   formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand 75
CSD symbol
   for IPCS 446
CSECT
   information from WHERE IPCS subcommand or primary
   command 363
CSECT symbol
   for IPCS 446
CTRACE IPCS subcommand
   description 108
   merging formatted trace entries 209
   current address
   in a dump formatted by IPCS 451
   X symbol in IPCS 21
CURSOR symbol
   for IPCS 446
CVT (communication vector table)
   formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand 75
CVT symbol
   for IPCS 446
CVTVSTGX symbol
   for IPCS 446
CVTXTNT2 symbol
   for IPCS 446

D
D IPCS line command
   description 415
DAE (dump analysis and elimination)
   formatting data in dump 330
DAEDATA IPCS verb name
   description 330
DAESYMPTOMS symbol
   for IPCS 446
DAT-off nucleus
   print storage from a dump 437
data area
   list of data areas scanned, mapped and formatted by
   IPCS 455
   validating using the SCAN IPCS subcommand 257
data description parameter
   address processing parameters 23
   array parameters 34
   attribute parameters 29
   data description parameter (continued)
   description 17
   NOREMARK parameter 35
   REMARK parameter 35
data entry panel
   IPCS and ISPF primary commands and PF keys 383
data management control blocks
   formatting related dump data
   IECDAFMT exit routine 313
data set
   close to IPCS processing 81
dump directory 2
   obtaining contents summary report 189
   opening for IPCS processing 222
data space
   describing in a dump 17
   displaying 26
   identifying in dump through an STOKEN 212
data-in-virtual
   formatting dump data 120
   DATASET parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 265
   DATOFFNUCLEUS symbol
   for IPCS 446
   DB2
   formatting dump data 325
   DDNAME parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 266
decimal number
   converting to hexadecimal 172
   notation on subcommands 10
default value
   displaying IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS
   subcommand 262
   PROFILE-defined 228
   setting IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS
   subcommand 262
delayed issue queue
   branch entry and NIP time messages 348
deletion
   storage map records 127
device allocation data
   obtaining formatted output 328
   DFP (Data Facility Product)
   formatting dump data 325
   diagnostic worksheet
   displaying from dump 273
DIB symbol
   for IPCS 446
DIBX symbol
   for IPCS 446
DIMENSION parameter
   in IPCS data description parameter 35
displaying operation code
   using OPCODE IPCS primary command 402
DIVDATA IPCS subcommand
   description 120
DLF (data lookaside facility)
   obtaining diagnosis data 123
DLFDAFAT IPCS subcommand
   description 123
DOCPU IPCS subcommand
   description 118
   stand-alone dump 118
   DOMAIN parameter
   in IPCS data description parameter 25
DOWN IPCS primary command
description 390
DROPDUMP
clear uncataloged DSNAME 435
DROPDUMP IPCS subcommand
description 125
examples 127
DROPMAP IPCS subcommand
description 127
DROPSYM IPCS subcommand
description 129
drop dump
clear uncataloged DSNAME 435
dropdump
IPCS subcommand
description 125
examples 127
drop map
IPCS subcommand
description 127
dropsym
IPCS subcommand
description 129
elements
BLSCDROP CLIST 435
dsnamed
entries
remove 435
dsnamed parameter
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 265
DSNAME entries
BLSCDROP CLIST 435
dsnamed
entries
remove 435
dsnamed parameter
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 265
da
analyze
access register data 66
data-in-virtual data 120
ENQ contention 54
for allocatable devices 54
for contention data 54
for control block status 78
for real frames 54
for resource contention data 54
for suspend locks 54
I/O contention 54
analyzing component trace entries 108
analyzing system status 273
close to IPCS processing 81
copying 89, 94
data comparison 87
displaying storage 186
displaying symbol definitions 199
displaying title in dump data set 43
extracting a single dump from a string of dumps 94
multiple dumps in a single data set 94
printing 437
reducing the size of a dump 94
retrieving data into variables 149
retrieving dump directory information 137
suppressing output 270
dump analysis
using IPCS commands 381
using IPCS line commands 382
using IPCS primary commands 381
using ISPF primary commands 383
dump data set
displaying dump titles 43
dump directory
adding source description 52
copying source description 92
creating with BLSCDDIR CLIST 434
deleting record 125
displaying list of sources 189
example of creating and initializing 2
freeing space 129
initialize using IPCSDDIR command 42
multiple processors 118
opening for IPCS processing 222
retrieving information 137
dump display reporter panel
IPCS and ISPF primary commands and PF keys 385
dump header
formatting title 187
dump title
displaying using LIST IPCS subcommand 186
displaying using SYSDSCAN command 43
formatting 187
obtaining a summary of dump titles 94
dumping services
obtaining dump output 334, 335
DUMPINGPROGRAM symbol
for IPCS 446
DUMPINGSYSTEM symbol
for IPCS 446
DUMPORIGINALDSNAME symbol
for IPCS 446
DUMPREQUESTOR symbol
for IPCS 446
DUMPTIME stamp symbol
for IPCS 447
dyn
dynamic configuration change
displaying EDT data 194
dump display reporter panel
IPCS and ISPF primary commands and PF keys 385
dump header
formatting title 187
dump title
displaying using LIST IPCS subcommand 186
displaying using SYSDSCAN command 43
formatting 187
obtaining a summary of dump titles 94
dumping services
obtaining dump output 334, 335
DUMPINGPROGRAM symbol
for IPCS 446
DUMPINGSYSTEM symbol
for IPCS 446
DUMPORIGINALDSNAME symbol
for IPCS 446
DUMPREQUESTOR symbol
for IPCS 446
DUMPTIME stamp symbol
for IPCS 447
dyn
dynamic configuration change
displaying EDT data 194
ESQA (extended global system queue area) 
print storage from a dump 439

ESQA symbol 
for IPCS 447

EVALDEF IPCS subcommand 
description 135
example used in a CLIST 137

EVALDUMP IPCS subcommand 
description 137
example used in a CLIST 139

EVALMAP IPCS subcommand 
description 140
example used in a CLIST 143

EVALPROF IPCS subcommand 
description 144

EVALSYM IPCS subcommand 
description 145
example used in a CLIST 149

EVALUATE IPCS subcommand 
description 149
return codes 152

example 
FULL form report for RSM trace entries 116
QUERY FULL report 
for the COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace 115
QUERY report 
COMP1 multiple-trace component trace 114
COMP1.ASID(0200) HEAD level 114
COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace 114
Request a list of traces defined in a dump 113
SHORT form report for RSM trace entries 115
SUMMARY form report for RSM trace entries 115
TALLY form report 117

EXCLUDE IPCS primary command 
description 392

exit routine 
for analyzing ASCBs in a dump 69
invoking 
using ASCBEXIT IPCS subcommand 69
invoking TCB exit routine 
using TCBEXIT IPCS subcommand 312
invoking using VERBEXIT IPCS subcommands 324
testing installation-supplied exits 270

exit service 
activating traps 318
deactivating traps 316
listing status of traps 314

extended MCS console 
formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 83
extended private storage area 
printing storage from a dump 437
extended read-write nucleus 
print storage from a dump 437

external interrupt 
formatting GTF trace records 168

F

F IPCS line command 
description 418, 422

F parameter 
in IPCS data description parameter 32

FILE parameter 
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 266

FIND IPCS primary command 
description 393
example using quoted-string notation 13

FIND IPCS subcommand 
description 153
example using picture strings 12

FINDAREA symbol 
for IPCS 447

FINDMOD IPCS subcommand 
description 158

FINDSWA IPCS subcommand 
description 159

FINDUCB IPCS subcommand 
description 160

FLAG parameter 
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 268

FLOAT parameter 
in IPCS data description parameter 31

floating-point address type 
in IPCS data description parameter 21

FLPA symbol 
for IPCS 447

full-screen display 381

using IPCS commands 381

fullword pointer notation 11

G

GDA symbol 
for IPCS 447
general purpose register 
formatting in a dump 275
general value 
ASCII character string notation 13
binary fullword notation 11
binary halfword notation 12
character string notation 11, 13
fullword pointer notation 11
hexadecimal string notation 14
notation types 10
picture string notation 12
quoted string notation 13
text string notation 14

word notation 14
general-purpose address type 
in IPCS data description parameter 21
global resource serialization 
formatting queue information 161
obtaining dump output 331

GO IPCS subcommand 
description 161

GRSDATA IPCS subcommand 
description 161

GRSTRACE IPCS verb name 
description 331

GSCB symbol 
for IPCS 447

GSCBnnn symbol 
for IPCS 447

GTF (generalized trace facility) 
copying trace records 101
forming trace records 165

GTFTRACE IPCS subcommand 
description 165
merging formatted trace entries 209
INDEX

HASMFMTM IPCS verb name 325
HEADER parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 26
HEADING parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
HELP IPCS subcommand
description 171
hexadecimal number
  converting to decimal 172
  notation on subcommands 10
HEXADECIMAL parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 30
hexadecimal string
  notation 14

HELP IPCS subcommand
  description 171
HELP IPMCS subcommand
  description 172
HEXADECIMAL parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 30
hexadecimal string
  notation 14

1 IPCS line command
description 419
I/O contention
  analyzing dumps 54
IARHVCOM symbol
  for IPCS 447
IARHVSR symbol
  for IPCS 447
IEAVD30 exit routine
  running 313
IEAVESLA symbol
  for IPCS 447
IEAVTFCB IPCS verb name
description 334
IEAVTFMT exit routine
  running 313
IEAVTSFS IPCS verb name
description 335
IEAVXDO1 exit routine
  running 313
IECDAFMT exit routine
  running 313
IECIOPMT exit routine
  running 313
IEFENFVX IPCS verb name
description 340
IEFIVAWT IPCS verb name
description 340
IEFIVIGD IPCS verb name
description 341
IEFJESCTPX symbol
  for IPCS 447
IEFRDER file 429
IEFZB445 symbol
  for IPCS 447
IHSAnnnnn symbol
  for IPCS 447
IKJEFT01 program
  invoked by BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure 444
IMS (Information Management System)
  formatting dump data 325
IMSDUMP IPCS verb name 325
INCIDENTTOKEN symbol
  for IPCS 447
indirect address
  in IPCS data description parameter 22
  information
    online help 171

INFORMATIONAL parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter 269
INSTRUCTION parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 31
integer
  converting decimal to hexadecimal 172
  converting hexadecimal to decimal 172
  positive value notations 10
  signed value notations 10
INTEGER IPCS subcommand
description 172
inventory panel
  IPCS command codes 386
IOS (input/output supervisor)
  formatting related dump data
    IECIOFMT exit routine 313
  IOSCHECK IPCS subcommand 173
IOSCHECK IPCS subcommand
description 173
IPCS (interactive problem control system)
  72-Byte save areas 131
  access line mode 2
  batch mode processing 443
  description of subcommands 45
  directing output 2
  end a session 130
  interrupt processing 3
  introduction 1
  IPCS primary and line commands 381
  messages 4
  setting session parameters 41
  sources for processing 1
  start a session 41
  syntax conventions 6
  task directory for subcommands 46
  TSO/E commands 37
IPCS command of TSO/E
  description 41
PARM parameter 41
TASKLIB parameter 41
IPCS dialog
  ISPF primary commands 381
  line commands 381
    task directory 383
  primary commands 381
    task directory 383
  returning to previous panel 391
  stand-alone dump analysis
    from DASD 439
    from tape 439
  SVC dump analysis 431
  SYSDUMP dump analysis 433
IPCS primary command
  description 397
IPCS subcommand
  invoking from IPCS dialog 397
IPCSDDIR IPCS subcommand
description 179
IPCSDDIR command of TSO/E
  CONFIRM parameter 43
    description 42
    return codes 43
    REUSE parameter 42
IPCSDDIR data set
  opening for IPCS processing 222
  output for COPYDDIR IPCS subcommand 92
IPCSNDD ddname 94

Index 485
IPCSPRn parmlib member
specified on IPCS command 41
IPCSPRNT
subcommand 406
IPCSPRNT data set
add notes to output 216
opening for IPCS processing 222
output from BLSCBSAA CLIST 429
output from BLSCBSAP CLIST 429
output from BLSCBSVA CLIST 430
output from BLSCBSVP CLIST 431
output from BLSCBSYA CLIST 432
output from BLSCBSYP CLIST 433
routimg subcommand listing 269
IPCSTOC data set
opening for IPCS processing 222
IPLDATA IPCS subcommand
description 185
IRLM IPCS verb name 325
ISGGVT symbol
for IPCS 447
ISGGVTX symbol
for IPCS 447
ISQHTG symbol
for IPCS 447
ISQHTL symbol
for IPCS 447
ISQHTS symbol
for IPCS 447
ISGRSV symbol
for IPCS 447
ISPEXEC IPCS subcommand
description 186
ISPF (Interactive System Productivity Facility)
function pool dialog variables 140
retrieving dump directory information 137
retrieving session default values into variables 135
retrieving storage map information into variables 140
retrieving symbol table information into variables 145, 149
invoking under IPCS 322
request a dialog service 186
request IPL reports 185
ITTCTAB symbol
for IPCS 448

J
JES XCF component
formatting dump data 325
obtaining dump output 342
JES2 subsystem
formatting dump data 325
JES3 IPCS verb name 325
JES3 subsystem
formatting dump data 325
JESXCF IPCS verb name 325
description 342
job
displaying name for address space in a dump 259

K
key
PF
used in IPCS dialog 383

L
L IPCS line command
description 422
Language Environment
LEDATA 342
obtaining formatted data 342
Language Environment Debugging Guide 342
latch contention
analyzing dumps 58
LCCAnn symbol
for IPCS 448
LCCAVT symbol
for IPCS 448
LE (Language Environment)
formatting dump data 325
LE IPCS verb name 325
LEDATA IPCS verb name
description 342
LEFT IPCS primary command
description 399
LENGTH parameter
in IPCS data description parameter 18, 22
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 269
LIBRARY parameter of BL9CALL command 40
line command
IPCS dialog 381
task directory 383
removal using RESET primary command 407
viewing IPCS output stream 404
line size
adjusting 228
list
dump title 186
LIST IPCS subcommand
description 186
LISTDUMP IPCS subcommand
description 189
LISTEDT IPCS subcommand
description 194
example 197
listeners
ENF code 340
LISTMAP IPCS subcommand
description 197
example 199
LISTSYM IPCS subcommand
description 199
examples 200
LISTTOD IPCS subcommand
description 201
example 203
LISTUCB IPCS subcommand
description 203
literal
assign value 205
literal address
in IPCS data description parameter 21
LITERAL IPCS subcommand
   description 205

literal value
   finding in a dump 153
   general values 10
   positive integer 10
   signed integer 10
   symbolic literal 15
   types 9
load module
   information from WHERE IPCS subcommand or primary
   command 363
load module library
   specify search order for IPCS analysis programs 41
LOADMODULE symbol
   for IPCS 448
LOCATE IPCS primary command
   description 400
LOGDATA IPCS verb name
   description 345
LOGGER IPCS subcommand
   description 207
logrec
   obtaining formatted output from a dump 345
lowercase letter
   symbol used in picture strings 12
LPA (link pack area)
   list entry points in a dump 207
LPAMAP IPCS subcommand
   description 207
dump output 208
LPDEPgmname symbol
   for IPCS 448

M

MACHINE parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 267
MAIN parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 265
master trace
   formatting table from a dump 348
MCS console
   formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS
   subcommand 83
MEMBER parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
MERGE IPCS subcommand
   description 209
MERGEEND IPCS subcommand
   description 209
message
   eliminating from IPCS reports 268
   filtering by severity 268
   generating using NOTE IPCS subcommand 216
   issued during an IPCS session 4
message queue
   formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS
   subcommand 83
MLPA (modified link pack area)
   list entry points in a dump 207
MLPA symbol
   for IPCS 448
MMS (MVS message service)
   obtaining dump output 348
MMSDATA IPCS verb name
   description 348
module
   find in a dump 158
MODULE parameter
   in IPCS data description parameter 32
MORE IPCS primary command
   description 402
MTRACE IPCS verb name
   description 348
MULTIPLE parameter
   in IPCS data description parameter 35
multiple processors
   obtain dump data 118

N

name
   for IPCS symbols 445
NAME IPCS subcommand
   description 212
NAMETOKEN IPCS subcommand
   description 213
navigation
   keyboard 469
NIP hardcopy message buffer 348
NOALIGN parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 268
NOALIGN primary command
   description 403
NOCONFIRM parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 265
NOCPU parameter
   in IPCS data description parameter 26
NOHEADING parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
NOLIST parameter
   on the NAME subcommand 212
   on the NAMETOKEN subcommand 214
NOMACHINE parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 267
non-blank character
   symbol used in picture strings 12
non-numeric character
   symbol used in picture strings 12
NOPDS parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 269
NOPRINT parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 269
NOREMARK parameter
   description 35
   in IPCS data description parameter 36
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 267
NOREQUEST parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 267
NOSTORAGE parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 267
NOSUMMARY parameter
   on the COPYDDIR subcommand 93
   on the DROPDUMP subcommand 126
   on the DROPMAP subcommand 128
   on the DROPSYM subcommand 130
   on the LISTDUMP subcommand 189
   on the LISTMAP subcommand 198
NOSYMBOL parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 268
NOTE IPCS subcommand
   description 216
NOTERMINAL parameter
   of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 270
NOTEST parameter
    of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 270
NOTITLE parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
NOVERIFY parameter
    of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 270
nucleus
    obtaining formatted output 349
    print storage from a dump 437
NUCLEUS symbol
    for IPCS 448
NUCMAP IPCS verb name
    description 349
number
    converting decimal to hexadecimal 172
    converting hexadecimal to decimal 172
numeric character
    symbol used in picture strings 12
numeric comparison
    by COMPARE IPCS command 87
NVT symbol
    for IPCS 448
O
OMVSDATA IPCS subcommand
    description 218
online help
    for IPCS subcommands 171
OPCODE IPCS primary command
    description 402
OPCODE IPCS subcommand
    description 220
OPEN IPCS subcommand
    description 222
OPEN/CLOSE/EOV
    formatting GTF trace records 169
operator communications activity 83
OSRELEASE symbol
    for IPCS 448
output
    suppressing IPCS screen output lines
        using X line command 424
output routing
    SETDEF IPCS subcommand parameters 269
output streams 404
P
PACKED parameter
    in IPCS data description parameter 32
PAGE parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
page size
    adjusting 228
parameter
    in IPCS data description 17
        types in IPCS 5
parameter string
    format when passed to verb exit routine 326
parm parameter of BLS9CALL command 39
PARM parameter of BLS9CALL command 41
PART symbol
    for IPCS 448
PATCH subcommand 225, 228
PCCAnn symbol
    for IPCS 448
PCCAVT symbol
    for IPCS 448
PCIE
    formatting GTF trace records 169
PDS parameter
    of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 269
PF key
    used in IPCS dialog 383
PFT symbol
    for IPCS 448
pgmname symbol
    for IPCS 448
PGTnnnnnnnnnnnnn symbol
    for IPCS 448
picture string
    classes of characters 12
    notation 12
PLPA (pageable link pack area)
    list entry points in a dump 207
PLPA symbol
    for IPCS 448
PMRNNUMBER symbol
    for IPCS 448
pointer
    displaying using LOCATE IPCS primary command 400
    duplicating using R IPCS line command 420
    edit using E IPCS line command 417
    formatting under the IPCS BROWSE option 418
    inserting using I IPCS line command 419
    selecting using S IPCS line command 421
    selecting using SELECT IPCS primary command 409
    sorting using SORT IPCS primary command 410
    stack symbol, Znnnnn 451
pointer panel
    IPCS and ISPF primary commands, IPCS line commands,
        and PF keys 384
POINTER parameter
    in IPCS data description parameter 32
pointer stack
    renumbering entries 232
    renumbering symbols in IPCS BROWSE 403
positional parameter
    data description 17
    description for IPCS 5
POSITIONS parameter
    in IPCS data description parameter 18, 23
positive integer
    binary notation 10
    decimal notation 10
    hexadecimal notation 10
    notation types 10
    signed notation 10
PRDMP service aid
    equivalent functions in IPCS 463
primary command
    invoking for IPCS through PF keys 383
    IPCS 381
    IPCS dialog 381
        task directory 383
    process IPCS output streams 404
    removal using RESET primary command 407
PRIMARYSYMPTOMS symbol
    for IPCS 448
print data set
    opening for IPCS processing 222
    routing subcommand listing 269
print dump
conversion to IPCS  463
PRINT parameter  2
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand  269
printed report
setting line and page size  228
printing
storage areas from a dump  437
private storage area
printing  437
PRIVATE symbol
for IPCS  448
PRIVATE symbol
for IPCS  448
problem determination
displaying system status from dump  273
PROFILE IPCS subcommand
description  228
example  232
program interrupt
formatting GTF trace records  169
program parameter of BL59CALL command  39
PSAnn symbol
for IPCS  448
PSAVALID symbol
for IPCS  448
PSW symbol
for IPCS  448
PSWnn symbol
for IPCS  448
PVT symbol
for IPCS  449

Q
Q IPCS verb name
description  331
QCBTRACE IPCS verb name
description  331
quoted string
notation  13

R
R IPCS line command
description  420
range
of addresses in IPCS data description parameter  19
RANGE parameter
in IPCS data description parameter  19
RB (request block)
displaying using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand  293
RBA parameter
in IPCS data description parameter  26
RCE symbol
for IPCS  449
RDCM control block
formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS
subcommand  83
read-only nucleus
print storage from a dump  437
read-write nucleus
print storage from a dump  437
real frame
analyzing dumps  54
REAL parameter
in IPCS data description parameter  26
REASONCODE symbol
for IPCS  449
REG32CTL symbol
for IPCS  449
REG32CTLn symbol
for IPCS  449
REG32GEN symbol
for IPCS  449
REG32GENnn symbol
for IPCS  449
REG64CTL symbol
for IPCS  449
REG64CTLn symbol
for IPCS  449
REG64GEN symbol
for IPCS  449
REG64GENnn symbol
for IPCS  449
REGACC symbol
for IPCS  449
REGACCnn symbol
for IPCS  449
REGCTL symbol
for IPCS  449
REGCTLn symbol
for IPCS  449
REGCTLn symbol
for IPCS  449
REGFLT symbol
for IPCS  449
REGFLTnn symbol
for IPCS  449
REGFP symbol
for IPCS  449
REGFPnn symbol
for IPCS  449
REGGEN symbol
for IPCS  449
REGGENnn symbol
for IPCS  449
relative address
in IPCS data description parameter  21
release IPCS resource  81
REMARK parameter
description  35
in IPCS data description parameter  35
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter  267
REMOVEDUMP symbol
for IPCS  450
RENUM IPCS primary command
description  403
RENUM IPCS subcommand
description  232
REPORT
subcommand  405
REPORT IPCS primary command
description  404
REQUEST parameter
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter  267
RESET IPCS primary command
description  407
resource contention data
analyzing dumps  54
return code
for most IPCS subcommands  46
from the EVALUATE subcommand
CHECK option  153
screen output
displaying excluded lines
  using S, F, or L IPCS line command 422
for IPCS
  using D IPCS line command 415
suppressing lines
  using X IPCS line command 424
scrolling dump data
  by changing scroll amount field 390
  using DOWN IPCS primary command 390
  using LEFT IPCS primary command 399
  using LOCATE IPCS primary command 400
  using MORE IPCS primary command 402
  using RIGHT IPCS primary command 408
  using UP IPCS primary command 412
SCVT symbol
  for IPCS 450
SDWAHDR symbol
  for IPCS 450
search
  for a module in a dump 158
  for a SWA block 159
  for a value
    using FIND IPCS primary command 393
    repeat a search
      using RFIND IPCS primary command 408
      search through output stream 392
search value
  repeat 14
SECONDARYSYMPTOMS symbol
  for IPCS 450
SELECT IPCS primary command
description 409
SELECT IPCS subcommand
description 259
selection code
  for IPCS storage panel 386
selection panel
  IPCS and ISPF primary commands and PF keys 383
sending comments to IBM xiii
SERIOUS parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter 269
SERVERDATA report 63
session default value
  displaying IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand 262
  retrieving information into variables 135
  setting IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand 262
SETDEF IPCS subcommand
description 262
SEVERE parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter 269
SGTnnnnnn symbol
  for IPCS 450
SHORT IPCS subcommand
description 240
shortcut keys 469
SHRDATA IPCS subcommand
description 237
signed integer
  binary notation 10
  hexadecimal notation 10
  notation types 10
SIGNED parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 32
SLIP trace records  
  formatting GTF trace records  169
SLIPTRAP symbol  
  for IPCS  450
SMCS console  
  formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand  83
SMF (system management facilities) displaying diagnostic information  271
SMFDATA IPCS subcommand  
  description  271
SMS (Storage Management Subsystem) formatting dump data  325
SMSDATA IPCS verb name  325
SMSXDATA verb name  325
SORT IPCS primary command  
  description  410
source types for IPCS processing  1
SQA (global system queue area)  
  print  439
SRM (system resources manager) formatting GTF trace records  169
  obtaining control blocks from dump  353
SRMDATA IPCS verb name  
  description  353
SSIDATA IPCS subcommand  
  description  272
stack entry controlling duplication  228
  creating  272
STACK IPCS primary command  
  description  411
STACK IPCS subcommand  
  description  272
stand-alone dump  
  CLIST for initial analysis 
    description  439
    printed  429
  CLIST to print storage  429
  DOCPU 118
  obtain data for multiple processors  118
  source for IPCS processing  1
stand-alone dump  
  formatting message log from dump  353
STATUS IPCS subcommand  
  description  273
STATUS parameter in IPCS data description parameter  27
STATUS parameter of BLS9CALL command  40
STOKEN (space token) decipher using NAME subcommand  212
storage describe in a dump  17
  displaying from dump  186
  obtaining contents summary report  189
  printing from a dump  437
storage area  
  IPCS symbol  453
storage display using LOCATE IPCS primary command  400
storage key  
  displaying current default values  262
  setting IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand  262
storage map  
  creating entries for address spaces  259
storage map (continued)  
  deleting records using DROPMAP IPCS subcommand  127
  displaying entries  197
  list of entries created for control blocks or data areas by IPCS  455
  retrieving information into variables  140
storage panel  
  IPCS and ISPF primary commands, IPCS line commands, and PF keys  384
  IPCS selection codes  386
STORAGE parameter  
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand  265
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter  267
STRDATA IPCS subcommand  
  description  283
string comparison  
  by COMPARE IPCS subcommand  87
STRUCTURE parameter  
  in IPCS data description parameter  33
  information from WHERE IPCS subcommand or primary command  363
subcommand  
  IPCS online help  171
  literal values  9
  of IPCS  45
subcommand listing  
  routing to print data set  269
subcommand of REPORT  
  BROWSE  405
  EVALRPT  405
  IPCSPRINT  406
  VIEW  407
subspace  
  identifying in dump through an STOKEN  212
subsystem console  
  formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand  83
subsystem information displaying through IPCS  272
SUMDUMP IPCS verb name  
  description  354
SUMDUMP parameter  
  in IPCS data description parameter  27
SUMMARY IPCS subcommand  
  description  293
summary of changes  xv
z/OS MVS IPCS Commands  xvi
Summary of changes  xvi
suppress  
  IPCS screen output
    using X line command  424
  suspend lock contention
    analyzing dumps  54
SVC dump  
  CLIST for initial analysis  431
    printed form  430
  CLIST to print storage  431
  source for IPCS processing  1
SVC summary dump  
  obtaining formatted output  354
symbol  
  creating IPCS-defined
    using STACK IPCS primary command  411
    using STACK IPCS subcommand  272
  creating user-defined
    using EQUATE IPCS primary command  391
    using EQUATE IPCS subcommand  132
symbol (continued)
  deleting from the symbol table 129
  displaying definitions for a dump 199
  displaying using SYMDEF IPCS subcommand 303
  for dump storage areas 453
  IPCS naming conventions 445
  IPCS special symbols 453
  renumbering pointers in IPCS BROWSE 403
  X (current address) in IPCS 21
SYMBOL parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 268
symbol table
  add entries for a cell chain 254
  add entries for a control block chain 249
  adding symbol 272
  deleting entries 129
  displaying for IPCS 303
  IPCS naming conventions 445
  renumbering stack symbol entries 232
  retrieving entry information into variables 145
  retrieving information through EVALSYM IPCS subcommand 145
  symbols established by BLSCEPTR CLIST 436
symbolic address
  in IPCS data description parameter 20
SYMDEF IPCS subcommand
  description 303
SYMPTOM IPCS verb name
  description 355
symptom string
  obtaining formatted output 355
SYMPTOMS IPCS verb name
  description 355
SYS1.DUMPnn data set
clear 463
SYSDSCAN command of TSO/E
  command 43
SYSDUMP dump
  CLIST for initial analysis 433
  printed form 432
  CLIST to print storage 433
  source for IPCS processing 1
sysplex
  obtaining status of systems from a dump 105
sysplex dump directory
  adding source description 52
  copying source description 92
  creating with BLSCEDDR CLIST 434
  deleting record 125
  displaying list of sources 189
  initialize using IPCSDDDIR command 42
  retrieving information 137
SYSPRINT parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
SYSPUNCH parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
system console
  formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 83
system data
  validating using the SCAN IPCS subcommand 257
  system initialization data
  obtaining formatted output 328
system logger address space
  dump 207
system status
  displaying in a dump 273
time
  formatting entries 303
SYSTM parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
SYSTRACE IPCS subcommand
  description 303
SYSTU1 parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
SYSTU2 parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
SYSTU3 parameter of BLS9CALL command 41
SYSTU4 parameter of BLS9CALL command 41
T
  task directory
    IPCS line commands 383
    IPCS primary commands 383
    IPCS subcommands 46
    TSO/E commands for IPCS 37
  TASKLIB parameter of IPCS command 38, 41
tcb (task control block)
  analyzing with CBSTAT IPCS subcommand 80
  CLIST to run the save area chain 436
  displaying using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand 293
tcb exit routine
  ibm-supplied exit routine 312
  installation-supplied exit routine 312
tcbcurrent symbol
  for IPCS 450
tcbexit IPCS subcommand
  description 312
  return codes 313
  testing installation-supplied exits 270
tcbnnnnnnnnnn symbol
  for IPCS 450
tdcm control block
  formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 83
terminating parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 270
  terminating parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand flag parameter 269
test parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 270
test parameter of BLS9 command 38
test TSO/E command
  testing ASCBEXIT, TCBEIXT, or VERBEXIT subcommands 270
text string
  notation 14
time command
  during IPCS attention processing 3, 4
time-of-day clock
  formatting from a dump 273
  title
  displaying using LIST IPCS subcommand 186
title parameter of BLS9CALL command 40
title symbol
  for IPCS 450
toc (table of contents) data set
  opening for IPCS processing 222
toc entry
  generating 216

492 z/OS MVS IPCS Commands
trace (continued)
  formatting master trace table  348
merging formatted entries  209
trace data set
  analyzing component trace entries  108
  source for IPCS processing  1
trademarks  477
trap
  activating for IPCS exit service routines  318
  deactivating for IPCS exit service routines  316
  listing status for IPCS exit service routines  314
trap processing
  resume  161
TRAPLIST IPCS subcommand
  description  314
TRAPOFF IPCS subcommand
  description  316
TRAPON IPCS subcommand
  description  318
TSO subcommand of IPCS
  description  322
  return codes  323
TSO/E (Time Sharing Option Extensions)
  commands for IPCS  37
  enter commands from an IPCS session  322
  formatting dump data  325
  invoking commands from IPCS  37
  IPCS command  41
  IPCSDDIR command  42
  SYSDSCAN command  43
  TSO/E ALTLIB command  37
  TSO/E BLS9 command  38
  TSO/E BLS9CALL command  39
  using from an IPCS session  322
TSO/E command
  authorized command
    running in an IPCS environment  323
    for IPCS
    task directory  37
TSODATA IPCS verb name  325
TTR parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter  27

U
  UCB (unit control block)
    displaying using LISTUCB IPCS subcommand  203
    finding with FINDUCB IPCS subcommand  160
    formatting captured UCB pages with IOSCHECK  175
    formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand  75
  UCBdddd symbol
    for IPCS  450
  UCM symbol
    for IPCS  450
  uncataloged DSNAME entries
    issue IPCS DROPPDUMP  435
  UNSIGNED parameter
    in IPCS data description parameter  34
    UP IPCS primary command
    description  412
  uppercase letter
    symbol used in picture strings  12
user dump directory
  adding source description  52
  copying source description  92
  creating with BLSCCDDIR CLIST  434
  deleting record  125
user dump directory (continued)
  displaying list of sources  189
  freeing space  129
  initialize using IPCSDDIR command  42
  retrieving information  137
user interface
  ISPF  469
  TSO/E  469
V
  value
    finding literal values in a dump  153
    general notations  10
    repeat a search
    using RFIND IPCS primary command  408
    searching for using FIND IPCS primary command  393
  Vector Facility
    displaying registers  273
    formatting related dump data
    IEAVSSA1 exit routine  313
  verb exit routine
    invoking using VERBEXIT IPCS subcommands  324
  VERBEXIT ALCWAIT IPCS subcommand
    description  328
  VERBEXIT ASMDATA IPCS subcommand
    description  328
  VERBEXIT AVMDATA IPCS subcommand
    description  328
  VERBEXIT BLSAIPST IPCS subcommand
    description  328
  VERBEXIT CBDATA IPCS subcommand
    description  329
  VERBEXIT DAEDATA IPCS subcommand
    description  330
  VERBEXIT IPCS subcommand
    description  324
    return codes  327
    testing installation-supplied exits  270
  VERBEXIT LEDATA IPCS subcommand
    description  342
  VERBEXIT LOGDATA IPCS subcommand
    description  345
    dump output  346
  VERBEXIT MMSDATA IPCS subcommand
    description  348
  VERBEXIT MTRACE IPCS subcommand
    description  348
    dump output  348
  VERBEXIT NUCMAP IPCS subcommand
    description  349
    dump output  350
  VERBEXIT SADMPMSG IPCS subcommand
    description  353
    dump output  353
  VERBEXIT SRMDATA IPCS subcommand
    description  353
  VERBEXIT SUMDUMP IPCS subcommand
    description  354
    dump output  354
  VERBEXIT SYMPTOM IPCS subcommand
    description  355
    dump output  355
  VERBEXIT VSMDATA IPCS subcommand
    description  356
  VERBOSE primary command
    description  413

Index  493
VERIFY parameter of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 270
VIEW subcommand of REPORT 407
VLF (virtual looksaside facility) obtaining diagnosis data for 359
VLFDATA IPCS subcommand description 359
VSAM (virtual storage access method) formatting GTF trace records 169
VSAM data set access by control interval 24
access data portion of cluster 28
access index portion of cluster 28
source for IPCS processing 1
VSM (virtual storage management) obtaining formatted data 356
VSMDATA IPCS verb name description 356
VTAM (Virtual Telecommunications Access Method) format dump data 325
formatting GTF trace records 169
VTAMMAP IPCS verb name 325

W
wait state message area displaying using STATUS IPCS subcommand 273
WARNING parameter of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter 269
WHERE IPCS primary command description 413
WHERE IPCS subcommand description 361
WLM (workload manager) obtaining diagnosis data 368
WLMDATA IPCS subcommand description 368
word notation 14
worksheet diagnostic 273

X
X IPCS line command description 424
X symbol for IPCS 451
XCF (cross-system coupling facility) obtaining diagnosis data for 105
XESDATA IPCS subcommand description 370
XLpgmname symbol for IPCS 451

Z
z/OS MVS IPCS Commands summary of changes xvi
z/OS UNIX System Services obtaining diagnostic data 218
Znnnnn symbol for IPCS 451
ZONED parameter in IPCS data description parameter 34